

1 9 8 6 - 8 7

# GRADUATE CATALOG





Beechurst Station of WVU's Personal Rapid Transit (PRT) system which serves as a national transportation research laboratory and provides service between five stations for students, faculty, and staff. In 10 years the PRT has carried more than 22 million passengers without an accident on computer-directed, electric-powered, driver-less cars that glide along 8.7 miles of guideways at up to 30 miles an hour. The PRT connects downtown Morgantown and the two WVU campuses which are 1½ miles apart.



Evansdale Library

COVER—Rehabilitation graduate students in the College of Human Resources and Education performing a dexterity test.

# **WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY**

---

## **1986-87 Graduate Catalog**

The 1986-87 West Virginia University Graduate Catalog is a general source of information about course offerings, academic programs and requirements, expenses, rules, and policies. The courses, requirements, and regulations contained herein are subject to continuing review and change by the West Virginia Board of Regents, University administrators, and the faculties of the schools and colleges to best meet the goals and objectives of the University. The University, therefore, reserves the right to change, delete, supplement, or otherwise amend at any time the information, course offerings, requirements, rules, and policies contained herein without prior notice.

*Edited by Stanley J. Nels  
Associate University Editor*

# 1986

| JANUARY   |    |    |    |    |    |    | FEBRUARY |    |    |    |    |    |    | MARCH    |    |    |    |    |    |    | APRIL    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|           |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |          |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |          |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |          |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 5         | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 6        | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 12        | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 9        | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 9        | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 13       | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 19        | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 16       | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 16       | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 20       | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 26        | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    | 23       | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |    | 23       | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 27       | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |    |
|           |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    | 30       | 31 |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| MAY       |    |    |    |    |    |    | JUNE     |    |    |    |    |    |    | JULY     |    |    |    |    |    |    | AUGUST   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|           |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |    | 1        | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |          | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |    |          |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |
| 4         | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 8        | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 6        | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 3        | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 11        | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 15       | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 13       | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 10       | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 18        | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 22       | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 20       | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 17       | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 25        | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 29       | 30 |    |    |    |    |    | 27       | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    | 24       | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
|           |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    | 31       |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| SEPTEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    | OCTOBER  |    |    |    |    |    |    | NOVEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    | DECEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|           | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |          |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |    |          |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |          | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| 7         | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 5        | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 7        | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14        | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 12       | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 9        | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 14       | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21        | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 19       | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 16       | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 21       | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28        | 29 | 30 |    |    |    |    | 26       | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    | 23       | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 28       | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    |
|           |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    | 30       |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |

# 1987

| JANUARY   |    |    |    |    |    |               | FEBRUARY |    |    |    |    |               |          | MARCH    |    |    |       |           |                |    | APRIL    |                      |                |    |    |    |    |  |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|---------------|----------|----|----|----|----|---------------|----------|----------|----|----|-------|-----------|----------------|----|----------|----------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S             | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F             | S        | S        | M  | T  | W     | T         | F              | S  | S        | M                    | T              | W  | T  | F  | S  |  |
| 1 2 3     |    |    |    |    |    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |          |    |    |    |    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |          |          |    |    |       | 1 2 3 4   |                |    |          |                      |                |    |    |    |    |  |
| 4         | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10            | 8        | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13            | 14       | 8        | 9  | 10 | 11    | 12        | 13             | 14 | 5        | 6                    | 7              | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |  |
| 11        | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17            | 15       | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20            | 21       | 15       | 16 | 17 | 18    | 19        | 20             | 21 | 12       | 13                   | 14             | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |  |
| 18        | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24            | 22       | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27            | 28       | 22       | 23 | 24 | 25    | 26        | 27             | 28 | 19       | 20                   | 21             | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |  |
| 25        | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31            |          |    |    |    |    |               | 29 30 31 |          |    |    |       |           | 26 27 28 29 30 |    |          |                      |                |    |    |    |    |  |
| MAY       |    |    |    |    |    |               | JUNE     |    |    |    |    |               |          | JULY     |    |    |       |           |                |    | AUGUST   |                      |                |    |    |    |    |  |
| S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S             | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F             | S        | S        | M  | T  | W     | T         | F              | S  | S        | M                    | T              | W  | T  | F  | S  |  |
| 1 2       |    |    |    |    |    | 1 2 3 4 5 6   |          |    |    |    |    | 1 2 3 4       |          |          |    |    |       | 1         |                |    |          |                      |                |    |    |    |    |  |
| 3         | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9             | 7        | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12            | 13       | 5        | 6  | 7  | 8     | 9         | 10             | 11 | 2        | 3                    | 4              | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |  |
| 10        | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16            | 14       | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19            | 20       | 12       | 13 | 14 | 15    | 16        | 17             | 18 | 9        | 10                   | 11             | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |  |
| 17        | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23            | 21       | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26            | 27       | 19       | 20 | 21 | 22    | 23        | 24             | 25 | 16       | 17                   | 18             | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |  |
| 24        | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30            | 28       | 29 | 30 |    |    |               |          |          |    | 26 | 27    | 28        | 29             | 30 | 31       | 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 |                |    |    |    |    |  |
| 31        |    |    |    |    |    |               |          |    |    |    |    |               |          |          |    |    |       |           | 30 31          |    |          |                      |                |    |    |    |    |  |
| SEPTEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |               | OCTOBER  |    |    |    |    |               |          | NOVEMBER |    |    |       |           |                |    | DECEMBER |                      |                |    |    |    |    |  |
| S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S             | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F             | S        | S        | M  | T  | W     | T         | F              | S  | S        | M                    | T              | W  | T  | F  | S  |  |
| 1 2 3 4 5 |    |    |    |    |    | 1 2 3         |          |    |    |    |    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |          |          |    |    |       | 1 2 3 4 5 |                |    |          |                      |                |    |    |    |    |  |
| 6         | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12            | 4        | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9             | 10       | 8        | 9  | 10 | 11    | 12        | 13             | 14 | 6        | 7                    | 8              | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |
| 13        | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19            | 11       | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16            | 17       | 15       | 16 | 17 | 18    | 19        | 20             | 21 | 13       | 14                   | 15             | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |  |
| 20        | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26            | 18       | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23            | 24       | 22       | 23 | 24 | 25    | 26        | 27             | 28 | 20       | 21                   | 22             | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |  |
| 27        | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |               |          |    |    | 25 | 26 | 27            | 28       | 29       | 30 | 31 | 29 30 |           |                |    |          |                      | 27 28 29 30 31 |    |    |    |    |  |



# UNIVERSITY CALENDAR, 1986-87

## Summer Sessions, 1986

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| May 19, Monday   | Registration, First Summer Session          |
| May 19, Monday   | First Classes                               |
| May 19, Monday   | Malcolm X's Birthday—Day of Special Concern |
| May 26, Monday   | Memorial Day Recess                         |
| June 30, Monday  | Last Classes                                |
| June 30, Monday  | Registration, Second Summer Session         |
| July 1, Tuesday  | First Classes                               |
| July 4, Friday   | Independence Day Recess                     |
| August 8, Friday | Last Classes                                |

## First Semester, 1986-87

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| August 21, 22, Thursday and Friday  | New Student Orientation   |
| August 22, Friday                   | General Registration  |
| August 25, Monday                   | First Classes   |
| August 25, Monday                   | Late Registration Fee in Effect for All Students  |
| August 29, Friday                   | Last Day to Register, Add New Courses, Make Section Changes, Change Pass/Fail and Audit |
| September 1, Monday                 | Labor Day Recess  |
| October 4-5, Saturday and Sunday    | Rosh Hashanah—Days of Special Concern   |
| October 10, Friday                  | Mid-Semester  |
| October 10, Friday                  | Mid-Semester Reports Due  |
| October 13, Monday                  | Yom Kippur—Day of Special Concern   |
| October 31, Friday                  | Last Day to Drop a Class  |
| November 4, Tuesday                 | General Election Day Recess   |
| November 22, Saturday,              |   |
| to November 30, Sunday, inclusive   | Thanksgiving Recess   |
| December 11, Thursday               | Last Day to Withdraw From University  |
| December 12, Friday                 | Last Classes  |
| December 15, Monday,                |   |
| to December 20, Saturday, inclusive | Final Examinations  |
| December 21, Sunday,                |   |
| to January 8, Thursday, inclusive   | Christmas Recess  |

## Second Semester, 1986-87

|   |   |
|---|---|
| January 9, Friday                                 | General Registration  |
| January 12, Monday                                | First Classes   |
| January 12, Monday                                | Late Registration Fee in Effect for All Students  |
| January 15, Thursday                              | Martin Luther King, Jr. Birthday Recess   |
| January 19, Monday                                | Last Day to Register, Add New Courses, Make Section Changes, Change Pass/Fail and Audit |
| February 7, Saturday (Not a Holiday)              | West Virginia University Day  |
| February 16, Monday                               | Presidents Day Recess   |
| February 27, Friday                               | Mid-Semester  |
| February 27, Friday                               | Mid-Semester Reports Due  |
| March 7, Saturday, to March 15, Sunday, inclusive | Spring Recess   |
| March 20, Friday                                  | Last Day to Drop a Class  |
| April 14, Tuesday                                 | Faculty Assembly  |
| April 17, Friday                                  | Easter Recess   |
| April 30, Thursday                                | Last Day to Withdraw From University  |
| May 1, Friday                                     | Last Classes  |
| May 4, Monday, to May 9, Saturday, inclusive      | Final Examinations  |
| May 11, Monday                                    | Grade Reports for All Graduates Due in Dean's Office                                    |
| May 12, Tuesday                                   | Dean's Reports for All Graduates Due in Office of Admissions and Records                |
| May 16, Saturday                                  | Alumni Day  |
| May 17, Sunday                                    | Commencement  |

The WVU academic year is divided into two semesters of about seventeen weeks each and summer sessions.

## **West Virginia Board of Regents**

**950 Kanawha Boulevard, East  
Charleston, WV 25301**

Louis J. Costanzo, III, Wheeling  
Thomas L. Craig, Jr., Huntington  
Kenneth M. Dunn, South Charleston  
Clark B. Frame, Morgantown  
Paul J. Gilmer, Charleston  
Mary Jude Jochum, Wheeling  
Charles F. Printz, Shepherdstown  
John C. Shott, Bluefield  
William E. Watson, Wellsburg  
Clifton T. Neal, Jr., ex officio, Bluefield  
Michael Queen, ex officio, Huntington  
Suzanne Snyder, ex officio, Fairmont  
W. Thomas McNeel, ex officio, Charleston

Thomas W. Cole, *Acting Chancellor*, Institute

## **West Virginia University Board of Advisors**

**Office of the President  
Morgantown, WV 26506**

Robert E. Maxwell, *Chairman*, Elkins  
David C. Hardesty, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*, Ripley  
J. Reginald Dietz, Weirton  
Joseph R. Goodwin, Ripley  
James H. Harless, Gilbert  
Victorine Louistall-Monroe, Clarksburg  
Joseph W. Powell, Charleston  
John E. Jones, *Presidential Administrative Appointee*  
Michael A. Oliverio, II, *Student Representative*  
Urban Couch, *Faculty Representative*  
Richard F. Beto, *Classified Staff Representative*

Neil S. Bucklew, *President*

West Virginia University Bulletin (USPS 676-980) (ISSN 0362-3009)

Series 86, No. 9-1, March, 1986

Issued Monthly in January, February, April, and October;  
four times in March; and twelve times in June.

Second-class postage paid at Morgantown, WV 26505  
and at additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 to  
West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506.

# CONTENTS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| University Calendar, 1986-87 .....                        | 3   |
| West Virginia Board of Regents .....                      | 4   |
| West Virginia University Board of Advisors .....          | 4   |
| <b>Part 1—West Virginia University</b> .....              | 7   |
| President's Cabinet, Deans, Directors .....               | 7   |
| Distinguished Professors .....                            | 8   |
| Graduate Education at WVU .....                           | 9   |
| Government and Organization of WVU .....                  | 10  |
| Organization of Graduate Education .....                  | 11  |
| Morgantown Area .....                                     | 13  |
| Housing and Residence Life .....                          | 14  |
| Library Services .....                                    | 14  |
| Computing Services .....                                  | 15  |
| Degree Programs Offered by WVU .....                      | 17  |
| Academic Common Market .....                              | 20  |
| <b>Part 2—General Policies and Procedures</b> .....       | 21  |
| Application for Graduate Study .....                      | 21  |
| Admission to Graduate Study .....                         | 22  |
| Transfer Procedures .....                                 | 25  |
| Credit Limitations .....                                  | 26  |
| Time Limits .....   | 27  |
| Undergraduates in Graduate-Level Courses .....            | 28  |
| Enrollment and Registration Requirements .....            | 28  |
| Advising .....  | 32  |
| Scholarship .....   | 33  |
| Off-Campus Graduate Study .....                           | 36  |
| <b>Part 3—Graduate Degrees</b> .....                      | 37  |
| Master's Degrees .....                                    | 39  |
| Doctoral Degrees .....                                    | 41  |
| Special Additional Requirements and Information .....     | 45  |
| College of Agriculture and Forestry .....                 | 45  |
| College of Creative Arts .....                            | 45  |
| School of Dentistry .....                                 | 46  |
| College of Engineering .....                              | 47  |
| College of Human Resources and Education .....            | 49  |
| <b>Part 4—Graduate Programs and Courses</b> .....         | 55  |
| <b>Part 5—Other Graduate Courses and Facilities</b> ..... | 385 |
| <b>Part 6—Financial Information</b> .....                 | 397 |
| <b>Part 7—Graduate Faculty</b> .....                      | 407 |
| <b>Index</b> .....  | 431 |

West Virginia University is an Equal Opportunity-Affirmative Action institution. In compliance with Federal Executive Order No. 11246 as amended, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, West Virginia Human Rights Act, Title IX (Educational Amendments of 1972), Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and other applicable laws and regulations, the University provides equal opportunity to all prospective and current members of the student body, faculty, and staff on the basis of individual qualifications and merit without regard to race, sex, religion, age, national origin, or handicap, as identified and defined by law.

The University neither affiliates knowingly with nor grants recognition to any individual, group, or organization having policies that discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap, as defined by applicable laws and regulations.

—Office of the President

## **CORRESPONDENCE**

### **Address as follows:**

#### **Academic Programs**

Vice President for Academic Affairs  
and Research  
West Virginia University  
P.O. Box 6001  
Morgantown, WV 26506-6001

#### **Admissions, Catalogs, Records**

Office of Admissions and Records  
West Virginia University  
P.O. Box 6009  
Morgantown, WV 26506-6009

#### **Graduate Programs**

Assistant Vice President  
for Graduate Education  
West Virginia University  
P.O. Box 6001  
Morgantown, WV 26506-6001

#### **Housing and Residence Life**

Director, Housing and Residence Life  
West Virginia University  
Morgantown, WV 26506

#### **Scholarships and Work-Study**

Student Financial Aid Office  
West Virginia University  
P.O. Box 6004  
Morgantown, WV 26506-6004

#### **Student Life**

Dean, Student Life  
West Virginia University  
Morgantown, WV 26506

#### **Veterans Educational Assistance**

Student Financial Aid Office  
West Virginia University  
P.O. Box 6004  
Morgantown, WV 26506-6004



# Part 1

## WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

### Administration

#### President's Cabinet

Neil S. Bucklew, Ph.D., *President*

Frank A. Franz, Ph.D., *Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research*

Herman Mertins, Jr., Ph.D., *Vice President for Administration and Finance*

John E. Jones, M.D., *Vice President for Health Sciences*

Edwin F. Flowers, J.D., *Vice President for Institutional Advancement*

George D. Taylor, Ed.D., *Vice President for Student Affairs*

William E. Vehse, Ph.D., *Interim Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research*

John M. Signorelli, M.B.A., *Associate Vice President for Finance*

Rachel Bussard Tompkins, Ed.D., *Associate Vice President for University Extension and Public Service*

John W. Fisher, II, J.D., *Executive Officer*

#### Deans

College of Agriculture and Forestry/Agricultural and Forestry

Experiment Station, Robert H. Maxwell, Ph.D., *Dean/Director*

College of Arts and Sciences, Thomas J. Knight, Ph.D.

College of Business and Economics, Arthur Kraft, Ph.D.

Bureau of Business Research, Stanley J. Kloc, M.B.A., *Director*

College of Creative Arts, Philip J. Faini, M.M. (*Interim Dean*)

School of Dentistry, W. Robert Biddington, D.D.S.

College of Engineering/Engineering Experiment Station,

Curtis J. Tompkins, Ph.D., *Dean/Director*

Center for Extension and Continuing Education, R. Rudy Filek, Ph.D.,  
*Dean/Director*

College of Human Resources and Education, Diane L. Reinhard, Ph.D.

Perley Isaac Reed School of Journalism, Guy H. Stewart, Ph.D.

College of Law, Carl M. Selinger, J.D.

Library Services, Robert F. Munn, Ph.D.

School of Medicine, Richard A. DeVaul, M.D.

College of Mineral and Energy Resources, John L. Schroder, Jr., M.S.E.M.

School of Nursing, Lorita D. Jenab, Ed.D.

School of Pharmacy, Sidney A. Rosenbluth, Ph.D.

School of Physical Education, J. William Douglas, Ph.D.

Potomac State College, James L. McBee, Jr., Ph.D.

School of Social Work, Nancy L. Lohmann, Ph.D.

Student Life, Betty Boyd, B.A.

#### Directors

Air Force Aerospace Studies (ROTC), Col. John N. Sims, M.B.A.

Alumni Activities, Richard A. Polen, B.S.J.

Book Stores, John J. Porter, M.B.A.

Budget Office, Richard M. Gardner, M.B.A.

Career Services Center, Robert L. Kent, M.A.  
 Center for Women's Studies, Judith G. Stitzel, Ph.D.  
 Communications Services, Harry W. Ernst, M.S.J.  
 University Editor, John Luchok, B.S.J.  
 Computing Services, Floyd R. Crosby, Jr., B.S.B.Ad.  
 Controller, William A. McCune, M.B.A.  
 Counseling Service, James F. Carruth, Ph.D.  
 Educational Telecommunications, C. Gregory Van Camp, M.S.J.  
 Energy Research Center, Richard A. Bajura, Ph.D.  
 Facilities Planning and Management, James R. Shaub, M.B.A.  
 Housing and Residence Life, Stephen S. Showers, M.Ed.  
 Human Resources, S. Thomas Serpento, M.A.  
 Institutional Analysis and Planning, Edwin R. Smith, Ed.D., *(Interim)*  
 Intercollegiate Athletics, Fred A. Schaus, M.S.  
 Internal Auditing, William R. Quigley, B.S., C.P.A.  
 Military Science (Army ROTC), Lt. Col. Ernest K. White, Jr., M.A.  
 Mountainlair, Daniel N. Adams, Ed.D.  
 Off-Campus Credit, Edsel Gainer, Ed.D.  
 Parking, Transportation, and Mail Service, Robert J. Bates, B.S.M.E.  
 Physical Plant, Dorsey D. Jacobs  
 Public Safety, William S. Strader, B.A.  
 Purchasing, Garry W. Hersman, B.S.  
 Regional Research Institute, Andrew M. Isserman, Ph.D.  
 Sponsored Programs, William W. Reeves, M.P.A.  
 Student Activities and Educational Programs, Robert F. McWhorter, M.S.  
 Student Financial Aid, Neil E. Bolyard, M.A.  
 Summer Sessions, Martha C. Howard, M.A.  
 University Honors Program, Martha C. Howard, M.A.

## **Distinguished Professors**

Franklin D. Cleckley, J.D., *Arthur B. Hodges Professor of Law.*  
 Bernard R. Cooper, Ph.D., *Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Physics.*  
 Edmund B. Flink, M.D., Ph.D., *Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Medicine.*  
 Gabor B. Fodor, Ph.D., *Centennial Professor of Chemistry.*  
 Ruel E. Foster, Ph.D., *Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of American Literature.*  
 Frank Gagliano, M.F.A., *Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Theatre.*  
 George A. Hedge, Ph.D., *Edward J. Van Liere Professor of Physiology.*  
 Jay H. Kelley, Ph.D., *Distinguished Professor of Mineral and Energy Resources.*  
 C. Lawrence Kien, Ph.D., *Professor, Charles E. (Jim) Compton Chair of Nutrition.*  
 Thomas P. Meloy, Ph.D., *Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Mineral Processing.*  
 William H. Miernyk, Ph.D., *Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Economics.*  
 Franklin Parker, Ed.D., *Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Education.*  
 Hayne W. Reese, Ph.D., *Centennial Professor of Psychology.*  
 Inez Smith Reid, Ph.D., *William J. Maier, Jr. Visiting Professor of Law.*  
 Martin W. Schein, Sc.D., *Centennial Professor of Biology.*  
 George W. Weinstein, M.D., *Professor, Jane McDermott Shott Chair of Ophthalmology.*

## Graduate Education at WVU

Graduate education has a long and honored history. It can be traced to the medieval universities of Europe, and the goal for graduate study has remained unchanged over the intervening centuries. A student undertakes such study in order to gain a deepening of knowledge in a particular academic discipline, and to become able to demonstrate to the faculty and practitioners in the field the attained mastery of knowledge. Consequently, graduate study cannot be defined primarily in terms of semester hours of course work beyond the baccalaureate, even though minimum course work requirements are commonly specified for graduate degrees. Minimum requirements set the lower limit for an integrated plan of study which will provide a student with opportunity for the desired deepening knowledge.

The word university comes from a Latin expression meaning "a corporate community of scholars," and graduate students are expected to become participating members of that community. Even when not in class, graduate students traditionally have access to the informal academic activities of their discipline. They are encouraged to attend the talks presented by visiting scholars, to listen to academic discussions of their faculty, to serve on departmental committees, and to study with their fellow graduate students. The purpose of residency requirements is to promote such participation in the academic affairs of the university.

Each graduate student enrolled in a graduate program within West Virginia University is expected to participate in a seminar course throughout his or her graduate career. Depending on the objectives set by a particular graduate program, seminars may: (1) provide an opportunity for the student to be exposed to a variety of topics; (2) give the student insight into the methods by which to communicate the significance of his or her research; (3) allow the student to hear outside speakers; or (4) engender discussion with faculty concerning research and the development of research methodology.

At WVU the minimum standards for admission to graduate study are set by the University Graduate Council. Beyond this point, however, faculty members in a given graduate program have complete control over who is to be admitted to undertake graduate study under their supervision; and ultimately it is they who certify which students have demonstrated sufficient mastery of the discipline to qualify for a graduate degree. While a student may be admitted for the purpose of enrolling in advanced course work, only the program faculty may grant permission for the pursuit of a degree. Likewise, a student will not be recommended for a degree until the graduate faculty of a program has indicated in writing that the student has gained the desired knowledge.

Graduate education is an integral part of WVU. The purpose of the *Graduate Catalog* is to reflect the University's commitment and to set forth the policies and rules for graduate education as they have been determined by

West Virginia University is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The University's educational programs are accredited by the North Central Association and by the appropriate accreditation agencies for professional programs.



the appropriate bodies. It is essential that all students beginning study at the graduate level become familiar with regulations for graduate study in general, as well as with the requirements of their own programs—both of which are detailed in this *Catalog*. Each student should request a *Graduate Catalog* when beginning graduate study, and become conversant with its contents.

West Virginia University, which is both the comprehensive and land-grant university in the West Virginia system of higher education, offers graduate work leading to 78 master's degrees, 29 doctoral degrees, and 1 certificate of advanced study. The graduate programs are administered by 14 schools and colleges of the University and by some interunit committees drawn from two or more of the schools and colleges.

## **Government and Organization of WVU**

The *West Virginia Board of Regents* is vested by law with the authority for the control and management of the University and all other state institutions of higher education. Serving on the Board are nine members appointed by the Governor, with advice and consent of the Senate, and four ex officio members including a faculty member chosen by the Regents' Advisory Council of Faculty, a staff member representing the Regents' Advisory Council of Classified Staff, and a student named by the Regents' Advisory Council of Students, all of whom vote, and the State Superintendent of Schools.

The president, appointed by the Board of Regents, is the chief executive officer of the University.

The University's 11-member Board of Advisors reviews all WVU proposals involving its mission, academic programs, budget, capital facilities, institution-wide personnel policies, and other matters requested by the president. The Board of Advisors also serves as the search and screening committee for new university presidents under guidelines established by the Board of Regents (in this role, the Board appoints three additional WVU faculty and the Regents appoint three additional members to comprise a 17-member committee).

The *Faculty Senate* is the vehicle for faculty participation in the governance of the University. It is a legislative body with original jurisdiction over all matters of academic interest and educational policy that concern the entire University or affect more than one college or school. The Senate's decisions are subject to review and approval by the president and the Board of Regents. Senators are elected by members of the University faculty to represent their colleges and other constituencies. Each constituency is entitled to one senator for each twenty constituents who are members of the University faculty. The Senate normally meets the second Monday of each month.

The Senate elects a faculty chair each year to preside over the meetings of the Senate and Executive Committee. Three faculty members also serve on the Vice Presidents' Advisory Committee for Promotion and Tenure.

The President meets regularly with the Cabinet, which is comprised of the vice presidents, the executive officer, and the associate vice presidents for academic affairs and research and for university extension and public service. The President meets monthly with the Faculty Senate Executive Committee, the Staff Council, and Student Administration.

The *University Faculty Assembly* includes the president as presiding officer, vice presidents, academic deans, associate deans, professors, associate



professors, assistant professors, and instructors holding appointments on a full-time basis. The assembly meets once a year in April.

West Virginia University also has a tradition of strong *Student Administration* that touches all aspects of student life and represents student opinion to the administration and faculty. Student Administration has three main units: the Executive Branch; the 11-member Board of Governors; and the Judicial Board. Students also serve on University-wide committees and the Mountainlair Advisory Council.

For non-teaching employees, there is the *Staff Council*, which consists of twelve members elected by their fellow employees in six occupational groups; and Laborers' International Union Local 814, AFL-CIO, which represents many employees.

## **Organization of Graduate Education**

### **Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education**

The Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education reports to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research and works closely with the Vice President for Health Sciences. The Assistant Vice President oversees the policies governing graduate education and monitors the quality of graduate programs.

### **Graduate Council**

This body formulates and recommends policy for graduate study. Recommendations on new policy or policy changes are submitted to the Senate or to the President's Office, as appropriate. The Graduate Council assists in overseeing graduate programs, coordinating periodic program reviews, reviewing proposals for new programs and curriculum changes in existing programs, and setting criteria for graduate faculty membership. It also considers matters pertaining to financial assistance for graduate students. The Graduate Council appoints standing and *ad hoc* committees deemed necessary to carry out the council's functions. The duties of the Graduate Council include responsibility for programs both on campus and off-campus.

## **Schools and Colleges**

Schools and colleges manage most of the day-to-day operation of graduate education. They determine the level of participation by individual faculty members, they specify requirements for programs under their jurisdiction, and they certify students for graduation.

## **Faculty Role in Graduate Education**

Faculty continue to play the most important role in graduate education. They are responsible for program content, they serve on graduate student committees, and they assure the quality of preparation of the University's graduates.

### **Graduate Faculty Membership**

1. *Regular Membership.* Regular members may chair or direct master's and doctoral research (i.e., theses and dissertations). They may also serve on graduate degree committees.

a. Regular members must hold appointments in tenure track positions.  
b. Regular members must hold either a terminal degree or have demonstrated equivalent scholarly or creative achievement as defined by their school or college. The definition of equivalent credentials must include, as a minimum, the attainment of the rank of associate professor.

c. Regular members must present evidence of *continuing* scholarly, research or creative activity.

d. Schools and colleges set and publish quantitative and qualitative criteria regarding scholarly activity. These criteria are to be applied for the appointment as well as continuation of graduate faculty membership. These criteria are subject to approval of the University Graduate Council and should include the following: publication in major peer review journals, publication of books and book chapters, invited and/or competitively selected presentations of scholarly work at national and international meetings, and/or presentations and performance of artistic work at professionally recognized affairs.

2. *Associate Membership.* Associate members may perform the same functions as regular members with the exception of chairing or directing master's theses and doctoral dissertations (or equivalent). Associate membership may be used by schools and colleges when the nature of their activities require diverse membership criteria. Because it may not be applicable to all units, it is the prerogative of the schools and colleges to establish and publish their own criteria. These criteria are subject to approval of the University Graduate Council and should include one or more of the following requirements: research activity, scholarly publications, artistic performances or presentations, teaching experience, and service on previous committees.

3. *Exceptions.* The following individuals must meet the same criteria as other faculty members for review, approval and continuation as graduate faculty:

a. Visiting professors may be appointed as members of the graduate faculty for the term of their appointments;

b. Faculty holding non-tenure track appointments may be considered as graduate faculty;

c. Emeritus faculty members may remain on the graduate faculty, subject to review;

d. Off-campus professionals willing to participate in graduate education may be acceptable as graduate faculty, but may not serve as the chairperson (exceptions may be approved by the WVU Graduate Council);

e. Individuals holding faculty appointments in institutions participating in cooperative doctoral programs may be considered as graduate faculty, subject to school or college review.

4. Normally no candidate for a degree at WVU may be a regular or associate member of the graduate faculty. Individuals seeking exceptions to this policy must submit a petition to the University Graduate Council.

#### 5. *Evaluation of Graduate Faculty*

a. Individuals interested in being appointed to the graduate faculty must request that they be evaluated for initial membership. Associate members interested in being reclassified as a regular member must initiate a request for evaluation.

b. Schools and colleges should establish an appropriate time schedule for evaluating faculty for initial appointment to the graduate faculty and for upgrading of graduate faculty status.

c. All graduate faculty must be reviewed annually. The annual review is intended to assist graduate faculty members in gauging their continued progress in scholarship, research, or creative activity. The review process for graduate faculty membership should coincide with the annual review process of all faculty. Schools and colleges will determine the appropriate mechanisms by which faculty will be reviewed (e.g., School or College Graduate Council, Promotion and Tenure Committee, etc.). The written outcome of this evaluation should be placed in the individual's personnel file.

d. Once every three years, the graduate faculty review of an individual must be accompanied by a decision to continue or discontinue his or her current level of membership. A faculty member whose graduate faculty membership is changed will be permitted to complete current responsibilities but may not assume new responsibilities. Changes in status are to be reported by the dean to the appropriate vice president.

e. Appeals regarding graduate faculty membership classification shall be handled through grievance procedures identified in Policy Bulletin 36.

*Exception to any of the above must be approved by the WVU Graduate Council.*

## **Office of Admissions and Records**

Office of Admissions and Records handles most record-keeping functions of graduate education.

## **Procedures for Proposing New Graduate Programs**

A proposal for a new graduate program will be initially reviewed by the school or college where the proposal originated.

If the school or college approves the proposal, it will be forwarded to the Graduate Council for review.

The Graduate Council will forward the proposal to the Faculty Senate with a list of its comments, concerns, and recommendations. If the proposal is approved by the Faculty Senate and endorsed by administration, it is forwarded to the Board of Regents for action.

## **Morgantown Area**

Greater Morgantown has a population of 45,000; Monongalia County, 77,000. Monongalia County is one of the largest deep-mine, coal-producing counties in the nation. WVU is the largest single employer.

Located on the east bank of the Monongahela River, which flows north to nearby Pittsburgh, Morgantown is situated on rugged terrain of the Appalachian highlands. The altitude of the city varies from 800 to 1,150 feet above sea level, and the surrounding hills rise eastward to Chestnut Ridge and reach an altitude of 2,600 feet just ten miles from the city. Pittsburgh, ranked as the nation's most liveable city, is only 73 miles from Morgantown.

A north-south interstate highway, I-79, is one mile west of Morgantown. U.S. 19 and U.S. 119 pass through Morgantown in the north-south direction. U.S. 48—a four-lane, east-west highway—ties I-79 and I-81 together between Morgantown and the Cumberland-Hagerstown, Maryland, region.

Because of WVU's intellectual resources, the Morgantown area is a major research center in the Appalachian region. Four federal agencies have research facilities in the area—Department of Health and Human Services (Appalachian Laboratory for Occupational Safety and Health), Forest Service



(Forestry Sciences Laboratory), Morgantown Energy Technology Center of the U.S. Department of Energy, and Soil Conservation Service (West Virginia headquarters).

Two installations add to the area's variety. They are the Robert F. Kennedy Youth Center, a model federal prison; and an earth tracking station of the Communications Satellite Corporation (COMSAT) at Etam in neighboring Preston County (the station sends and receives world-wide telephone and other communications from satellites in outer space).

## **Housing and Residence Life**

Of the 17,000 students enrolled at WVU, 3,415 undergraduates are housed in the five University owned residence halls, and 500 married students and single graduate students live in University apartments valued at \$50 million. Approximately 3,000 students live in privately owned residence halls and fraternity and sorority houses; 2,200 commute from their parents' homes; and 9,700 in apartments, mobile homes and private rooms.

The University Housing and Residence Life Office, G-18 Towers (phone 304-293-2811), provides information concerning University owned housing. The Student Life Office in Moore Hall provides information concerning privately owned off-campus housing, (phone 304-293-5611).

Listings for privately owned rentals change daily so students should visit the Office of Student Life to see what is available and make their own arrangements with landlords. Students are encouraged to select quality student housing accommodations.

Good housing is plentiful, both in residence halls and private apartments. Because of the hilly terrain, parking is limited on the WVU campuses and in the city.

## **Library Services**

The West Virginia University Libraries contain over a million volumes and 900,000 microforms. Some 30,000 volumes are added each year, and 9,000 periodical titles are received.

The collections are especially strong in the biological sciences, chemistry, engineering, economics, Africana, the Southern Appalachians, and West Virginia history. Facilities for research in West Virginia and regional history are centered in the West Virginia Collection, on the second floor of Colson Hall. In addition to an extensive collection of books, periodicals, and maps, the West Virginia Collection contains over three million manuscripts. These, together with court records from many counties, are invaluable sources for the study of all aspects of West Virginia history.

The Rare Book Room contains an unusually fine collection of first and limited editions, including the four Shakespeare folios, and the first editions of many of the works of Dickens, Scott, and Clemens.

The Evansdale Library houses the collections needed to support units on the Evansdale Campus: Agriculture, Engineering, Human Resources and Education, Social Work, Physical Education, and Art and Theatre.

The Physical Sciences Library of 37,000 volumes in the fields of chemistry, geology, physics, and astronomy is in the Chemistry Research Laboratory.

The Medical Center Library on the second floor of the Basic Sciences Building contains over 150,000 volumes with a complete public catalog.



Author cards for titles in the Medical Center Library appear in the main Library catalog.

The Law Library, with a collection of over 130,000 volumes, is in the Law Center on the Evansdale Campus.

The Mathematics Library in Eiesland Hall contains approximately 16,000 volumes.

The Music Library in Room 424-A, Creative Arts Center, contains some 23,000 items which include microcards, microfilms, and recordings, as well as books and scores.

Audiovisual departments are in Colson Hall and the Medical Center Library. A catalog of all audiovisual holdings is available at both locations and at the various libraries.

## Computing Services

Two interacting units serve University computer clients: WVU Computing Services and the West Virginia Network for Educational Telecomputing (WVNET). WVNET, a West Virginia Board of Regents organization, provides centralized hardware and software for all state colleges and universities. Computing Services coordinates availability of these resources within WVU and provides others noted below.

Continuous upgrades preclude exact descriptions of available equipment, software, and services. As of September 1, 1985, however, WVNET hardware available to WVU computer clients included:

*Computers*—One Amdahl 470 V/7A (8 megabytes of real memory); one IBM 3081D (16 megabytes of real memory); and, four DEC VAX 11/780 superminicomputers (8 megabytes of memory and 750 megabytes of on-line disk space each).

*Direct Access Devices*—56 STC 3350 and 16 STC 3380 disk drives available to the Amdahl and IBM systems.

*Tape Devices*—11 STC 3420 Model 6 tape drives (WVNET supports 6250 and 1600 BPI recording densities).

*Unit Record Devices*—Two 1,100 lines-per-minute IBM 1403 printers, a Zeta 3600X plotter, and microfilm/fiche processors and duplicators.

IBM system software available includes current VM and MVS versions. The CMS timesharing system and OBS WYLBUR text editor are also provided. Programming languages and packages include current COBOL, FORTRAN, and PL/1 versions, as well as appropriate high speed compilers. Also supported are: the International Mathematical and Statistics Library (IMSL), the North Carolina State Statistical Analysis System (SAS), the UCLA-developed Biomedical package (BMDP 81), the University of Chicago's Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS-X), as well as special purpose statistical and engineering software.

Major VAX software includes FORTRAN-77, WATFOR-11S, WATBOL, and the VAX-11 versions of BASIC, C, COBOL, PL/1, Pascal, RUNOFF (a document formatter), SORT/MERGE, and MACRO. VAX systems are reserved for instructional use.

Direct questions about WVNET systems or services to the WVNET Assistant for User Services, 837 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, WV 26505, telephone 304-293-5192.

University computer clients access WVNET facilities at the public computer sites shown below, through equipment provided by specific departments, or with their own suitably-equipped, compatible devices. WVU

public equipment currently available includes CRT and hardcopy terminals for timesharing and DEC PDP 11s and an IBM System 34 supporting remote job entry.

WVU computer clients having valid, active computer accounts may use the following services:

*Computer Sites*—Batch processing/remote job entry sites in Colson Hall and the Evansdale Library are open 8:15 a.m. to 1:00 a.m. weekdays and 9:00 a.m. to 6:45 p.m. Saturdays. Timesharing sites are in Eiesland Hall and the Evansdale Library. The Eiesland site is open 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m. weekdays and 9:00 a.m. to 6:45 p.m. Saturdays. Hours for the departmental (Engineering Sciences Building, Armstrong Hall, and Allen Hall) and residence hall (Towers and Boreman Hall) sites are posted at each site. Documentation libraries are maintained at each public site for client reference.

*Consulting*—WVU Computing Services programming consultants at the Evansdale Library site assist WVU faculty, staff and graduate students with problems covering system requirements, language specification and general programming. Hours are Monday through Friday, 8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. In addition, some departments offer consulting for their students. Check with your instructor.

*Production*—Computing Services personnel enter large volumes of data for transmission to WVNET. Other staff members expedite processing of administrative systems.

*Test Scoring*—Optical page reader test scoring is available to all WVU faculty and staff members through the Production Services unit.

Direct questions about WVU services and facilities to Director, WVU Computing Services, 17 Grant Avenue, Morgantown, WV 26506, telephone 304-293-3011.

Degree Programs Offered by WVU

College of Agriculture and Forestry

| Degree Program                      | Bachelor       | Master | Doctorate/<br>Professional |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|
| Agricultural Biochemistry .....     |                | M.S.   | Ph.D.                      |
| Agricultural Economics .....        |                | M.S.   |                            |
| Agricultural Education .....        | B.S.Agr.       | M.S.   |                            |
| Agricultural Microbiology .....     |                | M.S.   | Ph.D.                      |
| Agriculture .....                   |                | M.Agr. |                            |
| Agronomy .....                      |                | M.S.   | Ph.D.                      |
| Animal Nutrition .....              |                |        | Ph.D.                      |
| Animal and Veterinary Sciences .... | B.S., B.S.Agr. | M.S.   |                            |
| Entomology .....                    |                | M.S.   |                            |
| Forest Resources Management .....   | B.S.F.         |        |                            |
| Forest Resources Science .....      |                |        | Ph.D.                      |
| Forestry .....                      |                | M.S.F. |                            |
| Horticulture .....                  |                | M.S.   |                            |
| Landscape Architecture .....        | B.S.L.A.       |        |                            |
| Plant Pathology .....               |                | M.S.   | Ph.D.                      |
| Plant and Soil Sciences .....       | B.S.Agr.       |        |                            |
| Recreation and Parks Management ..  | B.S.R.         | M.S.   |                            |
| Resource Management .....           | B.S., B.S.Agr. |        |                            |
| Wildlife Management .....           |                | M.S.   |                            |
| Wildlife Resources .....            | B.S.           |        |                            |
| Wood Industries .....               | B.S.F.         |        |                            |

College of Arts and Sciences

|                                  |            |        |       |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------|-------|
| Biology .....                    | B.A.       | M.S.   | Ph.D. |
| Chemistry .....                  | B.A., B.S. | M.S.   | Ph.D. |
| Computer Science .....           | B.S.       | M.S.   |       |
| Economics .....                  | B.A.       |        |       |
| English .....                    | B.A.       | M.A.   | Ph.D. |
| Foreign Languages .....          | B.A.       | M.A.   |       |
| Geography .....                  | B.A.       | M.A.   |       |
| Geology .....                    | B.A., B.S. | M.S.   | Ph.D. |
| History .....                    | B.A.       | M.A.   | Ph.D. |
| Interdepartmental Studies .....  | B.A.       |        |       |
| Mathematics .....                | B.A.       | M.S.   |       |
| Philosophy .....                 | B.A.       |        |       |
| Physics .....                    | B.S.       | M.S.   | Ph.D. |
| Political Science .....          | B.A.       | M.A.   | Ph.D. |
| Psychology .....                 | B.A.       | M.A.   | Ph.D. |
| Public Administration .....      |            | M.P.A. |       |
| Sociology and Anthropology ..... | B.A.       | M.A.   |       |
| Speech Communication .....       | B.A.       | M.A.   |       |
| Statistics .....                 | B.S.       | M.S.   |       |

**Board of Regents Bachelor of Arts Degree**

Board of Regents.....B.A.

(Intended for older students who wish to resume and complete their college studies. Detailed information available from the Coordinator, Board of Regents B.A. Degree Program, Student Services Center, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506.)

**College of Business and Economics**

Accounting.....B.S.B.Ad.

Business Administration.....B.S.B.Ad. ....M.B.A.

Business Management.....B.S.B.Ad.

Economics.....B.S. ....M.A. ....Ph.D.

Finance.....B.S.B.Ad.

Industrial Relations.....M.S.

Marketing.....B.S.B.Ad.

Professional Accountancy.....M.P.A.

**College of Creative Arts**

Art.....B.A. ....M.A.

Music.....B.M. ....M.M. ....D.M.A.,  
Ph.D.

Theatre.....B.F.A. ....M.A.,\* M.F.A.

Visual Art.....B.F.A. ....M.F.A.

\*The M.A. program will be phased out.

**School of Dentistry**

Dental Hygiene.....B.S.

Dentistry.....D.D.S.

Endodontics.....M.S.

Orthodontics.....M.S.

**College of Engineering**

Engineering.....M.S.E. ....Ph.D.

Aerospace Engineering.....B.S.A.E. ....M.S.A.E.

Chemical Engineering.....B.S.Ch.E. ....M.S.Ch.E.

Civil Engineering.....B.S.C.E. ....M.S.C.E.

Electrical Engineering.....B.S.E.E. ....M.S.E.E.

Industrial Engineering.....B.S.I.E. ....M.S.I.E.

Mechanical Engineering.....B.S.M.E. ....M.S.M.E.

Occupational Health and

Safety Engineering.....M.S.



**College of Human Resources and Education**

Education ..... C.A.S.,  
Ed.D.

Community Health Education ..... M.S.  
Counseling ..... M.A.  
Education Administration ..... M.A.  
Educational Psychology ..... M.A.  
Elementary Education ..... B.S.E.Ed. .... M.A.  
Family Resources ..... B.S.Fam.Res. .... M.S.  
Reading ..... M.A.  
Rehabilitation Counseling ..... M.S.  
Secondary Education ..... B.S.S.Ed. .... M.A.  
Special Education ..... M.A.  
Speech Pathology and Audiology ... B.S. .... M.S.  
Technology Education ..... M.A.

**Interdisciplinary Programs**

Genetics and Developmental Biology ..... M.S. .... Ph.D.  
Liberal Studies ..... M.A.L.S.  
Reproductive Physiology ..... M.S. .... Ph.D.

**Perley Isaac Reed School of Journalism**

Journalism ..... B.S.J. .... M.S.J.

**College of Law**

Law ..... J.D.

**School of Medicine**

Anatomy ..... M.S. .... Ph.D.  
Biochemistry (Medical) ..... M.S. .... Ph.D.  
Medical Technology ..... B.S. .... M.S.  
Medicine ..... M.D.  
Microbiology (Medical) ..... M.S. .... Ph.D.  
Pharmacology and Toxicology ..... M.S. .... Ph.D.  
Physical Therapy ..... B.S.  
Physiology (Medical) ..... M.S. .... Ph.D.  
Biomedical Sciences ..... Ph.D.\*

\* Awarded under the auspices of the degree-granting authority of WVU, but in cooperation with the Basic Sciences Departments of Marshall University School of Medicine.

**College of Mineral and Energy Resources**

Engineering in cooperation with College of Engineering ..... Ph.D.  
Engineering of Mines ..... B.S.E.M. .... M.S.E.M.  
Mineral and Energy Resources ..... M.S. .... Ph.D.  
Mineral Processing Engineering ..... B.S.  
Petroleum Engineering ..... B.S.Pet.E. .... M.S.Pet.E.

| Degree Program | Bachelor | Master | Doctorate/<br>Professional |
|----------------|----------|--------|----------------------------|
|----------------|----------|--------|----------------------------|

### School of Nursing

Nursing .....B.S.N. ....M.S.N.

### School of Pharmacy

Pharmaceutical Sciences .....M.S. ....Ph.D.  
Pharmacy .....B.S.Pharm.

### School of Physical Education

Education.....C.A.S.,  
Ed.D.  
Physical Education .....B.S.P.Ed. ....M.S.  
Sport and Exercise Studies .....B.S.P.Ed.  
Safety Studies.....M.S.

### School of Social Work

Social Work .....B.S.W. ....M.S.W.

## Academic Common Market

West Virginia provides its residents opportunity, through the Academic Common Market (ACM) and through contract programs, to pursue academic programs not available within the state. Both programs permit West Virginians to enter out-of-state institutions at reduced tuition rates.

Contract programs have been established for study in optometry, podiatry, and veterinary medicine. The ACM provides access to numerous graduate and undergraduate programs. The programs are restricted to West Virginia residents who have been accepted for admission to one of the specific programs at designated out-of-state institutions.

Through reciprocal agreement WVU allows residents of states within the ACM to enroll in graduate and undergraduate programs on an in-state tuition basis.

Further information may be obtained through Dr. Elaine K. Ginsberg, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research, Stewart Hall, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6001, Morgantown, WV 26506-6001. Application must be made through the higher education authority of the state of residence. For West Virginia residents this is the West Virginia Board of Regents, 950 Kanawha Boulevard, East, Charleston, WV 25301.

## **Part 2**

# **GENERAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

## **Application for Graduate Study**

### **Initial Application**

Prospective graduate students are urged to initiate application for admission as early as possible. The first step of a student interested in a degree program should be to ask for information from the department, division, school, or college offering the program desired. The reply to such an inquiry will include instructions for applying to the particular program.

In all cases, application must be made for admission to graduate study on standard forms provided by the Office of Admissions and Records. The completed form is to be returned to the Office of Admissions and Records, and must be accompanied by payment of a nonrefundable special service fee of \$20.00. Applicants must at the same time request the registrar or records office of the college of their baccalaureate degree to send an official transcript directly to the Office of Admissions and Records. If other institutions have been attended in the course of undergraduate or graduate study, transcripts should be requested from them as well. No one is admitted to graduate study who does not hold a baccalaureate degree.

If the applicant meets the minimum admission requirements of WVU, a copy of the application is forwarded to the faculty of the program of interest. Any graduate degree program is permitted to set admission requirements which go beyond the minimum admission standards of the University. No one can pursue an advanced degree at WVU unless admitted to the appropriate degree program.

Students not wishing to pursue an advanced degree may apply to be admitted as non-degree graduate students. Applicants must complete the standard application form, pay the nonrefundable special service fee of \$20.00, state the area of intended study, and present evidence of a baccalaureate degree.

### **Application for Concurrent or Additional Master's Degree**

University policy permits students to obtain more than one master's degree. In these cases, a separate application is required for each program. Each application must be accompanied by payment of a nonrefundable special service fee of \$20.00.

If a student seeks more than two master's degrees, the student must petition the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education for permission to apply. The petition must state the student's objectives for obtaining another master's degree and must be in writing. The purpose of the petition is to assure that the student receives appropriate academic counseling.

### **Reapplication**

When a student graduates or completes the program for which he/she applied, the student must reapply and be readmitted before taking further course work at WVU. This policy assures that the University is informed of the student's objectives and that he/she is assigned an appropriate adviser. Students will be assessed the application fee for each new application.



Degree students, whether master's or doctoral, are permitted to continue in a program for a maximum of 8 years under their original applications. Students who have not been *active* students for this period of time must reapply and be readmitted. The application fee will be assessed.

## **Admission to Graduate Study**

### **Classification of Graduate Students**

1. *Regular.* A regular graduate student is a degree-seeking student who meets all the criteria for regular admission to a program of his/her choice. The student must possess a baccalaureate degree from a college or university, must have at least a grade-point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale), have met all the criteria established by the degree program, and be under no requirements to make up deficiencies.

2. *Provisional.* A student may be admitted as provisional by any unit when the student possesses a baccalaureate degree but clearly does not meet the criteria for regular admission. The student may have incomplete credentials, deficiencies to make up, or may have an undergraduate scholastic record which shows promise, but less than the 2.5 grade-point average required for regular admission.

3. *Non-Degree.* A non-degree student is a student not admitted to a program. Admission as a non-degree student does not guarantee admission to any course or program. The reasons for non-admission may be late application, incomplete credentials, scholarship deficiencies, or lack of a degree objective. Even though a non-degree student has not been admitted to a graduate program, a unit may allow a non-degree student to enroll in its courses. To be admitted as a non-degree student, a student must only present evidence of a baccalaureate degree, but the student must obtain a 2.25 grade-point average on the first 12 credit hours of course work and maintain this average as long as enrolled. To be eligible to enter a degree program, the student must maintain a minimum of a 2.75 grade-point average on all course work taken since admission as a graduate student.

4. The standards cited are the minimum standards established by the University. Individual academic units or graduate programs may establish higher standards.

### **Classification Based on Prior Graduate Study**

The same three admission classifications apply to those who have undertaken previous graduate study. In general, the cumulative grade-point average regulations apply to any transfer student who has not completed a graduate degree. However, an applicant having received a master's degree from an accredited college or university may be admitted to whatever category is deemed most appropriate by the faculty of the program of interest.

### **Reclassification**

1. *Provisional to Regular:*

a. The provisions of a student's provisional status must be specified in the letter of admission.

b. To be reclassified as a regular student, a student must meet the provisions stated in the letter of admission and achieve a minimum grade-point average of 2.75 on all course work taken during the provisional period. Individual degree programs may set higher grade-point average requirements.

c. No later than the completion of the 18th credit hour, a unit must review the student's record and make a final decision on the student's admission. A student who has met the provisions of admission and achieved the required grade-point average will be reclassified as a regular student. A student who fails to meet the provisions of admission or who fails to achieve the required grade-point average will be suspended, but may be reinstated in order to transfer to another program or to non-degree status. The academic unit must notify the student and the Office of Admissions and Records of its decision.

d. Upon notification by the appropriate academic unit, the Office of Admissions and Records will prohibit the registration of all provisional graduate students who have reached the maximum of 18 credit hours. Registration will not be permitted until the student is reclassified as a regular student, an exception is granted by an academic dean, or the student is transferred.

e. A student may be admitted as a provisional graduate student more than one time, but not by the same graduate program.

f. All credit hours taken since admission as a provisional graduate student or to be applied to a degree count in the 18 credit-hour limit, i.e., undergraduate or graduate credit, P/F, S/U, graded courses, credit by senior petition, and transfer credit.

2. Regular or Provisional to Non-Degree:

a. Regular and provisional students may become non-degree students by choice. This includes students who fail to meet admission or academic standards or who withdraw voluntarily.

b. To change a student to non-degree status, the adviser must process a Graduate Studies Transfer/Status form through the school or college dean's office.

3. Non-degree to Regular or Provisional:

a. Non-degree students who later wish to become degree students must transfer and present all the credentials required by the degree program. This requires the processing of a Graduate Studies Transfer/Status form by the student's adviser through the Office of Admissions and Records.

b. For admission to a degree program, a non-degree student must have achieved a minimum grade-point average of 2.75 on all course work taken since admission as a graduate student.

## Special Admission Requirements of Some Programs

Programs may establish admission requirements in addition to those set by the University Graduate Council, such as a higher grade-point average, the submission of scores on standardized tests, and the receipt of letters of recommendation.

## Graduate Record and Other Examinations

Many programs at WVU require Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores from all applicants, but in no program are they the sole criterion for admission. Some programs require both the general aptitude and the appropriate advanced test before considering an applicant for admission. Other programs require different tests, such as the Miller's Analogy. The admission requirements for each program are found in Part 4 of this *Catalog*.

Students should arrange to take the tests required for their prospective graduate majors before enrollment in graduate studies. If GRE tests are required, the applicant should request the Educational Testing Service to forward scores to WVU.

Those planning to take the GRE must mail completed applications so they reach the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, NJ 08540, at least one month before the date of the examination. The fee for each of the examinations (aptitude and advanced) is \$29.00 for 1985-86.

Information about the Miller's Analogy test may be obtained from the psychology department or the counseling service of the applicant's undergraduate institution.

## **Faculty Pursuing Advanced Degrees**

No faculty member holding instructor or professional rank in a program unit (department, division, interdisciplinary committee, etc.) may be admitted to a graduate degree program offered through that unit. Only those with rank of teaching fellow, lecturer, etc. can simultaneously pursue a degree in their own unit. A faculty member holding instructor or professional rank may be admitted to a graduate degree program in another program unit.

## **Admission of International Students**

West Virginia University is authorized under Federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

International students wishing to enroll for graduate work at WVU must comply with the academic requirements for admission which have already been stated and with certain additional academic and nonacademic requirements stated below.

### **Early Inquiry and Application**

International applicants should forward a letter of inquiry one year before they intend to begin study in the United States. The University receives a large number of applications from international students. For this reason and because of the time required for the student to make visa and financial arrangements, April 1 has been established as a deadline after which applications cannot be processed.

International students should make all arrangements for their financial obligations to WVU for their entire stay in the United States before leaving their country.

### **English Proficiency**

All international applicants whose native language is not English must submit Test of English As a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores. A minimum of 550 is required for admission. TOEFL information and registration forms are available from the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, NJ 08540 USA. Tests are normally given six times each year. It requires one month to score and report individual test results. Registration for the TOEFL examination closes five weeks before the testing date.

**NOTE:** In certain programs, provisional admission is possible for students with scores lower than 550 on the TOEFL. In such cases, students are admitted provisionally on the basis of their academic record, contingent upon submission of satisfactory TOEFL scores or satisfactory completion of the WVU Intensive English Program. For information about the Intensive English Program, contact the WVU Department of Foreign Languages, Chitwood Hall, Morgantown, WV 26506.



## **Credentials**

Complete and original official records of all studies undertaken by an applicant at any institution attended (secondary school, college, university, technical school, professional school, etc.), must be provided at time of application for admission to WVU. Copies of original records are acceptable, provided they are officially stamped.

Such records should include: (1) complete dates of attendance; (2) identification of individual subjects; (3) total number of hours in each class per week; (4) total number of weeks each class meets in session; (5) final grade in each subject, for each year; (6) actual credits earned for each subject; (7) class, division, or rank achieved; (8) identification of the individual; (9) explanation of each institution's grading system; and (10) certification, and date, of degree or awards achieved. If any of this information cannot be supplied, an official explanatory statement from the school should be submitted. *(All documents must be accompanied by certified English translations.)*

All documents should be forwarded directly from the registrar or other authorized official of the school to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records, P.O. Box 6009, Morgantown, WV 26506-6009 USA.

If an applicant is currently enrolled in a school, tentative admission may be granted on the basis of an incomplete record which indicates the applicant will unquestionably meet the admission standards of WVU. Final admission, however, cannot be approved until the complete record has been received and evaluated.

## **International Students Transferring Within the U.S.**

International students applying to transfer from schools within the United States will not be permitted to register at WVU unless they have complied with all transfer procedures as required by the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

Upon arrival on the campus the student must be prepared to present the I-20 ID to the International Student Adviser for signatures.

No student should move to Morgantown without having received an assurance of admission from WVU.

## **Transfer Procedures**

### **Intra-University Transfers**

A student may initiate a transfer by contacting the dean's office of the school or college where enrolled. Following the student's request, the dean's office will send the student's record to the school or college the student wishes to enter. The Graduate Studies Transfer/Status form is used.

The school or college receiving the record is required to acknowledge receipt of the record and notify the Office of Admissions and Records of the status of the student's application within 30 days. If a student is accepted by the new school or college, the school or college retains the student's record. If a student is rejected, the student's record is returned to the original school or college.

The Office of Admissions and Records is responsible for updating students' records to reflect new majors and new advisers.

## **Transfer From Another Institution to WVU**

A student wishing to transfer to WVU from another institution should follow the same application procedures as those outlined for other new students.

A student wishing to apply credit at another institution of higher education to a master's degree at WVU must obtain the standardized permission form from the Office of Admissions and Records. This form requires the signature of the student's unit chairperson or designee. The student must also have an official transcript from the other institution sent to the Office of Admissions and Records. Only credit earned at institutions accredited at the graduate level may be transferred.

For information on the amount of credit which may be transferred from another accredited institution to WVU, see the following section on Credit Limitations.

## **Credit Limitations**

### **Graduate-Level Courses and Grades**

Credit toward a graduate degree may be obtained only for courses listed in the *Graduate Catalog*, and numbered 200-499. No more than 40 percent of course credits counted toward meeting requirements of any graduate degree may be at the 200 level. No residence credit will be allowed for special field assignments or other work taken off the WVU campus without prior approval.

Graduate credit is obtained only for courses in which the grade earned is A, B, C, or S. No course in which the grade earned is D, P, F, or U can be counted toward a graduate degree.

### **Employed Graduate Students**

Graduate students will be required by their advisers to limit their credit loads in proportion to the outside service rendered and the time available for graduate study. In general, persons in full-time service to the University, or other employer, will be advised to enroll for no more than 6 hours of work in any one semester and those in half-time service for no more than 12 hours. Maximum credit loads may be less for employed graduate students in some academic colleges, schools, and departments.

### **Non-Degree Graduate Students**

A non-degree graduate student may accumulate unlimited graduate credit hours, but if the student is later admitted to a degree program, the faculty of that program will decide whether or not any credit earned as a non-degree student may be applied to the degree. Under no circumstances may a non-degree student apply more than 12 hours of credit toward a degree.

## **Transfer Credit**

### **Intra-University Transfer Credit**

When a student transfers from one unit or program to another unit or program within the University, the faculty of the new unit will decide whether or not any credit earned under the guidance of the prior unit may be applied to a degree, certificate, or other educational offering of the new unit.

## **Credit from Another Institution**

A maximum of 12 semester hours from other institutions will be accepted for credit at WVU in master's degree programs requiring 30 to 41 semester hours. Eighteen (18) semester hours will be accepted for master's degree programs requiring 42 or more semester hours. Individual graduate programs may accept fewer credit hours.

Permission forms to apply for transfer credit must be obtained from and returned to the Office of Admissions and Records. Only credit earned at institutions accredited at the graduate level may be transferred.

## **Multiple Master's Degrees**

A student desiring to obtain more than one master's degree must successfully complete sufficient additional credit hours to constitute 75 percent of the credit hours required by the additional master's degree program. An individual graduate unit may require a higher percentage of credit to be earned under its direction.

## **Credit Overloads**

It is recommended that a student enroll for no more than 15 hours of graduate courses in any one semester and no more than 12 hours in the total of the two summer enrollment periods. Credit overloads may be approved for students by their advisers. Some school or college dean's offices may also choose to monitor overloads in their academic units.

## **Time Limits**

### **Master's Degree**

All requirements for a master's degree must be completed within 8 years preceding the student's graduation.

### **Doctorate**

The doctorate is a research or performance degree and does not depend on the accumulation of credit hours. The three requirements of the degree are admission to candidacy, residency, and completion and defense of the dissertation. The degree signifies that the holder has the competence to function independently at the highest level of endeavor in the chosen profession. Hence, the number of years involved in attaining or retaining competency cannot be readily specified. Rather, it is important that the doctoral student's competency be assessed and verified in a reasonable period of time prior to conferral of the degree.

The qualifying examination is the method of assessing whether the student has attained sufficient knowledge of the discipline and supporting fields in order to undertake independent research or practice. It is expected that the examination will occur after all course work has been completed and language or other requirements satisfied, and it consists of a series of examinations covering all areas specified in the plan of study. After the component parts of the qualifying examination have been successfully passed, the student is admitted to candidacy for the degree. It is sometimes called the candidacy examination because no one can be called a doctoral candidate until this first requirement for the degree has been met.



Because the qualifying examination attests to the academic competence of the student who is about to become an independent researcher or practitioner, the examination should not precede the degree by too long a period of time. Consequently, doctoral candidates are allowed no more than 5 years in which to complete remaining degree requirements. In the event a student fails to complete the doctorate within 5 years after admission to candidacy, an extension of time can be obtained only by repeating the qualifying examination, and meeting any other requirements specified by the student's committee.

## **Undergraduates in Graduate-Level Courses**

### **Undergraduate Credit**

Undergraduate students must petition to take courses numbered 300-399. (They may not take courses numbered 400-499.) The undergraduate must be a junior or senior with at least a 3.0 grade-point average out of a possible 4.0. Permission should be requested prior to or at the time of enrollment. The standardized form signed by the student's adviser and the course instructor is retained in the student's file.

Undergraduate programs monitor their majors' enrollment in graduate-level courses. No more than 20 percent of the total enrollment of any graduate class should be made up of undergraduates.

Any exceptions to the regulations must be approved by the school or college dean in which the student is enrolled.

### **Graduate Credit Via Senior Petition**

Undergraduate students wishing to obtain graduate credit by senior petition must obtain the standardized permission form from the Office of Admissions and Records. This form requires the signature of the student's undergraduate adviser and the head of the unit offering the graduate course.

The policies regulating an undergraduate's enrollment in the graduate-level course for graduate credit are:

1. Enrollment is only permitted in courses numbered 300-399.
2. The undergraduate must be within 12 credit hours of his/her baccalaureate degree and have a grade-point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.
3. The maximum amount of graduate credit permitted by senior petition is 12 credit hours.
4. The senior petition must be approved prior to or at the time of enrollment.

Approved senior petitions are to be returned to the Office of Admissions and Records so that a notation of graduate credit may be placed on the student's transcript.

Any exceptions to the regulations must be approved by the dean of the school or college in which the student seeks graduate credit.

*Note:* Students receiving graduate credit for a course do not receive credit toward their undergraduate degree with the same course.

## **Enrollment and Registration Requirements**

### **Students Using University Facilities**

If the graduate student is simply making use of University library, research facilities, or consulting with graduate committee members, it is

necessary for the student to enroll for at least 1 hour of graduate credit. In no other way can the University receive credit for its contribution to graduate study, attest to student status, or guarantee the protection to which the student is entitled.

## **Non-Enrolled Graduate Student Evaluation Fee**

All students must be enrolled in the semester in which they are graduated. Students who are not enrolled in regular course work and who are not using University facilities may meet this requirement by registering and paying the Non-Enrolled Graduate Student Evaluation Fee of \$50.00. Instructions for registering for this fee may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records. This special registration can only be utilized once.

## **Non-Degree Graduate Students**

Non-degree students may enroll in any course in the University for which they have the prerequisites and permission from the academic unit. Some departments that cannot accommodate non-degree students may restrict enrollments to majors only or require permits.

## **Full-Time and Part-Time Students**

A student is classified as either full-time or part-time in any given enrollment period. A graduate student is classified as full-time if enrolled for as many as 9 hours in a semester or as many as 6 hours altogether in the summer.

## **Active/Inactive Student Status**

It is important for the University to have current information on the students enrolling for classes. Information such as name, address, telephone number, major, and adviser are vital to communicating with students and maintaining permanent records. In addition, when individuals do not enroll in classes for substantial periods of time, it is costly and time consuming to continue to maintain their records on active status. For these reasons, the Office of Admissions and Records periodically deletes student records from active status. Students who return after this has occurred must reactivate their records and pay the associated fee.

## **Degree Students**

Students seeking master's or doctoral degrees (as determined by the student's application and letter of admission) have time restrictions on the completion of their degrees, and they are expected to enroll regularly and make steady progress toward completion of their degree objectives. Steady progress is defined as the completion of at least one course each 7 terms. Degree students who do not meet this requirement will be considered inactive. Once inactive, students may not register for classes until they reactivate their permanent records and pay the required fee.

## **Non-Degree Students**

A number of students enroll at the University as non-degree graduate students. These students are normally adults taking classes for enrichment purposes, public school teachers taking classes for certification renewal, or

students taking classes as prerequisites for admission to degree programs. Since these students have not made a commitment to a degree program, are not subject to time limits, and may enroll on an irregular basis, the University policies concerning active/inactive status are more liberal than those for degree students. Nevertheless, because of the need for current information, it is necessary for the University to periodically delete students' records from the active files. The period in which a non-degree student will be considered active will be 5 years or 20 terms. Once inactive, students may not register for classes until they reactive their records and pay the required fee.

### **Reactivation Procedures**

Inactive students who wish to become active should report to the Office of Admissions and Records and complete the required forms to update their University records and pay the reactivation fee. This fee is currently named the Graduate Program Continuance Fee and the charge is \$35.00. Degree students who have been inactive for 8 or more years are not eligible to reactivate, but must reapply for admission.

### **Auditors**

Students may enroll in courses without working for a grade or for credit by registering as auditors. Change in status from audit to credit or from credit to audit may be made during the registration period. Attendance requirements for auditors will be determined by the instructor of the course being audited. It is the prerogative of the instructor to strike the name of any auditor from grade report forms and to instruct the Office of Admissions and Records to withdraw the auditor from the class, if attendance requirements are not met.

### **Withdrawals**

Withdrawals are of two sorts: withdrawal from some part of the work for which registered, and withdrawal from the University. Unless the formal withdrawal procedures are completed, failing grades are recorded. Withdrawals from some part of the work must have the initial approval of the student's adviser. It is the student's responsibility to see that all forms are properly executed and delivered to the appropriate authorities for recording.

### **Withdrawal From Classes**

*Deadlines:* Until the Friday of the tenth week of class (or Friday of fourth week in a six-week summer session, or Friday of the second week of a three-week summer session), students may withdraw from individual courses. Deadlines will be published in the *WVU Schedule of Courses* each semester.

*Procedures:*

1. Students must obtain adviser signature on the University course adjustment form and submit the completed form to the Office of Admissions and Records to complete the process.

2. Before completing the form, however, students with adviser assistance are responsible for determining:

- (a) whether their course load would be reduced below the minimum requirement set by their program; or

- (b) whether their course load would be reduced below the minimum number of hours required to qualify for financial aid, or international full-time student status; or



(c) whether the course to be dropped is a corequisite to another course the student is taking or a prerequisite to a course required the following semester. If so, the student may be required to drop the corequisite course or asked to take a substitute course the following semester.

3. Students who withdraw from courses following all of the established University procedures before the published deadline shall receive a W on the transcript for the appropriate course(s). The grade-point average is not affected in any way by this mark.

## **Withdrawal From the University**

1. Students who decide to leave WVU should withdraw from all classes and must do so in accordance with established University policy in order that the official transcript reflects this action.

2. Students are responsible for all *financial obligations* and for following established procedures, including the completion of forms and delivery of the completed forms to appropriate officials. Students not fulfilling these financial obligations may have difficulty withdrawing from the University. The withdrawal becomes official only after the forms have been recorded by Admissions and Records. Students will receive copies and are urged to keep them.

*Deadlines:* Any student (full- or part-time) may withdraw from all classes for which he/she is registered in the University *any time before the last day* on which regular classes are scheduled to meet as established for the University Calendar and published in the *Schedule of Courses* for the semester or summer session in question.

### *Procedures:*

1. Students who desire to withdraw from all remaining classes should report in person to the Office of Student Life at the main lobby information desk of Moore Hall. Withdrawal procedures will be explained at that time. Identification (ID) and PRT cards must be presented.

2. Students who are unable to withdraw in person because of illness, accident, or other valid reasons still must notify the Office of Student Life of their intention to withdraw. The notice should be verified in writing and the student ID and PRT cards enclosed.

3. Students are responsible with the help of their academic advisers for determining how withdrawal from the University may affect their future status at the University, including such aspects as suspension for failure to make progress toward a degree or a violation of established academic probation; and, eligibility for scholarship, fellowship, or financial aid.

## **Absences**

Students and faculty have together formulated the University's policy on absences from classes, which spells out the responsibilities of student and instructor as follows:

The student who is absent from class for any reason is responsible for work missed. Students should understand that absences may jeopardize their grades or continuance in the course. Instructors who use absence records in the determination of grades must announce this fact to students (in writing) within the first five class meetings. It is the responsibility of the instructor to keep an accurate record of all students enrolled. Instructors may report excessive absences to the student's dean or adviser. Students who have been absent because of illness, authorized University activities, or for other valid



reasons, are to have the opportunity to make up regularly scheduled examinations.

As a matter of good manners, a student should inform an instructor in advance if obliged to be absent from a class meeting.

## **Schedule of Courses**

Before the opening of each semester and summer sessions, a *Schedule of Courses* is printed announcing the courses that will be offered by the colleges and schools of WVU. A copy may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records.

## **Advising**

### **Graduate Adviser**

Each academic unit through which graduate degree programs are administered has one or more graduate advisers, and each entering graduate student is assigned an adviser at the time of admission or shortly thereafter. The adviser and student should meet before the first enrollment to begin formulation of a plan of study.

### **Advising of Non-Degree Students**

1. Each dean establishes a mechanism to advise non-degree graduate students who intend to take the majority of their course work in the dean's school or college. The mechanism may be the designation of a faculty member to advise non-degree students or the assignment of non-degree students to an advising office or center.

2. Non-degree students who express an interest in programs in two colleges may be assigned to either by the Office of Admissions and Records. It is expected that the assigned adviser will consult the other unit for information when it is needed to assist the student.

3. Students who are truly undecided on a major or who plan to take courses in several schools or colleges for enrichment may be assigned to the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education. The number of students assigned in this manner will be quite small, and a program adviser will be assigned when a student designates a specific interest.

### **Contractual Nature of Graduate Study**

Graduate study at WVU can be compared to a series of contractual arrangements between the student and the graduate faculty of the University. The student's rights, privileges, obligations, and responsibilities are contained in the *Graduate Catalog*, the plan of study, and, if research is one of the degree program requirements, the prospectus. Although not contracts in the formal legal sense, they are agreements between the University and a student for the accomplishment of planned educational goals.

The *Graduate Catalog* which is in effect when a student begins work toward an advanced degree is the one which constitutes the agreement between the student and West Virginia University. If there are major changes in the *Catalog* during the course of a student's studies, a student, with the approval of the adviser, may agree to meet the conditions of the *Graduate Catalog* of a later year. An agreement to change to a later *Catalog* is an agreement to meet all the conditions of the later edition.

Students must abide by *Catalog* changes if the changes were promulgated by the Board of Regents or local, state, or federal law.

## Plan of Study

Shortly after entrance into a degree program and usually before 9 to 12 hours of graduate course work have been completed, a meeting is held among student, adviser, and committee (if appointed) to draw up a plan of study. Depending on degree sought and field of study, the plan may also contain the outline of the research problem to be undertaken. Some graduate programs have the student and committee meet at a later date to delineate the research project more formally as a prospectus for the report, thesis, or dissertation.

The plan of study is subject to approval and is made a part of the student's record. It then becomes a formal agreement between student and program faculty as to the conditions which must be met for completion of the degree requirements. Any subsequent changes in plan of study (or prospectus) can be made only through mutual agreement.

When the binding nature of these documents is fully understood, there is less likelihood that later misunderstanding will arise. Thus anyone who contemplates application for graduate work at WVU is urged to read the *Graduate Catalog* carefully and request clarification where needed. A student must be very aware of the right to express personal views in the drafting of the plan of study and/or research prospectus. Should disagreement arise at any time, the responsibility for arbitration rests with the dean of the school or college.

## Records in Deans' Offices

Deans' offices maintain all records for monitoring student progress and for certifying students for graduation. Among these records are: (1) plans of study (subject to the school or college dean's approval); (2) graduate committees (subject to the school or college dean's approval); (3) grades; (4) grade modifications, etc.

## Scholarship

### Grading

Because of their familiarity to most students, letter grades are assigned in many graduate courses. However, better than "average" performance is expected of graduate students. They are enrolled for fewer credit hours than they were as undergraduates, 9 to 12 hours being the norm for a full-time graduate student, and are expected to spend more time on each course and achieve better than average mastery of the material. A few grades of C can be tolerated in graduate programs provided there are higher grades in other courses to compensate for them. However, a grade of C is considered average performance for an undergraduate student and not for one who is studying for an advanced degree.

Pass/Fail grading is not applicable to the course work for a graduate degree. A graduate student may register for any course (1-499) on a Pass/Fail basis only if the course involved is not included in the student's plan of study and does not count toward a graduate degree. The selection of a course for Pass/Fail grading must be made at registration and may not be changed after

the close of the registration period. A student who, having taken a course on a Pass/Fail basis, later decides to include the course as part of a degree program must re-register for the course on a graded (A, B, C, D, or F) basis.

Courses graded S/U are approved by the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education. Approved requests are forwarded to the Office of Admissions and Records for entry into the WVU Master Course Directory.

- A — excellent (given only to students of superior ability and attainment)
- B — good (given only to students who are well above average, but not in the highest group)
- C — fair (average for undergraduate students)
- D — poor but passing (cannot be counted for graduate degree credit)
- F — failure
- I — incomplete
- W — withdrawal from a course before the date specified in the University Calendar. Students may not withdraw from a course after the specified date unless they withdraw from the University
- WU — withdrawal from the University doing unsatisfactory work
- P — pass (cannot be counted for graduate degree credit—see below)
- X — auditor (no grade and no credit)
- S — satisfactory
- U — unsatisfactory (equivalent to D or F)

## Grade-Point Average

The grade-point average is computed on all work for which the student has registered while a graduate student except for courses with grades of I, S, W, WU, P, and X, and is based on the following grade-point values:

| A | B | C | D | F | U |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

When a student receives a grade of I and later removes the incomplete grade, the grade-point average is recalculated on the basis of the new grade.

The grade of I is given when the instructor believes the course work is unavoidably incomplete or that a supplementary examination is justifiable. The grade of I must be removed before any graduate degree can be awarded, either by removal of the incomplete some time before program completion or by having it recorded as a *permanent incomplete*. Only the instructor who recorded the I, or, if the instructor is no longer at WVU, the chairperson of the unit in which the course was given, may initiate either of these actions.

In the case of withdrawal from the University, a student with a grade of I should discuss that grade with the appropriate instructor. Any I grade will eventually be converted to F if other provisions are not made.

Grade changes other than I to a letter grade must be accompanied by an explanatory memo.



## Suspension, Probation, Reinstatement

[Note: As this goes to press, the standards below are under review. If revised, students may obtain copies of the new policies from deans' offices.]

Deans of the schools and colleges are responsible for suspensions, probations, and reinstatements. The minimum academic standards for the different classifications are:

1. *Regular*—To be in good standing, a regular student must obtain a 2.75 grade-point average in his/her first 12 hours of graduate study and maintain this average throughout the time he/she is enrolled in graduate work. A student failing to achieve this standard will be placed on probation and must achieve a cumulative grade-point average of 2.75 by the end of the next enrollment at West Virginia University. In the case of a part-time graduate student, a 2.75 cumulative grade-point average must be obtained in the next 9 hours of graduate study. A student who cannot attain the required average will be suspended.

2. *Provisional*—A provisional student has been admitted to the University with one or more deficiencies. Consequently, by completion of the 18th credit hour, the student must meet the provisions stated in the letter of admission and attain a minimum grade-point average of 2.75. A student who fails to meet the provisions of admission or who fails to achieve the required grade-point average will be suspended. Students who meet the provision of admission and the required grade-point average will be reclassified as regular students, and the regulations governing good standing for regular students will apply.

3. *Non-Degree*—To be in good standing, a non-degree student must obtain a 2.25 grade-point average in his/her first 12 hours of graduate study and maintain this average throughout the time he/she is enrolled in graduate work. A student failing to achieve this standard will be placed on probation and must achieve a cumulative grade-point average of 2.25 by the end of the next enrollment (or 9 credit hours for part-time students) at West Virginia University. Students who cannot attain the required average will be suspended. A non-degree student who later wishes to apply for admission to a degree program must have achieved a minimum grade-point average of 2.75 on all course work taken since admission as a graduate student in order to be considered.

4. *All Students*—Only grades in graduate courses (courses numbered 200 and above) will be computed in a student's grade-point average; however, if any student receives grades lower than C for one-half or more of any course work attempted during one enrollment period, the student will be suspended. Credit hours for courses in which the grade is lower than C will not be counted toward satisfying graduate degree requirements.

These standards are the minimum standards for the University. A graduate program may set higher standards which the student must meet, but these must be presented in writing to all students upon admission or published in the *Catalog*.

## Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students

Students' academic rights and responsibilities are governed by Board of Regents' policies and corresponding policies, rules, and regulations developed by each of the institutions in the West Virginia system of higher education. The rights and responsibilities of students at West Virginia University are



published each year in the *WVU Student Handbook*. Copies of the *WVU Student Handbook* may be obtained from the Office of Student Life in Moore Hall.

## **Off-Campus Graduate Study**

West Virginia University operates five graduate centers located at Jackson's Mill, Parkersburg, Potomac State College, Shepherd College, and West Liberty State College. Approximately 200 graduate-level off-campus courses are offered each semester.

Selected master's degree programs are offered at all five of the centers including: Education Administration, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Special Education, and Speech Communication. Other master's degrees are offered at one or more graduate centers including: Business Administration and Counseling. Courses in these and other fields that will meet public education certification requirements, as well as personal and professional development goals, are available at all five centers. A master's degree in Nursing is available in Charleston and Wheeling. A doctorate in Education Administration is available in the Kanawha Valley in cooperation with Marshall University and the West Virginia College of Graduate Studies. A Ph.D. in Biomedical Sciences is offered in cooperation with the School of Medicine at Marshall University. Special courses may be offered at other locations in the state to meet specific needs.

Information on off-campus courses is available from the program unit offering the courses, the graduate centers, and the office of the director for off-campus credit in 652 North High Street.

Graduate courses offered are approved by the appropriate department chairpersons, academic dean, director for off-campus credit, and by the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education.

Students wishing to take off-campus courses for graduate credit must first be admitted as graduate students through the same procedure as for on-campus study. It is the responsibility of students to ascertain from the appropriate college, school, and department the specific requirements for degree candidacy.

Advising and scholarship standards are the same for on-campus and off-campus study.

## **Part 3**

# **GRADUATE DEGREES**

## **General Information**

### **Candidacy**

Admission to candidacy for any graduate degree is an additional requirement over and above admission as a graduate student and admission to a graduate program in a particular department, school, or college. A candidate for a graduate degree is a student who has satisfactorily completed a suitable period of graduate work in residence as a regular graduate student in which ability to do work of graduate caliber is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the student's adviser and graduate committee.

### **Use of Human Subjects in Research**

Any graduate student who is doing research that involves the use of human subjects must have the approval of the Institutional Review Board for the Protection of Human Subjects prior to starting the research. Information about procedures and approval forms may be obtained from the Office of Sponsored Programs.

## **Theses and Dissertations**

### **Procedural Rules**

Theses and dissertations should be presented to the student's graduate adviser or committee chairperson at least one month before the end of the enrollment period in which completion of all requirements is expected. The form prescribed under the "Regulations Governing the Preparation of Dissertations and Theses" must be followed with the guidance of the student's graduate adviser or the chairperson of the student's committee. For the manuscript to be approved, there must be no more than one unfavorable vote among members of the student's committee. Two copies with original signatures in approved typewritten form (master's theses in bound form and doctoral dissertations unbound) must be delivered at least one week before the close of the period in which the degree is expected to be completed (one week before the end of the second summer session, by the last day of the final examination period at the end of the first semester, or one week before Commencement Day at the end of the second semester). Theses and dissertations are to be delivered to the school or college dean's office. This office will direct students on procedures for the delivery of manuscripts to the Library.

Problem reports are deposited with the major department in the form and by the dates the department requires.

### **Duplicating Procedures**

The WVU Communications Services Office provides service to graduate students in the preparation of multiple copies of master's theses and doctoral dissertations. Following are some of the guidelines concerning the services offered:

1. Students must furnish a neatly typewritten manuscript of the text with all pages numbered and collated. The use of carbon ribbons on typewriters will produce neater copies.

2. The Communications Services Office usually cannot reproduce oversize scores, maps, charts, or other illustrations larger than page size, but it will give advice to students concerning the presentation of these materials and furnish names of businesses that can handle the work.

3. The typed manuscript pages must be delivered to one of the University operated copy centers.

4. Charges will be the published rates and may be obtained at the copy centers.

5. Normal lead time for completion of the work is three weeks. Students who desire faster service are referred to duplicating shops that may be able to provide it.

6. Delivery cannot be made except upon payment in full in cash.

## **Use of Word Processors**

Students may use word processors to produce theses and dissertations; however, because of duplicating and microfilming needs, students must use letter quality printers and standard 16- to 20-pound paper. Dot matrix printers, perforated paper, and recycled paper are not acceptable.

## **Students' Committees**

### **Committee Composition**

Doctoral dissertation committees will consist of no fewer than five members, the majority of which will be regular graduate faculty including the chairperson. No more than one person may be a non-member.

Master's committees of programs requiring a thesis will consist of no fewer than three members, the majority of which will be regular graduate faculty including the chairperson. No more than one person may be a non-member.

Master's committees of programs not requiring a thesis will consist of no fewer than three members, one of which must be a regular graduate faculty member. No more than one person may be a non-member, and the non-member cannot chair or advise.

### **Changes in Graduate Faculty Status**

Students are not to be affected by the re-evaluation of faculty members. Once a graduate committee has been established for a student, it will not be necessary to alter it because of a change in graduate faculty status for one of the faculty members on the committee.

### **Other Requirements**

No family member can serve on the graduate committee of his/her relative.

At least one member of every doctoral committee must be from a department other than the one in which the student is seeking a degree. It is recommended, but not required, that this standard also be applied to master's degree committees.

A majority of the members of all graduate committees must be graduate faculty members. Doctoral committees and master's degree committees of programs requiring a thesis must have a majority of regular graduate faculty members.



## **Committee Approval**

All graduate committees are subject to the approval of the school or college dean or the dean's designee.

## **Request for Degree**

At the time of registration for the enrollment period in which all degree requirements are expected to be met, or at the latest within two weeks after such registration, each candidate is to submit a formal request for the conferring of the degree. This is done on an "Application for Graduation and Diploma" form (obtainable from the school or college dean's office). The candidate must complete all requirements at least one week before the end of that enrollment period. If the degree is not actually earned during that term, the student must submit a new "Application for Graduation and Diploma" when registering for the term in which completion is again anticipated.

## **Commencement, Diplomas**

Colleges and schools are responsible for seeing that master's and doctoral students meet the minimum requirements of the University as well as any additional college or school requirements. Deans' offices are responsible for maintaining all student records necessary to certify students for graduation.

Attendance at the spring Commencement is voluntary. Anyone not planning to attend should leave a complete mailing address with the Office of Admissions and Records so that the diploma can be mailed.

## **Master's Degrees**

### **General Requirements and Information**

*General.* Regulations governing admission, registration, scholarship, etc., described in the preceding sections must be followed.

*Program.* At least 30 hours of graduate work planned with the student's graduate adviser must be satisfactorily completed within the period of eight years immediately preceding the conferring of the degree. Each student, through consultation with a graduate adviser, must meet the special requirements of the faculty of the field of major study. The program must be formulated in writing at the earliest possible date and a copy filed with the appropriate office so as to result in a cohesive, unified, and continuous plan of study. Most plans of study consist of certain amounts of work in major and minor fields. These are described in the departmental programs in Part 4 of the *Graduate Catalog*. In degree programs requiring a thesis or problem report, appropriate course credits may be taken to cover the research and writing, but no more than 6 hours of credit earned for research or thesis may be counted in meeting course requirements for the degree.

### **Final Examination**

The final examination is not to be given until the semester or summer session in which all other requirements for the degree are to be met. The student's committee chairperson must indicate in advance the time, place, and recommended examining committee member and receive clearance from the office of the school or college dean before the examination can be given.

The student cannot be considered as having satisfactorily passed the final examination if there is more than one unfavorable vote among members

of the examining committee. Results of each examination must be reported to the school or college dean within 24 hours of the scheduled time regardless of whether the examination was actually held. Re-examination may not be scheduled without approval of the request. No examination is to be given without the required three committee members present. Additional requirements for research master's include acceptance of the thesis bearing original signatures of at least all but one of the committee members. If more than one member of the committee (whatever the size of the committee) dissents from approving the thesis, the degree cannot be recommended.

Theses must be presented to the University at least one week before the degree is expected to be granted.

## **Summary of Procedures for Master's Degrees**

1. Letter of inquiry from prospective student to department chairperson (program inquiries) or to Office of Admissions and Records (general information inquiries).

2. Mailing of graduate application form to student from the Office of Admissions and Records.

3. Receipt of application materials and required fee by the Office of Admissions and Records.

4. Referral of application materials to appropriate program by the Office of Admissions and Records.

5. The department in question notifies the Office of Admissions and Records of the admission action.

6. The student arrives, reports to the program department, is assigned an adviser, and registers for course work.

7. Shortly after admission to the program (usually within the first 9-12 semester hours of course work), an advisory committee is formed and produces the student's plan of study.

8. Student completes requisite course work and other program requirements.

9. Student confers with adviser and, if applicable, chairperson of thesis committee to see if all requirements can be met by the end of the semester in which he/she plans to graduate. This should be done *no later than the beginning of the final semester*.

10. Student registers for either a course or for the Non-Enrolled Graduate Student Evaluation Fee (\$50.00). No one may graduate who is not registered as a student during the semester of graduation.

11. Student checks with the University to insure that there is correspondence between departmental and University records and that there are no remaining deficiencies.

12. Student completes an "Application for Graduation and Diploma." This should be done *no later than two weeks after registration*.

13. After getting a fee slip from the Office of Admissions and Records, the student pays the \$20.00 Graduation Fee at the Cashier's window in the Mountainlair.

14. (If applicable) The student presents a typed draft of the thesis to each committee member.

15. The student should remind the committee chairperson to request clearance from the school or college dean's office at least two weeks before the date of the final examination (or thesis defense).

16. Results of the final examination (or thesis defense) must be reported to the dean's office by the graduate adviser or the committee chairperson not later than one week before the end of the semester or summer session in which the degree is expected to be granted.

17. Two bound and originally signed copies of the thesis (the original and first copy or two electrostatically-reproduced copies) must be submitted no later than one week before the degree is expected to be granted.

## **Doctoral Degrees**

### **General Requirements**

Regulations governing admission, registration, scholarship, etc., described in the preceding sections must be followed. In addition, the student must satisfy the requirements specified by the faculty responsible for the major field. Students applying for admission to a doctoral program, after having received a master's degree at WVU, must file a new application for graduate work with the Office of Admissions and Records.

All of the requirements for any graduate degree must be completed within the time limits described in Part 2.

### **Program**

The program of doctoral study is planned with the student's graduate adviser and committee to combine any or all of the following: graduate courses of instruction, special seminars, independent study, supervised research, and supervised training designed to promote a broad and systematic knowledge of the major field and to prepare the student for the comprehensive qualifying and final examinations and writing of the dissertation.

### **Residence**

Graduate education, especially at the doctoral level, involves many learning experiences which take place outside the formal classroom setting. These involve observing and participating in activities conducted by the graduate faculty using departmental and University libraries, attending lectures presented by visiting scholars, informal debates with fellow students, and similar activities.

To insure that their graduate students experience these kinds of informal learning, doctoral programs at WVU as elsewhere generally require three years in residence in full-time graduate study. However, because of the contractual nature of graduate study, an individual student or graduate committee may propose an alternative plan by which the student can gain equivalent educational experience. For example, the plan of study may require the student to spend time in residence at a national or foreign laboratory, institute, archive, or research center as partial fulfillment of the residency requirement.

### **Candidacy Requirements**

Admission to graduate study and enrollment in graduate courses does not of itself imply acceptance of the student as a candidate for a doctoral degree. This is only accomplished by (1) satisfactorily passing a comprehensive or qualifying examination (either oral, or written, or both) and (2) by meeting specified language and/or other requirements.



## **Qualifying Examination**

A student will be given a comprehensive examination to demonstrate knowledge of the important phases and problems of the field of major study, their relation to other fields, and the ability to employ the instruments of research. The examination is intended to determine whether the student has the academic competence to undertake independent research in the discipline, and to insure that the student possesses a thorough grasp of the fields outlined on the plan of study.

The examination, which consists of a series of tests covering all areas specified in the plan of study, is to be administered after most formal studies have been completed. Scheduling and results of the examination must be reported to the school or college dean.

It must be the consensus opinion of the doctoral committee that the student has passed the examination, although the committee may permit one dissenting vote. A single portion of the examination may be repeated at the discretion of the committee, but if two or more members are dissatisfied, the entire qualifying examination must be repeated. The student must petition through the doctoral committee in order to be permitted to repeat a qualifying examination, and it is anticipated that a waiting period will be specified by the committee during which the student will have opportunity to correct deficiencies. Academic tradition does not allow for a qualifying examination to be administered more than three times.

## **Foreign Language Examinations**

Competence in one or more foreign languages is a common requirement in graduate degree programs. The faculty in the graduate degree program specify the language or languages and the level of competence to be demonstrated.

Language examinations are arranged by the foreign language examiner, who can be contacted through the Department of Foreign Languages, and under whose direction language examinations are administered.

When only reading competence is required, the foreign language examiner may waive examination in cases where the student's transcript shows, at a date that proves to fall no earlier than seven years before promotion to candidacy for the doctorate, either

- (a) completion of 12 semester hours or equivalent of course work in an approved foreign language, at WVU or at any other institution of recognized standing, with a grade of B or better in the last three hours, or
- (b) completion of French 306, German 306, or Russian 306 at WVU with a grade of B or better.

Candidacy for the doctoral degree is granted when a student is certified as having successfully completed the qualifying examination, satisfied the language requirements, and met any additional requirements specified by the academic unit.

## **Dissertation**

The candidate must submit a dissertation pursued under the direction of the faculty of the University on some topic in the field of the major subject. The dissertation must present the results of the candidate's individual investigation and must embody a definite contribution to knowledge. While

conducting research or writing a dissertation the student must register at the beginning of each semester or summer during which credit is being earned. No residence credit will be allowed for special field assignments or other work taken off the University campus without prior approval by the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education.

## **Final Examination**

The final examination is not to be given until the semester or summer session in which all other requirements for the degree are to be met. If the candidate's dissertation has been tentatively approved, the final oral examination on the dissertation can be scheduled. At the option of the faculty responsible for the degree program, a comprehensive final written examination also may be required. The student's committee chairperson examinations must be received at least three weeks before the examination date. All doctoral final oral examinations are open examinations and the lead time is required for public notice to the University community.

The student cannot be considered as having satisfactorily passed the final examination if there is more than one unfavorable vote among members of the examining committee. Results of each examination must be reported to the school or college dean within 24 hours of the scheduled time regardless of whether the examination was actually held. Re-examination may not be scheduled without approval of the request. No examination is to be given without the required five committee members present. Additional requirements for doctorate include acceptance of the dissertation bearing original signatures of at least all but one of the committee members. If more than one member of the committee (whatever the size of the committee) dissents from approving the dissertation, the degree cannot be recommended. The dissertation must be presented to the University not later than one week before the end of the semester or summer in which the degree is expected to be granted (one week before the end of the summer, by the last day of the final examination period at the end of the first semester, or one week before Commencement Day at the end of the second semester).

## **Publication of Dissertations**

All doctoral dissertations and their abstracts will be microfilmed through University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan. This requirement will not be satisfied by any other publication but does not preclude publication elsewhere, which is both permitted and encouraged.

Candidates are to follow "Regulations Governing the Preparation of Dissertations and Theses" regarding format and organization of the dissertation, which is on file at the department offices, offices of all graduate advisers, and the University libraries. The candidate is required to maintain close contact with the supervisor or chairperson of the graduate committee on these matters in developing a dissertation so as to incorporate the special requirements of the subject discipline.

One week before the close of the semester or summer in which the degree is expected to be conferred the candidate must meet the following requirements:

1. Submit in a form satisfactory for microfilming, the typewritten, unbound original and first carbon copy of the dissertation both signed by the candidate's committee. Two excellent machine-reproduced copies may be acceptable. Both copies must have original signatures of the candidate's committee.

2. Submit one extra abstract using no more than 350 words. This separate abstract must have at the top of the first page the centered exact title of the dissertation, followed on the next line by the full name of the candidate, and on the next line by the word ABSTRACT. The extra abstract is on unnumbered pages.

3. Submit a microfilm contract completed and signed by the candidate.

4. Pay a fee of \$45.00 to cover the cost of microfilming the dissertation and publication of the abstract in *Dissertation Abstracts*, a bi-monthly journal which receives wide distribution. This fee is payable by certified check or money order made out to "West Virginia University." If desired, copyright service can be provided through WVU upon receipt, along with the dissertation, of a certified check or money order for \$20.00 made payable to "University Microfilms."

5. Complete the questionnaire entitled "Survey of Earned Doctorates."

## Summary of Procedures for the Doctoral Degree

1. Letter of inquiry from prospective student to department chairperson (program inquiries) or to the Office of Admissions and Records (general information inquiries).

2. Mailing of graduate study application form to student from the Office of Admissions and Records

3. Receipt of application materials and required fee by the Office of Admissions and Records.

4. Referral of application materials to the appropriate program by the Office of Admissions and Records.

5. The program in question notifies the Office of Admissions and Records of the admission action.

6. The student arrives, reports to the program department, is assigned an adviser, and registers for course work.

7. Shortly after admission to the program (usually within the first 9-12 semester hours of course work), an advisory committee is formed and produces the student's plan of study.

8. Student completes requisite course work and other program requirements, satisfying also the stipulated residency requirement.

9. Student takes the language examination (if applicable).

10. Student takes written and/or oral comprehensive (qualifying) examination for admission to candidacy. The results are communicated to the appropriate office by the student's graduate program adviser.

11. Student undertakes a doctoral dissertation under the guidance of a dissertation committee. The dissertation phase begins with approval of a dissertation prospectus by the dissertation committee, the department chairperson, and the school or college dean.

12. The dissertation adviser (committee chairperson) requests a clearance for the final examination from the school or college dean's office *no later than 3 weeks before the scheduled date*.

13. A copy of the preliminary draft of the dissertation is given to each committee member at least one month prior to the final oral examination.

14. The time and place of the examination is announced.

15. The student defends the dissertation in an oral defense.

16. The student delivers two copies of the approved dissertation, appropriate questionnaires, and fees to the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education.



17. The student delivers the dissertation, questionnaires, and fees to the University Library.

## **Special Additional Requirements and Information**

### **College of Agriculture and Forestry**

#### **Graduate Admission Classification (Minimum Requirements)**

**Regular:** A regular graduate student is a degree-seeking student who meets all the criteria for regular admission to a program of his/her choice. The student must possess a baccalaureate degree from a college or university, must have at least a grade-point average of 2.75 (on a 4.0 scale), or an average of 3.0 or higher for the last 60 credit hours and have met all the criteria established by the degree program and be under no requirements to make up deficiencies.

The student must:

1. Have an adequate academic aptitude at the graduate level as measured by the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or the New Medical College Admissions Test (New MCAT).
2. Provide three letters of reference from persons acquainted with the applicant's professional work, experience, or academic background.
3. Submit a minimum score of 550 on the TOEFL examination by foreign students whose native language is not English.
4. Submit a written statement of 500 words or more indicating the applicant's goals and objectives relative to receiving a graduate degree.

See specific graduate programs in the College of Agriculture and Forestry for additional requirements.

**Provisional:** A student may be admitted as provisional when the student possesses a baccalaureate degree but clearly does not meet the criteria for regular admission. The student may be incomplete credentials, deficiencies to make up, or may have an undergraduate scholastic record which shows promise, but less than the 2.75 grade-point average or an average of 3.0 or higher in the last 60 credit hours required for regular admission requirements.

**Non-Degree:** A non-degree student is a student not admitted to a program. Admission as a non-degree student does not guarantee admission to any course or program. The reasons for non-admission may be late application, incomplete credentials, scholarship deficiencies, or lack of a degree objective. Even though a non-degree student has not been admitted to a graduate program, an academic unit may allow a non-degree student, a student must only present evidence of a baccalaureate degree, but the student must obtain a 2.5 grade-point average on the first 12 credit hours of course work and maintain this average as long as enrolled. A maximum of 12 credit hours of work as a non-degree student may be applied to a graduate degree if the student is later accepted into a graduate program. To be eligible to enter a degree program, the student must maintain a minimum of a 3.0 grade-point average on all course work taken since admission as a graduate student.

### **College of Creative Arts**

The College of Creative Arts offers graduate training leading to terminal degrees in art, music, and theatre. All students apply for admission to graduate study through the Office of Admissions and Records. All candidates for graduate degrees must conform to the general University regulations for

graduate studies. Requirements for admission to specific graduate programs are given in Part 4. Additional information may be obtained by writing to the division chairperson or the dean of the College of Creative Arts. (P.O. Box 6111, Morgantown, WV 26506-6111.)

It is the responsibility of the student to be properly informed of the curriculum and degree requirements of the program in which the student is enrolled. The student's adviser or other appropriate members of the faculty will offer counseling regarding requirements upon request.

The College of Creative Arts reserves the right not to offer courses in the listed semester on the basis of low enrollment, change in curriculum, availability of faculty, or other reasons at the convenience of the College of Creative Arts.

### **Graduate Assistantships**

Approximately 10 graduate assistantships in art, 10 in theatre, and 21 in music are available each year. Full graduate assistants receive tuition remission and a stipend of \$3,924.

Applications for graduate assistantships should be made to the appropriate division by March 17 in music, March 1 in art, April 1 in theatre.

## **School of Dentistry**

The School of Dentistry offers several advanced education programs. The Department of Endodontics and the Department of Orthodontics offer programs of advanced study leading to the degrees of Master of Science. Detailed information concerning the M.S. programs in Endodontics and Orthodontics will be found in Part 4.

The Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery offers one four-year internship and residency. Seven one-year general practice residencies also are offered by the School of Dentistry. Continuing education courses are offered throughout the year. Information concerning admission requirements and courses of study in the M.S. programs may be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean for Postdoctoral Programs, WVU School of Dentistry, Morgantown, WV 26506.

## **College of Engineering**

A student desiring to take courses for graduate credit in the College of Engineering must comply with the appropriate University regulations for graduate study. To become enrolled in a College of Engineering graduate program, a student must apply for admission through the Office of Admissions and Records to the major department of the student's choice. Acceptance by the major department will depend upon review of the student's academic background and available facilities in the department.

An applicant with a baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, from an institution accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) will be admitted on the same basis as engineering graduates of WVU. Lacking these qualifications, an applicant must first fulfill any special requirements of the department in which the student is seeking an advanced degree.

No credits which are reported with a grade lower than C are acceptable toward an advanced degree.

To qualify for an advanced degree, the graduate student must have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 based on all courses acceptable for graduate credit for which the student has received a grade from WVU.

A graduate student in the College of Engineering must comply with the regulations of the major department and with the requirements as stated in the "Guide to the Graduate Program in Engineering."

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

Each department in the College of Engineering offers designated M.S. degrees and the College of Engineering has an undesignated degree, Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.), as well as a Master of Science (M.S.) in Occupational and Safety Engineering administered by the Department of Industrial Engineering. For all M.S. degrees, each candidate will, with the approval of the candidate's Advisory and Examining Committee, follow a planned program which must contain a minimum of 30 semester credit hours, not more than 9 of which can be at the 200 level. If a thesis or a problem report is part of the candidate's program, not more than 6 semester credit hours of research leading to an acceptable thesis nor more than 3 semester credit hours of work for an acceptable problem report may be applied toward the semester credit hour requirement.

Individual departments may establish minimum requirements greater than those adopted for the College of Engineering as a whole. These departmental requirements are contained in Part 4 of the *Graduate Catalog*.

A student wishing to apply graduate credit earned at another institution to a master's degree at WVU must complete an "Application for Transfer of Graduate Credit to WVU" form and have an official transcript submitted to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records from the external institution. A maximum of 12 semester hours from other institutions will be acceptable for credit at WVU in master's degree programs requiring 30 to 41 semester hours. Eighteen semester hours will be accepted for master's degree programs requiring 42 or more semester hours. Departmental programs may choose to accept fewer transfer credit hours.

The Master of Science in Engineering program is designed for students having a baccalaureate degree in a technical area who desire to pursue work in areas other than that of their baccalaureate degree in engineering or science. Graduate students who wish to become candidates for the degree should register with the department in which the major portion of the work is to be done.

A plan of study must be jointly prepared and approved by the student and all members of the student's Advisory and Examining Committee, the department chair, and the dean or dean's designate, either at the end of the second semester of the student's attendance or at the completion of the twelfth course hour, whichever is later.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The academic units within the College of Engineering approved for in the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) program are: Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.

**Admission.** Admission as a graduate student is required of all applicants for admission to a program of study and research leading to the Ph.D. degree. Applicants for admission must hold or expect to receive a bachelor's degree in



engineering from an accredited program in engineering or an internationally recognized program in engineering. An applicant who holds a B.S. or M.S. in one of the physical sciences or mathematics may be considered for admission. Although a bachelor's degree is the minimum requirement, a master's degree in engineering is recommended for applicants. Admission to graduate study does not necessarily assure entrance into the College of Engineering doctoral program.

*Transfer Credits.* A student wishing to apply credit earned at another institution to a doctoral degree program at WVU must submit the "Application for Transfer of Graduate Credit to WVU" form and have an official transcript from the other institution forwarded to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records. The approval of transfer credit is at the discretion of the student's Advisory and Examining Committee.

*Plan of Study.* At the end of the second semester of a student's attendance or at the completion of the twelfth hour, whichever is later (or completed master's degree requirements), the student—with the advice and consent of the student's academic adviser, research director, and members of the student's Advisory and Examining Committee—will submit a plan of study, initiated in the student's department, to the dean or dean's designee. Some departments may require that a preliminary dissertation research proposal be submitted at this time.

*Candidacy.* After admission to the program and after a period of residence, the applicant takes a candidacy examination in which the student must demonstrate: (a) a grasp of the important phases and problems of the field of study and an appreciation of their relation to other fields of human knowledge and accomplishments; and (b) the ability to rationally employ the instruments of research developed in the student's area of interest. When an applicant has successfully passed the comprehensive examination, the student will be formally admitted to candidacy for the doctoral degree. One opportunity for reexamination is available.

*Curriculum.* The Doctor of Philosophy degree is not awarded by the mere accumulation of course credits nor for the completion of a definite residence requirement. The amount and nature of the course work undertaken will be established for each individual student with the objective of insuring a rational and coherent progression of academic development beyond the baccalaureate degree.

*Residency.* Two semesters of full-time attendance at the WVU Morgantown campus are required, consisting of a minimum of 9 credit hours each. A full summer consisting of registration in both sessions and completion of a minimum of 9 total hours is considered equivalent to a one-semester residence.

*Dissertation.* The candidate must submit a dissertation on a topic within the area of his/her major interest. The doctoral dissertation must represent the results of independent research, show a high degree of originality and creativity on the part of the student, and must constitute an original contribution to the field of engineering science and/or design. The dissertation must have good literary form and style and must present a thorough review and survey of prior study and work in the area of research, with acceptable standards of documentation. It is anticipated that the work leading to the completion of the dissertation will require a minimum of 24 hours of research credits, or satisfactory evidence of equivalent time devoted to research and preparation of the dissertation.

**Completion Time.** Because the candidacy examination attests to the academic competence of the doctoral student, Ph.D. candidates are allowed no more than 5 years in which to complete all degree requirements. An extension of time can be obtained only by repeating and passing another candidacy examination and meeting any other requirements specified by the student's Advisory and Examining Committee.

**Final Examination.** Upon completion and approval of the dissertation and fulfillment of all other requirements, the candidate must pass a final oral examination conducted by an Advisory and Examining Committee of at least five members. Three members should be from the student's major department and two from other disciplines related to the student's area of interest. The examination will be primarily a defense of the dissertation, although other questions necessary to determine the candidate's logic, critical ability, and reasoning power in the general field of study related to the research may be asked in order to establish the qualifications of the candidate for the degree.

## **College of Human Resources and Education**

The College of Human Resources and Education is organized into four divisions. The Division of Clinical and Counseling includes the program areas of Counseling Psychology and Rehabilitation, Special Education, and Speech Pathology and Audiology. The Division of Education includes the program areas of Education Administration, Elementary Education, Reading, and Secondary Education. The Division of Family Resources and Health Studies includes the program areas of Community Health Education and Family Resources. The Division of Foundations includes the program areas of Education Foundations, Educational Psychology, and Technology Education. The college brings together several disciplines devoted to the study and maximum development of human talent and resources, whether in the context of the school, the family, or the community. Programs of instruction, research, and extended service are carried out in close cooperation with other related departments and divisions of WVU.

### **Admission and Curricula**

*The College of Human Resources and Education and the West Virginia Department of Education are in the process of reviewing and revising all certification programs. Students are warned that programs printed in the Catalog may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see their adviser upon arrival on campus.*

All students apply for admission to graduate study through the Office of Admissions and Records. All candidates for graduate degrees must conform to the general University graduate study regulations and specific requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education and of the program area involved. Certain details in regard to admission to specific graduate programs of the College of Human Resources and Education are provided under the program section. Additional information may be obtained by writing the program coordinator responsible for the graduate program or by writing the Dean, College of Human Resources and Education, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6122, Morgantown, WV 26506-6122.

The curriculum and degree requirements of the various degree programs of the College of Human Resources and Education are provided in each

program section in this *Catalog*. It is the responsibility of the student to take steps to insure being properly informed of the requirements of the degree toward which the student aspires and/or the certification standards to which the student may wish to obtain. Since certification requirements are changed from time to time by the state, the contents of this *Catalog* do not guarantee compliance with those requirements. Members of the faculty, the student's adviser, and the college certification officer will offer counsel on these matters upon request.

### **Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)**

The degree of Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) is a competency-based program. The student's adviser, the student's committee, and the student in consultation determine the competencies the student must attain and how they are to be evaluated in accordance with program, college, and University requirements. The degree requires that the candidate demonstrate an ability to conduct research. Faculty expertise and College of Human Resources and Education support services are available for students desiring to elect an area of emphasis in any of the following: counseling psychology and rehabilitation, curriculum and instruction, education administration, educational psychology, reading, special education, and technology education. Further information about the specific design of a doctoral program in the above major areas is listed in the program area of the *Catalog*.

**Admission.** Individuals who wish to pursue a program leading to the Doctor of Education degree must be admitted as WVU graduate students. All applicants for admission to the doctoral program in the College of Human Resources and Education must submit their scores on the aptitude test of the Graduate Record Examination and/or the Miller Analogies Test, three letters of recommendation, a current vita, a statement of long-range and short-range goals, the reason for selecting WVU as the institution for matriculation, and comply with the general University graduate study regulations. Personal interviews are required by several programs. Additional information may be required by the faculty of a division and/or a specific area of emphasis prior to program admission.

**Doctoral Committee.** After admission to a specific program, the student—in consultation with the adviser—recommends a chairperson and four committee members as the student's doctoral committee. This committee must be approved by the program coordinator, the division director, and the dean of the college. Doctoral committees will consist of no fewer than five members, the majority of whom shall be regular graduate faculty including the chairperson. At least one member of every doctoral committee must be from outside the College of Human Resources and Education. No more than one person may be a non-member. A non-member may serve as an outside member at the discretion of designee. Three regular graduate faculty members shall constitute a majority on a doctoral committee of five or six members. The committee chairperson must be from the College of Human Resources and Education and be one of these regular members.

**Curriculum.** The final determination of the program of course work and research is the responsibility of the student's doctoral committee. The Doctor of Education degree is not awarded on the basis of the completion of any set number of credits but is awarded on the basis of demonstrated academic achievement and scholarly competence. The minimum course work shall be 70 semester hours of relevant graduate work, excluding dissertation credit,



but including credits of relevant graduate work completed at the master's degree level. The doctoral program shall include course work in three areas: major, minor, and foundations. The division and program requirements in each area shall be met.

*Admission to Candidacy Examination.* The purposes of the admission to candidacy examination are to assess the quality of the student's academic achievement, to review the student's program of course work, to approve a proposed outline of dissertation research, and to admit the student to formal candidacy for the doctoral degree.

The student and the committee at the time of program planning will include competencies to be developed and how they will be assessed. These will be written into the student's program. The doctoral student and the permanent committee will determine when the student is ready for assessment of competencies.

The examination will be prepared and assessed by the student's doctoral committee and will cover all work in the written doctoral program of the student. The chairperson will notify the student and the student records office, who will notify all appropriate offices of the outcome. Upon successful completion of the admission to candidacy examination, and the acceptance by the committee of the dissertation prospectus, the student will be admitted to formal candidacy for the doctoral degree.

*Dissertation.* The candidate must submit and justify a prospectus for a doctoral dissertation as a portion of the admission to candidacy examination. The doctoral committee must review and *approve*, *approve with change*, or *reject* the outline or prospectus. The student shall consult with all members of the doctoral committee and with other appropriate members of the University faculty during the dissertation phase of the program.

*Final Oral Examination.* The student will be admitted to final oral examination upon completion of the dissertation and after fulfilling all other requirements set by the committee. The examination will be conducted by the student's doctoral committee and the publicized meeting will be open to all members of the University faculty. The candidate will not be recommended for the doctoral degree if the student receives more than one unfavorable vote from the doctoral committee.

*Time Limitation.* Failure to complete the dissertation within five years requires the student to repeat the admission to candidacy examination and any other requirements specified by the student's doctoral committee.

*Residency.* A student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 9 semester hours of approved graduate credit in each of 2 consecutive semesters (summer sessions are not classified as semesters).

### **Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.)**

This program is designed to prepare school and related personnel who wish professional training beyond the master's degree. Candidates for the Certificate of Advanced Study in Education may choose from among the following areas of study for their area(s) of concentration: (a) Counseling Psychology and Rehabilitation; (b) Education Administration; (c) Elementary; (d) Reading; (e) Secondary; (f) Special Education; (g) Technology Education. Persons interested in the certificate should consult with the coordinator of the appropriate program or the Dean of the College of Human Resources and Education.

*Admission.* Individuals who wish to pursue a program leading to the certificate must be admitted as WVU graduate students. All applicants for admission to the program in the College of Human Resources and Education must submit scores on the aptitude test of the Graduate Record Examination and/or the Miller Analogies Test, three letters of recommendation, and comply with the general University graduate study regulations. Acceptance for study toward the certificate in a specific area of concentration will be made by the faculty of the specific program and division.

*Requirements for Admission to Candidacy.* Evidence through examination and personal interview of general proficiency and acceptable standards of oral and written communication.

*Program.* An approved program consisting of a minimum of 30 semester hours earned above the master's degree including 24 hours of course work in the College of Human Resources and Education, or in closely related fields, and 6 hours of research.

At least 24 semester hours of the work credited for this certificate must be done in residence at WVU. This includes the 6 hours of research which may be conducted apart from the physical limits of the University but must be done under the direction and supervision of the chairperson of the student's graduate committee. A maximum of 6 semester hours earned in residence at another approved graduate institution or in WVU off-campus education, may, if approved by the student's adviser, be allowed toward credit for the certificate. The minimum period of full-time graduate study *in residence* at WVU is one semester or one full summer session.

*Final Examination(s).* Upon completion of all requirements, including the research report, the candidate will be admitted to a final oral examination by the student's graduate committee.

*Time Limitation.* All requirements must be completed within eight years immediately preceding the awarding of the certificate.

### **Master of Arts (M.A.); Master of Science (M.S.)**

The Master of Arts degree is offered in those areas which lend themselves to a broader based education; generally a wider choice of electives is offered. Programs offered are: Counseling; Education Administration; Educational Psychology; Elementary Education; Reading; Secondary Education; Special Education; and Technology Education.

The Master of Science degree is offered in those areas which are more specialized and specific areas of electives are defined. Programs offered are: Community Health; Family Resources; Rehabilitation Counseling; and Speech Pathology and Audiology.

Various areas of emphasis are available under several of the degree programs listed above. Contact the specific program for information.

### **Admission Requirements**

Graduate students apply to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records for admission. (P.O. Box 6009, Morgantown, WV 26506-6009.) All applicants must comply with the general University graduate study admission requirements, the requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education, and the specific program of interest.

All graduate students will be admitted in one of the three following classifications:

**Regular.** A regular graduate student is a degree-student who meets all the criteria for regular admission to a program of his/her choice. The student must possess a baccalaureate degree from a college or university, must have at least a grade-point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale), have met all the criteria established by the degree program, and be under no requirements to make up deficiencies.

**Provisional.** A student may be admitted as provisional by any unit when the student possesses a baccalaureate degree but clearly does not meet the criteria for regular admission. The student may have incomplete credentials, deficiencies to make up, or may have an undergraduate scholastic record which shows promise, but less than the 2.5 grade-point average required for regular admission.

**Non-Degree.** A non-degree student is a student not admitted to a program. Admission as a non-degree student does not guarantee admission to any course or program. The reasons for non-admission may be any of those described in earlier catalogs for special students, such as late application, incomplete credentials, scholarship deficiencies, or lack of a degree objective. Even though a non-degree student has not been admitted to a graduate program, a unit may allow a non-degree student to enroll in its courses.

### **Optional Routes**

Three options are generally available; refer to the specific program to determine which option applies.

A. At least 30 semester hours of course work, including 6 semester hours of research.

B. At least 30 semester hours of course work, including 3 semester hours of research, selected in conference with the candidate's committee, directed by the adviser, with final approval by the committee, and 27 semester hours of course work.

C. At least 36 semester hours of approved course work.

### **Program Requirements**

1. **Guidelines**—Specific graduate requirements of the University, the College of Human Resources and Education, and the program being followed will be complied with.

2. **Advising**—All students will be assigned an adviser. Two additional faculty members will be assigned to serve as the remainder of the three-member master's committee.

3. **Grade-Point Average**—No student may be awarded a master's degree unless the student has a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 on all work taken for the graduate degree. (A grade of less than C does not carry credit toward a graduate degree, but counts in determining the grade-point average.)

4. **Course Repeats**—No student will be permitted to repeat a required graduate course more than once.

5. **Transfer Credit**—The maximum number of hours which may be used from transfer credit is 12 (30-hr. program), or 14 (36-hr. program). Credit for transfer must be of graduate level from an accredited college or university offering a graduate degree. Only credit of B or higher will be transferred.

6. **Comprehensive Examination**—Many programs require the comprehensive examination in options A, B, and C above. The candidate's committee will determine whether the examination will be oral, written, or both. Students must submit an application to take the final master's degree



examination within the first week of the semester or two weeks of the semester in which they intend to take it. A student must have completed a minimum of 27 semester hours of approved course work before taking the comprehensive examination. In addition a student must have a 3.0 grade-point average of all work taken for graduate credit before *applying* to take the comprehensive examination.

A candidate who fails the final master's degree examination may, upon written consent of the student's advisory committee, be given a second examination not earlier than the following session or semester. A candidate who fails the second examination and desires a third opportunity to complete program requirements may meet at the committee's discretion to determine remediation recommendation before the third and final trial at the examination. The third examination may be given no earlier than one calendar year from the second examination. If the student fails the third comprehensive examination, that student will be removed from the degree program.

7. *Time Limitation*—All requirements must be completed within eight years immediately preceding the awarding of the degree.

8. *Program Termination*—Students who fail to meet the specifics of the sections dealing with admission, grade-point average, course repeats, transfer credits, comprehensive examinations, or special requirements—spelled out in writing by a specific program—will not be admitted to or will be terminated from the degree program. Students not admitted to or terminated from a degree program may apply in writing through the program coordinator or the Office of Student Advising and Records of the College of Human Resources and Education to be classified as a "Non-Degree Graduate Student." (P.O. Box 6122, Morgantown, WV 26506-6122.) This would allow the student to take course work for certificate renewal, certification, or personal interest, but not applicable for a degree in the program.

# Part 4

## GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND COURSES

### Plan for Numbering Courses

For convenience, each course of study is designated by the name of the department in which it is given and by the number of that course. The plan for numbering is as follows:

**Courses 200 to 299**—Courses for advanced undergraduate students and selected graduate students. No more than 40 percent of the credits counted for meeting requirements for a graduate degree can be at the 200 level.

**Courses 300-399**—Courses for graduate students; students in professional programs leading to the doctorate; and selected, advanced undergraduates. Undergraduates in any class carrying a 300-level course number must have a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average and have written approval on special forms from their instructors and advisers. Seniors within 12 semester hours of graduation may, with prior approval of their advisers, enroll in 300-level graduate courses for graduate credit. (In summary, 200-level courses are intended primarily to serve undergraduate students; 300-level courses are intended primarily to serve introductory graduate and master's degree course needs.)

**Courses 391 (*Advanced Topics*) and 397 (*Master's Degree Research or Thesis*)**—Courses are approved for University-wide use by any academic unit. These courses may be graded S or U.

**Courses 400 to 499**—Courses for graduate students only. All doctor's degree dissertation hours shall be awarded at the 400-level—specifically under course number 497. Courses numbered 497 may be graded S or U.

**Courses 492 to 495**—Courses are approved by the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education. Approved requests are forwarded to the Office of Admissions and Records for entry into the WVU *Schedule of Courses*.

Graduate degree credit-hour requirements must include at least 60 percent at the 300 and 400 level.

### Abbreviations Used in Course Listings

- I — a course given in the first semester
- II — a course given in the second semester
- I, II — a course given in each semester
- I and II — a course given throughout the year
- Yr. — a course continued through two semesters
- S. — a course given in the summer
- hr. — credit hours per course
- lec. — lecture period
- rec. — recitation period
- lab. — laboratory period
- Conc. — concurrent registration required
- PR — prerequisite
- Coreq. — corequisite
- Consent — consent of instructor required
- CR — credit, but no grade

### Schedule of Courses

Before the opening of each semester and summer sessions, a *Schedule of Courses* is printed announcing the courses that will be offered by the colleges and schools of WVU. (*Courses in this Catalog are subject to change without notice.*)

## **AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY**

William G. Martin, *Program Chairperson*  
1022 Agricultural Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Brooks, Hoover, Ingle, Kaczmarczyk, Martin, Reid, Sink, Stelzig, and Ulrich.

The Interdivisional Program of Agricultural Biochemistry of the College of Agriculture and Forestry offers graduate studies leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. Each student will select and conduct research in the broad areas of biochemical genetics, membrane biophysics, nutritional biochemistry, or plant biochemistry. The research project selected by the student represents the base upon which the graduate program is built.

The objective of the agricultural biochemistry graduate program is to prepare the student for a career in biochemistry in agricultural, biological, food and veterinary medical sciences. Each student, in concert with the adviser and graduate committee, will design the student's research program at the beginning of the first semester. The student and adviser then prepare the research proposal which, when approved by the graduate committee, will become the distinguishing feature of the program and, when completed, will provide the data for the thesis or dissertation.

In addition to the admission requirements on page 45, students must have an overall grade-point average of at least 2.5 in general, analytical, organic, and physical chemistry. Deficiencies in these courses may be removed during the first year of graduate enrollment if prior consent is obtained from the agricultural biochemistry faculty. Courses in biology and physiology are beneficial, though not required, for admission.

### **Master of Science**

The Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Agricultural Biochemistry combines the academic and research programs of the student yielding a biochemist prepared for a career in agricultural, biological, food and veterinary medical sciences. The academic program is composed of graduate courses and selected supporting courses in genetics, physiology, nutrition, or plant sciences. The student will be advised by a committee of three or more faculty. Thirty hours of graduate credit is required for the degree, of which no more than 6 hours may be for research. The research program terminates with a thesis which is presented to the graduate committee and defended in a comprehensive examination.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The program for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) is a research-oriented, advanced-level study tailored to the interests of the motivated student. This program offers the student the opportunity to conduct original research, with course work providing the base from which this independent study is launched. The student, aided by graduate-student and faculty exchange in seminar, laboratory, and formal courses, becomes prepared for the candidacy examinations which are taken at the end of the first year.

The candidacy examinations are administered to the student by the student's graduate committee, usually five members, and are composed of a written and oral part. The student will be given one written examination by



each committee member during the first week, and upon the satisfactory completion of these, the oral examination will be administered during the following week.

Research is generally initiated during the first semester or when the committee and student feel appropriate for that individual. The student will begin the original research, in association with the adviser, which when completed will be presented to the committee as a Ph.D. dissertation. This work will be defended by the candidate in a final oral examination, given as a seminar open to the public, and followed by the committee examination.

### **Agricultural Biochemistry (Ag. Bi.)**

210. *Introductory Biochemistry*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 8 hr. General chemistry, Chem. 131 or equiv. Introduction to the chemistry of cellular constituents (proteins, amino acids, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, enzymes and coenzymes) and their metabolism in animals and plants.
211. *Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory*. I. 1 hr. Conc.: Ag. Bi. 210. Experiments to demonstrate certain principles and properties of animal and plant biochemicals.
212. *Nutritional Biochemistry*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 210 or consent. Nutritional biochemistry of domestic animals.
213. *Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory*. II. 1 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 210, 211; Conc.: Ag. Bi. 212. Experiments to determine the nutritional constituents in animal and plant tissues.
310. *General Biochemistry*. I. 4 hr. PR: 8 hr. organic chemistry. The first half of a general course of biochemistry designed for graduate students of biological sciences. The course emphasizes the chemical properties of cellular constituents.
311. *Laboratory Experiments in Biochemistry*. I. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Ag. Bi. 310. Experiments designed to demonstrate some of the basic tools and procedures of biochemical research.
312. *General Biochemistry*. II. 4 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 310 or consent. The second half of a general course of biochemistry designed for graduate students of biological sciences. The course emphasizes reactions and control of intermediary metabolism.
414. *Enzymes*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 312 or consent. A survey of enzymology covering general principles as well as current concepts and methods.
415. *Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory*. II. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Ag. Bi. 312. Experiments in the areas of intermediary metabolism and enzymology.
416. *Vitamin and Coenzyme Biochemistry*. II. 2 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 312, or Bioch. 231, or consent. Chemical and physical properties, analysis, biosynthesis, metabolism, pathobiology, pharmacology, and toxicology of vitamins, vitamin-like compounds, and coenzymes. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
422. *Plant Biochemistry*. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 312 or consent. Advanced treatment of the composition and metabolism of plants. Topics include cell wall structure, sulfur and nitrogen metabolism, and photosynthesis. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)
424. *Advanced Nutritional Biochemistry*. I. 4 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 310, 311, 312 or consent. Advanced treatment of the biochemistry and metabolism of amino acids, carbohydrates and lipids in the diets of ruminants and nonruminants. (Offered in Fall of even years.)
428. *Biomembranes and Muscle Biochemistry*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 312, or Bioch. 231, or consent. Chemical, organization, and physiological aspects of membranes and muscles; molecular and cellular interactions and integrative mechanisms. 3 hr. lec. (Offered in Spring of even years.)

450. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem.

491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigations of biochemistry in animal and plant systems. Study may be independent, with staff approval, or through specially scheduled lectures.

496. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. Presentation and discussion of current topics in agricultural biochemistry, membrane biophysics, and biochemical genetics.

497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. Research in biochemical genetics, nutritional biochemistry, or plant biochemistry under staff supervision for agricultural biochemistry majors.

NOTE: See other courses listed under "Biochemistry."

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Robert L. Jack, *Acting Chairperson of Division of Resource Management*  
2018 Agricultural Sciences Building

*Degree Offered*: M.S.

*Graduate Faculty*: Members Colyer, Hoque, Jack, Nesselroad, and Smith. Associate Members Barr, D'Souza, Eagan, Ferrise, Hock, McIntosh, and Templeton

The agricultural economics faculty in the College of Agriculture and Forestry offers major work for the degree of Master of Science in Agricultural Economics (M.S.).

### Master of Science (M.S.)

The Master of Science in Agricultural Economics provides advanced training in the areas of agricultural, resource, and rural development economics. The degree prepares students for further graduate study and a wide variety of careers in business and government.

### Requirements for Admission

Students seeking the degree of Master of Science in Agricultural Economics may be accepted for graduate study on a regular or provisional basis. The Admissions Committee reviews and evaluates all applications.

In addition to general requirements on page 45, students must have:

1. Twelve or more semester credits in economics, agricultural economics, statistics, or appropriate social science courses (should include principles of economics).

2. Three or more semester hours of credit in calculus. (May be made up after admission but not for graduate credit.)

3. A grade-point average of 2.75 for all credit in economics and agricultural economics.

### Options and Plan of Study

A thesis or course work option may be selected. Students should select the option by the time 12 hours of course work are completed and after consulting with their graduate committees. Candidates with Graduate Research Assistantships should select the thesis option

*Thesis Option*—A minimum of 30 credit hours of approved work to include not more than 6 hours of credit for the thesis, and enough courses to provide proficiency in economics and agricultural economics. Courses in closely related social sciences may be included. The student's Graduate Committee must approve the student's course of study and thesis topic.

**Course Work Option**—A minimum of 36 credit hours of approved course work to provide proficiency in economics and agricultural economics. Courses in closely related social sciences may be included if approved by the student's graduate committee.

**Plan of Study**—Each candidate's plan of study is developed by the student in consultation with his/her major professor and graduate committee. Normally, the plan of study will include graduate-level courses in economic theory, statistics, and agricultural economics. The plan of study should be developed during the first full term of study.

### **Standards of Achievement**

A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 is required for all graduate credit courses taken as part of the approved program for the degree. This includes graduate credit transferred and graduate credit accumulated while pursuing a degree in agricultural economics. Persons requesting transfers of graduate credit must obtain approval of their graduate committee for such transfers.

### **Examinations**

**Thesis Option**—Satisfactory completion of an oral examination and, at the discretion of the student's graduate committee, a written examination.

**Course Work Option**—Satisfactory completion of a written and an oral examination.

### **Agricultural Economics (Ag. Ec.)**

200. *Land Economics*. II. 3 hr. Classification, development, tenure, use, conservation, valuation, and taxation of rural, urban, mineral, forest, water, and recreational land resources. Private and public rights in land and the effect of population on the demand for land.
206. *Farm Planning*. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Ec. 104 or consent. Planning use of labor, soil, crops, livestock, buildings and equipment; principal factors influencing returns on farms. (*Farm visits required.*)
211. *Rural Economic Development*. I or II. 3 hr. Resource utilization, economic behavior and economic systems and subsystems, trade, public revenue and its allocation, distribution of income, manpower problems, development policies, and regionalization in rural areas.
231. *Marketing Agricultural Products*. I or II. 3 hr. Market organization, policies, practices, and factors affecting the marketing of agricultural products. (*Tour of market agencies and facilities required.*)
235. *Marketing Dairy Products*. II. 2 hr. Milk-marketing policies and practices, including milk-market orders. (*Offered in Spring of odd years.*)
240. *Agricultural Prices*. I. 3 hr. Analysis of price-making forces which operate in the market places for the major agricultural commodities.
261. *Agribusiness Finance*. II. 3 hr. Credit needs for agricultural businesses, financing farm and market-agency firms, and organization and operation of credit agencies which finance agricultural business firms.
271. *Agricultural Policy*. II. 3 hr. Examination of economic aspects of governmental price programs, production and marketing controls, subsidies, parity, export and import policies, and other programs affecting agriculture.
330. *Cooperative Organization*. II. 3 hr. Organization, functions, and contributions of cooperatives in an economic system.



342. *International Agricultural Economic Development*. I. 3 hr. Current problems, theories, policies, and strategies in planning for agricultural and rural development for increased food production and to improve the well-being of rural people in the developing countries of the world.
343. *Agricultural Project Analysis and Evaluation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Design, analysis, and evaluation of development projects; economic and financial aspects of project analysis; identification and measures of comparing projects costs and benefits; preparation of feasibility reports.
355. *Resource Analysis*. I. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Construction of models consistent with economic reality for allocating the factors of production available on farms, in forests, and in nonfarm agricultural businesses to produce profit maximizing plans through use of linear and dynamic programming and electronic equipment.
431. *Advanced Agricultural Marketing*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Structure of agricultural marketing; economic theory as applied to agricultural marketing with emphasis on theoretical and practical applications.
440. *Advanced Farm Management*. I. 3 hr.
441. *Production Economics*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Economic principles of production with special application to agriculture.

### **Resource Management (Res. M.)**

491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: Consent.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

## **AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

Robert L. Jack, Acting Chairperson of Division of Resource Management  
2018 Agricultural Sciences Building  
Degree Offered: M.S.

Graduate Faculty: Members Gartin and Lawrence. Associate Member Bean.

The agricultural education faculty in the College of Agriculture and Forestry offers a Master of Science degree in Agricultural Education, and candidates may be accepted on a regular or provisional basis. To be admitted as a regular graduate student, the following requirements must be met: In addition to general admission requirements on page 45, students who do not have a B.S. Agriculture degree with a major in Agricultural Education may be required to take a number of undergraduate courses in agriculture and professional education which are prerequisites to graduate courses required in the M.S. degree.

Students shall combine graduate courses in agriculture and in education by taking 16 to 20 hours in agriculture and 10 to 14 hours in education. All graduate courses offered toward a degree must be approved by the student's adviser. A thesis is required as a part of the 30 hours for graduation.

Students shall complete 15 hours of course work after having completed one or more years of teaching vocational agriculture. This shall apply unless the student has been granted permission by the Admissions Committee to complete graduate work without teaching experience.

Although a degree in extension education is not offered in the College, the Agricultural Education curriculum provides flexibility to serve the needs of those students who desire an advanced degree with emphasis in Cooperative Extension Education.

## **Agricultural Education (Ag. Ed.)**

260. *Principles of Cooperative Extension*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Background, philosophy, and history of cooperative extension. Activities of county cooperative extension agents and cooperative extension programs in West Virginia.
261. *Methods and Materials in Extension Education*. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Organization and preparation for extension teaching and the processes of communication. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
263. *Teaching Young, Adult Farmer, and Off-Farm Agricultural Occupations Classes*. I. 2 hr. PR: Ed.P. 105, 106 or consent. Participation in conducting young farmer, adult farmer, and off-farm agricultural occupations classes; organization, course of study, method in teaching, and supervision of classes, young farmers' associations, adult farmers' organizations and off-farm agricultural occupations organizations. (Also listed as C&I 263.)
264. *Cooperative Vocational Education*. II. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Preparation for planning, organizing, and conducting high school programs of cooperative vocational education, and familiarization with business organization and operation. (Also listed as C&I 264.)
362. *Program Building in Cooperative Extension*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Organization in relation to program building. Leadership and group action. Overall working and educational objectives, principles, method, and goals in developing county extension programs. (Offered in Spring of even years.)
364. *Organizing and Directing Supervised Farming and Supervised Occupational Experience Programs*. S. 2 hr. PR: Ag. Ed. 160 or consent. Planning programs of supervised farming and supervised occupational experience; supervising and evaluating such programs for day students, young farmer, adult farmer, and off-farm agricultural occupations classes and groups. (Also listed as C&I 364.)
460. *Planning Programs and Courses for Vocational Agriculture Departments*. S. 2 hr. PR: Ag. Ed. 160, 188. Gathering data, studying farming and off-farm agricultural occupations problems of day students, young farmers, adult farmers, and off-farm agricultural occupational groups and formulating total programs for school communities. (Also listed as C&I 460.)
492. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Overview and analysis of problems, literature, and research in agricultural education.

## **Resource Management**

491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: Consent.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

## **AGRICULTURAL MICROBIOLOGY**

Gary K. Bissonnette, In Charge of Graduate Program in Agricultural Microbiology  
401 Brooks Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Anderson, Bissonnette, Hindal, and Sexstone.

The graduate curriculum in Agricultural Microbiology in the College of Agriculture and Forestry places emphasis on the interrelationships of microorganisms and their environments. Programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are designed to prepare students with specialization in microbiology as applied to soil, water, wastewater, agriculture, and food.

The teaching and research faculty have special interests in the areas of environmental microbiology, biotransformation of environmental pollutants, pollution abatement, public health and sanitary aspects of aquatic, terrestrial, and food environments, and the general microbial ecology of such environments.

Graduate training is designed to offer qualified students a broad background in the environmental sciences through cooperation with other disciplines in the College of Agriculture and Forestry, College of Arts and Sciences, College of Engineering, and School of Medicine. A thesis (M.S.) or dissertation (Ph.D.) is required. Admission requirements are those listed on page 45.

### **Bacteriology (Bact.)**

201. *Environmental Microbiology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Bact. 141 or consent. Microbiology as applied to soil, water, wastewater, sewage, air, and the general environment. Occurrence, distribution, ecology, and detection of microorganisms in these environments.
347. *Food Microbiology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Bact. 141, biochemistry or consent. Ecology and physiology of microorganisms important in the manufacture and deterioration of foods. Techniques for the microbiological examination of foods. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
348. *Sanitary Bacteriology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Bact. 141. Bacteriology and health hazards associated with food handling, water treatment, and sanitary waste disposal. (Offered in Fall of even years.)

### **Plant Science (Pl. Sc.)**

420. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Special study in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.
450. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. Graduate seminar in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. Graduate research in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.

## **AGRICULTURE**

Robert H. Maxwell, *Dean of the College of Agriculture and Forestry*

1170 Agricultural Sciences Building

*Degree Offered:* M.Agr.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Amrine, R. E. Anderson, Baker, Balasko, Baugher, G. K. Bissonnette, Blizzard, Brooks, Bryan, Butler, Colyer, Dailey, Diener, Elliott, Foley, Gallegly, Gartin, Hindal, Hogmire, Hoover, Hoque, Horvath, Ingle, Jack, Jencks, Jordan, Kaczmarczyk, Keefer, Koes, Kvashny, Lawrence, Lewis, MacDonald, Martin, Morton, Nath, Nesselroad, Prigge, Reid, Sencindiver, Sextone, Singh, Singha, D. K. Smith, Stelzig, Ulrich, Wagner, and R. J. Young. Associate Members G. C. Anderson, Armbruster, D. R. Armstrong, Baniecki, Barr, Barrett, Bean, Bearce, Collier, Dozza, D'Souza, Eagan, Ferrise, Galvin, Hardin, Hock, Karther, Kidder, Kimmons, Longenecker, Maxwell, McBride, McIntosh, Osborne, Paules, Peterson, Quinn, P. M. Smith, Sperow, Templeton, Thomas, van Eck, Weaver, Welch, Yoder, R. S. Young, Yuill, Zimmerman, and D. W. Zinn.

Students desiring this degree must obtain approval from the Master of Agriculture Committee and meet the minimum admission requirements on page 45. The committee charged with administering the degree program is



appointed by the Dean of the College of Agriculture and Forestry. The student's baccalaureate degree should be in a field sufficiently related to the course of study contemplated to provide the necessary background. A student whose baccalaureate degree is in a field considered not sufficiently related to the study contemplated may be admitted as a regular or provisional student until specific requirements are met or the student may be admitted on the basis of evidence of satisfactory professional experience.

**Requirements.** Satisfactory completion of 36 hours of course work is required for this degree. The student will select a minimum of 27 hours from the course offerings of the three divisions of Agriculture in the College (Divisions of Animal and Veterinary Sciences, Plant and Soil Sciences, and Resource Management). A minimum of 9 hours will be selected from the offerings of each division. No more than 3 hours of Special Topics or Advanced Study from each division may be counted towards the degree. A 3-hour problem report may be included at the option of the student and the Program Committee.

The student may choose the additional courses from within the College of Agriculture and Forestry or from offerings of other colleges and schools of WVU. An overall grade-point average of 3.0 is required for graduate courses included as part of the approved program for the degree. Upon completion of the course work, each candidate must undergo a written and oral examination by the candidate's graduate committee.

The graduate committee of each candidate shall have one member of the administering committee as a member. This member shall not be the chairperson or student adviser.

## **Agriculture (Ag.)**

200. *Agricultural Travel Course.* S. 1-6 hr. Tour and study of production methods in major livestock and crop regions of the United States and other countries. Influence of population, climate, soil, topography, markets, labor, and other factors on agricultural production.

360. *Problem Report for the Degree of Master of Agriculture.* I, II, S. 1-3 hr.

## **AGRONOMY**

Robert F. Keefer, *In Charge of Graduate Program in Agronomy*

1108 Agricultural Sciences Building

*Degrees Offered:* M.S., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Baker, Balasko, Bryan, Jencks, Keefer, Singh, and Sencin-diver. Associate Members Boyer, Sperow, and van Eck.

The agronomy faculty in the College of Agriculture and Forestry offers the Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. Agronomy is customarily divided into Crop Sciences and Soil Sciences and deals with the problems in plant development and crop production and the properties and uses of soils.

Thesis and dissertation problems in Crop Sciences are selected in forage production, forage quality, forage/livestock systems, grazing management, brush and weed control in forage crops, and intercropping of annual forage crops. In Soil Sciences, the problems are selected in the areas of pre-mining overburden analyses and mine soils properties, characteristics and utilization of sewage sludge, flyash and other soil amendments, and mineral nutrition of crops or other soils problems. Research problems change in response to needs

of the state and region. Cooperative research with other units of WVU, and with research units in other states and overseas, are undertaken as the need and opportunity occurs.

Facilities for graduate research include several farms, greenhouses, growth chambers, modern laboratories, and specialized equipment.

The student must have a bachelor's degree from any approved college and an adequate background in the physical and biological sciences. Admission requirements are those listed on page 45. Additional undergraduate work may be required according to the needs of the field of specialization of the student. The courses required for graduate study will vary depending on the crops and soils emphasis. They are developed in consultation with the student's adviser and advisory committee. Normally, a candidate for a Ph.D. degree in Agronomy (Crops or Soils) is required to have completed an M.S. degree.

Ph.D. students wishing to emphasize entomology or horticulture enroll in the Crop Science option of the graduate program in agronomy. (*See Entomology and Horticulture courses listed in Part 4.*)

### **Agronomy (Crop Science) (Agron.)**

- 250. *Turfgrass Management*. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2, or consent. Establishment, maintenance, and adaptation of grasses and legumes for lawns, golf courses, parks, athletic fields, and roadsides. Associating differential plant responses with soil, climatic, and biotic factors. (*Field trips arranged.*)
- 251. *Weed Control*. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52, Agron. 2, or consent. Fundamental principles of weed control. Recommended control measures for and identification of common weeds. 2 lec., 1 lab. (*Offered in Fall of odd years.*)
- 252. *Grain and Special Crops*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52, Agron. 2, or consent. Advanced study of methods in the production of grain and special crops. Varieties, improvement, tillage, harvesting, storage, and uses of crops grown for seed or special purposes. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
- 254. *Pasture and Forage Crops*. I. 4 hr. Pl. Sc. 52, Agron. 2, or consent. All phases of pasture and forage crop production, including identification, seeding, management, use, seed production, and storage of forage crops. (3 lec., 1 lab.)

### **Agronomy (Soil Science) (Agron.)**

- 210. *Soil Fertility*. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Soil properties in relation to fertility and productivity of soils; evaluation of soil fertility; production of fertilizers and their use in increasing soil fertility and productivity.
- 212. *Soil Conservation and Management*. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Using soil technology to solve soil management problems relating to cropping systems. Field diagnosis of soil problems stressed. (2 lec., 2 lab.)
- 230. *Soil Physics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Physical properties of soils, water and air relationships and their influence on soil productivity. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
- 255. *Elements of Pedology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Pedologic definitions and principles will be applied to advance planning, practices, and continuing use of highly disturbed or man-made soils being created by such activities as mining and urbanization. (*One all-day field trip required.*)
- 301. *Geotechnic*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A unified approach to various aspects of soil formation and influence of formative factors on the nature of soils and their use as engineering materials. Course serves as a common meeting ground for students in the various disciplines concerned with earth science. (3 lec.) (*Offered in Fall of odd years.*)

315. *Soil Genesis and Classification*. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Origin and formation of soils. Study of soil profiles and soil-forming processes in field and laboratory. Principles of classification and techniques of soil mapping. 2 lec., 1 lab. (Saturday field trips required.) (Offered in Fall of even years.)
410. *Advanced Soil Fertility*. II. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 210, Biol. 169 or consent. Influence of soil chemical and physical properties on availability of plant nutrients; intensive study of individual plant nutrients and interactions of nutrients in soils and crops. (Offered in Spring of even years.)
416. *Soil Chemistry*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Chemistry of soil development; chemical and mineralogical composition of soils; nature and properties of organic and inorganic soil colloids; cation and anion exchange phenomena; soil chemistry of macro- and micro-nutrients. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)
418. *Chemistry of Soil Organic Matter*. II. 3 hr. PR: Organic chemistry or consent. Chemical composition of soil organic matter studied in relation to its physico-chemical properties and humus formation. Methods involving extraction, fractionation, and purification of soil organic components examined. 2 lec., 1 lab. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
421. *Identification of Clay Minerals in Soil*. II. 3 hr. PR: Physical chemistry or consent. Characterization of clay minerals is an important aspect in soils, geology, civil engineering, and related fields. Study of methods used in qualitative and quantitative identification of these secondary minerals in soils and rocks. 1 lec., 2 lab. (Offered in Spring of even years.)
451. *Seminar in Micropedology*. I. 2 or 3 hr. PR: Second-year graduate and consent. Principles of optical mineralogy and of the polarizing microscope as applied to the study of soil minerals and soil fabrics. (Also listed as Geol. 451.) (Offered in Fall of even years.)

## Plant Science (Pl. Sc.)

420. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Special study in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.
450. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. Graduate seminar in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. Graduate research in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.

## ANATOMY

Robert S. McCuskey, *Chairperson of the Department*

4052 Basic Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Beresford, Burr, Cilento, Culberson, Hinton, Lantz, R. McCuskey, Overman, Pinkstaff, Reilly, Reyer, Teutsch, and Walker. Associate Members Friedman, Hilloowala, P. McCuskey, and Pope.

The Department of Anatomy in the School of Medicine offers graduate programs which are committed to the training of competent researchers and capable teachers. This is accomplished by the completion of a carefully designed plan of study tailored to the individual student's interests. The program begins with instruction in basic morphological, developmental, and functional aspects of human anatomy. Additional related course work and electives are required. These selected courses strengthen the area of interest of the student. The student then conducts an original research project which culminates in a dissertation (Ph.D.) or a thesis (M.S.).



## **Admission Requirements**

In addition to the admission procedure of the University, the Department of Anatomy requests that each applicant complete a departmental application form obtained from the department. After an application is favorably reviewed by the departmental Graduate Studies Committee, applicants are invited for a personal interview whenever practical. The applicant is admitted by a majority vote of the departmental Graduate Faculty.

It is recommended that the following courses be completed before entering the graduate program: algebra, trigonometry, general physics, inorganic and organic chemistry, general biology or zoology, comparative anatomy, embryology, genetics, cell biology or general physiology, and two years of French, German, or Russian. At the discretion of the department, a student may be allowed to complete a limited number of prerequisites after enrolling in the program. A grade-point average above 3.0 is desirable. The aptitude portion and an advanced section of the Graduate Record Examination are generally required. Also, three letters of recommendation from persons who can best evaluate the applicant's potential for graduate study should either accompany the application or be mailed to the Department of Anatomy separately. Applicants desiring consideration for financial aid should complete the application process before January 15.

## **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The first year of study usually consists of required course work within the Department of Anatomy. These courses include gross anatomy, micro-anatomy, neurobiology, introduction to research, and seminar in anatomy. Required courses in other basic medical sciences, such as biochemistry and physiology, are usually taken in the second year. Twelve hours of additional graduate-level courses are also required. These requirements will have been satisfied when the student earns a grade of at least B in each of the courses taken in the Department of Anatomy and has maintained a 2.75 overall grade-point average.

To be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree the student must satisfy the above requirements, pass a written and oral comprehensive preliminary examination, and prepare a plan for a research project to be undertaken for the dissertation. To be recommended for the Ph.D. degree each student must complete a dissertation based on original research and defend the dissertation at an oral examination.

This program allows flexibility for each student. The precise plan of study is designed by the student and an Advisory Committee, which is composed of faculty members selected by the student.

The student often culminates the training period with presentations at regional and/or national scientific meetings.

## **Master of Science (M.S.)**

The master's program in anatomy is offered as a terminal degree only for students in certain specialized fields, such as physical therapy or in a conjoint program in dentistry or medicine. It is not necessary for the student to complete the M.S. degree in order to qualify for admission into the Ph.D. program, although the student may elect to complete the requirements for this degree in progress toward the Ph.D.

An applicant who shows a special need for the M.S. degree must generally be as well qualified as applicants for the doctoral program. The M.S. student

must complete courses in gross anatomy and microanatomy and 6 to 9 hours of required and elective courses. A 2.75 grade-point average must be maintained. In addition to course work, the student must complete a thesis based on original research and defend the thesis at an oral comprehensive examination.

## Research and Instruction

**Research Areas**—Gross Anatomy: Anatomical variations and anomalies, and electromyographic studies of specific muscle groups. Microscopic Anatomy: Studies of cells, tissues and organs, under normal and experimental conditions with *in vivo* microscopic, histochemical, electron microscopic, autoradiographic, and fluorescent techniques. Developmental Anatomy: Experimental and descriptive embryology, cellular differentiation, and dedifferentiation, regeneration and the effects of drugs and other environmental agents on development. Neuroanatomy: Experimental, comparative, and embryological studies of specific nerve cell groups and nerve pathways in the spinal cord, brain stem, cerebellum, and cerebrum.

## Anatomy (Anat.)

301. *Gross and Developmental Anatomy: Trunk.* (For medical and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) I. 5 hr. PR: Medical student standing or consent of chairperson. Gross anatomical study of the back, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, and perineum emphasizing clinically-related concepts.
302. *Gross and Developmental Anatomy: Head-Neck.* (For medical and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) I. 3 hr. PR: Medical student standing or consent of chairperson. Gross anatomical study of the head and neck emphasizing clinically-related concepts.
304. *Gross and Developmental Anatomy: Extremities.* (For medical students and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) I. 2 hr. PR: Medical student standing or consent of chairperson. Gross anatomical and developmental study of the upper and lower limbs emphasizing clinically-related concepts.
305. *Microanatomy.* (For medical students and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) II. 5 hr. PR: Medical student standing or consent of chairperson. Cells, tissues, and organs.
306. *Gross Anatomy of the Trunk and Extremities.* (For dental students and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) I. 4 hr. PR: Dental student standing or consent of instructor or chairperson. Gross anatomical study of the back, upper extremities, thorax, abdomen, and pelvis.
307. *Gross Anatomy of the Head and Neck and Neuroanatomy.* (For dental students and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) II. 5 hr. PR: Dental student standing or consent of instructor or chairperson. Gross anatomical study of the head and neck and a brief gross and microscopic anatomical study of the central nervous system.
308. *Neuroanatomy.* (For students in physical therapy and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences, and students in other health sciences.) II. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor or chairperson. Gross and microscopic structure of the central nervous system.
309. *Microanatomy and Organology.* (For dental students and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) I. 5 hr. PR: Dental student standing or consent of chairperson. Cells, tissues, and organs.

312. *Special Topics in Anatomy*. I, II. 2-4 hr. per sem. PR: Anat. 301 or 306; and Anat. 305 or 309; consent of chairperson. Different topics of current interest in anatomy that are not included in the regular graduate courses.
314. *Applied Anatomy*. I, II. 2-6 hr. per sem. PR: Consent of instructor or chairperson. Detailed study of anatomy adapted to the needs of the individual student.
315. *Craniofacial Osteology and Myology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Dental, medical, or graduate student standing or consent of instructor. Study of craniofacial embryology, morphology, and physiology with special emphasis on articulations and their clinical applications.
316. *Craniofacial Growth and Maturation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Anat. 315 or consent of instructor. The current concepts of craniofacial growth and maturation are presented and integrated for application to clinical problems.
318. *Oral Histology and Embryology*. (For dental students and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) II. 2 hr. PR: Dental student standing or consent of instructor or chairperson. Structure, function, and development of oral tissues.
375. *Neurobiology*. (For medical and limited number of regular full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) II. 6 hr. PR: Anat. 301 and Physi. 345, or consent. Anatomy and physiology of the nervous system correlated with clinical neurology. (See also CC MD 375, Neurobiology.)
401. *Advanced Gross Anatomy*. I, II. 2-6 hr. per sem. PR: Anat. 301, 302, 304, or 306, 307, and consent of instructor or chairperson. Morphological and functional analysis of a selected region, with dissection.
402. *Advanced Developmental Anatomy*. II. 2-4 per sem. PR: Anat. 301, 302, 304, and consent of instructor or chairperson. Detailed developmental anatomy of the fetal period and infancy. With dissections and analysis of variations and malformations. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
403. *Seminar*. I, II. 1-6 hr. (1 hr. per sem.) (Course may be repeated.) PR: Consent of Graduate Committee. Special topics of current or historical interest.
405. *Experimental Embryology*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Embryology and cellular physiology and biochemistry and consent of instructor or chairperson. Development, differentiation, and regeneration. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
406. *Advanced Neuroanatomy*. I. 2-4 hr. per sem. (Course may be repeated.) PR: CC MD 375 and consent of instructor or chairperson. Detailed study of selected areas of the nervous system.
408. *Histochemistry*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Anat. 305 or 309, biochemistry, and consent of instructor or chairperson. Histochemical theory and techniques.
451. *Advanced Microanatomy*. I, II, or S. 2-4 hr. PR: Anat. 305 or 309, or Biol. 263 and consent of instructor or chairperson. An extension of the major topics included in Anat. 305 or 309. Special emphasis on recent contributions.
491. *Advanced Anatomy*. I, II. 2-8 hr. PR: Consent of chairperson.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent of Graduate Committee. (May be repeated as needed with consent of Graduate Studies Committee.)



## ANIMAL NUTRITION

Charles W. Foley, *Chairperson of Division of Animal and Veterinary Sciences*  
G-038 Agricultural Sciences Building

*Degree Offered:* Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Hoover, Horvath, Martin, Prigge, and Reid. Associate Members Peterson and Thomas.

The Division of Animal and Veterinary Sciences offers a doctor of philosophy program in animal nutrition which allows maximum flexibility in courses and research problems. Students may work with beef and dairy cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, or laboratory animals. Research problems in domestic animals form the basis for many studies, but a comparative approach is emphasized.

Admission requirements are similar to those in other biological sciences. The student should have completed basic courses in the physical and biological sciences, including genetics, nutrition, and physiology. In addition, analytical chemistry and organic chemistry (one year) are required. Deficiencies may prolong the time needed to complete degree programs.

Admission requirements are listed on page 45. Applicants meeting the above requirements are not guaranteed admission since each professor will accept only the number of advisees which can be supervised adequately with available facilities, time, and funds. All students prior to the completion of this degree must accumulate no fewer than 6 credit hours at the 300 or 400 level or equivalent in each of the following disciplines: Agricultural or Medical Biochemistry, Statistics, and Animal Nutrition.

(See courses listed under the Animal and Veterinary Sciences Master of Science Degree Program, pages 70-71.)

## ANIMAL AND VETERINARY SCIENCES

Charles W. Foley, *Chairperson of Division of Animal and Veterinary Sciences*  
G-038 Agricultural Sciences Building

*Degree Offered:* M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Dailey, Hoover, Horvath, Inskeep, Jordan, Lewis, Martin, Prigge, Reid, and Wagner. Associate Members Dozsa, Kidder, Osborne, Peterson, Smith, Thomas, Welch, and Zinn.

### Master of Science (M.S.)

The master of science program in animal and veterinary sciences in the College of Agriculture and Forestry allows maximum flexibility in courses and research problems. Students may emphasize physiology, production, breeding, nutrition, food, or veterinary sciences. They may work with beef and dairy cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, or laboratory animals. Research problems in farm animals form the basis for many studies, but a comparative approach is emphasized.

Admission requirements are listed on page 45. Additional requirements are similar to those in other biological sciences. The student should have completed basic courses in the physical and biological sciences, including genetics, nutrition, and physiology. Deficiencies may prolong the time needed to complete degree programs.

A composite Graduate Record Examination score of 1,000 or better will be considered as a basis of admission. The fact that an applicant meets the above requirements shall not guarantee admission since each professor will accept

only the number of advisees which can be supervised adequately with available facilities, time, and funds.

A minimum of 24 approved hours of course work and a thesis are required for all master of science degrees.

### **Animal and Veterinary Science (A&VS)**

420. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (1 hr. credit in special cases only). Advanced study in particular phases of such animal science topics as animal production, nutrition, physiology, breeding and genetics, veterinary science, and food. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hr.; max. credit, 6 hr.).
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. Research in animal nutrition, physiology, breeding and production, and veterinary science.

### **Animal Nutrition (An. Nu.)**

294. *Poultry Nutrition*. II. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Nutritional requirements, interrelationships, and deficiencies of all types of domesticated fowl.
301. *Principles of Nutrition and Metabolism*. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 210 or consent. A basic course in principles of nutrition with emphasis on the major classes of dietary nutrients and their digestion and utilization.
302. *Nutrition and Physiological Function*. II. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 301 or consent. Sequence to An. Nu. 301. Techniques used in nutritional studies and the relationship of nutrient requirements to physiological function in species of laboratory and domestic animals and man.
304. *Nutrition Laboratory Methods*. II. 2 hr. PR: An. Nu. 301 and consent. Diet preparation, food analysis, management of laboratory animals, demonstration of specific nutrient deficiencies, and the conduct and analysis of animal feeding trials designed to examine the nutritional properties of experimental diets.
430. *Rumen Metabolism and Physiology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Course in biochemistry. The anatomy and physiology of the forestomachs of ruminants and the rumen microbial population. Emphasis on the microbial metabolism as it pertains to the utilization of feeds by ruminants. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)
434. *Mineral Nutrition of Animals*. II. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 301 or consent. Mineral nutrition of livestock and man; soil-plant-animal interactions. Detailed treatment of function of individual elements and their involvement in deficiency and toxicity conditions on an international basis. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
450. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (Repeat registration permitted for maximum of 6 credit hours per year.) Topics in advanced nutrition. Subject will be selected by staff for formal presentation.

### **Animal Physiology and Breeding (An. Ph.)**

204. *Animal Physiology Laboratory*. I. 2 hr. PR: An. Ph. 100 or consent. Laboratory study of the physiological systems of animals and the influences of environment on these systems.
225. *Physiology of Reproduction*. II. 3 hr. PR: Course in biology. Comparative physiology of reproduction in higher animals; endocrine functions involved in reproduction; genetic and environmental variations in fertility mechanisms.

226. *Breeding of Farm Animals*. I. 3 hr. PR: Course in genetics or consent. Application of principles of quantitative genetics to the improvement of farm animals.
280. *Behavioral Patterns of Domestic Animals*. II. 3 hr. Examination of the bases for exhibition and control of behavioral patterns of domestic animals. 1 lab.
425. *Endocrinology of Reproduction*. II. 4 hr. (2 labs.). PR: An. Ph. 225 or Biol. 268 or equiv. Discussion of and laboratory experience in classical and current concepts of hormonal and neurohormonal regulations of reproductive phenomena with emphasis on species differences and similarities. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
426. *Advanced Animal Selection*. II. 3 hr. PR: Course in statistics and course in genetics or equiv. An advanced course dealing with the basic concepts of experimental and statistical approaches in the analysis of quantitative inheritance with special reference to the magnitude and nature of genotypic and nongenotypic variability. (Offered in Spring of even years.)
450. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr.

### **Animal Production (An. Pr.)**

240. *Poultry Production*. I. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Special phases of broiler and egg production, disease control, labor-saving studies, and recent designs in housing and equipment for all types of poultry. 1 lab.
250. *Current Literature in Animal Science*. I. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Evaluation of current research in animal science and its application to production and management.
422. *Advanced Milk Production*. II. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101 or consent. Advanced study of the feeding, breeding, and management of dairy cattle.

### **Food Science (Fd. Sc.)**

267. *Advanced Meat Science*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Fd. Sc. 167. Theoretical and experimental aspects of meat science, meat product/process systems, and the quantitative biology of muscle systems used for food.

### **Veterinary Science (Vet. S.)**

205. *Parasitology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Course in biology or consent. Common parasites of farm animals, their life cycles, effects on the host, diagnosis, control, and public health importance. 3 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.
210. *Principles of Laboratory Animal Science*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent for undergraduates. The management, genetics, physiology, nutrition, disease, and germ-free quartering of common laboratory animals. 1 lab.

## **ART**

Thomas Morin, *Chairman of Division of Art*

419-A Creative Arts Center

Degrees Offered: M.A., M.F.A.

Graduate Faculty: Members Anderson, Couch, Freedman, Harvey, Rajam, and Thomas.  
Associate Members Coangelo, Schultz, and Small.

The graduate program of the Division of Art is a highly selective, closely integrated part of the program of professional education in art. All applicants are expected to have a high degree of artistic maturity and a desire to achieve excellence in their chosen area of concentration.



The Division of Art is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Art, the only nationally recognized accrediting agency for professional art instruction.

Applicants must comply with the standards established by WVU and the Division of Art, College of Creative Arts, West Virginia University.

All applicants entering the Division of Art graduate program are classified as probationary candidates. At the conclusion of the first year, or 28-30 credit hours for the M.F.A., or first semester or 12-15 credit hours of study for the M.A., each student is reviewed for advancement to degree candidate status. Candidate status is not automatic, and no student will be allowed to continue in a graduate art program without candidacy approval by the Division of Art graduate faculty. Graduate review may occur periodically during a student's tenure.

**Master of Fine Arts in Art (M.F.A.)**

The M.F.A. is a professionally oriented terminal degree awarded in the studio arts.

*M.F.A. Admissions Requirements:* Applicants seeking admission to the Master of Fine Arts in Art (M.F.A.) degree program must have a baccalaureate degree in art or the equivalent. Preparatory study should include 12 hours of art history, 70 hours of studio art related to professional needs, and 36 hours of general education courses.

*M.F.A. Degree Requirements:* Candidates for the M.F.A. degree must complete a 60-hour program, including:

|  | Hr.   |
|--|-------|
| Art Studio Major Area .....                      | 36    |
| Art Studio Elective.....                         | 6     |
| Teaching Practicum or Professional Practice..... | 6     |
| Art History .....                                | 6     |
| Graduate Exhibition and Problem Report.....      | 6     |
|  | <hr/> |
|  | 60    |

To earn the M.F.A. degree a student should complete a combined undergraduate and graduate minimum of 118 hours in studio, 18 hours in art history, and the appropriate number of credit hours in general education courses.

*Statement of Intention:* All students enrolled in the M.F.A. program are required to submit a statement of intention upon successfully completing 12 hours of graduate work toward their degree. This statement should indicate the direction and implementation of their studio involvement and include a comprehensive outline of their written problem report.

*Transfer M.F.A. Credit:* In addition to the application materials listed, transfer students must submit a separate written request, at the time of application, if they wish to receive credit for graduate work completed elsewhere. Transcripts documenting completed work must accompany the written request. Transfer credit is not automatic. The Art Faculty Review Committee, the graduate adviser, and the Division Chairperson will determine how much, if any, previous graduate-level work from another college may be transferred. Students may request up to 30 hours of transfer credit if they have completed the degree of Master of Arts in Art or the equivalent. At least 60 percent of the 60 credit hours required for the M.F.A. degree must be completed at WVU in the studio arts.

*M.F.A. Curriculum:* The M.F.A. student must complete the stated degree requirements in order to graduate. These credits are usually earned in a

two-year period. Most students take an average of 15 hours per semester. All students accepted into the M.F.A. program are required to spend four full-time semesters (excluding summer sessions) in residence. A waiver of this requirement may be requested from the Chairperson of the Division of Art based on accepted graduate transfer credit or previously completed degree requirements.

The following is the recommended distribution of required M.F.A. courses:

|   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <i>First Year—Probationary Candidate</i>          |       | <i>Hr.</i> |
| Art Studio Major Area .....                       | 18    |            |
| Art Studio Elective.....                          | 3     |            |
| Teaching Practicum or Professional Practice*..... | 6     |            |
| Art History** .....                               | 3     |            |
|   | <hr/> | 30         |
| <br><i>Second Year—M.F.A. Candidate</i>           |       | <i>Hr.</i> |
| Art Studio Major Area .....                       | 18    |            |
| Art Studio Elective.....                          | 3     |            |
| Art History** .....                               | 3     |            |
| Graduate Exhibition and Problem Report*** .....   | 6     |            |
|   | <hr/> | 30         |

\*Professional practice courses will be of a practical nature including: business related studies for those students intending to establish and maintain studios as a private enterprise; administrative related studies for those intending to work in art centers, museums, or school administration; teaching practicum for those who expect to teach at the college or university level. Graduate Assistants expecting to teach during their second year must complete 6 hours of teaching practicum during the first year. (Students with previous teaching experience may be exempt from this restriction.)

\*\*Graduate credits in art history must be at the 300-level (graduate) and are in addition to courses taken or required at the undergraduate level.

\*\*\*Graduate exhibition and problem report (Art 400) will include organized graduate seminars, problem report review periods, committee meetings, and exhibition preparation discussions.

**Master of Arts in Art—Visual Arts (M.A.)**

The M.A.-Visual Arts degree is designated as an initial graduate degree in studio art.

*M.A.-Visual Arts Admission Requirements:* Applicants desiring to begin a course of study leading to the Master of Arts in Art-Visual Arts (M.A.) degree must have a baccalaureate degree in art or the equivalent. Undergraduate study should include 12 hours of art history, 45 hours of studio art related to professional needs, and 36 hours of general education courses.

*M.A.-Visual Arts Degree Requirements:* Candidates for the M.A.-Visual Arts degree must complete a 30-hour program including:

|   |            |
|---|------------|
|   | <i>Hr.</i> |
| Art Studio Major Area .....                         | 18         |
| Art Studio Elective or Professional Practice* ..... | 6          |
| Art History** .....                                 | 6          |
|   | <hr/>      |
|   | 30         |

\*In lieu of art studio elective instruction, M.A.-Visual Art students may take professional practice courses which are practical in nature. Exact courses of study will be determined in consultation with the graduate adviser.

\*\*Graduate credits in art history must be at the 300-level (graduate) and are in addition to courses taken or required at the undergraduate level.

A written Problem Report is required and a graduate exhibition may be required depending on the recommendation of the graduate art faculty.

*M.A.-Visual Arts Curriculum:* The M.A.-Visual Arts student must complete the stated degree requirements in order to graduate. These credits can be earned in one year. After consultation with the Graduate Adviser, students entering the M.A.-Visual Arts program are required to prepare a study list of courses to be taken to satisfy Division of Art requirements. Changes in this list must be requested in writing and approved by the Chairperson of the Division.

### **Master of Arts in Art—Art Education (M.A.)**

The M.A.-Art Education degree is designated as an initial graduate degree in art education.

*M.A.-Art Education Admission Requirements:* Applicants for admission into the Master of Arts in Art—Art Education degree program must have a baccalaureate degree in art, art education, or the equivalent. Undergraduate study should include a minimum of 6 hours in art history, 40 hours of studio art related to professional needs, and 30 hours of general education courses.

*M.A.-Art Education Degree Requirements:* Candidates for the M.A.-Art Education degree must complete a 30-hour program designed for specialization in Art Education. The exact course of study will be determined in consultation with the student's graduate adviser. The general distribution of graduate credits will be as follows:

|   | Hr.       |
|---|-----------|
| Art Studio Major Area .....             | 9         |
| Art Studio Elective .....               | 6         |
| Art Education or Approved Studies ..... | <u>15</u> |
|   | 30        |

A written Problem Report is required and a graduate exhibition may be required depending on the recommendation of the graduate art faculty.

*M.A.-Art Education Curriculum:* The M.A.-Art Education student must complete the stated degree requirements in order to graduate. The required credits can be earned in one year. After consultation with the Art Education Coordinator in the Division of Art, students entering the M.A.-Art Education program are required to prepare a study list of courses to be taken to satisfy Division of Art requirements. Changes in this list must be requested in writing and approved by the Art Education Coordinator and the Chairperson of the Division of Art.

An option to this degree program is the Master of Arts in Secondary Education which is offered in cooperation with the College of Human Resources and Education. Please direct inquiries concerning this degree program to the Art Education Coordinator, Division of Art.

### **Master of Arts in Art—Art History (M.A.)**

The Master of Arts in Art—Art History degree is supported and administered by the Division of Art but is viewed as a multidisciplinary program. This degree is not accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. For information concerning the M.A.-Art History, please contact the Coordinator of Art History or the Chairperson of the Division of Art.



## **General Requirements**

*Deficiencies:* All deficiencies in undergraduate preparation must be completed before the applicant is admitted as a regular student in the graduate program requested. It should be understood that specified deficiency credits do not count toward master's degree requirements.

*Degree Completion:* Once attending classes as a regular graduate degree student in a Division of Art program, students are expected to complete the credit hours of required course work within four years. Those failing to complete the required hours at the end of that period must reapply for admission to the Division of Art program and will be requested to resubmit a portfolio for re-evaluation. After seven years all course work is subject to review and may be declared no longer applicable to degree requirements.

*Academic Standards:* The academic expectations of the graduate students in art are high, and although the University maintains a minimum achievement guideline, the Division of Art reserves the right to impose stricter limitations on all art graduates. Credit hours for courses in which the grade is C will not automatically count toward satisfying graduate degree requirements, and may be determined unacceptable by the Graduate Committee and the Chairperson of the Division of Art.

*Material and Equipment Notice:* All graduate art majors are required to purchase some personal equipment and expendable supplies. Some studio areas purchase bulk supplies for the use of students enrolled in their courses, at a cost which varies according to the area of instruction. Students enrolled in these courses are required to share the cost through one payment per semester which may be as much as \$90-\$120 per semester.

### **Problem Report**

All students intending to graduate with a Graduate Degree from the Division of Art should expect to prepare a written Problem Report relating to their work and activities at WVU. The Chairperson of the student's Graduate Committee will supervise the writing which must be completed at least one month prior to the anticipated graduation date. The form prescribed under the WVU Regulations Governing the Preparation of Dissertations and Theses must be followed in preparing the Problem Report unless authorization of exception is granted in advance by the student's Graduate Committee and the Chairperson of the Division of Art.

### **Change of Graduate Program**

Admission to Probationary Candidate status in a degree program of the Division of Art does not assure acceptance into another graduate art degree program. Change of degree program, M.F.A. to M.A. or M.A. to M.F.A., must be approved by the graduate faculty of the Division of Art. Normally a change of degree program will not be considered until the student has established academic credibility with the Division of Art by successfully completing 12-15 approved credit hours of study at WVU. Change to degree programs outside the Division of Art must be approved by the receiving unit. Students enrolled in graduate degree programs of the Division of Art must have the approval of the Chairperson of the division prior to making application for double degree programs or special interdepartmental degree programs at the graduate level.

## Application Procedures

Requests for application to graduate degree programs in art should be addressed to the Office of Admissions and Records, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6009, Morgantown, WV 26506-6009. Applicants must specify the degree and subject area of their choice and return the application to the above address with a \$20.00 nonrefundable processing fee and college transcripts from each college or university attended.

**Portfolio:** For admission to the graduate art program, all applicants must present a portfolio. The portfolio is the most important part of the application, and care should be taken in selecting work which is recent and representative of the area in which graduate admission is being requested. The portfolio must contain twenty slides, a statement of purpose, and three letters of recommendation from college faculty or persons knowledgeable of the applicant's interests and ability in art.

**Slides:** Submit only 35 mm slides as they arrive from the processing laboratory. Do not re-mount or tape. Do not submit more than twenty. Each slide must be labeled with the applicant's name, date of completion, size of work, and type of medium. Slides must be arranged and mailed in an 8" by 11" transparent plastic slide holder. Send slides and portfolio material to the Chairperson, Division of Art, College of Creative Arts, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6111, Morgantown, WV 26506-6111. To assure the prompt, safe return of slides, a self-addressed, stamped envelope must be provided.

All application materials, excluding slides, become the property of the University and are not returnable. The University is not responsible for damage or loss of material.

Graduate applications and slides must be submitted by March 1. Applications for graduate studies in art are reviewed by the Graduate Art Faculty one time each academic year. Admissions decisions are made on a comparative basis, and final acceptance in all graduate programs in art depends on the recommendations of the Graduate Art Faculty and the available facilities.

**Financial Aid and Graduate Assistantships:** Financial aid information is available through the Student Financial Aid Office, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6004, Morgantown, WV 26506-6004. Graduate assistantships in art are awarded to students of exceptional promise by the faculty of the Division of Art. Application forms must be requested from the Chairperson, Division of Art, College of Creative Arts, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6111, Morgantown, WV 26506-6111, and submitted with the portfolio.

## Art (Art)

200. *Directed Art Studies*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Consent. Studies in painting, sculpture, printmaking, graphic design, ceramics, drawing, art education, art history; includes independent study.
211. *Figure Drawing*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 121 or equiv. A course of compositional structure from the figure.
212. *Advanced Drawing*. I, II, S. 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Art 211 or equiv. Advance tutorial drawing course.
300. *Graduate Art Studies*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Consent. Studies in painting, sculpture, printmaking, graphic design, ceramics, drawing, art education, art history; includes independent study.

400. *Graduate Exhibition and Problem Report*. I, II. 3-6 hr. PR: Consent.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of studio art.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. It is anticipated that each graduate student will present at least one seminar to the assembled faculty and graduate student body.

## BIOCHEMISTRY

Diana S. Beattie, Chair

3124 Basic Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Beattie, Blair, Butcher, Canady, Caterson, Durham, Fontana, Harris, Jagannathan, Kien, Kletzien, Miller, Rafter, Spearman, Tryfiates, Wimmer, and Wirtz.

Graduate programs in the Department of Biochemistry are designed to assist students in the development of their own capabilities for independent thought and research. All students are provided with a strong biochemistry background; however, the program has sufficient flexibility to allow individual students to select advanced specialty courses in biochemistry which are of particular importance to their career goals. Faculty research problems are of current interest and are diverse, reflecting the broad spectrum of areas encompassing biochemistry.

### Admission Requirements

A prospective graduate student should hold a bachelor's degree with a science major and should have successfully completed courses in qualitative-quantitative chemical analysis, organic chemistry, calculus, physics, and physical chemistry. In some cases, a deficiency in the above may be made up after admission into the program.

Application is made by submission of the following items to the Department of Biochemistry: (a) the completed departmental application form (sent on request); (b) three letters of recommendation from professors who can evaluate the student's present abilities and potential; (c) official transcript of the applicant's college grades; and (d) official copy of Graduate Record Examination scores. Due to the sequence of courses, entrance in the fall is preferred, but exceptions may be made as necessary. Application material and program details may be obtained by writing: The Graduate Coordinator, Department of Biochemistry, School of Medicine, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506. The deadline for receipt of applications and supporting documents by the department is June 1; to be considered for financial support, applications should be submitted by February 1.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

To assure that all students become familiar with the basic principles of biochemistry, the first year of the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) program is devoted primarily to course work. In addition to formal courses during the first semester, students participate in a laboratory program which involves all faculty members. This laboratory experience is designed to illustrate the basic research skills involved in biochemistry. During the second semester, students will undertake research in at least two laboratories of their choice. During the second year, the students are also given monthly cumulative



examinations, designed to assure the faculty that the students are developing a working knowledge of the field of biochemistry appropriate to a doctoral candidate. Students are required to pass 16 of 24 cumulative examination questions during this period to fulfill the written examination requirement for the Ph.D.

Upon successful completion of the first year, students will choose a dissertation research adviser, at which time emphasis will be placed on research. During the second year, specialized courses in biochemistry will be offered as the students continue their research programs. During subsequent years, the students emphasize independent thesis research, and a few formal courses are taken.

An essential component of the Ph.D. program is participation in departmental journal clubs and seminars. Both students and faculty participate, thus students learn to effectively organize and present research material to a large group of people.

Completion of the Ph.D. program is realized when the student successfully presents the research results to both the Department of Biochemistry and a graduate advisory committee. Typically, four years are required to realize this goal.

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

The Department of Biochemistry offers the thesis master's degree. This program involves completion of a master's research project in addition to formal course work. The program for this degree is essentially identical to that for the Ph.D. program; however, only 6 of 12 cumulative examination questions must be passed, and thesis-level research completed.

### **Research and Instruction**

*Research Areas*—Hormonal regulation of metabolism. Structure and function of nucleic acids. Chemistry of enzymes and serum proteins. Structure of connective tissue. Nutritional oncology. Secretory mechanisms. Biogenesis of membranes. Regulation of gene expression.

### **Biochemistry (Bioch.)**

- 231. *General Biochemistry*. I. 7 hr. PR: General chemistry, organic chemistry. (For medical students; others by consent.) Consists of seven main lectures, one clinical correlation lecture, and one problem session per week.
- 239. *Clinical Chemical Techniques*. II. 4 hr. PR: Bioch. 139, 231 or equiv. (Primarily for medical technology students; open to other qualified students by consent.)
- 305. *General Biochemistry*. II. 4 hr. PR: Inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and consent. (For dental and graduate students.) Lecture, conference, and demonstration.
- 310/312. *General Biochemistry*. (Offered in conjunction with the Department of Agricultural Biochemistry.) I, II. 4 hr. per sem. PR: General chemistry, organic chemistry. (For graduate students in basic sciences programs.)
- 399. *Special Topics*. I, II. 1-2 hr. PR: Consent.
- 491. *Advanced Study*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Physical techniques in biochemistry; nucleic acids and protein biosynthesis; enzymology and protein chemistry; metabolic regulation (each topic—one semester; offered alternate years). Designed primarily to provide a background for students who will do research in biochemistry and molecular biology. (Metabolic Regulation—Fall 1986; Enzymology—Spring 1987.)

496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Presentation and discussion of special topics.

497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.

## BIOLOGY

Martin W. Schein, *Chairperson of the Department*  
200 Brooks Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty*: Members Blaydes, DeCosta, Dunning, Lang, McGraw, Quinlan, Schein, Sutter, and Williams.

The Department of Biology offers graduate studies leading to the Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees, with research concentration in the areas of Environmental and Cellular/Molecular Biology. Each degree requires completion of an original research project which represents the principal theme about which the graduate program is constructed. Students may work toward an advanced degree only with the approval of the department.

The Wallops Island Marine Science Center at Wallops Island, Virginia, is available for selected graduate courses and research in marine biology. The department also participates in two Interdisciplinary programs (Genetics and Developmental Biology and Reproductive Physiology) at the graduate level. Information about these programs is presented elsewhere in the *Graduate Catalog*.

### Master of Science (M.S.)

Applicants for the master of science program in biology must show at the minimum the equivalent of a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, an undergraduate grade-point average of at least 2.75 overall and 3.0 in the sciences, and successful completion of at least 24 (semester) credits of biology courses; 8 of physics; 8 of organic chemistry, and Mathematics through Calculus. In addition, applicants are expected to have scored at least 1,100 points (composite) in the Verbal and Quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Examination (minimum of 500 points in each category) and have placed in at least the 60th percentile in each of the three subsections (Organismal, Population, and Cellular/Molecular Biology) of the Advanced Biology Examination. Applicants failing to meet all of the entrance requirements may, at the discretion of the department's Graduate Committee, be admitted on a provisional basis with the understanding that the deficiencies will be remedied (following the guidelines outlined in the *Graduate Student Handbook* issued by the department) within one calendar year.

The WVU general requirements for the master of science degree are outlined elsewhere in the *Graduate Catalog*. Students in the biology M.S. program may apply up to 6 hours of research credit toward the 30-hour requirement; the remaining 24 hours of credit must be earned in graduate courses which reflect a diversified exposure to biology. The establishment of an Advisory Committee and the generation of a Program of Study are explained in detail in the department's *Graduate Student Handbook*. A final oral examination is administered by the Advisory Committee after the Program of Study has been completed and the thesis has been submitted.

## Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

The program for the degree of doctor of philosophy reflects a flexible, research-oriented approach geared to develop the interests, capabilities, and potentials of mature students. Applicants must have met all the entrance requirements for the M.S. program. In addition, each applicant must: (1) submit a 1- to 2-page statement outlining career goals, research aims and past research experiences; and (2) find a sponsor from among the department's graduate faculty. Usually the sponsor will subsequently serve as the student's major adviser. Acceptance into the Ph.D. program is by vote of the Graduate Admissions Committee, with more than one negative vote constituting rejection. The Admissions Committee insures that all entrance requirements are met or that provisions have been made to remedy the deficiencies, and that facilities and personnel are adequate to support the program to a successful conclusion.

Each student admitted to the Ph.D. program works under the close supervision of a faculty adviser and an Advisory Committee, both of which must be approved by the Graduate Committee; details on the composition and establishment of an Advisory Committee are available in the *Graduate Student Handbook*. Students must have a Program of Study formulated and approved by their Advisory Committee and by the Graduate Committee within 15 months of entering the Ph.D. program; all deficiencies must have been removed earlier. Significant deviations from an established Program of Study require approval from the Advisory Committee and the Graduate Committee.

The Advisory Committee is responsible for overseeing the progress of the student and for administering and judging performance in the several required examinations; it insures that all Department of Biology, College of Arts and Sciences, and University requirements are met during the course of the student's study program. The Program of Study outlines the research to be conducted and specifies the courses to be taken in support of the proposed research. Each of the two major research areas currently represented in the department (Environmental and Cellular/Molecular Biology) requires Ph.D. candidates in that area to enroll in basic graduate courses which present the essentials of the specialty at an advanced level; specific details are available in the *Graduate Student Handbook*. In addition to the designated courses required of all students in the specialty area, the Program of Study includes additional courses tailored to meet the individual needs of each student. Thus, no two students are likely to have identical programs of study.

Students are required to enroll in at least one seminar during each semester in residence and are expected to attend special lectures and seminars offered by visiting speakers. Students are also expected to participate in the department seminar program as a matter of routine. In addition, Ph.D. candidates are required to have gained at least two semesters of teaching experience sometime during their graduate careers.

Students must successfully complete a series of three written and oral intermediate examinations in order to be promoted to candidacy. The first, a Dissertation Proposal Examination, must occur within 15 months of entering the program and consists of a written dissertation research proposal submitted to the Advisory Committee and to the Graduate Committee for approval. Thereafter, the proposed research is presented orally in the form of a departmental seminar. The next is a series of Written Qualifying Examinations which normally requires at least 15 hours to complete (3 hours per day over a 5-day period). Each member of the student's Advisory Committee contributes



questions to the overall test, and performance is judged by all. The Written Qualifying Examination is followed by an oral examination designed to determine the student's ability to deal with a specific area of research (approved by the Advisory Committee) not directly related to his/her own research proposal; the student must present a public seminar on the topic and be prepared to answer questions on any matter related to the topic. Judgment is based on presentation style, demonstrated understanding of the topic, synthesis, creativity, and scholarship.

The three intermediate examinations are usually taken during the third, fourth, and fifth semesters of the program. In the event the student does not pass an examination, the student may repeat the examination during the following semester; a second failure leads to termination in the program. Successful passage of the three intermediate examinations leads to promotion to candidacy, wherein the student may concentrate fully upon the dissertation research and prepare for the final examination. The final examination consists of the submission of a completed and acceptable written dissertation, an oral dissertation defense, and the presentation of a formal departmental seminar covering the dissertation research.

### **Biology (Biol.)**

- 201. *History of Biology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. History of development of biological knowledge, with philosophical and social backgrounds.
- 209. *Topics and Problems in Biology*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (May be repeated for max. of 6 hr.) PR: Consent. Topics and problems in contemporary biology. All topics or problems must be selected in consultation with the instructor.
- 211. *Advanced Cellular/Molecular Biology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 104 or consent. Advanced study of fundamental cellular activities and their underlying molecular processes.
- 212. *Advanced Cellular/Molecular Biology—Laboratory*. II. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Biol. 211 or consent. Experimental approaches to the study of cellular systems. 1 hr. lab.
- 215. *Cytology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Cells, their structure and function.
- 216. *Cell and Molecular Biology Methods*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 104 or consent. Introduction to the theory and application of basic analytical tools used in molecular biology. Selected topics included are: hydrodynamic methods, chromatography, electrophoresis, and general laboratory methods. (Offered in Fall of even years.)
- 217. *Methods in Ecology and Biogeochemistry*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 103 and consent. Introduction to the theory and application of basic analytical tools used in ecology and biogeochemistry. Topics include sampling of terrestrial and aquatic organisms and their environment, and chemical analyses of biological materials. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
- 231. *Animal Behavior*. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or Psych. 1, or equiv. Introduction to animal behavior (ethology) emphasizing the biological bases and evolution of individual and social behaviors; laboratory includes independent investigation of behavioral phenomena.
- 232. *Physiological Psychology*. I. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. psychology, behavior, physiology, or graduate standing. Introduction to physiological mechanisms and the neural basis of behavior. (Also listed as Psych. 232.)
- 233. *Behavioral Ecology*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Biol. 231 or consent. Consideration of the influences of environmental factors on the short- and long-term regulation, control, and evolution of the behaviors of animals.

234. *Physiology of Animal Behavior*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Biol. 231 or consent. Explores the way behavior is controlled in a wide variety of animals so that commonalities and varieties of neural and endocrine mechanisms may be better understood.
235. *Primate Behavior*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Primates as they exist in their natural habitats, as they suggest clues to human behavior and the evolution of behavior. Case studies and comparative primate behavior of prosimians to monkeys, to apes, to human hunters and gatherers. (Also listed as Soc. & A. 257.)
242. *Acid Precipitation on Aquatic Ecosystems*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 2, or equiv. Acid precipitation and its effects on freshwater ecosystems including all biological communities as well as overall effects on system functions and studies to assess the recovery from whole lake treatments.
243. *Plant Ecology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Environmental and ecological relationships of plants.
246. *Limnology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 103 or consent. Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of inland waters with an introduction to the principles of biological productivity.
247. *Aquaculture*. I. 3 hr. PR: One year general biology or consent. An introduction to the farming and husbandry of freshwater and marine organisms. (Overnight field trips are voluntary.)
250. *Aquatic Seed Plants*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2, or equiv. Classification, ecology, and economic importance of aquatic seed plants.
251. *Principles of Evolution*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Introduction to the study of evolution.
252. *Flora of West Virginia*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Consideration of the native plant life of the state.
253. *Structure of Vascular Plants*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2, or Pl. Sc. 52 or equiv. Development and evolution of vegetative and reproductive structures of vascular plants.
254. *Plant Geography*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Study of plant groupings and worldwide distribution of plants.
255. *Invertebrate Zoology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Advanced study of animals without backbones.
256. *Ornithology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Lecture and laboratory studies on ancestry, evolution, topography, anatomy and physiology, systematics, behavior, migration, and ectoparasites of birds. Field studies will be limited in scope. (Also listed as W. Man. 122.)
257. *Ichthyology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 101 or consent. Internal and external structure of fishes, their systematic and ecological relationships, and their distribution in time and space. (Dissection kit required.)
258. *Mammalogy*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 103 or W. Man. 224 and consent. Mammals and their biological properties with emphasis on life history, ecology, and distribution of regional forms. (Also listed as W. Man. 225.)
259. *General Parasitology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Introduction to the biology of parasites. (Dissection kit required.) (Also listed as M. Bio. 224.)
260. *Plant Development*. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 102, organic chemistry or biochemistry, or consent. Experimental studies of plant growth and development.

261. *Comparative Anatomy*. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or consent. A functional and evolutionary study of vertebrate structure. (Dissection kit required.)
262. *Vertebrate Embryology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or consent. An experimental and descriptive analysis of vertebrate development.
263. *Vertebrate Microanatomy*. II. 5 hr. PR: Biol. 261 and consent. Structural and functional approach to the study of tissues and organs of vertebrates.
265. *Comparative Neuroanatomy*. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 261 and consent. Comparative study of development and anatomy of the nervous systems of the vertebrates. (Dissection kit required.)
268. *Physiology of the Endocrines*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 102, or equiv., Ag. Bi. 210 or consent. Regulation of the organs of internal secretions, and mechanisms of action of the hormones produced.
269. *Physiology of the Endocrines—Laboratory*. I. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Biol. 268. Experimental techniques used in study of the endocrine system.
270. *General Animal Physiology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1. In-depth, current treatment of physiological principles which operate at various levels of biological organization in animals of diverse taxonomic relationships. Understanding is developed from background lectures and student analysis in discussion sessions of research literature.
271. *General Animal Physiology—Laboratory*. I. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Biol. 270. After learning basic techniques, students are provided the opportunity to design, execute, and report on an independent research project in physiology.
309. *Topics and Problems in Biology*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Topics and problems in contemporary biology, to be selected in consultation with instructor.
311. *Biology Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. Discussions and presentations of general interest to biologists.
315. *Molecular Basis of Virology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 104 or consent. Lectures on bacterial, animal, and plant viruses; their structure, replication, and interaction with host cells. Discussion of the contributions virology has made to the understanding of molecular mechanisms in biology.
331. *Sociobiology*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Biol. 231 or equiv. Concepts in the biological bases of social behavior in animals. Emphasis is on the evolution of sociality and the principles underlying social interactions.
340. *Ecosystem Dynamics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 103 or equiv. Studies of modern approaches to ecosystem analysis. Emphasis will be on energy and material transfers. Approach will be holistic.
345. *Fisheries Science*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 257 or consent. Population dynamics in relation to principles and techniques of fish management. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
346. *Production Limnology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 103 or 246 or equiv. Production in fresh-water ecosystems. Emphasis will be on methodology and results of research. Both primary and secondary production dynamics will be discussed.
352. *Plant Morphology (Bryophytes and Vascular Plants)*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Development and structure of bryophytes and vascular plants. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
354. *Fresh-Water Algae*. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Taxonomy, cytology, and ecology of aquatic, aerial, and land forms of fresh-water algae. (Offered in Fall of even years.)



355. *Advanced Plant Systematics 1*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 151 or equiv. Taxonomy of pteridophytes, gymnosperms, and monocotyledons. (*Offered in Spring of odd years.*)
  356. *Advanced Plant Systematics 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 151 or equiv. Taxonomy of dicotyledons. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
  358. *Field Studies of Invertebrates*. S. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Taxonomy and ecology of the invertebrates.
  359. *Field Studies of Vertebrates*. S. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Taxonomy and ecology of the vertebrates.
  362. *Developmental Biology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 101, 102, 262 or equiv. or organic chemistry. The molecular and cellular basis of differentiation and morphogenesis. (*Offered in Fall of even years.*)
  364. *Advanced Plant Physiology*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 169 or equiv., organic chemistry, general physics, and consent. Advanced studies of plant processes including recent advances in the field. *I. Second Semester, odd-numbered years—Water relations and mineral nutrition and translocation. II. First Semester, odd-numbered years—Plant growth and development. III. Second Semester, even-numbered years—Environmental physiology.*
  365. *Environmental Physiology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 101 or consent. Physiological mechanisms by which organisms adapt to their environments, comparing adaptations of phylogenetically different organisms to similar environments, and the adaptations of similar organisms to different environments. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
  375. *Fundamentals of Gerontology*. II. 3 hr. PR: MDS 50 or consent. An advanced multidisciplinary examination of current research in biological, psychological, and sociological issues of human aging and the ways in which these impinge on the individual to create both problems and new opportunities. (*Also listed as Psych. 375 and Soc. & A. 375.*)
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

## BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES—MARSHALL UNIVERSITY

Frederick J. Lotspeich, *Coordinator of the Program*

Marshall University Medical Education Building, 1542 Spring Valley Dr.,  
Huntington, WV 25704

*Degree Offered:* Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Batton, Belshe, Berk, Chertow, DeMesquita, Fenger, Foster, Gillis, Gilmore, Gruetter, Hahn, Hill, McCumbee, Moat, Mufson, Rankin, Robison, Trulson, Wang, Watkins, and Wright. Associate Members Brown, Fix, Guyer, Lotspeich, Reichenbecher, and Tzankoff.

The Basic Science Departments of Marshall University School of Medicine offer a program of study conjointly with West Virginia University which leads to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in the Biomedical Sciences. The work for this degree is done on the Marshall University campus in Huntington, West Virginia, with the degree being awarded by West Virginia University.

The primary aim of the program is to graduate doctoral students who are broadly based in the biomedical sciences, but who have definite interests and special training in one of the following areas: anatomy, biochemistry, microbiology, pharmacology, or physiology. The program is designed to be flexible and research oriented in order to prepare a student for a career in one of the areas of academic or industrial biomedical science.

**Admission.** Students who wish to enroll in the Doctor of Philosophy program must apply for admission through the Marshall University Graduate School. They must meet the admission requirements of West Virginia University, the Marshall University Graduate School, and the Graduate Study Committee of the Marshall University School of Medicine. Interested persons should contact the Biomedical Program Coordinator, Department of Biochemistry, Marshall University School of Medicine, Huntington, WV 25701.

Applicants to the Doctor of Philosophy program in Biomedical Sciences must possess a baccalaureate degree with undergraduate-level course work including: 1 year of general biology, 1 year of general physics, 1 year of introductory chemistry, and 1 year of organic chemistry, all with associated laboratories. Although not required for admission, undergraduate course work in calculus and physical chemistry is desirable as it may be prerequisite for advanced course work in certain areas of specialization.

Applicants should submit to the Biomedical Program Coordinator three letters of recommendation and Graduate Record Examination scores (aptitude and advanced). In addition, transcripts and an admission application must be sent to the Marshall University Office of Admissions, Huntington, WV 25701.

Applicants who already possess a Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences, or equivalent experience, are eligible to apply for full admission directly into the Doctor of Philosophy program in Biomedical Sciences. The requirements for full admission into the program are essentially the same as those as those required for award of the Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences with the exception that a requirement for a master's thesis may be waived.

Applicants who do not possess a Master of Science in Biomedical Science, or equivalent experience, but who do meet all of the other requirements listed above can be provisionally accepted into the doctoral program. Provisional acceptance requires the student to successfully complete the master's course work prior to full acceptance.

**Program Requirements.** Every student must take Cellular and Molecular Biology, Statistics, and Seminar. In addition, each student, with approval of his/her advisory committee, must successfully complete at least one basic course (minimum 4 credit hours) in a minimum of three basic biomedical science departments. Elective courses, chosen with concurrence of the student's advisory committee, will provide the remainder of the required credit hours (a minimum of 18).

Upon admission to the doctoral program, the student's doctoral advisory committee will be formed. The doctoral advisory committee consisting of six members will periodically review the student's progress as well as act as the examination committee. One member, the student's research adviser, will serve as the committee chairperson. One other member from the student's major department and two from other departments\* (one each from the student's two minor departments) will be recommended to the Marshall Graduate School Dean for appointment to the committee by the student's research adviser. The two remaining members of the advisory committee will be appointed from faculty in appropriate departments at West Virginia University.

The doctoral student's plan of study and research will be guided by the student's advisory committee. Course work will consist of seminar each semester and electives as directed by the student's advisory committee. After satisfactory completion of all general and specialty course work requirements,

the student must successfully complete a preliminary qualifying examination to be admitted to candidacy for the Doctor of Philosophy degree.

The preliminary qualifying examination, the most rigorous and comprehensive examination that the student must take, will be given at the discretion of the student's advisory committee and must be completed by the end of the second year or 48 credit hours after full admission into the doctoral degree program. This examination will consist of both written and oral portions.

After admission to candidacy and completion of course work and research, the student must prepare and successfully defend in a final examination a dissertation of his/her research. Satisfactory performance on the examination requires approval by five members of the student's advisory committee, which then recommends award of the Doctor of Philosophy degree.

To receive a degree, all students in the Biomedical Sciences graduate program must have a scholastic grade-point average of not less than 3.0 (B) in all graduate work completed in the program. All grades of C or less are counted in computing averages, but no more than 6 credit hours of C, and no credit hours below C, may be applied toward degree requirements. Credit/No Credit hours may be included toward degree requirements, but they will not affect the quality grade-point computation.

*Residence.* The doctoral program will normally require 2½ to 3 years of full-time graduate work beyond the M.S. degree. This must include a minimum of two semesters of residence in full-time graduate study at Marshall University. In addition, all doctoral students in this program, regardless of receipt of financial assistance, must participate in the teaching and research programs as an integral part of their advanced training.

*Research.* Experimental neuroanatomy/sensorimotor pathways, hypothalamic pathways, mammalian male reproductive morphology, retinoids and vitamin D interactions, physical anthropology, neuropathology, autoradiography and axonal transport, lipid metabolism, mechanisms of enzyme regulation, retinoids and carcinogenesis, estrogen receptors in human breast cancer, structure and function of mammalian ribosomes, measles virus proteins, microbial genetics, B vitamins, cyclic nucleotides, calcium in hypertension, metabolism of monamine oxidase inhibitors, behavioral neuropharmacology, sleep physiology, respiratory mechanics, cartilage metabolism, human aging and hypertension and Ca<sup>++</sup>.

*Courses of Instruction:* For courses of instruction, see the *Marshall University Graduate School Catalog* (obtained by contacting: Office of Admissions, Marshall University, Huntington, WV 25701).

## **BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Robert S. Maust, *Director of Master of Business Administration Program*

*Campus Location:* 302 Armstrong Hall

*Mailing Address:* M.B.A. Degree Program, College of Business and Economics, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6025, Morgantown, WV 26506-6025

*Telephone:* (304) 293-5408

*Degree Offered:* M.B.A.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Brewer, Cook, Fuller, Hawley, Mansour, Riley, Rose, Schaupp, Scherr, G. Smith, and Wilson. Associate Members Beggs, Blaskovics, Britt, Coats, Gunter, Harpell, Holdren, Hooper, Lane, Lin, Logar, McClung, Maust, Moody, Neidermeyer, Ponzurick, Pushkin, Shaw, Sugrue, Titard, Tuberosa, and Twomey.

The Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) program is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) and is



the only M.B.A. program in West Virginia so accredited. It is offered at three locations: WVU's Morgantown campus, as well as off-campus locations at Parkersburg and Wheeling. The program is offered during the day and, to a limited extent, the evening at the Morgantown campus and on Friday evening and Saturday at the off-campus locations. The standards of excellence that support accreditation by the AACSB are maintained at all instructional sites.

The M.B.A. degree program recognizes the need for a manager of the future to be able to anticipate and recognize change and then manage resources advantageously in that environment. Thus, the curriculum emphasizes a general, broad-based approach to graduate education in management which provides the student with the qualitative and quantitative skills necessary for a manager to succeed in such an environment. The program develops a managerial perspective that is primarily line as opposed to staff oriented and is relevant to those in both private and public organizations.

The plan of study requires a total of 53 semester hours of graduate credit and 13½ months for completion. The program is designed for individuals with varying educational and professional backgrounds. No prior course work in business administration is required; however, a course in statistics is strongly recommended. No masters thesis is required.

An M.B.A. student on the Morgantown campus begins the program on July 1 and completes studies in mid-August of the following year. For the off-campus M.B.A. student, the program requires three years, assuming that the student takes at least two courses each spring, summer, and fall during the three years.

To obtain admission into the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) program, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution. Admission criteria for the M.B.A. degree program include an undergraduate grade-point average of 2.75 (an applicant with a grade-point average that is at least 2.75 but less than 3.0 should have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 based on the last 60 hours of undergraduate and/or graduate work) and a minimum score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) in the range of 500-550 (the actual minimum depending on academic background and record and number of qualified applicants). Significant experience at increasing levels of responsibility and evidence of leadership potential (such as class officer) will be given consideration. Such information should be summarized and attached to the application for admission. No action will be taken on an application for admission until a GMAT score is submitted. Since GMAT is given only in January, March, June, and October, an applicant should take the test no later than March for July admission.

In addition to the above requirements, international student applicants are required to submit a "Test of English As a Foreign Language" (TOEFL) score in the range of 570-600 or above. International students may be required to take up to 6 hours of prerequisite course work in "English As a Foreign Language."

An individual who does not meet the preceding requirements may enter the University as a Non-Degree Graduate Student; however, such students may not be permitted into required M.B.A. courses until Regular or Provisional Graduate Student status is obtained.

Applications for admission to the M.B.A. program and official transcripts of all prior academic work should be submitted to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records as early as possible. Applicants who have attended institutions other than WVU must request the registrar or records office of

those institutions to forward a complete official transcript directly to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records. The absolute deadline for receipt of applications and transcripts at the Office of Admissions and Records is two months prior to the admission date. Thus, the deadline for July admission is April 30.

### **Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)**

The M.B.A. degree program requires 54 hours of graduate credit, including the following courses:

#### *Preparatory Modules:*

Management 300—Information Technology for Business, 2 hr.

Management 301—Organizational Behavior and Ethics, 3 hr.

Management 302—Quantitative Analysis of Business Data, 2 hr.

#### *Foundation Courses:*

Accounting 311—Financial Accounting for Decision Making, 3 hr.

Business Law 311—Legal and Regulatory Environment, 2 hr.

Economics 317—Economic Decision Making, 2 hr.

Finance 311—Fundamentals of Finance, 2 hr.

Management 311—Management Information Systems, 3 hr.

Management 315—Seminar in Executive Processes, 3 hr.

Marketing 311—Marketing Management, 2 hr.

#### *Application Courses:*

Accounting 321—Managerial Control, 2 hr.

Economics 318—Economic Policy, 2 hr.

Finance 321—Corporate Financial Administration, 3 hr.

Management 321—Operations Management, 2 hr.

Management 325—Organization Design, 3 hr.

Marketing 321—Marketing Strategy, 3 hr.

#### *Integration and Specialization Courses:*

Management 351—Policy and Strategy 1, 2 hr.

Management 352—Policy and Strategy 2, 2 hr.

Elective—3 hr.

Elective—3 hr.

Elective—3 hr.

The student may use the elective courses to acquire a concentration in a functional area (e.g., accounting, finance, marketing, management, etc.) or a functionally diverse background. Selected preparatory and foundation courses may be waived depending on an individual's undergraduate degree and the recency of the degree; however, other graduate courses must be substituted for waived courses. Students at the off-campus locations have only a limited number of functionally diverse electives from which to choose.

The M.B.A. requires that the candidate achieve a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.0 on all work counting toward the graduate degree. A Regular Graduate Student whose cumulative grade-point average falls below 2.75 will be placed on probation. If the average is not brought up to 2.75 by the end of the following semester, the student will be suspended from the program. A grade below C in any course taken while enrolled as a graduate student will result in suspension from the program. In addition, the student must maintain a 3.0 average in all work counting toward the graduate degree.

Students at off-campus locations are subject to the same requirements and restrictions as students enrolled in the on-campus program. Off-campus students receive instruction from the same faculty members as on-campus students. Off-campus classes normally meet on Friday evening and Saturday.

A 3 semester-hour course normally meets on five weekends with examinations administered on weekday evenings. Occasionally, off-campus students may be required to attend a Saturday session on the Morgantown campus.

Complete information about the M.B.A. program may be obtained by contacting the Director.

### **Accounting (Acctg.)**

- 200. *Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Acctg. 111 or consent. Special topics relevant to accounting. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College of Business and Economics may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)*
- 210. *Advanced Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 112. Accounting for partnerships, consolidations, foreign exchanges, and governmental (nonprofit) entities.*
- 211. *Accounting Systems. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 5, Acctg. 112 or consent. Analysis of data-processing fundamentals and information systems analysis, design, and implementation, including necessary computer hardware and software components with particular reference to accounting information systems and the controls necessary therein.*
- 213. *Income Tax Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 111 or 115 or 116 or consent. Tax laws and the investment and business decisions they affect. Taxes are presented in meaningful relationships in order to form a general pattern of knowledge that is easier understood.*
- 214. *Income Tax Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 213 or consent. The study of federal income tax treatment of partnerships, corporations and estates, and the treatment of those property transfers subject to the Federal Gift Tax, together with an introduction of tax research and tax procedure.*
- 216. *Advanced Managerial Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 111 and Acctg. 115 or 116. Special problems in cost accounting, including tax planning, inventory control, and decision models on C.P.A./C.M.A. examination. Selected problems and cases will be used. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)*
- 217. *Auditing Theory. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Acctg. 210. Auditing fundamentals; objectives, ethics, statistical samplings, standards and procedures. Emphasis on FASB and SAS disclosures.*
- 218. *Auditing Practice. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Application of auditing theory and procedures, with emphasis on decisions which invoke judgment and are important in independent audits; audit working papers and reports; case studies. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)*
- 224. *Advanced Accounting Problems. 3 hr. PR: Minimum of 18 hr. in accounting with an average grade of B or higher. Analysis and solution of representative C.P.A. problems. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)*
- 230. *Advanced Accounting Theory. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 112, 115, and consent. Critical analysis of accounting concepts and standards with emphasis on their origin, development, and significance. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)*
- 292. *Accounting Concepts and Techniques. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Basic accounting concepts and techniques for decision making. Emphasis on the interpretation and analysis of financial statements and internal accounting reports. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)*
- 311. *Financial Accounting for Decision Making. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Basic accounting assumptions and standards underlying financial statements, the significance of financial statement measurements, and the relevance of such data for planning and control. Emphasis on financial statement and cash-flow analysis.*



321. *Managerial Control*. II. 2 hr. PR: Acctg. 311 or consent. Managerial accounting concepts and techniques used for planning and control. Interpretation and use of internal accounting reports. The use of accounting information in decision making. Emphasis on development of an effective management control system.
325. *Accounting Information Systems*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. The design and use of computerized accounting information systems to support the transaction processing, reporting and decision-making systems of most organizations, including the use and critical analysis of currently available accounting packages.
330. *Financial Accounting Theory and Practice*. I. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 112. Comprehensive examination of financial accounting theory as established by the opinions, statements and interpretations of professional organizations with special emphasis on their application and problem solving.
332. *Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting*. S. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 112. Fund accounting and control in governmental and nonprofit entities; identification and control of cost centers; cost analysis and cost centers; cost analysis and cost finding, and planning and control of operations and resources.
333. *Income Taxes and Business Decisions*. I. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 213. Advanced federal income-tax problems with emphasis on tax planning for business decisions and tax research methodology.
335. *Computer Systems Auditing*. II. 2 hr. PR: Acctg. 325. The analysis and design of control systems in a computerized accounting environment. Special emphasis on evaluating evidence to determine whether a computing system safeguards assets and maintains data integrity.
338. *Controllershship*. II. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 304. Examination of the role of the controller in large entities in planning, measuring, evaluating, and controlling performance and in reporting to stockholders and governmental agencies.
340. *Reporting Practices and Problems*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Evaluation of financial reporting practices and trends, including an examination of the reporting requirements of the SEC and other regulatory agencies. Practitioners will be used extensively for class discussion and presentations.
345. *Auditing and Professional Accounting Standards*. S. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 217. Professional objectives, principles, and standards of auditing; audit reports and related communications; and case studies of audit sampling, professional ethics, legal liability and reporting.
349. *Seminar in Accounting*. II or S. 3 hr. PR: Consent.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

### **Business Law (B. Law)**

200. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: B. Law 112 or consent. Special topics relevant to business law. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College of Business and Economics may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)
211. *Personnel Relations and the Law*. I. 3 hr. The legal principles guiding employer-employee relations, including agency law and the law regulating employee health, safety, compensation and benefits, job opportunity, and labor organizing.
311. *Legal and Regulatory Environment*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Examination of the legal environment in which business decisions are made and the response of the legal environment to change. Familiarization with the role of administrative agencies in the regulatory process.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

## **Economics (Econ.)**

317. *Economic Decision Making*. I. 2 hr. PR: Econ. 54 or consent. (Primarily for M.B.A. students.) Analysis of the firm as an optimizing unit operating in the market place. Examination of product demand, production and costs, pricing theory and practices, risk, and capital budgeting.
318. *Economic Policy*. II. 2 hr. PR: Econ. 317 or consent. (Primarily for M.B.A. and M.P.A. students.) Microeconomic analysis of macroeconomic phenomena is considered with particular attention paid to the reaction by firms to price and interest rate effects of fiscal and monetary policy.

## **Finance (Fin.)**

200. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, or consent. Special topics relevant to finance. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)
212. *Working Capital Management*. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, or Econ. 125. Management of current assets and liabilities. Topics include management of cash, marketable securities, accounts receivable, inventories, trade accounts payable, and short-term bank borrowings. Decision models are used extensively.
216. *Risk Management*. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 115 or consent. Transferable risks with which the entrepreneur must deal. Emphasis on the process by which decisions are made for handling these risks, including an examination of contributions and limitations of insurance system.
220. *Social Insurance*. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 115 or consent. Our social and political efforts to provide economic security for the general public. An examination of the parallel developments of private insurance.
250. *Security Analysis and Portfolio Management*. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 150 or consent. The systematic selection, assessment, and ranking of corporate securities in a portfolio framework through a synthesis of fundamental analysis, technical analysis, and random walk.
- 251 / 331. *Bank Management*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, or consent. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Management of bank funds. Principles of organization lending and investment. Policy relationships to bank productivity, organization, and profitability; preparation of financial reports; management of a simulated bank in a changing environment.
252. *Bank Management*. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 251 or consent. An advanced course in commercial banking involving problems of management of the money position, loan and investment portfolio, and capital adequacy. The student simulates actual bank operation, conducts case studies, and analyzes bank performance.
261. *Real Estate Appraising*. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 161. The appraisal problem, plan the approach, acquire, classify, analyze and interpret data into an estimate of value by the cost or replacement approach, income approach and market approach. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
262. *Real Estate Finance*. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, or consent. How financing, the tax system, and supply and demand interact to create values which, when coupled with investment decision, leads to choosing an investment strategy in real estate. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
263. *Real Estate Investments/Land Development*. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 161 or consent. Designed to investigate various types of real estate investments including apartments, office buildings, shopping centers, and residential land developments with emphasis on financial analysis, profitability analysis, and rates of return. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

311. *Fundamentals of Finance*. I. 2 hr. PR or Coreq.: Acctg. 311 or consent. Covers the basics of standard financial activities of the firm including: financial planning, the structure of financing, and asset selection.
321. *Corporate Financial Administration*. II. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, or consent. A study of theoretical concepts of corporate financial administration and the application of these concepts to real world case studies.
- 331 / 251. *Bank Management*. I, S. 3 hr. PR or Coreq.: Fin. 311 or consent. (*May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.*) Management of bank funds. Principles of organization lending and investment. Policy relationships to bank productivity, organization, and profitability; preparation of financial reports; management of a simulated bank in a changing environment. (*Same as Fin. 251 with the addition of a research paper.*)
335. *Money and Capital Markets*. S. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, or consent. Advanced study of money and capital markets, institutions involved, effect of monetary and fiscal policies on private finance, and detailed study of major managerial problems of financial institutions.
337. *Capital Budgeting*. S. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, or consent. Advanced study in modern techniques and theory of the capital budgeting process. Emphasis is placed on the application of quantitative models and the methods of handling risk.
349. *Seminar in Finance*. S. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 321.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

### **Management (Manag.)**

200. *Special Topics*. S. 1-4 hr. PR: Manag. 105 or consent. Special topics relevant to management. (*Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.*)
201. *Business Information Systems*. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 105, Fin. 111, Mrktg. 111, Acctg. 52, C.S. 5 or consent. Use of EDP for management control and decision making with emphasis on application in the functions of finance, marketing, personnel, accounting, and operations management. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
206. *Organizational Theory and Analysis*. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 205 or consent. Influences of structure on the behavior and dynamics of the business organization. Attention on how to be an effective manager.
210. *Business Decision-Making Under Uncertainty*. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 112 or C.S. 5, and Manag. 111 or consent. Analysis of business problems where certainty does not exist. The case approach with actual or realistic data involving more than one business functional area. Solution of unique business problems.
211. *Advanced Production Management*. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 111. Integration of quantitative techniques and their application to production problems. Utilizes cases and projects.
216. *Personnel Management*. 3 hr. Leading and motivating people whose work behavior is influenced by technology, organization, and management style as those affect the individual and work groups.
217. *Personnel and Compensation*. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 216 or consent. Designing and implementing total compensation systems in both private and public sectors. The emerging elements of total compensation systems are included providing insights into problems and opportunities for personnel.



218. *Focal Points in Management. I.* 1-3 hr. PR: Manag. 105. In-depth study of specialized management subjects, e.g., personnel interviewing, job descriptions, consulting, or organizational development. (Each subject is self-contained, spans one-third of a semester, and is valued at 1 credit hour.)
220. *Deterministic Decision Analysis.* 3 hr. PR: Manag. 111. Study and application of quantitative methods to business in which deterministic conditions prevail.
230. *Entrepreneurship.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. The role of the entrepreneur in business and society; includes an analysis of the individual entrepreneur, and investigates the nature and problems of establishing a new business enterprise.
260. *Practicum in Small Business.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. A practical training ground in the identification and solution of small business problems. Through interaction with the business community, students are exposed to the opportunities and difficulties of small business entrepreneurship. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
300. *Management Information Technology and Systems. S.* 3 hr. PR: C.S. 5 or equiv. An introduction to information technology, data processing and data base management concepts, and commercial software packages. Consideration of the essential elements in the development, design, and management of management information systems.
301. *Organizational Behavior and Ethics. S.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. Interpersonal relationships through which administration becomes effective. Emphasis on human factors, but influences of economic and technological factors also are considered. Focus on ethics and importance of harmony between individual needs and organization goals.
302. *Quantitative Analysis of Business Data. S.* 2 hr. PR or Coreq.: Manag. 300. Integrating business functional knowledge and quantitative tools by case method. Emphasis on analysis of realistic business data.
304. *Quantitative Business Methods. I.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. Quantitative methods useful to the professional accountant. Emphasis on techniques which appear on professional accounting certification examinations.
311. *Management Information Systems. I.* 3 hr. PR: Manag. 300 or consent. Examines computer technology, applications, information systems, and performance. Computer system planning, selection and implementation. Computer impact upon management, organization, and society from a managerial viewpoint.
315. *Seminar in Executive Processes. I.* 3 hr. PR: Manag. 301 or consent. Executive processes in business organizations. Emphasis on application of alternative forms of effective executive processes and communication.
321. *Operations Management. II.* 2 hr. PR: Manag. 300 and Manag. 302 or consent. Review and application of analytical techniques to complex manufacturing problems. Emphasis on application of previously learned techniques to production problems.
325. *Organization Design. II.* 3 hr. PR: Manag. 311, 315. Presentation of organization effectiveness models. Review of the components of organization design and related research.
330. *Organizational Development. S.* 3 hr. PR: Manag. 325. Emphasis on using knowledge of the behavioral sciences to aid organizations in adjusting to changing environments. A systems view is employed in order to simultaneously consider organizational structure, environment and climate, and social awareness.
335. *Human Resource Management. S.* 3 hr. PR: Manag. 301. Examination of interrelated issues in human resource management. Focus on role of human resources, manpower development, performance measurement, and compensation.

336. *Managerial Skills Seminar*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Emphasis on management skills. Focuses on such topics as stress reduction, power, decision making, conflict resolution, supportive communication, and employee instruction.
340. *Methodology of Management Science*. S. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 300, 302, or consent. Philosophy, methodology, and applications of management science to decision making in business functional areas. Extensive use of cases and projects to integrate topical material with the functional areas of management, marketing, and finance.
351. *Policy and Strategy 1*. S. 2 hr. M.B.A. capstone course. Integrates functional knowledge with strategy formation and strategy implementation concepts. Cases of organizations varying in size, national affiliation, and profit orientation are analyzed with special emphasis on ethics and social responsibility.
352. *Policy and Strategy 2*. S. 2 hr. PR: Manag. 351. Continuation of Manag. 351.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

### **Marketing (Mrktg.)**

200. *Special Topics*. S. 1-4 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111 or consent. Special topics relevant to marketing. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)
201. *Focal Points in Marketing*. 1-3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111 or consent. In-depth study of specialized marketing subjects, e.g., franchising, tourism, packaging, or product development. (Each subject is self-contained, spans one-third of a semester, and is valued at 1 credit hour.) (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
203. *Sales Management*. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 114 or consent. Concentrates on the managerial responsibilities of sales managers for directing, motivating, and controlling a sales force plus the techniques of selling including handling objections and closing.
205. *Consumer Behavior*. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111 or consent. The consumer decision process in a marketing framework. Emphasis on psychological and sociological concepts which influence the decision process.
207. *Business Logistics Management*. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 115 or consent. Examination of transportation, warehousing, materials handling, containerization, inventory control, purchasing, and warehouse location. Significant use made of problem solving with analytical tools.
210. *Industrial Marketing*. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111 or consent. A study of marketing to three classes of customers: the industrial market, the institutional market, and governmental agencies.
311. *Marketing Management*. I. 2 hr. Introduction to marketing management with specific emphasis on consumer behavior and market segmentation, product planning, promotion, distribution, and pricing.
321. *Marketing Strategy*. II. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 311. Emphasis on formulating a marketing strategy and developing analytical and decision-making capabilities. Cases will be used to illustrate specific business situations.
330. *Management of Product Development*. S. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 321. An advanced analysis of the problems in the conceptualization, development, and marketing of new products.
335. *Management of Distribution Systems*. S. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 321. Advanced analysis of the design and operations of distribution systems. Topics include distribution channel selection, administration and control; demand forecasting facility location, choice and scheduling of transport, and the allocation and control of inventories.

349. *Seminar in Marketing*. S. 3 hr.

491. *Advanced Study*. I, II. S. 1-6 hr.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

J. D. Henry, *Chairperson of the Department*

425 Engineering Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S.Ch.E., M.S.E., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Bailie, Cilento, Dadyburjor, Galli, Henry, Kono, Shaeiwitz, Stiller, White, Whiting, Yang, and Zondlo.

The Department of Chemical Engineering, with 12 faculty members, 250 undergraduates, and over 40 graduate students, has one of the oldest doctoral-granting programs in the University. From the initial doctoral degree in 1932, the graduate course program has been based on advanced chemical engineering fundamentals, while the research program has reflected a balance of fundamental research areas and their application to relevant technological areas such as coal conversion.

Chemical Engineering faculty are presently involved in the following research areas: biochemical engineering, bioengineering, catalysis, computer-aided design, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, mathematical modeling and simulation, reaction engineering, separation processes, solution chemistry, and thermodynamics. These fundamental areas are finding applications in biomass conversion technology, blood flow, coal gasification and liquefaction, in-situ combustion, and synthetic fuels.

The faculty possess a wide variety of industrial experience and are routinely in contact with their counterparts in industry. This contact with real engineering problems enables them to convey a practical experience to students while keeping in perspective many of the fundamental concepts involved in the graduate program.

During the last ten years, the chemical engineering faculty have authored or co-authored 14 books, published more than 193 journal articles, have been issued 5 patents, presented 217 presentations at professional meetings, and supervised the completion of 68 master's and 25 doctoral degrees. In addition, several faculty members have written textbooks and taught short courses throughout the United States.

The department is authorized to admit students to the following degree programs: Master of Science in Chemical Engineering (M.S.Ch.E.), Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.), and College of Engineering interdisciplinary Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.). Students in these programs must comply with the rules and regulations as presented in the general requirements for graduate work in the College of Engineering and in the Department of Chemical Engineering. Students interested in pursuing work for a master's or doctoral degree in Chemical Engineering should contact the department for copies of the required guidelines. Students should refer to Part 3 of the *Graduate Catalog* for a general description of the graduate programs in engineering.

### **Master of Science in Chemical Engineering (M.S.Ch.E.)**

### **Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)**

*Admission Requirements.* Admission to the M.S.Ch.E. program is restricted to those holding a baccalaureate degree in chemical engineering, or its equivalent. The M.S.E. program is available to students holding baccalaureate



degrees in other fields of engineering and the physical sciences who wish to pursue a broad interdisciplinary program relevant to the major graduate areas administered by the department.

To be admitted as a regular graduate student an applicant must have a B.S. degree and a sound record in previous college work with a minimum 3.0/4.0 cumulative grade-point average. Applicants who cannot meet these conditions may be considered for admission in a conditional category (see Part 2 of the *Graduate Catalog*). Students admitted with deficiencies in their undergraduate programs will be required to take some chemical engineering courses as prerequisites for graduate courses. These requirements will be stated as a condition for admission.

M.S.Ch.E. candidates should expect to obtain their degree in about 18 months and M.S.E. students typically require 1-1½ years beyond completion of prerequisite courses.

All M.S. degree candidates are required to perform research and will follow a planned program which conforms to either of the following outlines:

1. A minimum of 30 semester credit hours, excluding seminar, not more than 6 of which are in research leading to an acceptable thesis.

2. A minimum of 33 semester credit hours, excluding seminar, not more than 3 of which are in research leading to an acceptable problem report.

The non-thesis M.S. degree option is not offered by the Department of Chemical Engineering.

**Courses.** All students are required to take Ch.E. 301, 344, 345, and one credit of journal club/seminar (Ch.E. 400) for each semester enrolled. The research adviser, in conjunction with an Advisory and Examining Committee (AEC) to be designated by each student, will be responsible for following departmental guidelines to determine the plan of study appropriate to the student's program.

**Research Proposal.** A written research proposal and oral presentation of this proposal is required of all M.S. students. This oral defense is administered by the student's AEC and must be completed by the end of the second semester of the first year for M.S.Ch.E. candidates, and as soon as possible but not later than the end of the second semester of the second year for M.S.E. candidates.

**Final Examination.** All students are required to pass a final oral examination, administered by their AEC, covering both the thesis or problem report, depending on the program selected, and related course material.

## **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Ph.D. program must comply with the rules and regulations as outlined in the general requirements for graduate work in engineering and the specific requirements stated in the departmental guidelines. Students who are interested in pursuing a Ph.D. degree in the Department of Chemical Engineering should contact the department for specific information about the interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree program. (See also Part 2 of the *Graduate Catalog*.) A program with a major in chemical engineering, designed to meet the needs and objectives of each student, will be developed in consultation with the student's research adviser and advisory and examining committee (AEC). It should be emphasized that the Ph.D. degree is primarily a research degree and therefore the research work for a doctoral dissertation should show a high order of originality on the part of the student and must offer an original contribution to the field of engineering science.

*Admission Requirements.* Admission to the Ph.D. program is open to students who qualify as regular graduate students (see Part 2 of the *Graduate Catalog*) and who have obtained a B.S. or M.S. degree in science or engineering. Students admitted must have demonstrated an excellent academic record in previously completed college course work with a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.0/4.0. Three letters of recommendation are required and GRE scores may be requested by the department. Students who enter the Ph.D. program with an M.S. in chemical engineering should require 2-3 years to complete the Ph.D. degree requirements while students entering the program with a B.S.Ch.E. degree should complete the requirements in 4 years.

*Course Requirements.* All B.S. students entering the Ph.D. program are required to take Ch.E. 301, 344, and 345, while M.S. students entering the program must demonstrate equivalent courses taken for graduate credit in their previous work. In addition, all students must take one credit of seminar/journal club (Ch.E. 400) each semester. For a student admitted directly after the B.S. degree, the Ph.D. program consists of a minimum of 36 course credit hours, excluding research (Ch.E. 497) and seminar/journal club (Ch.E. 400). If the student has an M.S. in chemical engineering from WVU, the program consists of a minimum of 12 course credit hours (excluding Ch.E. 497 and Ch.E. 400). If the student has an M.S. in chemical engineering from another institution, the program consists of a minimum of 18 course credit hours (excluding Ch.E. 497 and Ch.E. 400). Students must complete a minor, consisting of a minimum of 9 semester hours of a coherent set of courses taken outside the department. These courses may be related to the major research area. Non-technical courses would be considered only under exceptional circumstances. Courses at the 200-level may be acceptable. All courses must be approved by the AEC and the academic adviser. Students must complete a minor consisting of a minimum of 9 semester hours as determined by the AEC. Courses at the 200 level may be acceptable. Students must complete graduate courses with an overall course work average of 3.0 or better (exclusive of research credits) and complete all Ch.E. courses with an overall grade-point average of 3.0 (exclusive of research credits). A minimum of 24 graduate credits in dissertation research is required. Also, two semesters of full-time attendance at West Virginia University, Morgantown campus, is required to complete the residency requirement.

*Qualifying Examination.* All students must pass the Ph.D. qualifying examination given at the end of their second semester at WVU. This examination is designed to assess the basic competency of students in the chemical engineering field to determine if they have sufficient knowledge to undertake independent research.

*Original Research Proposition.* At any time after entering the Ph.D. program, but within seven months after passing the qualifying examination a student must successfully defend an original research proposition in an oral examination. The written proposition, developed by the student alone, remains the intellectual property of the student and must be on a topic unrelated to the student's own research work for the dissertation.

*Dissertation Research Proposal.* A student must receive acceptance of a written dissertation research proposal and must also successfully defend this proposal to the student's AEC. This important requirement must be completed within a semester of passing the qualifying examination. This ensures that the student can spend a significant part of his/her effort doing the research required to complete the dissertation requirement. The research work for the

doctoral dissertation should show a high order of originality on the part of the student and must offer an original contribution to the field of engineering science.

**Candidacy.** A student who has successfully completed all course work, passed the qualifying examination, and successfully defended the original research proposition and research proposal is defined as one who is a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.

**Final Examination.** In order to complete the Ph.D. requirements, a student must pass a final oral examination on the results embodied in the dissertation. This examination is open to the public, and in order to evaluate critically the student's competency, may include testing on material in related fields, as deemed necessary by the AEC. In addition, since the Ph.D. degree is primarily a research degree that embodies the results of an original research proposal and represents a significant contribution to the scientific literature, the student must submit a manuscript on this research to the AEC.

## **Chemical Engineering (Ch. E.)**

- 224. *Process Development.* 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134, 144; Ch. E. 111, 145, or consent. Coal conversion process systems from the modified unit operations-unit process concept. Thermodynamics and kinetics in evaluation of system requirements and performance. 3 hr. rec.
- 231. *Mathematical Methods in Chemical Engineering.* 3 hr. PR: Math. 18. Classification and solution of mathematical problems important in chemical engineering. Treatment and interpretation of engineering data. Analytical methods for ordinary and partial differential equations including orthogonal functions and integral transforms. 3 hr. rec.
- 251. *Metallurgical Engineering.* 3 hr. PR: Phys. 12. Principles of production of metals and alloys, plastic deformation of metals, corrosion, and metal failure. 3 hr. rec. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
- 258. *Polymers and Polymer Technology.* 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Chem. 134. Polymers and their handling. Properties of macromolecules as influenced by molecular weight, polymerization methods, plastics technology, polymer engineering. 3 hr. rec.
- 270. *Strategy of Process Engineering.* 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 111 or consent. Latest theories of process design and process optimization, proven through regular use by practicing engineers, are applied to the major problems of process engineering. 3 hr. rec. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
- 275. *Chemical Process Simulation.* 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 112, 145. Transient behavior of chemical process flow systems, linearization and stability. Process control system design including frequency response analysis. Analog simulation of process dynamics. 3 hr. rec.
- 280. *Chemical Engineering Problems.* 1-6 hr. For juniors, seniors, and graduate students. May be used to correct deficiencies preparatory to or following courses such as Ch. E. 170 and 171, or for other students desiring to take only a portion of a course.
- 301. *Transport Phenomena.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to equations of change (heat, mass and momentum transfer) with a differential balance approach. Use in Newtonian flow, turbulent flow, mass and energy transfer, radiation, convection. Estimation of transport coefficients. 3 hr. rec.
- 307. *Distillation.* 2-5 hr. PR: Math. 18 and consent. Vaporization principles of separation of liquid mixtures, stream, batch, continuous, azeotropic, extractive, and molecular distillation. 3 hr. rec., 0-6 hr. lab. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)



323. *Advanced Process Development*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Extended and generalized process and operation concepts; specialized process synthetic methods; reaction mechanisms and their effects on equipment design and performance; properties, their evaluation, prediction and marketability; evaluation of processes. 3 hr. rec.
330. *Process Dynamics and Control*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Dynamic response of processes and control instruments. Use of Laplace transforms and frequency response methods in analysis of control systems. Application of control systems in chemical reactors, distillation, and heat transfer operations. Introduction to nonlinear systems. 3 hr. rec.
344. *Thermodynamics*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Logical development of thermodynamic principles. These are applied to selected topics including development and application of the phase rule, physical and chemical equilibria in complex systems, and nonideal solutions. Introduction to nonequilibrium thermodynamics. 3 hr. rec.
345. *Chemical Reaction Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Homogeneous reactions, batch and flow reactors, ideal reactors, macro and micro mixing, nonideal flow reactors, heterogeneous reaction systems, catalytic and noncatalytic reactions, reactor stability analysis, reactor optimization. 3 hr. rec.
358. *Polymer Processing*. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134 or consent. Analytical description of rheology, molding, extrusion, bonding, polymer modification operations, physical properties. 3 hr. rec.
370. *Process Equipment Design*. 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 301 or consent. Design, sizing, optimization, and cost estimation of equipment used for heat transfer, and emphasis on design techniques; computer design techniques discussed where applicable.
371. *Process Equipment Design*. 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 301 or consent. Design and selection of separation processes including crystallization, leaching, extraction, distillation, absorption, filtration, membrane, and diffusional separation processes. Similarities between separation processes based on mode of operation are emphasized. 3 hr. rec.
400. *Chemical Engineering Seminar*. 1-6 hr. Fluidization, bioengineering, transport phenomena for biological systems, air and water pollution abatement, fast-reaction kinetics, radiation, nuclear power engineering, and direct energy conversion.
402. *Advanced Fluid Dynamics*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Analysis of flow of fluids and transport of momentum and mechanical energy. Differential equations of fluid flow; potential flow, flow in porous media, laminar boundary layer theory, and non-Newtonian fluids. 3 hr. rec.
404. *Advanced Heat Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Theory of transport of thermal energy in solids and fluids as well as radiative transfer. Steady and transient conduction; heat transfer to flowing fluids; evaporation; boiling and condensation; packed and fluid bed heat transfer. 3 hr. rec.
406. *Advanced Mass Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Theory of diffusion, interphase mass transfer theory, turbulent transport, simultaneous mass and heat transfer, mass transfer with chemical reaction, high mass transfer rates, multicomponent macroscopic balances. 3 hr. rec.
432. *Optimization of Chemical Engineering Systems*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Optimization in engineering design, unconstrained optimization and differential calculus equality constraints optimization, search technique, maximum principles, geometric and dynamic programming, linear and nonlinear programming, calculus of variations. 3 hr. rec.

446. *Catalysis*. 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 345 or consent. Physical and chemical properties of catalytic solids, nature and theories of absorption, thermodynamics of catalysis, theories of mass and energy transport, theoretical and experimental reaction rates, reactor design and optimization. 3 hr. rec.
447. *Non-Catalytic Solid-Fluid Reactions*. 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 345 or consent. Reaction models, pseudo-steady approximation, effectiveness factor, transport and chemical reaction properties, geometric, thermal and transitional instabilities, simultaneous multiple reactions, selectivities in fixed, moving and fluidized bed reactor design. 3 hr. rec.
472. *Process Design and Development 1*. 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 301 or consent. Process development, from inception to the final design, emphasis on economic and cost estimating at various stages of process development, relationship of research and development, engineering design and production, process optimization and computer design techniques. 3 hr. rec. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
473. *Process Design and Development 2*. 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 472 or consent. Practice of process design using case studies method either with class or student teams, concurrent lectures on relevant subjects taught by specialists using team teaching concepts. 3 hr. rec. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
480. *Advanced Independent Study*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to increase the depth of study in a specialized area of chemical engineering.
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr.

(See Eng. 260 and 391 under General Engineering in Part 5.)

## CHEMISTRY

William R. Moore, *Chairperson of the Department*  
222 Clark Hall or 471 Chemistry Research Laboratory  
*Degrees Offered:* M.S., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Dalal, Downey, Fodor, Graham, Hall, Jaffe, Jagodzinski, MacDowell, Mintz, Muth, Nakon, Penn, Petersen, Showalter, Smart, Strohl, Wang, and Winston. Associate Member Moore.

The Department of Chemistry offers graduate studies leading to the degrees of Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) with research concentration in the areas of analytical, inorganic, organic, physical, and theoretical chemistry. The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees require completion of a research project which represents the principal theme about which the graduate program is constructed.

Applicants for graduate studies in chemistry must have a bachelor's degree as a minimum requirement. Applicants must have a major or concentration in chemistry and an appropriate background in physics and mathematics. All entering graduate students in chemistry are required to take Departmental Guidance Examinations in the major areas of chemistry. These examinations, on the undergraduate level, are administered before registration and serve to guide the faculty in recommending a course program for the beginning graduate student. Deficiencies revealed on the Departmental Guidance Examinations need to be corrected in a manner prescribed by the faculty. All graduate students pursuing M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in chemistry are required to teach in the instructional laboratories for a minimum of two semesters.

The WVU general requirements for the Master of Science degree are outlined in Part 3 of the *Graduate Catalog*. Graduate students in the M.S. program in chemistry are required to submit a research thesis. They may

apply up to 6 hours of research credit toward the 30-hour requirement. The remaining 24 hours of credit must be earned in the basic graduate courses which reflect a diversified exposure to chemistry; no more than 9 hours of 200-level chemistry courses may be included; no more than 10 hours may be elected outside the department; and course work taken at the 300 to 400-level must include at least three, 3-credit-hour courses distributed in two of the three areas of chemistry outside the student's major area of research. A final oral examination is administered after completion and submission of the thesis.

The program for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy reflects a flexible, research-oriented approach geared to develop the interests, capability, and potential of mature students. A program of courses is recommended to suit individual needs based on background, ability, and maturity. These courses are classified as basic graduate courses which present the essentials of a given discipline on an advanced level, and specialized graduate courses which take one to the frontiers in a specific area of research. The course offerings are designed to provide guidelines from which students can launch their independent studies in preparation for candidacy examinations. Students are required to enroll in the departmental seminar program and are expected to attend special lectures and seminars offered by visiting chemists.

Graduate students in the Ph.D. program are required to complete satisfactorily a minimum of three 3-hour courses at the 300-400-course level which are offered by the Department of Chemistry and which are distributed in two areas of outside their major area of research. In addition, each major area in chemistry requires students in that area to enroll in basic graduate courses which present the essentials of that discipline on an advanced level.

Candidacy examinations consist of both a written and oral portion. The written examinations are of the cumulative type, and are offered eight times a year. The oral examination is based on a proposition for a research problem not intimately related to the student's own problem, or any particular research problem being actively pursued at WVU. This proposition is presented in writing to the student's research committee and defended before that group and any other interested faculty members.

Each candidate for the Ph.D. must satisfy a departmental language requirement in a language approved by the student's research committee.

Research, which is the major theme of graduate studies, may be initiated as early as the student and faculty feel appropriate for each individual case. Normally, a student will begin laboratory work no later than the second semester. Upon successful completion of an original piece of research, the candidate will present results in a Ph.D. dissertation and at the appropriate time defend the work in a final oral examination.

## **Chemistry (Chem.)**

*Note: A charge is made for breakage and supplies in laboratory courses and for failure to check out of the laboratory.*

201. *Chemical Literature*. II. 1 hr. PR: Chem. 134 and Chem. 141 or 246. Study of techniques of locating, utilizing, and compiling information needed by the research worker in chemistry. 1 hr. lec.
202. *Selected Topics*. I, II. 1-3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Written consent, with at least a 2.0 grade-point average in chemistry courses. Individual instruction under supervision of an instructor.



203. *Undergraduate Seminar. II.* 1 hr. PR: Chem. 201; B.A. majors by consent only. Instruction in design and presentation of topics of current chemical interest. 1 hr. individual instruction and/or lecture.
210. *Instrumental Analysis. II.* 2 hr. PR: Chem. 115 and Physical chemistry. Lectures and demonstrations. Basic electronics, electrochemistry, spectroscopy, mass spectrometry and gas chromatography. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. demonstration.
210. *Instrumental Analysis. II.* 3 hr. PR: Chem. 115, 246. Basic instrumentation of analytical measurements. Electronics and instrument design. Methods of electrochemical and spectrochemical analysis. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
211. *Intermediate Analytical Chemistry. I.* 3 hr. PR: Chem. 115 and physical chemistry. Principles of analytical procedures and separations at an intermediate level. 3 hr. lec. (Course will not be offered in 1985-86.)
212. *Environmental Chemistry. II.* 3 hr. PR: Chem. 115, 134, and physical chemistry. Study of the nature, reactions, transport, and fates of chemical species in the environment.
213. *Instrumental Analysis Laboratory. I.* 1 or 2 hr. PR: Chem. 210. Experiments using modern chemical instrumentation. 3 hr. lab (1 hr. credit). *Optional:* Computer interfacing of chemical instruments. 3 hr. lab (1 hr. credit).
222. *Chemistry of Inorganic Compounds. II.* 3 hr. PR: Physical chemistry. Correlation of reactions and properties of elements and compounds based on modern theories of chemical bonding and structure. Acid-base theory, non-aqueous solvents, ligand field theory, and stereochemistry. 3 hr. lec.
235. *Methods of Structure Determination. I.* 4 hr. PR: Chem. 134 and 136. Use of chemical methods and uv, ir, nmr, esr, Raman and mass spectroscopy to elucidate structures of organic compounds. For students in chemistry and related fields who may need these methods in research and applied science. 2 hr. lec., two 3-hr. lab.
237. *Polymer Chemistry. I.* 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134 and physical chemistry. Methods, mechanisms, and underlying theory of polymerization. Structure and stereochemistry of polymers in relation to chemical, physical, and mechanical properties. 3 hr. lec.
239. *Organic Syntheses. II.* 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134, 136. Modern synthetic methods of organic chemistry. One 1-hr. lec., two 3-hr. lab.
241. *Crystallography. I or II.* 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Physical chemistry or consent. Applications of X-ray diffraction of crystals to the study of crystal and molecular structure. Includes theories of diffraction and crystallographic methods of analysis. 3 hr. lec. (Course will not be offered in 1985-86.)
243. *Introduction to Radiochemistry and Radiation Chemistry. I.* 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Physical chemistry. Fundamentals of radiochemistry and the use of tracer techniques. An introduction to radiation chemistry and how ionizing radiation interacts with matter. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
244. *Colloid and Surface Chemistry. II.* 3 hr. PR: Physical chemistry. Selected topics in the properties and physical chemistry of systems involving macromolecules, lyophobic colloids, and surfaces. 3 hr. lec.
246. *Physical Chemistry. I.* 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134, Math. 16, and Phys. 12. A first course in physical chemistry. Topics include a study of thermodynamics and chemical equilibria. 3 hr. lec. (Students may not receive credit for Chem. 246 and for Chem. 141.)
247. *Physical Chemistry Laboratory. II.* 1 hr. PR: Chem. 18 or 115 and Chem. 246. Experimentation illustrating the principles of physical chemistry and offering experience with chemical instrumentation. One 3-hr. lab.

248. *Physical Chemistry*. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 246 and Math. 17. Continuation of Chem. 246. Chemical dynamics and the structure of matter. 3 hr. lec. (Students may not receive credit for Chem. 248 and for Chem. 141.)
249. *Physical Chemistry Laboratory*. I. 1 hr. PR: Chem. 246, 247, 248. Continuation of Chem. 247. Two 3-hr. lab.
250. *Chemical Bonding and Molecular Structure*. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 248. Introduction to the quantum theory of chemical bonding. Atomic structure, theoretical spectroscopy, predictions of molecular structures and bond properties. 3 hr. lec.
315. *Chemical Separations*. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 115, 133, and physical chemistry. Modern methods of chromatography from a theoretical and practical standpoint. General principles of separation stressing the practical implementation of these principles with particular emphasis on high performance liquid chromatography and gas chromatography. 3 hr. lec.
331. *Advanced Organic Chemistry 1*. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134. Structural concepts, bonding, tautomerism, static and dynamic stereochemistry, mechanistic classifications of reagents, and reactions including some applications. 3 hr. lec.
332. *Advanced Organic Chemistry 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 331. Continuation of Chem. 331 with emphasis upon synthetic methods and reaction mechanisms. 3 hr. lec.
341. *Chemical Thermodynamics*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 248. Principles of classical and statistical thermodynamics and their application to chemical problems. 3 hr. lec.
- 411, 412. *Seminar in Analytical Chemistry*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. Current literature and research.
413. *Electrochemistry and Instrumentation*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 210. Electronic instrumentation applied to study of mass transfer kinetics of electrode reactions, voltammetry, and high-frequency methods. 3 hr. lec.
414. *Spectroscopic Methods*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 210. Problems in design of instruments for each of the various spectral regions. 3 hr. lec.
- 417, 418. *Advanced Topics in Analytical Chemistry*. I, II. 1-3 hr. per sem. Recent advances and topics of current interest.
- 421, 422. *Seminar in Inorganic Chemistry*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. Current literature and research.
423. *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 222. Bonding theories, stereochemistry, nonaqueous solvent systems, physical methods and current topics. 3 hr. lec.
424. *Coordination Chemistry*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 222. Ligand field theory, spectral interpretations, stability considerations, synthetic methods, unusual oxidation states, organometallic compounds, other topics of current interest. 3 hr. lec.
425. *Inorganic Reactions and Mechanisms*. I or II. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 222 and 443. Substitution, isomerization, racemization, and oxidation-reduction reactions. 2 hr. lec.
- 427, 428. *Advanced Topics in Inorganic Chemistry*. I, II. 1-3 hr. per sem. Recent advances and topics of current interest.
- 431, 432. *Seminar in Organic Chemistry*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. Current literature and research.
433. *Physical Organic Chemistry*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 331. Theoretical considerations of organic molecules, kinetics and other methods used in the study of organic structure and reaction mechanisms, linear free energy relationship and other related topics. 3 hr. lec.

436. *Heterocyclic Chemistry*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 331. Major heterocyclic systems and discussion of selected natural products containing heterocycles. 3 hr. lec.
- 437, 438. *Advanced Topics in Organic Chemistry*. I, II. 1-3 hr. per sem. Recent advances and topics of current interest.
- 441, 442. *Seminar in Physical Chemistry*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. Current literature and research.
443. *Chemical Kinetics*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 248. Theories and applications of kinetics in gaseous state and in solution. 3 hr. lec.
444. *Statistical Mechanics*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 446. Theory and application of statistical mechanics to chemical systems. 3 hr. lec.
445. *Theoretical Chemistry 1*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Differential equations. Theoretical background for quantum mechanics. 3 hr. lec.
446. *Theoretical Chemistry 2*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 445. Theories and applications of quantum mechanics in chemistry. 3 hr. lec.
447. *Molecular Spectroscopy and Structure*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 250. Advanced applications of spectral methods to a study of molecular structure. 3 hr. lec.
- 448, 449. *Advanced Topics in Physical Chemistry*. I, II. 1-3 hr. per sem. Recent advances and topics of current interest.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of chemistry.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
492. *Research Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Graduate student in chemistry. Research seminars by visiting lecturers.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit but who wish to meet residence requirements, use the University's facilities, and participate in academic and cultural programs.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

Lyle K. Moulton, *Chairperson of Department*

623 Engineering Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S.C.E., M.S.E., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Beaufait, Dean, Eck, Eli, Gidley, Gray, Halvorsen, Head, Hota, Jenkins, Luttrell, Moulton, Neumann, Sack, Siriwardane, Spyarakos, and Usmen.

The Department of Civil Engineering has a full-time faculty of 19, who are active in teaching, research, and professional commitments. There are four major areas of interest of the faculty and graduate studies:

1. Environmental engineering and water resources, which includes air pollution, occupational health, solid-hazardous waste management, water supply and pollution, groundwater hydraulics, and hydrology.

2. Geotechnical and materials engineering, which covers soil mechanics, foundations engineering, soil-structure interaction, groundwater and seepage, and earthwork design, as well as construction materials and waste product utilization.



3. Transportation engineering, which includes transportation systems principles, design, and planning.

4. Structural engineering, which involves work and study in advanced structural analysis, bridge engineering, and building design.

With few exceptions, the members of the faculty are registered professional engineers in one or more states and are involved in state, regional, and national professional organizations, serving on numerous technical committees. They are successful researchers and have published extensively in various technical journals. The civil engineering faculty is concerned with more than the technical education of students—it is concerned with the development of a professional engineer; one who will be able to assume the role of a problem solver, decision maker, and technical leader, and one whose educational background will undergird the continuing development required during the engineer's professional career.

Each graduate student can tailor a program of study to satisfy the student's own special interest. Opportunities abound within the master's and doctoral programs for a research experience which provides a chance for a student to tackle an engineering problem individually, with guidance from a faculty adviser. The graduate program in civil engineering has been established with the philosophy of developing in the student the ability to use today's contemporary methods of engineering analysis and design so that they can solve tomorrow's engineering problems.

### **Master of Science in Civil Engineering (M.S.C.E.)**

### **Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)**

Students must comply with rules and regulations as outlined in the general requirements for graduate work. Each candidate will, with the approval and at the discretion of the graduate committee, follow a planned program which must conform to one of the following outlines:

1. A minimum of 30 semester credit hours, not more than 6 of which are in research leading to an acceptable thesis.

2. A minimum of 33 semester credit hours, not more than 3 of which are in research leading to an acceptable problem report.

3. A minimum of 36 semester credit hours, with no thesis or problem report required.

**Courses:** No rigid curriculum is prescribed for the degrees of Master of Science in Civil Engineering and Master of Science in Engineering. Graduate-level work in mathematics, mechanics, or other appropriate areas of science is customary; however, at least 15 semester hours of credit should normally be selected from graduate civil engineering courses.

**Thesis or Problem Report.** A thesis or problem is normally required of all candidates. While required credit in research (C.E. 497) is devoted to the thesis or report preparation, the thesis or problem report is not automatically approved after the required number of semester hours of research work have been completed. The thesis or problem report must conform with the general WVU requirements for graduate study and with any additional requirements established by the Department of Civil Engineering.

**Final Examination.** A candidate shall be required to pass an examination which may be written, oral, or both, to be administered by the student's Advisory and Examining Committee. The examination shall cover course material and the thesis or problem report, depending upon the program followed.

Approval for the M.S.C.E. degree is restricted to those holding a baccalaureate degree in civil engineering.

### **Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)**

The Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.) program is available to students approved for the graduate program who possess a baccalaureate degree in a technical area other than civil engineering. Students entering this graduate program must complete appropriate undergraduate work as specified by departmental regulations.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree is administered through the College of Engineering Interdisciplinary Program. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must comply with the rules and regulations outlined in the general requirements. The research work for the doctoral dissertation must show a high degree of originality on the part of the student and must constitute an original contribution to the art and science of civil engineering.

### **Civil Engineering (C.E.)**

201. *Principles of Boundary Surveying*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 101 or consent. A study of the retracement requirements for metes and bounds survey systems. The study will include interpretation and writing of the property descriptions, legal principles related to boundary establishment, and analytical approaches to boundary location. 3 hr. rec.
208. *Control Surveying*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 101. A study of the measurement and computation techniques used to locate positions on the surface of the earth. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
212. *Concrete and Aggregates*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110 or consent. Considerations and methods for the design of concrete mixes. Properties of portland cement and aggregates and their influence on the design and performance of concrete mixtures. Testing of concrete and aggregate and the significance of these tests. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
213. *Construction Methods*. 3 hr. PR: Junior or senior standing in civil engineering. Study of construction methods, equipment, and administration with particular emphasis on the influence of new developments in technology. 3 hr. rec.
220. *Computational Fluid Mechanics*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 120, E. 2 or consent. Use of the computer in elementary hydraulics, open channel flow, potential flow, and boundary layer flow, numerical techniques for solution of algebraic equations, ordinary differential equations, and partial differential equations. 3 hr. rec.
231. *Highway Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 132, 181. Highway administration, economics and finance; planning and design; subgrade soils and drainage; construction and maintenance. Design of a highway. Center-line and grade-line projections, earthwork and cost estimate. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
233. *Urban Transportation Planning and Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 132 or consent. Principles of planning and physical design of transportation systems for different parts of the urban area. Land use, social, economic, and environmental compatibilities are emphasized. Evaluation and impact assessment. (Course will not be offered in 1985-86.)
235. *Railway Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 101. Development and importance of the railroad industry. Location, construction, operation, and maintenance. 3 hr. rec. (Course will not be offered in 1985-86.)

240. *Applied Hydrology*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The hydrologic cycle with emphasis on precipitation and runoff as related to design of hydraulic structures, soil and water conservation, and flood control. 3 hr. rec.
245. *Properties of Air Pollutants*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Physical, chemical, and biological behavioral properties of dusts, droplets, and gases in the atmosphere. Air pollutant sampling and analysis. Planning and operating air pollution surveys. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
251. *Public Health Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Engineering aspects involved in control of the environment for protection of health and promotion of comfort of humans. Communicable disease control, milk and food sanitation, air pollution, refuse disposal, industrial hygiene, and radiological health hazards. 3 hr. rec.
252. *Water Resources Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 146. Application of hydrologic and hydraulic principles in the design and analysis of water resources systems. Topics include hydraulic structures, economics and water law irrigation, hydroelectric power, navigation, flood-drainage litigation, and water-resources planning. 3 hr. rec.
260. *Structural Analysis 2*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 160. Fundamental theory of statically indeterminate structures. Analysis of indeterminate beams, frames and trusses by stiffness and flexibility methods; computer-aided structural analysis by standard computer codes; study of influence lines for beams, frames, and trusses. 3 hr. rec.
270. *Reinforced Concrete Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110, 160; PR or Conc.: C.E. 260. Behavior and design of reinforced concrete members. Material properties; design methods and safety considerations; flexure; shear; bond and anchorage; combined flexure and axial load; footings; introduction to torsion, slender columns, and prestressed concrete. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
271. *Steel Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110, 160; PR or Conc.: C.E. 260. Design of steel bridge and building systems with emphasis on connections, beams, columns, plastic design, and cost estimates. 3 hr. rec.
274. *Timber Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110, 160; PR or Conc.: C.E. 260. Fundamentals of modern timber design and analysis. Topics include wood properties, design of beams, columns, trusses and pole structures using dimension lumber, glue-laminated products, and plywood. 3 hr. rec.
281. *Foundations Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 181. The practice of geotechnical engineering, subsurface explorations, geotechnical analysis and design of shallow and deep foundations, retaining structures, stability of earth slopes, soil and site improvement. 3 hr. rec.
283. *Earthwork Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 181. Use of soil mechanics principles in the analysis, design, and construction of earth structures. Principles of compaction and compaction control; an introduction to slope stability analysis and landslides, earth reinforcement systems, and ground improvement techniques. 3 hr. rec.
290. *Civil Engineering Problems*. 1-6 hr. PR: Junior or senior standing. Special topics in various aspects of civil engineering analysis, design, and construction.
291. *Comprehensive Project for Civil Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing in civil engineering. Application of civil engineering principles, through group studies, to develop a solution for a comprehensive engineering problem. Consideration given to a problem involving all aspects of civil engineering. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
293. *Basic Finite Element Methods*. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing or consent. Simplified treatment of theoretical basis of finite element method, background theory, formulation and applications: stress analysis in axial columns, one-dimensional heat and fluid flow, consolidation, beam-column analysis, mass transport, and overland flow.



296. *Civil Engineering Studies*. 1-3 hr. (Only 3 hr. credit may be applied toward the B.S.C.E. degree.) PR: Consent. Supervised internships and field experience in civil engineering analysis, design, and construction.
307. *Photogrammetry*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 101. Camera calibration, stereoscopy, parallax, geometry of vertical and oblique photographs, theory and techniques of orientation, stereoscopic plotting instruments and analytical methods. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
310. *Bituminous Materials and Mixtures*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110 or consent. Manufacture, testing, and nature of bituminous mixtures including the influence of aggregates, temperature, and other variables on mix design. Significance of test methods and specifications. Construction practice. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
311. *Pavement Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 281 or consent. Effects of traffic, soil, environment, and loads on the design and behavior of pavement systems. Design of pavement systems. Consideration of drainage and climate. Pavement performance and performance surveys. 3 hr. rec.
320. *Groundwater Dynamics*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to groundwater, formulation of equations for saturated and unsaturated flow, analytical solutions for steady and transient cases, transport of pollutants and numerical techniques. 3 hr. rec.
321. *Environmental Fluid Mechanics*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Equations of motion including buoyancy and Coriolis force, mechanics of jets and plumes, diffusion, dispersion and mixing in rivers, lakes, reservoirs, and estuaries. 3 hr. rec.
332. *Airport Planning and Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 132 or consent. Financing, air travel demand modeling, aircraft trends, traffic control, site selection, ground access, noise control, geometric design, pavement design, terminal facilities. 3 hr. rec. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
333. *Geometric Design of Highways*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The theory and practice of geometric design of modern highways. Horizontal and vertical alignment, cross-slope, design speed, sight distances, interchanges, and intersections. Critical analysis of design specifications. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
334. *Introduction to Traffic Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 132 or consent. The purpose, scope, and methods of traffic engineering. Emphasis on the three basic elements of each element and interactions between the elements. Laboratory devoted to conducting simple traffic studies, solving practical problems, and designing traffic facilities. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
336. *Highway Planning*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Theory and practice of highway investment decision-making with emphasis on quantitative techniques of traffic assignment and travel demand forecasting, system evaluation, establishing priorities and programming. Both rural and urban highway systems are considered. 3 hr. rec.
337. *Public Transportation Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Design of rail and highway modes for urban and rural areas. Consideration of vehicle technology, facility and route design, conventional and paratransit services, and related marketing, finance and coordination issues. 3 hr. rec.
338. *Highway Safety Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 231 or consent. Relationship between human, vehicular, and roadway factors which impact safety; functional requirements of highway safety features; legal aspects; accident analysis; evaluation of highway safety projects. 3 hr. rec.
339. *Traffic Engineering Operations*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 334. Theory and practice of application of traffic engineering regulations; traffic control concepts for urban street systems and freeways; freeway surveillance and incident management; driver information systems; traffic control system technology and management. 3 hr. rec. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

349. *Solid Waste Disposal*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Patterns and problems of solid waste storage, transport, and disposal. Examinations of various engineering alternatives with appropriate consideration for air and water pollution control and land reclamation. Analytical approaches to recovery and reuse of materials. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
350. *Sanitary Chemistry and Biology*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 147 or consent. Study of physical and chemical properties of water. Theory and methods of chemical analysis of water, sewage, and industrial wastes. Biological aspects of stream pollution problems. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
353. *Hazardous Waste Control Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Definition of hazards; unit processes for hazardous waste treatment; secure land disposal of hazardous wastes; cleanup of hazardous material spills and abandoned waste dumps; and related topics. 3 hr. rec.
356. *Principles of Biological Waste Treatment*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 350 or consent. Examination of biological treatment systems related to microbiology and function. Models used to describe system behavior and kinetics are developed. Laboratory and field experiments are performed to understand the relation between operation and design. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
361. *Statically Indeterminate Structures*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 260 or consent. Force and displacement methods of analysis; energy principles and their application to trusses, frames, and grids; effects of axial forces; influence lines for frames, arches, and trusses; secondary stress analysis. 3 hr. rec.
363. *Introduction to Structural Dynamics*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 361 or 460. General theory for dynamic response of systems having one or several degrees of freedom. Emphasis on the application of dynamic response theory to structural design. 3 hr. rec.
373. *Prestressed Concrete*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 260, 270 or consent. Behavior and design of prestressed concrete members. Materials, bending, shear, torsion, methods of prestressing, prestress losses, deflections, compression members, composite members, indeterminate structures. 3 hr. rec. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
380. *Soil Properties and Behavior*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 281 or consent. Soil mineralogy and the physico-chemical properties of soils and their application to an understanding of permeability, consolidation, shear strength, and compaction. Prediction of engineering behavior of soils in light of physico-chemical concepts. 3 hr. rec.
381. *Soil Testing*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 181 or consent. Experimental evaluation of soil properties and behavior. Emphasis is placed on the proper interpretation of experimental results and application of such results to practical problems. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab.
385. *Airphoto Interpretation*. 3 hr. Study of techniques for obtaining qualitative information concerning type and engineering characteristics of surficial materials. Use of airphoto interpretation for evaluation of engineering problems encountered in design and location of engineering facilities. 3 hr. rec. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
393. *Advanced Finite Element Methods*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 293 or consent. Formulation procedures and applications of finite element methods to two- and three-dimensional problems, techniques for nonlinear analysis computer implementation; applications in field problems, flow, and dynamics.
431. *Traffic Flow Theory*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 213 and C.E. 438 or consent. Basic concepts of quantitative analysis of traffic systems. Probability theory, queuing theory, pedestrian and traffic delay at traffic signals, turning at intersections, parking problems, merging traffic on two-lane roads, simulation of traffic problems. 3 hr. rec. (*Also listed as I.E. 431.*)

432. *Transportation Systems Analysis*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Systematic examination of the interaction between transport technology, activity systems, and traffic flows. Quantitative analysis of the relationship among vehicle cycles, networks, congestion, choice behavior, cost functions, and resulting travel-market equilibration. 3 hr. rec. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
434. *Urban Problems*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Problems of transportation in the urban area as they relate to general development of the city. Emphasis on the engineer in planning for urban transportation and relationship of engineer to the city planner and city administration. 3 hr. rec.
440. *Deterministic Hydrology*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. An in-depth treatment of the dynamics of the accumulation of runoff, including the formulation of the unsteady surface flow equations and the unsteady saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow equations. Both analytical and numerical solutions are presented with applications. 3 hr. rec.
441. *Stochastic Hydrology*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The use of probabilistic and random processes techniques in the study of hydrologic problems, including multivariate time series and frequency-domain analyses of hydrologic data, and stochastic modeling of multidimensional hydrologic processes. 3 hr. rec.
450. *Environmental Systems Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 252 or consent. Mathematical and computer modelling of environmental systems with emphasis on decision-making; applications will be selected from some or all of the following areas: water quality, water resources planning, solid waste management, waste treatment. 3 hr. rec.
452. *Water Treatment Theory*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 350. Theory of various procedures and techniques utilized in treatment of water for municipal and industrial use. Review of water quality criteria. Design of water purification facilities. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
454. *Industrial and Advanced Waste Treatment*. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: C.E. 350 or consent. Basic physical and chemical unit operations used in industrial and advanced waste treatment; applications for waste water reclamation and reuse; study of industrial wastes from standpoint of process, source, and treatment. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
457. *Hydraulics of Sanitary Engineering Works*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 120. Hydraulics of sanitary sewers, storm sewers, and water distribution systems; design of special structures including pumping stations, siphons and retention basins; analysis of flow sources including sewer infiltration studies, material selection, and construction methods. 3 hr. rec.
458. *Design of Sanitary Works*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 120. Water supply and waste water disposal problems. Design of treatment facilities. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
460. *Finite Element Methods in Structural Analysis*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 361 or consent. Relationships of elasticity theory; definitions and basic element operations; direct and variational methods of triangular and rectangular elements related to plane stress, plane strain, and flat plates in bending; variational principles in global analysis. 3 hr. rec. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
461. *Bridge Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 361 or consent. Statically indeterminate trusses, continuous trussels; steel and concrete arches; long-span and suspension bridges; secondary stresses. 3 hr. rec. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
462. *Numerical Analysis of Engineering Systems*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 361 or consent. Numerical methods for the solution of equilibrium, eigenvalue and propagation problems of discrete and continuous structural systems with special emphasis on weighted residual techniques. 3 hr. rec.



470. *Behavior of Steel Members*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 271 or consent. Elastic behavior of steel members subjected to axial load, bending, and torsion. Elastic and inelastic response of beams, columns, and beam-columns to load and the resulting design implications. Comparison with standard steel codes and specifications. 3 hr. rec.
471. *Light Gage Metal Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 260, 271, or consent. Analysis and design of light gage material systems; flexural and compression members design; investigations into post buckling strength and optimum weight systems. 3 hr. rec. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
473. *Structural Design for Dynamic Loads*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 363 or consent. Nature of dynamic loading caused by earthquakes and nuclear weapons blasts; nature of dynamic resistance of structural elements and structural systems; criteria for design of blast-resistant and earthquake resistant structures; simplified and approximate design methods. 3 hr. rec.
475. *Analysis and Design of Multistory Structures*. 3 hr. (May be repeated once.) PR: C.E. 363, and C.E. 270 or 271. Introduction; service, structural and construction systems; analysis and design for lateral and gravity forces; structural modeling; computer applications; approximate methods; connections; foundations; review of standard building codes; special topics. 3 hr. rec.
476. *Behavior of Reinforced Concrete Members*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 270 or consent. Studies of actual member behavior; members in flexure, combined flexure, shear, and torsion; bond and anchorage; combined axial load and flexure; slender columns; deep beams; derivation of current code provisions. 3 hr. rec.
477. *Behavior of Reinforced Concrete Structures*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 476. Continuation of C.E. 476. Limit state design; continuous beams and frames; moment redistribution; flat plates and flat slabs; two-way slabs; yield line theory; comparison of theory with standard practice; results of recent research; special topics. 3 hr. rec.
481. *Advanced Mechanics of Soils*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 181, 381, M.A.E. 318 or consent. Stress invariants, stress history and stress path, elastic and quasi-elastic models for soils; soil plasticity, failure theories for soils; critical state soil mechanics, and determination of construction parameters. 3 hr. rec.
482. *Advanced Foundation Analysis*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 281 or consent. Study of soil-structure interaction. Applications of principles of soil mechanics and numerical methods for analysis and design of geotechnical structures: strip footings, axially and laterally loaded piles, braced excavations, sheet pile walls, tunnel lining, and buried pipes and culverts. 3 hr. rec.
483. *Advanced Earthwork Design*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 283 or consent. Application of the principles of theoretical soil mechanics to the design of embankments of earth and rock. In-depth study of compaction theory, stability of natural and man-made slopes by limit equilibrium and deformation considerations. 3 hr. rec.
484. *Groundwater and Seepage*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Flow of groundwater through soils and its application to the design of highways and dams and to construction operations. Emphasis is placed on both the analytical and classical flow net techniques for solving seepage problems. 3 hr. rec.
485. *Geotechnical Risk Assessment*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 281, 283 or consent. Application of probabilistic and statistical principles to geotechnical analysis and design. Random and spatial variability of soil properties; decision under uncertainty; reliability of geotechnical structures. 3 hr. rec.
486. *Soil Dynamics*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 380 and consent. Consideration of the simple damped oscillator, wave propagation in elastic media, dynamic field and laboratory tests, dynamic soil properties, and foundation vibrations. Introduction to geotechnical aspects of earthquake engineering. 3 hr. rec.

487. *Design of Earth Dams*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 283 and 484, or consent. Application of the principles of geotechnical engineering to the analysis, design and construction of earth and earth-rock embankment dams. 3 hr. rec.
488. *Geotechnical Case Histories*. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 281 and 283 or consent. Application of principles of geotechnical engineering to professional practice as taught through the case histories approach. Study of actual problems in geotechnical engineering and their solutions. 3 hr. rec.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of civil engineering.
491. *Advanced Study*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
495. *Seminar*. 1-2 hr. PR: Consent. Studies and group discussion of structural, fluid mechanics, surveying, transportation, soil mechanics and foundations, and sanitary problems.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Each graduate student will present at least one seminar to the assembled faculty and graduate student body of the student's program.
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr.
498. *Thesis*. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course-work credit but who wish to meet residence requirements, use the University's facilities, and participate in its academic and cultural programs.

(See Eng. 260 and 391 under General Engineering in Part 5.)

## COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION

Bill R. Carlton, Program Coordinator  
706 Allen Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S., M.A.

Graduate Faculty: Members Carlton, Pearson, and Simon.

The Master of Science in Community Health Education (M.S.) and the Master of Arts Degree (M.A.) in Secondary Education with an emphasis in School Health are available. These programs involve a core of courses in health education combined with a cognate area designed to satisfy individual needs and professional objectives. All applicants must comply with the WVU requirements for graduate study and the requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education and the Community Health Programs.

These programs involve a core of courses in health education combined with a cognate area designed to satisfy individual needs and professional objectives. All applicants must comply with the WVU requirements for graduate study, and the requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education and the Department of Health Education.

### Community Health Education (M.S.)

To be admitted to the M.S. program in Community Health Education, an applicant must have sufficient background in the area of specialization to qualify for admission to graduate courses in community health education. Students with inadequate backgrounds may be required to take additional course work which may not apply to the program.

## Secondary Education (M.A.)

Applicants who are interested in admission to the M.A. Program in Secondary Education with an emphasis in School Health should see the Community Health Program Coordinator for requirements.

## Health Education (Hl. Ed.)

220. *Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention*. 3 hr. Experiences designed to prevent the development of abusive drug-taking relationships by focusing on psychological variables such as self-esteem, coping skills, and development of support networks.
290. *Women and Health*. 3 hr. Examination of theories, myths, and practices surrounding women's physical and mental health from both historical and present-day perspectives. Exploration of specific health issues and controversies and the rise of the women's health movement.
301. *Advanced School Health*. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Analysis of problems in school health services, healthful school living, nature of health education, and scope of health instruction which confronts teachers and administrators.
305. *Philosophy of Health Education*. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Analysis of the scientific bases, purposes, procedures, and content, with implications for school and public health education.
306. *Community Health*. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Health problems requiring community action, basic public health activities, community organizations for health protection, voluntary health agencies, school health programs, and the role of state and federal agencies in the community health program.
307. *Community Health: Human Sexuality*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Analysis of sex-related issues including parenting, sex education, sexual sanctions, pornography, sexual dysfunction, and sexual variance. Designed for teachers, health professionals, and interested laypeople.
308. *Community Health: Death Education*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Surveys death/dying from humanistic viewpoint. Examines philosophical, psychological, legal, and sociological aspects of death, grief, and mourning. Appropriate for teachers, health professionals, and others desiring understanding of death as a part of living.
309. *Community Health: Drug Education*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to help students learn appropriate components of a drug education program, gain an understanding of drug taking in this society, and acquire insights into dependent behaviors.
320. *Roles and Functions of Health Educators*. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. An investigation of the roles and functions of the health educator in a variety of community settings including hospitals, clinics, voluntary agencies, etc.
330. *Health Education and Behavioral Science*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Integrates the concepts of health education and behavioral science to facilitate changes in health behavior of individuals and groups.
373. *Professional Development*. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Departmental consent. Specially designed experiences for those interested in advancing professional skills in a particular specialty. (Not for degree credit in programs in the College of Human Resources and Education.)
376. *Evaluation of Health Education Research*. 3 hr. PR: Ed. P. 311 or consent. Study of published research to determine basic scientific accuracy and value.



385. *Practicum (Field)*. 1-15 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Under the guidance of faculty and counselors, students may assume major responsibility during a semester in a community-wide program. (Required of all students in the M.S. program.)
391. *Advanced Topics*. 1-6 hr.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. 1-15 hr.
401. *Health Care Organization and Management*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. To provide future managers, present practitioners, and interested students with organizational and managerial concepts and theories to help analyze and resolve administrative problems in planning and delivering health services in the community.
402. *Designing Public Health Education Programs*. 3 hr. PR: Hl. Ed. 306 and/or Hl. Ed. and consent. Theory and practice of developing health education programs for community health agencies. Students will work in task groups as consultants to local agencies and design comprehensive programs consistent with theory.
482. *Supervised Applied Health Education Project*. 1 hr. PR: Advanced graduate standing or consent. Doctoral students only. Plan and conduct a health education intervention in other than a classroom setting, i.e., a defined community.
483. *Supervised Health Education Research Report*. 1 hr. PR: Advanced graduate standing and consent. Doctoral students only. A written report of empirical research of either a survey or an experiment.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. 1-3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of health-related learning experiences.
491. *Advanced Study*. 1-6 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. 1 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Graduate students will present at least one seminar to the assembled faculty and graduate student body of this program.
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent.
498. *Thesis*. 2-4 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. 2-4 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

Donald F. Butcher, *Chairperson of Department of Statistics and Computer Science*  
George E. Trapp, *Director of Computer Science Graduate Programs*  
302 Knapp Hall  
Degree Offered: M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Atkins, Butcher, Henry, Lane, Mooney, Muth, Reddy, Trapp, and Van Scoy. Associate Members Chilko, Dodrill, Hiergeist, and Nassif.

The Department of Statistics and Computer Science offers a Master of Science (M.S.) degree with a major in Computer Science. The degree is intended to qualify the student to: assume a professional role in an educational, industrial, or governmental research project; teach in a junior or senior college; or undertake advanced training toward a doctorate in computer science.

Because many students receive baccalaureate degrees from colleges which do not offer undergraduate programs in computer science, a student

with an outstanding undergraduate record does not need a degree in computer science to enter the M.S. degree program in computer science.

Applications from students not eligible for admission as regular graduate students and from foreign students are normally evaluated during January for admission to the summer session.

The Graduate Record Examination is required for admission into the M.S. program in computer science.

Students are expected to know the material contained in the following courses upon admission to the program. Otherwise, the deficiencies must be removed as early as possible in the student's degree program.

1. One year of Calculus (Math. 15, 16 or equiv.).
2. Thorough knowledge of the PL/1 or Pascal programming language (C.S. 1, 2 or equiv.).
3. Assembler Language and Computer Organization (C.S. 50).
4. Data Structures and File Processing Methods (C.S. 51).
5. Discrete Mathematics (C.S. 120).
6. Probability and Statistics (Stat. 201 or equiv.).

Two options are available for students seeking a Master of Science in Computer Science. They are:

1. *Problem Report Option*: 36 hours of course work including 3 hours of credit for a problem report.
2. *Thesis Option*: 30 hours of course work including 6 hours of credit for a thesis. Students with a B.S. degree in Computer Science or equivalent should pursue this option.

Minimum required courses for either option are:

- (a) Three courses from C.S. 310, 320, 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380.
- (b) Two additional 300-level computer science courses.
- (c) Three additional 200- or 300-level courses in Statistics, Computer Science, Mathematics, Industrial Engineering, or Electrical Engineering approved by the student's graduate committee.

All students must pass a final oral examination over the problem report/thesis and course work.

More information concerning graduate studies may be found in "Graduate Programs in Computer Science" available from the department.

(For statistics courses of instruction, see "Statistics.")

## Computer Science (C.S.)

220. *Numerical Analysis 1*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 17 or C.S. 120 and a programming language. Computer arithmetic, roots of equations, interpolation, Gaussian Elimination, numerical integration and differentiation. Numerical solution of initial value problems for ordinary differential equations. Least square approximations. (Equiv. to Math. 220.)
221. *Numerical Analysis 2*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 220 and Math. 241 or consent. Solutions of linear systems by direct and iterative methods. Calculation of eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and inverses of matrices. Applications to ordinary and partial differential equations. (Equiv. to Math. 221.)
228. *Discrete Mathematics 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 120 and Math. 16 or equiv. Applications of discrete mathematics to computer science. Methods of solving homogeneous and non-homogeneous recurrence relations using generating functions and characteristic equations; digraphs to analyze computer algorithms; graph theory and its ramifications to computer algorithms. (Equiv. to Math. 228.)

230. *Programming Languages*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51. Formal definition of programming languages including specification of syntax and semantics. Structure of simple statements and algorithmic languages. List processing and string manipulation languages.
240. *Systems Programming*. I, II. 4 hr. PR: C.S. 51. Software organization for the support of computer components. Addressing techniques, process and data modules, file system organization and management. Traffic control and communication with peripheral devices.
241. *Systems Programming*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 240. Memory management; name management; file systems; segmentation; protection; resource allocation; pragmatic aspects in the design and analysis of operating systems.
245. *Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51. Detailed study of a typical microcomputer system including its architecture, operating system, assembly language programming, data communication, computer networking and microcomputer applications (3 hr. lec., 1 2-hr. lab.).
260. *Information Analysis*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51. Information analysis and logical design of a computer system. Exercises and case studies are used to give students proficiency in information analysis techniques. Projects are assigned to provide practical experience in systems development and implementation.
270. *System Design*. I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51. Underlying principles of system design and techniques. A theme to be carried throughout the course is the iterative nature of the analysis and design process. Implementation and conversion problems also are considered. Practical projects are assigned to give students experience in actual situations. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
281. *Introduction to Artificial Intelligence*. I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51 or consent. Introductory treatment of foundations of AI and the symbol manipulation language LISP. Survey of the field of AI, production systems, search strategies, game playing, knowledge engineering, weak methods. Applications of AI will be briefly studied.
285. *Computer Organization and Architecture*. I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 50 and 51. Architecture of current computers and their effects on software design. Von Neumann machines; gates and registers; instruction and address decoding; memory systems; input-output systems; micros, supercomputers, specialized systems.
291. *Topics in Computer Science*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51 or equiv. Advanced study of topics in computer science.
301. *Computers in Research*. I. 3 hr. (Statistics and Computer Science majors should obtain their graduate committee approval before registering.) Use of computers in research. Algorithms and programming. Scientific and statistical programming packages.
303. *Microcomputers in Mathematics/Science*. S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 3 or consent. An integrated course in computer science, statistics and mathematics for secondary educators. Focuses on programming techniques and uses problems from the areas of statistics and mathematics at the high school level as examples.
310. *Application Programming 1*. I. 3 hr. PR: Programming knowledge. Survey of computer application areas by industry, and summary of basic techniques used in computer applications problems, illustrated with real world examples. Options and decisions involved in problem solving emphasized. (Course will not be offered in 1985-86.)
311. *Application Programming 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51 or consent. Continuation of C.S. 310 where students work on a particular project under supervision of a faculty member and present a written and oral report on their project.



320. *Solution of Nonlinear Systems*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 220 or Math. 241 or consent. Solution of nonlinear systems of equations. Newton and Secant Methods. Unconstrained optimization. Nonlinear overrelaxation techniques. Nonlinear least squares problems. (Equiv. to Math. 320.)
325. *Numerical Interpolation and Approximation*. I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 220 or consent. Interpolation and approximation using Chebychev polynomials, Pade approximations, Chebychev economization of Taylor Series. Hermite interpolation, orthogonal polynomials and Gaussian Quadrature. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
330. *Design of Language Processors*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 230. Study of the design and construction of automatic programming language processors. Investigation of the structure of scientific and business oriented compilers, list processors, and information processing languages.
340. *Theory of Operating Systems*. I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 240. Theoretical aspects of multiprogrammed and virtual operating systems. Topics include: concurrent processes, processor management, storage management, scheduling algorithms, and resource protection. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
341. *Computer Systems*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 340 and Stat. 312, or consent. Simulation, evaluation, and measurement of computer systems. Techniques of measurement and evaluation using hardware and software monitors, methods of model validation, and creation of management reports. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
350. *Software Engineering in Data Communications*. I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 240 or consent. Data communication principles, software design techniques for implementing data communications systems, testing and debugging techniques, networks and data link control, software design in a network environment. A "hands-on" project in data communications design is included.
360. *Design of Database Systems*. I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 260 or consent. Design, evaluation, implementation, and user interface of database systems. Topics include: storage structures, data languages, security, and relational, hierarchial and network implementation approaches.
370. *System Implementation*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 220 or 260 or consent. Underlying principles of system implementation are covered both from a theoretical and from a practical point of view. As part of the course, each student will participate with other students in the implementation of a production system.
380. *Interactive Computer Graphics*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 230 or 240 or 260 or consent. Data structures and list handling; picture structures and transformations; rendering of surfaces and solids; interaction handling; display processors and programming systems; and graphics system organization.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I and II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of computer science.
491. *Advanced Studies in Computer Science*. I, II, S. 3-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced computer science subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
497. *Research in Computer Science*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.

## COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY

Jeffrey K. Messing, *Division Director, Program Coordinator*  
502 Allen Hall

*Degree Offered:* M.A., Ed.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members L. S. Cormier, W. H. Cormier, Jacobs, Majumder, Marinelli, Masson, Messing, Srebalus, Tunick, and Yura. Associate Members DeLo, Greever, and Moriarty.

The Division of Counseling Psychology and Rehabilitation of the College of Human Resources and Education offers a curriculum at the master's degree level. The Master's degree program is in Counseling, with the option to school guidance emphasize and counseling, community agency/mental health counseling, Human Resource Development counseling (business, industry and health settings) and higher education student personnel work. All students enroll for a general counseling core during their first semester and then select an area of emphasis for the balance of their graduate studies. All applicants must comply with the WVU requirements, the requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education, and the program of Counseling Psychology.

Students are encouraged to pursue as much of their program as possible on a full-time basis. Applications from part-time students will also be accepted.

### Core Requirements for Counseling

All students will be expected to take the following core courses:

Coun. 301—Counseling Techniques

Coun. 302—Human Relationships

Coun. 303—Introduction to the Counseling Profession

Coun. 305—Theory and Practice of Human Appraisal

Coun. 306—Counseling Theories

Coun. 308—Organization of School Guidance Services\*

Coun. 309—Group Counseling Theory and Techniques

Coun. 320—Vocational Development and Occupational Choices

Coun. 330/382—Counseling Children/Counseling Adults

Coun. 385—Practicum (beginning in 1986 an internship will be required in addition to the practicum)

Ed. Psych. 320—Introduction to Educational Research

Coun. 331—Consultation Theory and Techniques\*

Electives (2)

\*Courses required for school counselor certification only. A special school counselor certification program for individuals without teaching background is also available. This program requires an additional 12 hours of course work and successful completion of competency assessment in basic skill, language, comprehension and computer literacy during the first half of the degree program. All student anticipating beginning the counseling program in the Fall Semester, 1986, should contact the program coordinator for course requirements.

### Counseling (M.A.)

Additional admission requirements:

1. Application to West Virginia University, Office of Admissions and Records.
2. Completion of baccalaureate degree with course work in appropriate areas.
3. Minimum grade-point average of 2.8.
4. Completion of the Counseling program application.

5. Three letters of reference.

6. An initial screening decision will be made on the information noted in 1-5 above. For those applicants who are successful at this first screening stage, a personal interview with faculty members in the counseling program will be required. Based on the combination of information from the first screening stage and second stage (interviews), final admission decisions will be made. The interview, along with the grade-point average, will be the most important aspect of the screening process. Appropriate interpersonal skills as judged by the interviewing faculty will be required for program admission.

7. Approval of departmental application by the departmental admissions committee.

Counseling provides a broad opportunity to work with children at the elementary-school level, adolescents at the secondary-school level, young adults at the college level, in community agencies, and adults in business and industry. The school counselor is involved in personal counseling, career guidance, vocational and educational counseling, family counseling, and consultation on classroom problems with teachers and administrators. Counselors must be equipped to work with both individuals and groups. Much of the school counselor's work is carried out in classrooms with teachers and students. The school counselor also is active in working with community agencies. At the college level, the counselor may work extensively with the special educational services available for the benefit of the college student. Degree requirements include completion of the core curriculum, and additional required courses, required counseling course work, and 6 semester hours of pre-practicum under faculty direction. A minimum of 48 hours of course work with a 3.0 grade-point average is required.

In addition to completing all course work and the pre-practicum and internship satisfactorily, the candidate must demonstrate the ability to assume the responsibility required of a professional counselor and the personal characteristics essential to effective working relationships with others.

These personal characteristics will be assessed during the clinical course work components of the program and during the pre-practicum and field experience. Students who do not meet professional and clinical standards in this area will be provided feedback and resources for remediation will be recommended. In these cases, successful remediation will be required as a prerequisite for successful program completion, with an additional 6-9 hours of internship.

*Please contact the program for a listing of the additional required courses in this area.*

**Community Counseling**—In reviewing the curriculum available in Counseling, the applicant will note that much of the course work provides the background applicable for employment in general community agency work. Some graduates who do not take employment directly in rehabilitation or school settings find a limited number of opportunities as general counselors in the fields of public welfare, mental health, drug and alcohol counseling, employment security, and corrections.

**Human Resource Development Counseling**—A limited number of opportunities exist to emphasize counseling and employee development training for application in business, industry, and health settings. This program prepares personnel to deal with employee assistance needs (i.e., substance abuse), organizational development and human relations training, employee career development, performance assessment, and productivity enhancement. An



undergraduate program in business, management, or nursing is helpful but not required. Admission preference will be given to persons currently employed in business and industry.

Please contact the program for a listing of additional required courses in this area.

All students enrolled in the Master of Arts Counseling program are expected to attend a minimum of eight different continuing education/professional development training seminars. These seminars or workshops must be related to the field of counseling and not an activity that is part of their work setting or placement site. The counseling program will provide many of these activities. The student should check with the assigned adviser for a list of seminar options.

Counseling programs are available for both full-time and part-time students.

(An active summer program is available for part-time students. Degree requirements may be completed in four consecutive summers. *Since there is a limited number of summer sites, there can be no guarantee of summer practicum placement.*)

### **Professional Counselor Endorsement For School Counselors in West Virginia (Certification)**

1. A minimum grade-point average of 3.0.
2. Recommendation of the faculty.
3. A valid professional teaching certificate at the level for which counseling and guidance endorsement is desired, or the completion of a 12-hour block of professional education course work and competency assessment in addition to the 48-hour master's degree program.
4. Completion of the required pattern of certification courses. (Contact the department for this list.)
5. A one-year supervision experience during the first year of employment as a West Virginia school counselor.

### **Counseling (C.A.S.)**

#### **Additional Admission Requirements**

All applicants must comply with the WVU requirements, requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education, and the Program of Counseling.

1. Completion of a master's degree in Counseling or equivalent comparable to WVU master's degree in Counseling with approved practicum experience.
2. Minimum graduate grade-point average of 3.0.
3. A total score of 1,000 on the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test is recommended.
4. Personal interview with faculty members in Counseling Psychology.
5. Demonstration of competency in counseling, measurement, statistics, and the guidance function in education as evidenced by reference and appropriate examinations.
6. Evidence of successful appropriate work experience.
7. Written justification for choice in area of specialization.
8. Three references for recommendation.
9. Plan of study approved by adviser.

### **Areas of Specialization**

Elementary-School Counseling  
Student Personnel Work  
Employment Counseling  
Pupil Personnel Services  
Secondary-School Counseling

### **Requirements for Graduation**

1. Completion of 36 semester hours of approved graduate work.
2. A minimum grade-point of 3.2 on all course work attempted under the Certificate of Advanced Study program.
3. Demonstration of competencies as a specialist in the chosen area of specialization.
4. Recommendation of the department.

### **Program**

1. 12 semester hours core from Counseling:  
Coun. 331—Consultation Theory and Techniques, 3 hr.  
Coun. 385—Practicum, 3 hr.  
Coun. 401—Advanced Counseling Techniques, 3 hr.  
Coun. 469—Theory and Practice of Student Appraisal, 3 hr.
2. 12 semester hours elected with adviser's consent in specialty area of advanced courses external to the Counseling program area.
3. 6 hours to achieve competence in consumption and production of field research.
4. 6 hours research problem in area of specialization.

### **Residency (Minimum)**

1. One semester or two summers (12 hr.) on campus.
2. Program completion of 12 hr. off-campus and transfer, or approved interuniversity cooperative program.

### **Counseling (Ed.D.)**

All applicants must comply with the graduate requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education and the program of Counseling Psychology. The program typically includes course work hours in excess of the minimum limits established in the College of Human Resources and Education requirements for the Ed.D. degree.

The Doctor of Education program is offered in Counseling Psychology. The Counseling Psychology program requires a block of course work in psychology, in addition to counseling courses in measurement and evaluation, consultation and teaching, research, and counseling practice. Admission criteria are very selective. Available openings are limited.

### **Additional Entrance Requirements**

The doctoral admission process is a two-stage procedure.

#### **Stage I**

1. Completion of a master's degree program in Counseling or equivalent. The equivalency should be comparable to the WVU master's degree program.
2. It is recommended that the student's graduate grade-point be at least 3.5.

3. At least three references should be submitted to the department and should pertain to the individual's competency in counseling, measurement, statistics, research, etc. The references also should contain information regarding the individual's personal characteristics, particularly as they relate to the completion of a doctoral degree.

4. A minimum total score of 1,000 on the Graduate Record Examination.

5. The submission of a sample counseling session (video or audio) and a writing sample (such as major paper, research project, or publication) is required.

6. Work experience—preferably at least two years of relevant work experience.

7. Program doctoral application.

## Stage II

Those persons successfully completing the Stage I process (as judged by the admissions committee) will be invited to campus for a personal interview with the program faculty. Usually no more than half the total number of applicants are invited for interviews. The personal interview is required for the final admission decision.

8. If this is not possible, the department reserves the right to have the applicant interviewed by a professor in another institution who can make recommendations regarding the student's qualifications for doctoral study. The personal interview is a critical and deciding factor in the admission process. Appropriate interpersonal and clinical skills are required for program admission. Please contact the doctoral admissions coordinator for additional information concerning the interview evaluation areas.

Announcements regarding admission are made on or before May 15. Materials received after April 30 will not be reviewed until the following year. All students not enrolling for courses during the year following admission must reapply before taking coursework.

Doctoral curriculum revisions are being made during 1985-86. Please contact the program for current information.

The College of Human Resources and Education is currently undergoing curriculum review and revision. Deviations may occur in the following published pattern of anticipated course availability by semester.

## Counseling (Coun.)

- 216. *Behavior Problems and the School*. II, 3 hr. A course primarily oriented toward assisting educators utilize current psychological principles related to classroom discipline, as well as academic and social adjustment.
- 283. *Workshop in Counseling and Guidance*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. To take care of credits for special workshops and short intensive limit courses on methods, supervision, and other special topics.
- 301. *Counseling Techniques*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Development and application of basic counseling skills including interviewing, clinical observation, and a general orientation to counseling settings. Evaluation will be based on strengths and deficits in intra and interpersonal skills and on demonstration of counseling skills in checkout situations. In-setting laboratory experience required.
- 302. *Human Relationships*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Experientially based learning model which focuses on group processes and procedures. Provides self-screening opportunities for prospective counselors. Evaluation is based on personal characteristics essential to effective working relations with others.



303. *Introduction to the Counseling Profession*. I, II, S. 2-3 hr. An overview of the counseling profession, treating current practices and issues.
305. *Theory and Practice of Human Appraisal*. I, II, S. 3 hr. An overview of standardized evaluation methods commonly utilized in educational and rehabilitation settings. Experience is provided in selection, administration, and interpretation of selected instruments.
306. *Counseling Theories*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Coun. 301, 302, 303 and consent. A study of counseling approaches commonly used in public schools, colleges, and rehabilitation agencies. Application of theory emphasized.
308. *Organization/Development: School Guidance Services*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Coun. 303, 305, 306, 320, and consent. Design and conduct of a school needs assessment, development of an annual guidance program, and review of current professional legal issues.
309. *Group Counseling Theory and Techniques*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Coun. 306 and consent. Theories of group counseling and demonstrations of specific group techniques. Evaluation will be based on expertise in group facilitation.
310. *Introduction to Student Personnel Work in Higher Education*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A historical and topical study of the development of student personnel structure and functions in higher education.
320. *Career Development and Occupational Information*. II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: Coun. 303, 305. Principles and methods involved in vocational counseling. The use of occupational and educational information and theories development in vocational guidance.
330. *Counseling Children*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Practical application of the principles of guidance to the elementary school.
331. *Consultation Theory and Techniques*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Coun. 306 and consent. A specialized multiple training experience covering advanced theory, techniques and practices, skill development in teacher, and parental consulting.
382. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Advanced standing and consent. Independent study and directed readings in specialized areas of counseling and guidance.
385. *Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Preregistration; liability insurance; cleared for graduation at close of semester, or M.A. degree, and consent of department practicum evaluation committee. An intensive supervised practical experience in the public schools or agencies, in counseling with individual critique and appropriate small-group experiences. Demonstration of high professional standards, counseling skills, and personal characteristics appropriate to the counseling relationship are essential. (Owing to the limited number of summer sites, there can be no guarantee of Summer practicum placement.) [The Practicum structure is undergoing revision. In 1986, the field experience components will consist of pre-internship and internship. Pre-internship will be a skill building, 3-credit course. Internship will be a one-semester, minimum four-day per week field experience following pre-internship. This two-semester sequence will replace the current one-semester practicum.]
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
395. *Problem in Counseling and Guidance*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Study and research for master's degree in counseling and guidance.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

401. *Advanced Counseling Techniques*. I. 3 hr. PR: Advanced standing and consent. The comprehensive development of counseling psychology techniques related to generic as well as specific theoretical models. Emphasis and evaluation will be based on student's ability to demonstrate techniques related to counseling and psychology in general, and a theoretical counseling model of their choice. In-setting laboratory experience required.
431. *Advanced Consultation Techniques*. I. 3 hr. PR: Coun. 331 or equiv., or consent. Multiple training and experiences in theories and techniques of consultation and delivery of human services to educational and community personnel. Simulated classroom and laboratory experiences. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
463. *Advanced Theories of Counseling Psychology*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Practicum in counseling; admission to advanced graduate study; and consent. A comprehensive study of the theoretical issues in contemporary counseling psychology.
464. *Individual Intelligence Testing and Interpretation*. II. 4 hr. PR: Advanced standing and preregistration with instructor (9 hr. psychology, and demonstration of proficiency in measurement needed for admission). Administering, scoring, and interpreting individual intelligence tests.
466. *Manpower Utilization and Development*. II. 3 hr. PR: Advanced standing and consent. Economic, social, and political implications of manpower utilization and the role of the counselor to assist with its pressing demands. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
469. *Advanced Theory and Practice of Human Appraisal*. I. 3 hr. PR: Coun. 305 and consent. Advanced study in the application of assessment procedures to analyze specific problems in psychology and guidance and consideration of alternative methods for measuring human behavior.
472. *Internship*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Advanced standing and pre-registration with instructor. Designed to offer advanced graduate students an opportunity to practice, under close supervision, the professional skills required in the broad field of counseling psychology.
480. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Advanced standing and consent. Seminar for certificate of advanced study and doctoral students in counseling psychology.
483. *Counseling Psychology Supervision Models*. I. 3 hr. PR: Advanced standing and consent. Overview of major assumptions and techniques of five major counseling supervision models. Multiple training activities include simulated and actual demonstrations of each of the supervision models and critique of the assumptions, advantages, and constraints of each model.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Intended for graduate students with college teaching responsibility in counseling psychology.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced areas of counseling psychology and rehabilitation counseling.
492. *Issues and Trends in Counseling and Psychotherapy*. II. 3 hr. PR: Advanced standing and consent. Overview of current ethical, legal, and professional issues in counseling, psychotherapy, and counselor education. Course includes readings, discussion, and a survey and written review of literature in a topic related to the practice and research of counseling.
493. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
494. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
495. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.

496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, 3 hr. PR: Advanced standing and consent. Written and oral presentation of methodology and results of one's own research study with supervision and critique by the instructor and members of the seminar.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Dissertation.
498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not registered in regular course work but who have need to use University facilities for completion of their research or program.

## ECONOMICS

Vance Q. Alvis, *Director of Graduate Programs in Economics*

*Campus Location*: 223 Armstrong Hall

*Mailing Address*: Graduate Programs in Economics, College of Business and Economics,  
West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6025, Morgantown, WV 26506-6025

*Telephone*: (304) 293-5721

*Degrees Offered*: M.A., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty*: Members Adams, Bhandari, Cushing, Dorsey, Hawley, Hwang, Isserman, Kraft, Kymn, Labys, Mann, and Mitchell. Associate Members Alvis, Bell, Britt, Cornwell, Rahmatian, Rupert, Speaker, Trumbull, and Witt.

The purpose of the Master of Arts (M.A.) and Doctor of Philosophy programs is to enable students to broaden and refine their knowledge of the concepts and methods of economic analysis. These programs are designed to prepare students for careers in business, government, and higher education. Student programs are planned with the assistance of a faculty adviser and approval of the Director of Graduate Programs in Economics. Complete information about the graduate programs in economics, and the regulations and requirements pertaining to them, may be obtained by securing a copy of "Graduate Programs in Economics" from the Graduate Director. Students are bound by these regulations and requirements, as well as those of the College of Business and Economics.

*Admission*. To be admitted as a regular student, applicants must have a grade-point average of 2.75 or better for all undergraduate work completed. Students are expected to have completed 12 hours of economics. Students are expected to have taken the general aptitude portion and economics advanced portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). It is required that all applicants will have completed at least one semester of each of the following courses: intermediate microeconomic theory, intermediate macroeconomic theory, calculus, and statistics. Applicants not meeting these entrance requirements may be admitted on a provisional and/or deficiency basis, subject to certain performance conditions during their first semester in residence.

*Financial Aid*. The Department of Economics has a limited number of research and teaching assistantships available. Recipients of either award receive tuition waivers, a waiver of most student fees, and a cash stipend that is competitive with graduate awards at other universities. Applicants for financial aid should ensure that three letters of reference and GRE scores are forwarded to the Graduate Director. All financial aid is awarded on a competitive basis.



## Master of Arts (M.A.)

The Master of Arts (M.A.) program requires a total of 36 hours of graduate credit, including 21 hours of economics. At least 24 hours of course work completed must be at the 300 level. To qualify for the M.A. degree, graduate students in economics must earn a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 in all courses attempted as a graduate student at WVU. The M.A. program contains a thesis and a nonthesis option. Specific course requirements include:

### Core Courses—

Economics 220—Introduction to Mathematical Economics, 3 hr.

Economics 310—Advanced Microeconomic Theory 1, 3 hr.

Economics 312—Advanced Macroeconomic Theory 1, 3 hr.

Economics 316—History of Economic Development and Analysis, 3 hr. (If the student has recently successfully completed Economics 216 (History of Economic Thought) or its equivalent before entering the M.A. program, then this requirement may be waived by approval of the Graduate Director.).

Economics 491—Seminar in Applied Economic Analysis, 3 hr.  
(core requirement in nonthesis option only)

Statistics Requirement—(6 credit hours are required.)

### Option A:

Statistics 231—Sampling Methods, 3 hr.

Economics 226—Applied Econometrics, 3 hr.

### Option B:

Statistics 261—Statistics and Probability, 3 hr.

Economics 325—Econometrics, 3 hr.

### Thesis/Nonthesis Options—

a. Thesis Option: An acceptable thesis, 6 hr. Under the thesis option the student must pass a final oral examination.

b. Nonthesis Option: In lieu of a thesis, the requirements for the M.A. are met by: (1) completion of Economics 491; (2) completion of two 300-level courses in one field of concentration in economics; and (3) submission of a research paper that gives evidence of substantial ability to conduct scholarly research. Typically this paper is produced during the student's enrollment in Economics 491.

## Program Options

The M.A. program in economics includes special options administered by the College of Business and Economics (B&E) jointly with other units on campus. These options include Business Analysis, Energy Economics, Law and Economics, Mathematical Economics, Public Policy, and Statistics and Economics. To earn the M.A. in economics, students must complete the M.A. requirements (above) and fulfill other requirements pertaining to the particular option. The options are best viewed as coherent sample programs developed in conjunction with other units and are designed to prepare students for employment in a particular area or specialty of economics.

**Business Analysis**—Conducted in cooperation with other departments of the College of Business and Economics, this option is designed to prepare students for employment in the business analysis area. As part of their M.A. program in economics, students complete 12 hours of business courses: Managerial Control, Administrative Practices, Financial Administration, and Marketing Administration.

*Energy Economics*—Conducted in cooperation with the College of Mineral and Energy Resources (COMER), this option is designed to prepare students in the area of resource economics, including energy and environmental issues. Courses include: Economics of the Energy and Petrochemical Sectors, Theory and Policy of Mineral Economics, Models of Mineral Commodity Markets (COMER), Energy Economics and Environmental Economics (B&E). Students are required to submit three graduate papers.

*Law and Economics*—Conducted in cooperation with the College of Law, this option is designed to enable students to develop a degree of expertise and knowledge in both law and economics. Law students may receive the M.A. in economics by combining their law courses with 24 hours of economics. The economics major may receive the M.A. by completing 21 hours of economics and 12 hours of law courses.

*Mathematical Economics*—This option is conducted in cooperation with the Department of Mathematics (Math.). Students entering this option must previously have taken 12 hours in mathematics, including a course in Calculus equivalent to Math. 15. Courses include Advanced Micro Theory 2, Advanced Macro Theory 2, Quantitative Analysis, Mathematical Economics, Seminar in Mathematical Economics, Introduction to Linear Algebra, and Introduction to Real Analysis.

*Public Policy*—Conducted in cooperation with the Department of Political Science (PS), this option is designed to provide students with sufficient analytical and research skills to become competent researchers, particularly with regard to public policy problems. Field training on an optional basis may be obtained through a research residency or internship in a public agency. Courses include Politics of Planned Development, Theory of Public Policy Development, Seminar in Policy Development, Political Science Methodology (PS), and economics electives selected on the basis of the student's special interests. For the M.A. degree in economics, students must complete 21 hours in economics, including the core.

*Statistics and Economics*—Conducted in cooperation with the Department of Statistics and Computer Science (Stat.), this option is designed to prepare students for employment in the public or private sector which demands the use of quantitative skills. Courses include Statistics and Probability, Applied Regression Analysis (Stat.), and Econometrics (B&E).

## **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Usually four years of full-time graduate work beyond the baccalaureate degree are required to complete the doctorate. A minimum of two consecutive semesters in actual residence as a full-time graduate student is required. To qualify for the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in economics, a student must earn a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 in courses completed at WVU.

The Ph.D. degree is not awarded for the mere accumulation of course credits nor for the completion of the specified residence requirements. All students are required to complete the graduate core curriculum, prepare themselves in three fields of concentration, and submit an acceptable dissertation. A minimum of 39 hours of graduate work in economics at the 300 level is required for all candidates for the Ph.D. degree in economics.

Core Courses (each, 3 hr.):

- Economics 310—Advanced Microeconomic Theory 1
- Economics 311—Advanced Microeconomic Theory 2
- Economics 312—Advanced Macroeconomic Theory 1
- Economics 313—Advanced Macroeconomic Theory 2
- Economics 316—History of Economic Doctrines and Analysis
- Economics 320—Mathematical Economics
- Economics 325—Econometrics
- Statistics 261—Statistics and Probability

*Fields of Concentration.* Six semester hours (or the equivalent) must be taken in each of the student's three fields of concentration. Areas of concentration include: econometrics, monetary economics, public finance, public regulation and control, international economics, regional and urban economics, labor economics, economic history, and energy and environmental economics. One of the fields of concentration may be in an outside area. The selection must be approved by the graduate economics faculty.

*Comprehensive Examinations.* Students must pass written comprehensive examinations in economic theory (microeconomics and macroeconomics) and three fields. For possible waiver of one field examination, and other detailed rules, see departmental "Graduate Programs in Economics" filed in the Office of Graduate Director.

*Candidacy and Dissertation.* When an applicant has successfully passed the written comprehensive examinations, the applicant will be formally promoted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. The candidate must submit a dissertation pursued under a member of the graduate faculty in economics on some problem in the area of the candidate's major interest. The dissertation must present the results of the candidate's individual investigation and must embody a definite contribution to knowledge. It must be approved by a committee of the graduate faculty in economics. After approval of the candidate's dissertation and satisfactory completion of other graduate requirements, a final oral examination on the dissertation is required.

Each Ph.D. candidate is required to present a dissertation proposal to the Graduate Director subsequent to approval by at least three members of his or her dissertation committee including the chairperson. This proposal will include a statement of the problem (topic summary), a preliminary survey of the literature, a description of the research methodology, and other pertinent material. With the approval of the Graduate Director, the student is then required to present the proposal in a faculty-student seminar.

Credit for dissertation research and writing is available under Economics 497, but only if the student has a dissertation chairperson, and approval by the Graduate Director.

### **Ph.D. Program Options**

The Ph.D. program includes special options conducted in cooperation with other units on campus. These include Energy Economics, Industrial Relations, and Mathematical Economics. The options specify certain concentrations of course work and comprehensive examinations. Acceptable dissertations are required of all students.

*Energy Economics*—Conducted in cooperation with the College of Mineral and Energy Resources (COMER), the Energy Economics option is designed for students wishing to specialize in the area of energy, resource, and environmental economics. In addition to the core theory courses, students are



expected to complete a field (12 semester hours at the 300 level) in Mineral Resource Economics (COMER), and fields in Energy and Environmental Economics and Econometrics in the Department of Economics. One field in the Department of Economics may be substituted for Econometrics, provided the student successfully completes Economics 325.

See Appendix B, Ph.D. Options, Energy Economics of departmental "Graduate Programs in Economics," for regulations governing comprehensive examinations.

*Industrial Relations*—Graduate work in Industrial Relations typically is interdisciplinary in nature. The Ph.D. option retains this orientation while providing students with a Ph.D. level of understanding of economic theory and economic analysis. Students in the Industrial Relations option take the eight core courses in the Ph.D. program and take comprehensive examinations in microeconomic theory and macroeconomic theory.

Students are required to complete three fields of concentration. One field must be Industrial Relations. Since Industrial Relations is within the College of Business and Economics at WVU, it is not necessary to have the two remaining fields be in economics. However, it is necessary that there be a 12-hour (four courses) field in this discipline within the College of Business and Economics at WVU. That 12-hour field of Industrial Relations is listed below. The Industrial Relations field consists of four courses:

Industrial and Labor Relations 334—Leadership and Work Group Dynamics

Industrial and Labor Relations 342—Advanced Collective Bargaining

Industrial and Labor Relations 491A—Practicum in Research Methods

Industrial and Labor Relations 491B—Research Theory

Of the two remaining fields, each typically 6 credit hours, one must be from within the Department of Economics. Most commonly, this field is Labor Economics. The second field may be selected from Economics, Industrial Psychology, Public Administration, Statistics, Human Resources Management, Industrial Engineering or Law, and ideally should complement the student's research interest.

Students must pass written comprehensive examinations in their three fields of concentrations.

*Mathematical Economics*—The Mathematical Economics option is conducted in cooperation with the Department of Mathematics. To be admitted into this option, students must have completed a minimum of 12 hours in mathematics, including a course in calculus equivalent to Mathematics 15. In addition to the Economics Ph.D. core, students are required to take the following courses:

Economics 326—Econometrics 2

Economics 328—Advanced Mathematical Economics

Economics 329—Seminar in Econometrics

Mathematics 241—Introduction to Linear Algebra

Mathematics 251, 252—Introduction to Real Analysis

(Math. 251 and 252 may be replaced by Math. 317, 318.)

Mathematics 490—Seminar in Mathematical Economics

Mathematics Elective—3 hr.

Students are required to successfully complete comprehensive examinations in microeconomic and macroeconomic theory, mathematical economics, econometrics, and one other field in economics or mathematics.

For further details, see "Graduate Programs in Economics" Appendix B, Ph.D. options, Mathematical Economics.

## **Economics (Econ.)**

### **Specialized Courses**

200. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55 or consent. Special topics relevant to economics. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College of Business and Economics may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)
205. *Current Economic Problems*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55 or consent. (For students in Education only.) Acquaints public school teachers with reliable source materials in economics and instructs them in studying current economic problems.
297. *Internship*. 1-12 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55 and departmental approval. Field experience in the analysis and solution of economic problems in the public and private sectors.
317. *Economic Decision Making*. I. 2 hr. PR: Econ. 54 or consent. (Non-credit for Graduate students in Economics.) Analysis of the firm as an optimizing unit operating in the market place. Examination of product demand, production and costs, pricing theory and practice theory and practices, risk and capital budgeting.
318. *Economic Policy*. II. 2 hr. PR: Econ. 317 or consent. (Non-credit for Graduate students in Economics.) Microeconomic analysis of macroeconomic phenomena is considered with particular attention paid to the reaction by firms to price and interest rate effects of fiscal and monetary policy.

### **Economic Theory**

211. *Intermediate Microeconomic Theory*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 54. Consumer choice and demand; economics of time; price and output determination and resource allocation in the firm and market under a variety of competitive conditions; welfare economics, externalities, public goods, and market failure.
212. *Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Forces which determine the level of income, employment, and output. Particular attention to consumer behavior, investment determination, and government fiscal policy.
216. *History of Economic Thought*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Economic ideas in perspective of historic development.
310. *Advanced Micro Theory 1*. I. 3 hr. Theory of production and allocation, utility theory, theory of the firm, pricing in perfect and imperfect markets, models of firm's operations.
311. *Advanced Micro Theory 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 310. General equilibrium analysis, distribution theory, welfare economics.
312. *Advanced Macro Theory 1*. I. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 212 and Graduate standing or consent. Classical, Keynesian, and Post-Keynesian theories.
313. *Advanced Macro Theory 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 312. Model of economic growth and fluctuations, and other advanced topics in macroeconomic theory.
316. *History of Economic Doctrine and Analysis*. I. 3 hr. Writings of the major figures in the development of economic doctrines and analysis.
319. *Seminar in Economics*. I or II. 3 hr.

### **Quantitative Economics**

220. *Introduction to Mathematical Economics*. 3 hr. PR: Math. 15 or 128, and Econ. 51 or 55; or consent. Principal mathematical techniques including set operation, matrix algebra, differential and integral calculus employed in economic analysis. Particular attention given to static (or equilibrium) analysis, comparative-static analysis and optimization problems in economics.

225. *Applied Business and Economic Statistics*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 125 or Stat. 101 or consent. Continuation of Econ. 125. Principal statistical methods used in applied business and economic research including multiple regression, index numbers, time series analysis, forecasting models and methods, and sampling design.
226. *Introductory Econometrics*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 125 or consent. Statistical methods applied to the analysis of economic models and data. Emphasis placed on multiple regression, multicollinearity, seasonality, heteroscedasticity, autocorrelation, dummy variables, time series analysis, distributed lags and simultaneous equations with economics and computer applications.
320. *Mathematical Economics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 220 or consent. Linear programming, input-output analysis, complex numbers, linear difference and differential equations, comparative-static and dynamic analysis and optimization techniques.
325. *Econometrics 1*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 261 or consent. Specification, estimation, and verification of single-equation economic models. Topics covered include multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, dummy variables, time series analyses and forecasting, functional form, and specification error analysis. Students should be familiar with matrix algebra.
326. *Econometrics 2*. I. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 325 or consent. Identification and estimation of simultaneous equation models and their use in forecasting and simulation. Other advanced topics include distributed lags, autoregressive models, errors in variables models, aggregation problems, and pooled cross-section/time-series models.
328. *Advanced Mathematical Economics*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Mathematical properties of microeconomic models of general equilibrium and welfare, existence, uniqueness, and stability of equilibrium. Applications of Hamiltonian and maximum principles to growth models and economic control problems. Investigation of separability theorems.
329. *Seminar in Econometrics*. I or II. 3 hr.

### **Monetary Economics**

330. *Monetary Economics*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 312 or consent. Sources and determinants of supply of money; demand for money for transactions and speculative purposes; general equilibrium theory of money, interest, prices, and output; role of money in policy.
334. *Seminar in Monetary Economics*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 312 or consent.

### **Public Finance**

241. *Public Finance*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Governmental fiscal organizations and policy; taxes and tax systems with particular emphasis on federal government and state of West Virginia.
340. *Theory of Public Finance*. I or II. 3 hr. Economic role of government in a mixed economy with regard to resource allocation between public and private sectors, influence of government upon income distribution and economic stability and growth.
344. *Seminar in Public Finance*. I or II. 3 hr.

### **Public Regulation and Control**

245. *Government and Business*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Market structure, conduct and performance: analysis of the antitrust laws—judicial interpretation and effect on the business sector.



- 246. *Transportation Economics*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Economic and institutional analysis of the domestic transportation system of the United States. Topics include role of transportation, carrier characteristics and services, transportation rates and costs, regulation of transportation.
- 345. *Industrial Organization*. I or II. 3 hr. Economic analysis of market structure, conduct, and performance: in-depth evaluation of markets and industries in the United States and the effect of government intervention on firm behavior.
- 349. *Public Regulation of Business*. I or II. 3 hr. Economic analysis of regulation of specific industries such as public utilities.

### **International Economics**

- 250. *International Economics*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Development of trade among nations; theories of trade, policies, physical factors, trends, and barriers in international economics.
- 350. *Advanced International Economics*. I or II. 3 hr. Contemporary theories of international economics; analysis of current problems in world trade and finance.
- 354. *Seminar in International Economics*. I or II. 3 hr.

### **Regional Economics**

- 255. *Regional Economics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Analysis of the regional economy's spatial dimension, emphasizing interregional capital and labor mobility, the role of cities, objectives and issues of regional policy, lagging regions and Appalachia, growth poles, and regional growth and income distribution.
- 257. *Urban Economics*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Analyzes the spatial dimensions of the urban economy, emphasizing both urban economic theory and urban policy. Issues include cities and income inequality, urban upgrading function, blight, economics of ghettos, the economics of urban size.
- 355. *Advanced Regional Economics*. I or II. 3 hr. Regional income and flow of funds estimation, regional cyclical behavior and multiplier analysis, industrial location and analysis, techniques of regional input-output measurement, impact of local government reorganization on regional public service and economic development.
- 357. *Advanced Urban Economics*. II. 3 hr. Analyzes the spatial dimensions of the urban economy, emphasizing urban theory, policy, and empirical research. Major subjects include urban income distribution, residential location theory, spatial structure, neighborhood change, blight, ghettos, segregation, renewal, and city size.
- 359. *Seminar in Regional Economics*. I or II. 3 hr.

### **Labor Economics**

- 360. *Advanced Human Resource Economics*. I or II. 3 hr. Examination and analysis of our social and economic efforts to solve current manpower problems in the U.S., including structural unemployment and inflation.
- 364. *Seminar in Labor Economics*. I or II. 3 hr.

### **Economic History**

- 270. *Growth of the American Economy*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. Central issues in development of the American economy.
- 370. *Economic History*. I or II. 3 hr. Examination of the methods of research and issues in economic history of the United States.
- 374. *Seminar in Economic History*. I or II. 3 hr.

## **Economic Development**

213. *Economic Development*. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51 or 55. The problems, changes, and principal policy issues faced by nonindustrialized countries.

## **Energy and Environmental Economics**

380. *Energy Economics*. I. 3 hr. Welfare analysis of supply interruptions and the foreign dependence question. Study of various energy resources in reference to policy alternatives under variant growth conditions and input-output models. Examination of coal industry and coal externalities.
384. *Environmental Economics*. II. 3 hr. Examination of the theoretical and empirical literature dealing with externalities (pollution), the relationships between pollution and social costs, the relationships between energy production and environmental quality, and the optimal strategies for pollution abatement.

## **Other Economics Courses**

299. *Independent Readings in Economics*. 3-6 hr. Supervised readings for undergraduate and graduate students in special areas.
390. *Independent Reading in Economics*. I or II. 3-6 hr. Supervised readings. For graduate students in special areas.
491. *Seminar in Applied Economic Analysis*. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of graduate-level economics.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

## **EDUCATION**

Diane L. Reinhard, *Dean of College of Human Resources and Education*

802 Allen Hall

*Degrees Offered*: C.A.S., Ed.D. (M.A. and M.S. programs are listed separately, by program major, in this Catalog.)

*Graduate Faculty*: Members Albrink, Andes, Baker, Bell, Bontempo, Bower, Brisbane, Carlton, Childress, S. Cormier, W. Cormier, Davis, Deay, DeCosta, DeVore, Fairbanks, Fraley, Franz, Gibbons, Goodwin, Grasso, Hartnett, Hazi, Head, Helfeldt, Holtan, Hursh, Ianonne, Jacobs, Kaczmarek, Lass, Lilley, Lombardi, Lundeen, McAvoy, McCoy, McCrory, Majumder, Marinelli, Martin, Masson, Maughan, Meckley, Messing, Monahan, Mori, Moxley, Murphy, Murray, Nardi, Nomani, Obenauf, Parker, Pearson, Phillips, Pisapia, Platt, Pytlik, Reinhard, Ruscello, Sack, Saltz, Shuck, Shultz, Simon, Skinner, E. R. Smith, P. Smith, Srebalus, Stanard, Stead, Stepp, Subotnik, C. Sunal, D. Sunal, Tekieli-Koay, Tseng, Tunick, E. Vargas, J. Vargas, Walls, Wienke, Woodford, Woodrum, Yeazell, and Yura. Associate Members Atkins, B. Bailey, N. Bailey, Carline, Clements, DeLo, Gordon, Goeres, Greever, J. Guthrie, Hall, Hayes, Hobbs, Hunt, Jones, Leary, Liddell, Ludlow, MacDonald, Moriarty, Nardi, J. Paterson, Queen, Sloane, St. Louis, Taylor, Toth, J. Yeager, and Young.

## **Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.)**

This program is designed to prepare school and related personnel who wish professional training beyond the master's degree. Candidates for the Certificate of Advanced Study in Education may choose from among the following areas of study for their area(s) of concentration: (a) Administration and Supervision; (b) Community Health Education; (c) Curriculum and Instruction; (d) Counseling and Guidance; (e) Educational Psychology; (f) Reading; (g) Special Education. Persons interested in the certificate should

consult with the chairpersons of the appropriate department or the Dean of the College of Human Resources and Education.

### **Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)**

The program of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) is planned with the student's graduate adviser and committee and is made available through the faculty and support services of the College of Human Resources and Education. It combines courses of instruction, seminars, supervised research, and ancillary experience intended to provide the candidate with a variety of educationally related competencies. Special requirements, such as tools of research, also may be specified by the student's committee.

The Ed.D. is a program based on competencies and thus given may provide a broad overview of education or it might delve very deeply into a single aspect. College facilities and faculty expertise make it possible for students wishing to do so to concentrate more heavily in such fields as curriculum development, counseling and guidance, education administration, educational psychology instruction, rehabilitation services, special education, and technology education.

## **EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION**

Richard A. Hartnett, *Program Coordinator*

606 Allen Hall

*Degrees Offered:* M.A., C.A.S., Ed.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Andes, Bell, Childress, Gibbins, Goodwin, Hartnett, Hazi, Lilley, Martin, Meckley, Mori, Neal, E. R. Smith, and Stepp. Associate Members Bailey, Goeres, Gordon, Hall, Hayes, Hunt, Jones, Leary, Queen, Sloane, Taylor, Toth, J. E. Yeager, and Young.

The Education Administration program prepares individuals for leadership positions primarily in elementary, secondary, and postsecondary institutions. Although most students are pursuing administrative careers, some are training for research or staff positions. The unit offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Arts, Certificate of Advanced Study, and Doctor of Education degrees, as well as for certification in the principalship, supervision, and superintendency. Upon admission to the program, all students are assigned an academic adviser. All students should contact their adviser for specific program and certification requirements.

At all degree levels, the program is dedicated to the preparation of outstanding individuals to administer and improve education.

Graduates of Education Administration occupy such prominent positions as:

1. Administrative posts in school systems as superintendents, supervisors, and principals.
2. Administrative posts in colleges and universities which include general administration, academic affairs, financial affairs, student affairs, adult and continuing education, and institutional research and planning.
3. Administrative posts in governmental and public service agencies which include the West Virginia State Department of Education, Regional Educational Service Agencies, and Vocational Rehabilitation Agencies.

Applicants must comply with the WVU requirements, the requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education, and the Education



Administration program. Admission to all programs is contingent on assessment of: (1) complete official transcripts of all higher-education work attempted, and (2) other evidence the faculty may deem necessary to judge probable success in the graduate program.

*The College of Human Resources and Education and the West Virginia Department of Education are in the process of reviewing and revising all certification programs. Students are warned that programs printed in the Catalog may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see their adviser upon arrival on campus.*

### **Master of Arts (M.A.)**

Optional programs are available in public school administration and supervision, higher education administration, as well as extension and continuing education. A two-semester, field-based experience is required before permanent professional certification can be acquired in public school administration and supervision. In order to graduate, the student must earn at least a 3.25 grade-point average on all program work attempted.

### **Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.)**

Advanced work beyond the master's degree may be taken with emphasis in school district central office administration or in principalship. A research project or a 6-hour planned field-based experience is required. In order to graduate, the student must defend the research project and earn at least a 3.25 grade-point average on all program work attempted.

### **Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)**

The Doctor of Education program degree is offered in public school administration, higher education, and related educational organizations (such as state departments of education). Consistent with the regulations of the University, the College of Human Resources and Education, and the program of Education Administration, each program is individually designed by the doctoral student, the student's adviser, and the doctoral committee to meet the student's career aspirations.

### **Education Administration (Ed. A.)**

- 300. *Public School Organization and Administration*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Basic concepts through which administrators, supervisors, and teachers gain understanding of general problems related to operation of schools and school systems.
- 318. *School Business Administration*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Sound business administration for central office school administrators.
- 320. *Personnel Administration*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The determination of student, employee, and organizational personnel needs and the development of plans and programs to meet these needs.
- 330. *Principles of Education Leadership*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Problems of school leaders in the areas of administration, supervision, and instruction.
- 331. *Principles of Supervision*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Elementary, junior high, and senior high supervision.

333. *School Law*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Overview of the generally accepted legal principles which affect the student, teacher, and principal in a public school setting.
351. *Administrative Procedures in Adult Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. (*Offered off-campus only.*) Theories and principles of administering adult education organizations as they relate to planning, organizing, staffing, initiating, delegating, integrating, motivating, decision making, communicating, establishing standards, financing, budget defense and control, and measuring results.
352. *Professionalism in Extension Service*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. (*Offered off-campus only.*) Role of Extension Service professionals in social change, study community systems; professional relationships, accountability, ethics, obligations to clientele.
353. *Community Education: Administration and Organization*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. (*Offered off-campus only.*) Study of the rationale, methods, and procedures in administering and programming community education. Experiences in planning, adapting, and evaluating programs independently and in consort with school and community plans.
354. *Management of Youth Development Programs*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. (*Offered off-campus only.*) Study of the management of youth programs. Emphasis on relationships of management principles to program development, youth needs, work plans, curriculum, resources, and evaluation.
355. *Leadership Development for Youth Programs*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. (*Offered off-campus only.*) Fundamentals of administrative leadership development in youth programs. An overview analysis of the tools, tasks, and competencies with emphasis on group dynamics in developing leadership skills of volunteers.
373. *Professional Development*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (*May be repeated for credit.*) PR: Department consent. Specially designed experiences for those interested in advancing professional skills in a particular specialty. (*Not for degree credit in programs in the College of Human Resources and Education.*)
385. *Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent.
388. *Research-Evaluation-Assessment*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Research, evaluation, and assessment procedures related to administrative decision making and problem solving to increase the general effectiveness of educational institutions.
389. *School-Community Relations*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A study of the systems through which the school can be interpreted to its community.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
401. *Principalship*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. School building administration emphasizing planning, policy formulation, decision making, and managerial practices. (*Not offered every semester.*)
402. *Superintendency*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. Roles, relationships, behaviors, and competencies which characterize the school superintendent and staff. (*Offered in Fall and Summer of even years.*)
403. *Education Administration Theory*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. Interdisciplinary study of the major concepts of education administration theory and the application to educational settings.
404. *Public Education Finance*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. Basic concepts. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)

405. *Administration of Educational Facilities*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. The planning, evaluation, and management of current and future school facilities. (Offered in Spring of even years.)
406. *Public Education and the Law*. S. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration or equiv., or consent. Legal permissives and limitations involved in setting policy for organization of, and administration of public schools. (Offered in Fall and Summer of even years.)
407. *Collective Bargaining in Public Education*. II. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. This course is designed to inform school administrators about the concepts and principles of negotiating and implementing collective bargaining agreements. (Offered in Spring of even years.)
408. *Organizational Analysis*. I. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. An examination of alternative means for the analysis of organizational structures, interrelationships, and functions. A field analysis is required.
409. *Politics of Education*. II. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. An examination of the internal political nature of school systems, and of the external influence of legislative, judicial, and administrative bodies, and interest groups.
458. *College Business Management*. I. 3 hr. PR: M.A. in education administration, or equiv., or consent. Covers knowledge of such areas as budgeting, grants and contracts preparation and administration, formula funding, management information systems, purchasing procedures and practices, and zero base budgeting. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)
459. *Adult and Continuing Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Principles, concepts, and processes involved in programming for adults in a community setting. Nature of adult learning, subject matter, and learning environment. (Offered in Summer of even years.)
460. *Development of Administration in American Higher Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. The administrative development of American higher education from 1636 to the present, including internal trends and external forces.
461. *Higher Education Administration*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Organization and administration of higher education institutions.
462. *Higher Education Law*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Critical legal issues of higher education—public and private—using a case study approach.
463. *Higher Education Finance*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Financial concerns in higher education with emphasis on taxation and legislative actions, sources of income, budgeting, and cost analysis. (Offered in Fall of even years.)
464. *Issues in Higher Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Current societal and institutional issues which tend to shape the mission and life-style of an institution. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)
465. *Institutional Research and Planning*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Accumulation, analysis, and interpretation of data relevant to decision making and the allocation of institutional resources. (Offered in Spring of even years.)
466. *The College Student*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Review of research and literature on college students from freshman through graduate school. Emphasis on student subcultural patterns. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
467. *Higher Education Collective Bargaining*. I, II, S. 3 hr. The process and content of collective bargaining in higher education and its impact on institutional governance and academic jurisdictions. (Offered in Spring of even years.)



468. *Community and Junior Colleges*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Development, role, functions, organization, and curriculum of community and junior colleges in the United States, with special emphasis on West Virginia.
469. *Higher Education Internship*. I, II, S. 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) Practical experiences in the administration of an organizational unit under supervision of the unit's chief administrator.
470. *Principal's Planned Field-Based Experience*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Three years of successful experience as a teacher and have a position as principal or assistant principal. Consists of problem-solving techniques and seminar activities as applied to explicit problems in the professional environment. (Required for permanent certification as a principal.)
471. *Supervisor's Planned Field-Based Experience*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Three years of teaching experience, 15 hours completed in a master's degree program, and be employed full-time as a supervisor. Consists of problem-solving techniques and seminar activities as applied to explicit problems in the professional environment. (Required for permanent certification as a supervisor.)
472. *Superintendent's Planned Field-Based Experience*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Five years of successful experience as a teacher or supervisor, and employed as a superintendent or assistant superintendent. Consists of problem-solving techniques and seminar activities as applied to explicit problems in the professional environment. (Required for permanent certification as a superintendent.)
480. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
485. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.

## EDUCATION FOUNDATIONS

Mary Yeazell, Program Coordinator

608 Allen Hall

Graduate Faculty: Members Parker and Yeazell.

### Education Foundations (Ed.F.)

300. *Sociology of Education*. I or II. 3 hr. Education as a social institution; cultural and class influences on education; social roles and career patterns in the school system; the school and problems of the community. (Also listed as Soc. & A. 232.)
320. *Philosophic Systems and Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Examines different systems of educational philosophies focusing on aims, values, and criteria of education. Stresses the application of philosophic thinking to educational language, issues, methods, and subject matter.
340. *History of American Education*. II, S. 3 hr. Major forces affecting U.S. educational developments at all school levels are examined in political, social, economic, and cultural context. Major historical periods include colonial, early national, pre/post civil war, and late nineteenth to mid-twentieth century.
350. *Comparative Education*. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Compares educational systems in selected foreign countries with the United States. Examines formal and informal educational influences in historical and contemporary contexts and in socioeconomic, political, and philosophical perspectives.

380. *Special Problems*. II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
383. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Selected topics in historical, sociological, and philosophical foundations of education. (*Titles to be announced each semester.*)
385. *Practicum*. I, II. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent.
390. *Special Topics*. I. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
491. *Advanced Study*. I. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
497. *Research*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

608 Allen Hall

*Degrees Offered:* M.A., Ed.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Baker, Fraley, Grasso, Hursh, McAvoy, A. H. Nardi, Reinhard, Stead, M. Tseng, E. A. Vargas, J. S. Vargas, and Walls. Associate Members Bailey and Paterson.

Educational Psychology offers areas of emphasis leading to the Master of Art (M.A.) and the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degrees.

Professionals are trained in these programs for positions at all levels of education. These include, but are not limited to: university or college teaching and research; leadership positions in school districts, state departments of education, and federal agencies; industry; and private foundations.

Master's and doctoral programs are planned jointly by the student, the student's adviser, and the student's committee to meet the particular career needs of the student. Minor fields of study are also planned for each student as appropriate.

*The Educational Psychology Program is currently under review and revision. Students are advised that programs printed in this section may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see the program coordinator upon arrival.*

### Master's Program Options

**General Educational Psychology**—The General Educational Psychology program requires course work in the three specialized program options (see below) and a supporting area. This program prepares students to have a basic competence with all three areas relevant to educational psychology. Graduates are generalists in the field of educational psychology (specific requirements are available from the Program Coordinator).

**Behavior Analysis in Human Resources**—The Behavior Analysis in Human Resources program option approaches problems in education and human resources from a behavior science perspective. This program emphasizes: (a) the analysis of human resource settings into their observable components; (b) identification of environmental variables which govern the behavior of persons in human resource settings; and (c) the design and implementation of strategies to manipulate those variables and produce changes in behavior. The curriculum features courses in the conceptual, experimental, and applied domains of behavior analysis. Course work

involves the study of basic behavioral science and philosophy, including verbal behavior, behavioral engineering in various applied settings, and complex systems for teaching. Students in this program option take additional course work in areas useful for positions of leadership. (Specific program requirements are available upon request from the Behavior Analysis in Human Resources Coordinator.)

*Learning and Development*—The Learning and Development program option approaches learning from the broad base of educational psychology. The central emphasis of this specialization lies in the integration of behavioral and developmental components for the study and analysis of human behavior. Students are trained for professional positions in educational as well as human-service settings. Course work involves the study of development and learning in both theoretical and applied areas. (Specific program requirements are available upon request from the Learning and Development Coordinator.)

*Quantitative Methods*—The Quantitative Methods program option approaches education from an applied research perspective. This program emphasizes: (a) a scientific approach to the collection and analysis of data; (b) identification and collection of data which are relevant to the solution of problems in education; and (c) the formulation and implementation of strategies which will facilitate sound decisions. Course work involves the study of research methodology, measurement and evaluation techniques, statistical procedures, program evaluation, and foundations of education. (Specific program requirements are available upon request from the Quantitative Methods in Education Coordinator.)

### **Application Procedures**

A person applying for admission to a degree program in Educational Psychology must submit an application file to the Program Coordinator of Educational Psychology, Allen Hall, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6122, Morgantown, WV 26506-6122.

### **Degree Requirements**

The program of Educational Psychology follows the general guidelines of the College of Human Resources and Education for the M.A. and Ed.D. degrees.

### **Educational Psychology (Ed. P.)**

231. *Sampling Methods*. I. 3 hr. PR: An introductory course in statistics. Methods of sampling from finite and infinite populations, choice of sampling unit, sample survey design, estimation of confidence limits and optimum sample size, and single- and multi-stage sampling procedures. (Also listed as Stat. 231.)
260. *Media and Microcomputers in Instruction*. I, II, S. 3 hr. The effective operation and educational uses of educational media including microcomputers. Hands-on experience with equipment, and in designing materials for an instructional unit incorporating media and/or microcomputers.
269. *Behavioral Technology for Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. P. 105 recommended. Behavioral science applied to instructional systems. Complex systems; feedback loops; measuring relevant variables, collecting data. Applying schedules of reinforcement. Effective stimulus control for students and administrators. Relationship between system and institution. Behavioral ethics.



300. *Advanced Educational Psychology*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Design for beginning graduate students. Psychological principles of learning and development as they relate to processes of classroom instruction.
301. *Introductory Behavior Analysis: Human Resources*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Introduction to behavior analysis in education and human resources. Basic practice in measuring and shaping human behavior. A comprehensive examination of relationships among human organisms, environment, and behavior.
311. *Statistical Methods 1*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 3. Basic concepts of statistical models, distributions, probability, random variables, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, regressions, correlation, transformation, F and  $X^2$  distributions, analysis of variance and sample size.
312. *Statistical Methods 2*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 311. Extension of basic concepts of statistical models, design of experiments, multiway classification models, factorials, split plot design, simple covariance, orthogonal comparisons, multiple linear and nonlinear regression and correlation analysis, chi-square and nonparametric statistics.
320. *Introduction to Research*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. P. 311. Methods and techniques of research in education. Major emphasis on design, analysis, interpretations, and reporting of research.
321. *Design of Experiments*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. P. 320 or 330 or equiv. Elements of experimental design and their implications for (including computer graph) setting up research, sampling methods, recording and display of data, interpretation of data, design and analysis of experiments over time, trend analysis statistics appropriate in individual and group designs.
330. *Foundations of Educational Measurement*. I, II, S. 3 hr. An examination and application of norm-referenced and criterion-referenced principles and procedures to the measurement and prediction of pupil performance.
333. *Nonparametric Statistics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Introductory course in statistics. Single sample tests; for related samples, two independent samples, K related samples, K independent samples, and measures of correlation.
341. *Multivariate Methods 1*. I. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 311. Elementary matrix operations, partial and multiple linear and nonlinear correlation and regression analysis, and introduction to discriminant analysis.
342. *Multivariate Methods 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 431 or equiv. The multivariate normal distribution, tests of hypotheses about the sample mean vectors and variance-covariance matrices from a multivariate normal distribution, and analysis of variance of multiple responses in basic statistical designs.
343. *Statistical Analysis in Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. P. 330 or consent. Review measures of central tendency, percentiles, and correlation. Emphasis placed on correlation, regression, testing hypothesis, non-parametric tests, and other measures in analysis and inference.
350. *Applied Behavior Analysis*. I. 3 hr. PR: Ed. P. 301 or equiv. Application of reinforcement theory as an instructional technique in changing human behavior. Analysis of problems in terms of behavior and the design of instruction and treatment programs to produce desired change.
359. *Conceptual Foundations of Behavior Analysis*. I. 3 hr. Comprehensive introduction to the basic science of human behavior and its philosophy. Provides a conceptual framework for a variety of applied fields.

360. *Behavior Analysis: Teaching/Training Systems*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Analyzing behavior of teachers/trainers; behavior analytic designs for teaching arrangements that respect scientific principles of human behavior from perspectives of both teachers and students; comparative analysis of teaching systems; cybernetic teaching; practice designing instruction.
361. *Cybernetic Systems of Individualized Instruction*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ed.P. 360. Advanced analysis of behavioral education systems. Principles of designing and developing behavioral teaching systems. Applied design. Instructional system projects will be undertaken either individually or in teams.
362. *Instructional Systems—Administration and Management*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. P. 361 or consent. The conduct of instructional operations within instructional systems; the administration and management of organizational arrangements to support system approaches to instruction.
364. *Precision Teaching*. II. 3 hr. How to precision teach (pinpoint, record, chart), design, and adapt materials for precision teaching, and how to use precision teaching for educational decisions and for research.
370. *Programmatic Research*. II. 3 hr. How to conduct programmatic research: how to phrase the question, select a measurement procedure, collect data, and use data to make experimental decisions as work progresses.
371. *Behavioral Measurement*. I, II. 3 hr. Analysis of the behavior of measuring. Measurements of the behavior of individuals and in groups in applied settings. The role of measures in contingencies governing the behavior of subjects and practitioner. Techniques for graphic analysis.
385. *Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
420. *Advanced Educational Research*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. P. 311 and consent. Identification of research problems in education, consideration of alternative designs and methods of investigations, and development of a research proposal at the advanced graduate level.
423. *Designing Single Case/Group Research*. I. 3 hr. Strategies and tactics for observation, measurement, and experimental investigation of functional relationships between the behavior of individuals and their environment are presented as a means for understanding what controls human behavior.
440. *Human Development and Behavior*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Psychological theories of human development. Contemporary theories analyzed and compared with emphasis on their implication for classroom behavior and the educational process.
450. *Psychological Foundations of Learning*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Psychological and philosophical foundations of major learning theories and their implications for instructional procedures.
451. *Principles of Instruction*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Basic principles of teaching-learning process implied in major learning theories; study of factors in learning, variables in instructional program, and principles of instructional design.
452. *Stimulus Conditions in Learning*. II. 3 hr. Stimulus conditions and stimulus control in human association learning, discrimination learning, sequence learning, concept learning, and problem solving.
480. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
481. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.

490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Intended for graduate students with college teaching responsibility. Provides a supervised experience for graduate students in a teaching situation.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced areas of educational psychology.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to permit graduate students an opportunity to present research to the assembled faculty and the graduate student body.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Dissertation.
498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Ronald L. Klein, *Chairperson of the Department*  
823 Engineering Sciences Building

*Degrees Offered:* M.S.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Alajajian, Choudhry, Cooley, Corum, Feliachi, Galanos, Jerabek, Joseph, Klein, Kumar, McConnell, Middleton, Mikhael, Nutter, Sims, Smith, and Swartwout.

The Department of Electrical Engineering, with 18 faculty members, 400 undergraduate students, and over 40 graduate students offers excellent graduate programs in:

1. Electric power systems, including stability, transients, real time control, protection, and steady state analysis.
2. Electromagnetics, including antennas and microwave systems and radar.
3. Communications, including mobile digital radio applications.
4. Control systems, including classical and modern theory and applications.
5. Digital systems design, including microprocessors, advanced computer architecture, digital filtering, and digital signal processing.
6. Electronics and solid state circuits, including circuit analysis, integrated circuit design, and digital and analog systems design.

Approximately seven M.S.E.E. and two Ph.D. degrees are awarded each year and these graduates are in great demand by industry.

Electrical power systems historically have been an area of emphasis in the electrical engineering curriculum, and the graduate program in power systems at WVU is quite mature. Five graduate courses are offered in this area on a regular basis. In addition, there are four senior elective/graduate courses on such subjects as distribution, industrial power systems, power electronics, and advanced power systems analysis. Outside research funding for work on reliability, grounding, transmission, electric transportation, and optimal design provides excellent support for both graduate students and faculty research. Extensive cooperation with industry also provides ample opportunity for field study.

Electromagnetics encompasses the generation, radiation, propagation, scattering, interaction with matter, and reception of electromagnetic energy from radio to optical frequencies. The electromagnetics faculty has strong credentials for, and interest in, theoretical, experimental, and numerical techniques. The department offers senior/graduate courses in antennas, microwaves, and radar. In addition, graduate-level courses in advanced



electromagnetics, wave propagation, relativistic field theory, antenna theory, and guided waves are offered on a regular basis. Research projects, most of which have been funded by sponsors outside the University, have been conducted in the following areas: Fourier transform inversion methods, geometrical theory of diffraction, numerical techniques, electromagnetic wave propagation, electrical properties of coal at radio frequencies, tomographical reconstruction methods, electromagnetic instrumentation for coal-related applications, microwave communication analysis (terrestrial and satellite), relativistic rotational electrodynamics, and new solutions to the Einstein-Maxwell field equations.

Digital computer and microprocessor systems design is the most technologically intensive component in the electrical engineering curriculum. Integrated circuits with increasing capabilities are rapidly being developed. In turn, the demand for electrical engineers with strong educational backgrounds in these areas is rising very rapidly. The electrical engineering curriculum offers a large selection of both required and elective graduate courses in computer systems. These cover such topics as digital logic, microprocessor applications, interfacing, computer architecture, computer arithmetic, and advanced courses in switching circuit theory. In addition, the department cooperates closely with the University's Computer Science faculty so that electrical engineering graduate students are able to take computer science courses in real-time operating systems, data structures, and digital communications software, as well as computer hardware courses taught in the department. A number of research projects utilizing computers and/or design of computer systems has been completed or are being performed by the faculty and students of the department. Some examples are real-time monitoring of environmental conditions in a coal mine using digital communications and a minicomputer, a distributed microprocessor monitoring system, and a study of the methodology whereby the reliability of an environmental monitoring system can be established.

Electrical communications have made dramatic impacts on human life. The department offers courses in the basics of communications as well as more contemporary new developments, such as digital communications, digital signal processing, pulse code modulation, frequency shift keying, and spread spectrum systems. Examples of research projects in communications engineering that are being conducted by faculty and graduate students are: development of an improved communication system for an urban transportation system, basic research in adaptive noise cancelling circuits, electronically programmable active filters, and the use of spread spectrum techniques.

The Department of Electrical Engineering is authorized to admit students to the degree programs of the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M.S.E.E.) and the Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.) It also participates in the College of Engineering interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree program. Graduate students in the Department of Electrical Engineering must comply with the rules of the College of Engineering and with the requirements specified in "A Guide to the Graduate Program in Engineering." Students should also refer to Part 3 of the *Graduate Catalog* for a general description of the graduate programs in engineering.

## **Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M.S.E.E.)**

## **Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)**

### **Admission Requirements**

1. An applicant must have an excellent record in previous college work. To be admitted as a regular graduate student in Electrical Engineering, a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 (of 4.0), or its equivalent, is required.

2. An applicant who cannot meet condition 1 may be considered for admission in one of several conditional categories (See "Classification of Graduate Students," Part 2.)

3. Applicants who are not WVU graduates must submit scores of the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examination.

*Course Requirements.* All M.S. degree candidates will be required to meet the following minimum requirements:

1. E.E. 325 and at least one course selected from the following: E.E. 315, 333, 340, 350 or 357, 364, and 370—6 hr. (min.).

2. Selected courses offered outside the Department of Electrical Engineering to provide analytical techniques supporting the student's graduate program. (For example: mathematics, physics, computer science, etc.)—6 hr. (min.).

Each M.S. degree candidate will be required to make an oral presentation of the thesis or problem research to a graduate seminar which will be given near the conclusion of the student's research but before scheduling the final examination.

*Entrance Interview.* All students beginning graduate study in electrical engineering will be given an entrance interview. The interview determines if a student is adequately prepared to pursue a graduate degree program and aids the faculty in advising the student. As a result of the interview, the student and the committee should prepare a mutually acceptable preliminary plan of study.

Students with deficiencies in their undergraduate programs may be required to take some engineering or other courses as prerequisites for graduate courses. These deficiencies are usually noted as a condition for admission. However, they may also be specified as a result of the entrance interview.

*Qualifying Examination.* Each student entering graduate study leading to the M.S. or Ph.D. degree must pass the qualifying examination at the level of competence appropriate to the degree sought. Details regarding this examination are available from the departmental graduate academic adviser.

*Thesis.* Normally, a thesis is required of all M.S. candidates in electrical engineering. Approval by the Advisory and Examining Committee is necessary before the thesis will be accepted. The thesis must be presented in a form that conforms to general requirements of the University, and should conform to additional thesis requirements of the department.

*Final Examination.* Each candidate for the M.S. degree shall pass a final examination administered by the student's Advisory and Examining Committee. This examination will be oral and shall cover the defense of the thesis, or report, when applicable.

Students may be admitted to the M.S.E.E. program if they hold a baccalaureate degree in electrical engineering or its equivalent. Students who lack this requirement may either make up the necessary undergraduate

course work or may apply for admission to the M.S.E. program with emphasis in electrical engineering.

The M.S.E. program is available to students who are interested in graduate work in electrical engineering, but who hold a baccalaureate degree from another field of engineering or from another discipline. Students with a baccalaureate degree from another field of engineering, or from one of the sciences, should contact the Department of Electrical Engineering for further information. In general, a student in the M.S.E. program will not be asked to complete all of the requirements equivalent to the B.S.E.E. degree. However, all graduate students will be required to meet the prerequisites for each course taken for credit.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Students interested in electrical engineering and who wish to pursue the Ph.D. degree should contact the department for information about the interdisciplinary Ph.D. program in engineering. While it is possible for a student with only a B.S. degree to enroll directly in the Ph.D. program, it is usually advisable for the student to earn an M.S. degree first. Students in the Ph.D. program must comply with the rules and regulations outlined in the general requirements for graduate work in engineering and the interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree as stated in "A Guide to the Graduate Program in Engineering."

A typical Ph.D. program will take between three and four years beyond the baccalaureate degree. The courses chosen for a student's program are selected to accomplish three objectives: (1) to develop the student's expertise in his/her area of interest; (2) to strengthen knowledge of other areas that will support the student's research endeavors; and (3) to satisfy the interdisciplinary curriculum requirements of the College of Engineering. A possible outline for a Ph.D. program:

First Year—M.S. degree

Second Year—

- (a) An approved plan of study consisting mainly of courses in the 300 and 400 series.
- (b) Admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.
  - (1) Pass qualifying examination at the Ph.D. competency level if not accomplished as part of the M.S.E.E. program.
  - (2) Pass written and oral comprehensive examinations.
  - (3) Successfully defend the research proposal.
  - (4) Complete all program requirements set by the student's advisory and examining committee.

Third Year—

- (a) Complete the research and write the dissertation.
- (b) Defend the dissertation in the final examination.

Research work for the doctoral dissertation is expected to represent a significant contribution to engineering. It may entail a fundamental investigation into a specialized area or a broad and comprehensive system analysis or design.



## Electrical Engineering (E.E.)

208. *Power Electronics*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 130 and E.E. 158, 159 (concurrently) or consent. Application of power semiconductor components and devices to power systems problems: power control, conditioning processing, and switching. Course supplemented by laboratory problems. 3 hr. rec.
216. *Fundamentals of Control Systems*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 124, 127. Introduction to classical and modern control; signal flow graphs; state-variable characterization; time-domain, root locus, and frequency techniques; stability criteria. 3 hr. rec.
230. *Electrical Power Distribution Systems*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 131, 136 or consent. General considerations; load characteristics; subtransmission and distribution substations; primary and secondary distribution; secondary network systems; distribution transformers; voltage regulation and application of capacitors; voltage fluctuations; protective device coordination. 3 hr. rec.
231. *Power Systems Analysis*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 131, 136 or consent. Incidence and network matrices, Y-Bus, symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults, load-flow and economic dispatch, MW-frequency and MVAR-voltage control. The power system simulator will be used for demonstrations. 3 hr. rec.
234. *Power System Control and Stability*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 131, 136 or consent. Synchronous machine equations and equivalent circuit, swing equation, classical model, small disturbance, machine-infinite bus, damping and synchronizing torques, linear model. The power system simulator will be used for demonstrations. 3 hr. rec.
244. *Introduction to Antennas and Radiating Systems*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 141 or consent. Fundamentals, parameters, radiation integrals, linear antennas, far-field approximations, loop antennas, arrays and continuous distributions, broadband dipoles and matching techniques, broadband antennas, frequency independent antennas, and aperture antennas. 3 hr. rec.
245. *Microwave Circuits and Devices*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 141. UHF transmission line theory, impedance matching techniques and charts, general circuit theory of one port and multiports for waveguiding systems, impedance and scattering matrices, waveguide circuit elements, microwave energy sources. Course will be supplemented by laboratory problems. 3 hr. rec.
246. *Radar and RF Systems Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 126, 141, 158, 159. An introduction to radar system fundamentals and techniques, including a discussion of modulation and detection theory, RF amplifiers, mixers, antennas, and propagation effects. Application of probability and statistics to signal processing and detection in noise. 3 hr. rec.
251. *Noise and Grounding of Electronic Systems*. 1 hr. PR: E.E. 158, 159 or consent. Description of extrinsic and intrinsic noise. Techniques for noise reduction in electronic circuits. 1 hr. rec.
252. *Operational Amplifier Applications*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 158, 159. Linear integrated circuit building blocks applied to such functions as amplification, controlled frequency response, analog-digital conversion, sampling, and waveform generation. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
253. *Physical Electronics 1*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 151. Properties of semiconductors and electrical conduction processes in solids. Determining the characteristics of discrete devices. Introduction to masers and lasers. 3 hr. rec.
257. *Transistor Circuits*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 158, 159 or equiv. Analysis and design of subcircuits used in analog integrated circuit modules. Transistor models, low-frequency response of multistage amplifiers, current sources, output stages and active loads. 3 hr. rec.

259. *Solid State RF Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 126, 141, 156, 158 or corequisite. Analysis and design of electronic circuitry for RF telecommunications systems. Treatment of electrical noise, RF amplifiers, oscillators and mixers. Applications of AM/FM/TV. Receiver and transmitter technology for HF/VHF/UHF and satellite communication. 3 hr. rec.
264. *Introduction to Communication Systems*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 126. Introduction to the first principles of communication system design. Analysis and comparison of standard analog and pulse modulation techniques relative to band-width, noise, threshold, and hardware constraints. Communication systems are treated as opposed to individual circuits and components of the system. 3 hr. rec.
268. *Digital Signal Processing Fundamentals*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 126, 127, 156, 157. Theories, techniques, and procedure used in analysis, design, and implementation of digital and sampled data filters. Algorithms and computer programming for software realization. Digital and sampled data realizations, switched capacitor and charge-coupled device IC's. 3 hr. rec.
270. *Digital Systems Design*. 2 hr. PR: E.E. 71. Hierarchical design methods, from the machine architecture, through data flow concepts and control flow concepts, to implementation. Topics include: design methodology, design techniques, machine organization, control unit implementation and interface design.
272. *Introduction to Computer Architecture*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 71. Basic digital systems and computer architecture. Definition of information storage concepts, central processor designs, and input/output concepts. Content addressable memories, micro-programmed control, addressing techniques, interrupts, and cycle stealing.
273. *Computer Interfacing Techniques*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 274. Analysis and design of computer systems with emphasis on interfacing and data communications. Bus and memory systems, parallel serial and analog interfaces, the man-machine interface.
274. *Introduction to Microprocessor-Based Design*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 156, 157, 272 or consent. Microprocessor terminology and system design. A systems approach is taken to individual student designs of microprocessor systems. A "hands-on" electronic development approach is taken using state-of-the-art computer technology. 3 hr. rec.
275. *Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 274. Interfacing components and methods are analyzed in terms of their applications and electronics requirements. Includes driver/receiver circuits, high power interface devices, A/D-D/A interfacing, timing margins, series/parallel communications, interrupt-driven and direct memory access. (A working microprocessor is required.) 3 hr. rec.
278. *Analogue Computers*. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18. Theory and operation of analogue computers. Amplitude scaling and time scaling on the computer and application of computer to solution of differential equations. 3 hr. rec.
280. *Electrical Problems 1*. 1-3 hr. PR: Junior, senior, or graduate standing.
281. *Biomedical Electrical Measurements*. 2 hr. PR: E.E. 158 and 159 or consent. Biomedical instrumentation for human subjects. Origin and characteristics of biological and electrical signals. Instrument design requirements and detailed analysis of cardiac support and intensive-care monitoring equipment. 2 hr. rec.
312. *Feedback System Theory*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 216, 325. Signal flow graphs; sensitivity; return difference; mathematical definition of feedback; effects of feedback; multiple loop systems; multivariate systems. 3 hr. rec.
315. *State Variable Analysis of Systems*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Matrix theory and linear transformations as applied to linear control systems. The state-space on time-domain study of stability, controllability, observability, etc. 3 hr. rec.

316. *Synthesis of Feedback Systems 1*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 312, 364. Methods of direct synthesis and optimization of feedback systems; Wiener theory; Pontryagin's maximum principle; dynamic programming; adaptive feedback systems. 3 hr. rec.
325. *Advanced Linear Circuit Analysis*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Systematic formulation of circuit equations. Use of operational techniques to find total solutions. Applications and characteristics of the Laplace and Fourier transforms, matrix algebra, complex variable theory and state variables are made to circuit analysis and elementary circuit synthesis. 3 hr. rec.
328. *Modern Network Synthesis*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 325 or consent. Two-terminal network synthesis; Brune and Bott-Duffin synthesis; four-terminal networks; modern filter synthesis; Darlington synthesis, transfer-function synthesis; ladder and lattice synthesis; potential analogy and approximation problems. 3 hr. rec.
330. *Advanced Electrical Machinery*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 131, 136 or consent. Theory and modeling of synchronous, induction, and direct-current machines, and their steady-state and transient analysis. 3 hr. rec.
331. *Electrical Power Systems 2*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 231 or consent. Electrical transients on power systems including traveling waves due to lightning and switching, of lightning protection. 3 hr. rec.
333. *Application of Digital Computers to Power System Analysis 1*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 231 or consent. Incidence and network matrices; algorithms for their formulation; three-phase networks; short-circuit calculations; load-flow studies. 3 hr. rec.
340. *Electromagnetic Fields and Guided Waves 1*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 141 or equiv. Plane waves in dielectrics, conducting, and anisotropic media; polarization, radiation; duality; image theory; equivalence principle; Green's functions; integral equations; plane wave functions. 3 hr. rec.
344. *Advanced Antenna Theory*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 244 or equiv. Aperture antennas; geometrical theory of diffraction; horns; reflectors and lens antennas; antenna synthesis and continuous sources; moment method; Fourier transform methods; antenna measurements. 3 hr. rec.
350. *Electronic Circuits*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 157 and 158, or equiv. Analysis and design of electronic circuits; low-pass amplifiers, feedback, frequency response and stability of feedback amplifiers, nonlinear analog circuits. 3 hr. rec.
353. *Physical Electronics 2*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 157, 158 or equiv. Semiconductor surfaces; surface states, space charge and the field effect. 3 hr. rec.
357. *Linear Integrated Circuits*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 157, 158 or equiv. (Primarily for students specializing in communication and electronics.) Techniques of integrated circuit design and fabrication. Development of models descriptive of linear and nonlinear transistor operation. Design and analysis of high-frequency tuned, direct-current, and differential amplifiers. 3 hr. rec.
358. *Integrated Logic Circuits*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 157, 158 or equiv. or consent. (Intended for students specializing in digital circuits.) Techniques of integrated circuit design and fabrication. Development of transistor model for nonlinear operation. Design, analysis, and comparison of emitter-coupled direct-coupled, diode-transistor, and transistor-transistor integrated logic circuits. 3 hr. rec.
364. *Communication Theory*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 264 or consent. Detailed study of probability theory and its use in describing random variables and stochastic processes. Emphasis on applications to problems in communication system design. 3 hr. rec.
366. *Information Theory 1*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 364. Probability concepts; theory of discrete systems; encoding; theory of continuous systems; systems with memory; the fundamental theorem of information theory. 3 hr. rec.



370. *Switching Circuit Theory 1*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 71 or equiv. Course presumes an understanding of the elements of Boolean or switching algebra. Study of both combinational and sequential switching circuits with emphasis on sequential networks. Advanced manual design and computer-aided design techniques for single and multiple output combinational circuits. Analysis and design of sequential circuits. Detection and prevention of undesired transient outputs. 3 hr. rec.
372. *Advanced Computer Architecture*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 71 and 272 or consent. Formal tools for designing large digital systems are introduced; formal descriptive algebras such as ISP, PMS, AHPL, CDL, and others. An in-depth study of computer system designs including instruction design and data path design. 3 hr. rec.
373. *Design of Computer Arithmetic Circuits 1*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 71 or equiv. Detailed study of computer circuitry usable in performing binary arithmetic. Logic, circuitry, and engineering aspects of digital computer equipment design. Primary emphasis on design of high speed, parallel arithmetic units using the natural binary number system. Analysis of systems for representing negative numbers. Study of various means for obtaining high-speed addition, subtraction, and multiplication. 3 hr. rec.
374. *Design of Computer Arithmetic Circuits 2*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 373. Continuation of E.E. 373. High-speed binary division, floating point arithmetic, modular or residue arithmetic, and techniques for checking arithmetic are covered. Recent innovations studied as literature becomes available. 3 hr. rec.
380. *Electrical Problems 2*. 1-6 hr. PR: Graduate standing.
390. *Advanced Independent Study*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Individual investigation in advanced electrical engineering subjects not covered in formal courses.
400. *Seminar*. 0-3 hr. PR: Consent.
411. *Nonlinear Control System Analysis*. PR: Consent. Application of Liapunov's and Popov's methods to nonlinear control systems, together with classical techniques. 3 hr. rec.
413. *Sample-Data Control Systems*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 312 or consent. A study of control systems in which the activating signal is represented by samples at regular time intervals. 3 hr. rec.
416. *Synthesis of Feedback Systems 2*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 316. Continuation of E.E. 316. Estimation theory; stochastic control. 3 hr. rec.
430. *Real-Time Control of Electrical Power Systems*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 231 or consent. Application of computers to modern control theory for reliable and economic real-time operation of integrated power systems. 3 hr. rec.
432. *Protection of Power Systems*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 231 or consent. Principles of relay protection for faults on transmission lines and other devices. Use of overcurrent, differential distance, and pilot relaying systems. Special relay applications. Determination of short-circuit currents and voltages from system studies. 3 hr. rec.
440. *Electromagnetic Fields and Guided Waves 2*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 340 or equiv. General theory of waveguides, cavity resonators, modes, losses, discontinuities, power considerations, scattering, perturbational and variational techniques. 3 hr. rec.
466. *Informational Theory 2*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 366. Continuation of E.E. 366. 3 hr. rec.

471. *Switching Circuit Theory 2*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 370, Math. 236, or equiv. Switching circuit theory is used to model the operations of networks of logic gates and flip-flops. Networks of this type are one form of discrete parameter systems. Studies the use of linear sequential machine as a means of modeling the general class of discrete parameter information systems. Systems approach and the techniques of abstract algebra used throughout. 3 hr. rec.
472. *Digital Systems Design 2*. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 372 or consent. Students will design a specific digital system, i.e., CPU control, interrupt structure, memory, or input/output system. They will design and test a project oriented toward one specific objective.
491. *Advanced Study*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Technical presentations by faculty members, outside speakers, and graduate students. Each student will give an oral presentation describing the student's research before the student's final examination. This will typically be a 40-minute presentation before the faculty and graduate students.
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr.

(See Eng. 260 and 391 under General Engineering in Part 5.)

## ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Ardeth M. Deay, *Program Coordinator*  
602 Allen Hall

*Degrees Offered:* M.A. in Elementary Education and Early Childhood; C.A.S., Ed.D.  
*Graduate Faculty:* Members Bontempo, Bower, Deay, DeCosta, Fairbanks, Helfeldt, Holtan, Iannone, Moxley, Murray, Obenauf, Phillips, Saltz, P. Smith, Stanard, C. S. Sunal, and D. W. Sunal. Associate Members Carline and Hobbs.

The Division of Education of the College of Human Resources and Education offers opportunities for graduate study and research leading to the degrees of Master of Arts (M.A.), Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.), and Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) for professional educators and other professionals for whom leadership in educational responsibilities are an important career role, as well as doctoral study in the areas of teaching and curriculum development. Master of Arts areas of emphasis include Elementary Education and Early Childhood Education. The major emphasis in all programs is curriculum and teaching with an academic area, teaching area, or area of interest serving as a supporting area. Optional tracks in specific subject and program areas are available.

Programs are planned jointly by the student, student's adviser, and student's committee to meet the career needs of the student. In addition to the general requirements of the University and the College of Human Resources and Education, there is a core of courses or course areas and supporting competencies required of all graduate students in the department.

The program in Elementary Education offers a Master of Arts program for teachers and other personnel who work with young children. The purpose of the program is to prepare master teachers who work with children from nursery through elementary school. The program provides the opportunity to specialize in early childhood, middle childhood, or a subject area. With adviser approval, electives may be selected that enhance the student's

personal goals. While teacher certification is not a part of the master's program, students, through careful planning, may be able to complete some courses that are required for certification while working on a graduate degree.

For further information on admission and program requirements, write Program Coordinator, Elementary Education, College of Human Resources and Education, 602 Allen Hall, P.O. Box 6122, Morgantown, WV 26506-6122.

## Master of Arts in Elementary Education

(For students who wish to work with young children, a concentration of course work in early childhood education may be arranged.)

All applicants must comply with the general requirements of the University, the College of Human Resources and Education, and the Division of Education.

| I. Required Courses   | Program | Hours     |           |           |
|---|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   |         | A         | B         | C         |
| C&I 301 .....   |         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| C&I 330 .....   |         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| C&I 340 .....   |         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| C&I 350 .....   |         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| C&I 388 .....   |         | 0         | 0         | 3         |
| C&I 391 .....   |         | 0         | 3         | 0         |
| C&I 497 .....   |         | 6         | 0         | 0         |
| Ed. F. 320 or 340 .....   |         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| Ed. P. 320 .....  |         | 3         | 3         | 0         |
| Ed. P. 300 or 330 .....   |         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| Rdng. 321, or 323, or 327, or 330 .....                                   |         | <u>3</u>  | <u>3</u>  | <u>3</u>  |
| Total Required Courses .....  |         | 30        | 27        | 24        |
| General Education Electives .....   |         | 0         | 3         | 12        |
| (All elective courses must be approved by the adviser before enrollment.) |         |           |           |           |
| Total for Masters Degree .....  |         | <u>30</u> | <u>30</u> | <u>36</u> |
| Program A—Thesis required.  |         |           |           |           |
| Program B—Research problem required.                                      |         |           |           |           |
| Program C—36-semester hour course work program.                           |         |           |           |           |

## Master of Arts

### Emphasis: Early Childhood Education

| I. Required Courses                             | Program | Hours    |          |          |
|---|---------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |         | A        | B        | C        |
| C&I 312 .....                                   |         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| C&I 314 .....                                   |         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| C&I 316 .....                                   |         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| C&I 391 .....                                   |         | 0        | 3        | 0        |
| C&I 497 .....                                   |         | 6        | 0        | 0        |
| Rdng. 323 or C&I 317 .....                      |         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| CDFS 341 .....                                  |         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| Ed. P. 320 .....                                |         | 3        | 3        | 0        |
| Ed. P. 330 .....                                |         | <u>3</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>3</u> |
| Total Required Courses .....                    |         | 27       | 24       | 18       |
| Program A—Thesis required.                      |         |          |          |          |
| Program B—Research problem required.            |         |          |          |          |
| Program C—36-semester hour course work program. |         |          |          |          |



## II. Approved Electives

|  |    |    |    |
|--|----|----|----|
| Restricted Electives in Early Childhood Education.....                       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
| Supportive Electives in Education .....                                      | 0  | 0  | 15 |
| (All elective courses must be approved by the<br>adviser before enrollment.) |    |    |    |
| Total for Master's Degree .....  | 30 | 30 | 36 |

## Curriculum and Instruction (C&I)

205. *The Junior High School*. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Developing philosophy, program, and practices of the junior high school. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
210. *Early Childhood Education 1*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: CDFS 216, Ed. P. 103 or 105. (A field experience with children 3-5 years of age is required.) Introduction to methods and materials in early childhood education for curriculum, instruction and program organization, development, and evaluation. The content of this course is applicable to field placement in a preschool, nursery school, day care, and/or child development center.
211. *Early Childhood Education 2*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: CDFS 216, Ed. P. 103 or 105. (A field of experience with children 3-5 years of age is required.) This course is designed for individuals who will be working within early childhood programs for children under 8 years of age. The various aspects of early childhood education are studied in relationship to organizational and administrative structures. This includes planning, budgeting, staffing, supervising, and evaluating comprehensive learning facilities for young children.
212. *Methods in Preschool Education*. I. 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 1 or C&I 7 or equiv. Development of an experiential model of teaching young children. Application of methods in basic needs areas of nursery-early childhood education consistent with an experiential model of teaching. Emphasis on safety, multicultural education, classroom management, working with special needs populations and mainstreaming, and cooking and nutrition.
214. *Creative Experiences in Early Childhood*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 1 or C&I 7 or equiv. Examination of creative experiences for young children and their relationship to child development. A special focus on play behavior as a learning medium with emphasis on program planning, curriculum development, and instructional strategies.
216. *Early Language and Communication Experiences*. I. 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 1 or C&I 7 or equiv. This course presents activities for developing language and communication skills in children 2-5 years of age. It covers a broad range of temporary and enduring forms of communication in visible and audible media.
218. *Management of Preschool Education*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 1 or C&I 7 or equiv. (A field experience with children 2-5 years of age is required.) Planning, designing, and assessing programs for children ages 2-5 years with emphasis on management skills.

The College of Human Resources and Education and the West Virginia Department of Education are in the process of reviewing and revising all certification programs. Students are warned that programs printed in the Catalog may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see their adviser upon arrival on campus.

224. *Approaches to Teaching Language*. II. 2 hr. PR: Lingu. 1 and Engl. 111. Designed for prospective teachers of English and language arts. Focus is upon planning and implementing methods of teaching English as a language. Materials and resources appropriate to public school instruction are analyzed and utilized.
225. *Approaches to Teaching Literature*. II. 2 hr. PR: Junior standing. Designed for prospective teachers of English and language arts. Course focuses upon methodologies for teaching literature in public schools. Workshop format will provide opportunities for peer teaching activities as students apply methods of teaching literature.
267. *The Music Education Program*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Organization and administration of the complete music education program for grades 1-12. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
280. *Special Problems and Workshops*. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. (Maximum of 8 semester hours may be applied toward the master's degree.) PR: 14 hr. in education. Credits for special workshops and short intensive unit courses on methods, supervision, and other special topics.
287. *Advanced Clinical Experience*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Clinical experience in teaching-learning situations at any level.
301. *The Elementary-School Curriculum*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 20 hr. of undergraduate credit in elementary education, or consent. Analysis of curriculum designs in elementary education with emphasis on methods and techniques of development.
306. *Curriculum for Middle Childhood*. I, S. 3 hr. Survey course which includes: historical, social, and cultural influences on the curriculum; the learner characteristics; curriculum and instructional organization and their relationship to facilities available; evaluation and implementation of middle childhood curriculum.
307. *Curriculum Development*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: C&I 301 or 304 or C&I 312 and Ed. F. 320 or consent. Basic foundation in the concepts underlying the school curriculum in American society.
308. *Introduction to Alternative Learning Environments*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. This course will provide opportunities for educators to explore and analyze the trends and issues in alternative learning environments in public education.
309. *Experiences in Alternative Learning Environments*. S. (Alternate Years.) 6 hr. PR: C&I 308, Ed. F. 320, consent. This course helps teachers to learn and practice skills that are needed to be an effective teacher in an alternative teaching environment.
312. *Early Childhood Curriculum*. I. 3 hr. PR: C&I 210, 211, or consent. Historical, theoretical perspectives in curriculum development for early childhood education including social, creative, cognitive, and physical goals.
314. *Early Childhood Instruction*. II. 3 hr. PR: C&I 210, 211, or consent. Design of instruction for individualization and development of mastery in curriculum goals for early childhood.
316. *Early Childhood Program Development and Evaluation*. I. 3 hr. PR: C&I 210, 211 or consent. Development and evaluation of facilities, programs, and support systems for early childhood education.
317. *Language Skills in Early Childhood*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. An examination of language skills and the sequence in which they are learned in early childhood with special attention to the environment of instructional influences which could contribute to their acquisition. (Offered in alternate summers.)

318. *Storytelling in Early Childhood*. I, II. 3 hr. This course will assist students in telling, reading, and creating stories for children. Techniques, methods, and research effective in the art of storytelling will be examined and applied as they relate to total child development.
319. *Behavior Modification: Early Childhood Education*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Application of behavior modification to early childhood education with special attention to an examination of the methods and values involved. (*Offered in alternate summers.*)
330. *Mathematics in the Elementary School*. I, II. S. 3 hr. PR: 20 hr. of undergraduate credit in elementary education or consent. Materials and methods of instruction for modern mathematics programs.
333. *Corrective Techniques in Mathematics Education*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Materials and methods used in diagnosis and remediation of learning difficulties in mathematics.
337. *Mathematics in the Junior High School and Middle School*. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. college mathematics or consent. Study of teaching of mathematics in the junior high school and/or middle school; application of mathematics content to teaching; instructional techniques and materials.
340. *Science in the Elementary School*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 20 hr. of undergraduate credit in elementary education, or consent. Analysis of methods, curriculum patterns, and trends in elementary school science. Understanding and development of scientific attitudes appropriate at the elementary-school level.
350. *Social Studies in the Elementary School*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 20 hr. of undergraduate credit in elementary education, or consent. Comprehensive consideration of objectives, content, methods, including unit procedures; materials including objects, models, exhibits, and museum items, as well as textbooks, collateral reading, maps, and graphs; means of evaluating social growth and development.
357. *Principles of Economic Education*. S. 3 hr. Workshop for principals, teachers, and supervisors with emphasis on the economic structure of our society and methods of integrating economics into the school program. (*Sponsored jointly by College of Human Resources and Education and College of Business and Economics.*)
359. *Classroom Simulation Techniques*. II, S. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. To provide experience in the use of learning games and simulations as an instructional technique and the opportunity to develop—under supervision—simulated activities and games to be used in a variety of learning environments.
373. *Professional Development*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (*May be repeated for credit.*) PR: Department consent. Specially designed experiences for those interested in advancing professional skills in a particular specialty. (*Not for degree credit in programs in the College of Human Resources and Education.*) (*Graded as S/U.*)
377. *Children's Television: Problems and Potentials*. S. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Provides parents and teachers with strategies for monitoring, evaluating, and directing television viewing habits of youth; pertinent research studies, school and community action programs, and home and school education programs are discussed and practiced.
380. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
383. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
385. *Supervision of Student Teachers*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. For persons working or intending to work with education students in field experiences. Course focuses on the development and application of supervisory skills involved in effective guidance of student teachers and education students.



386. *Teaching Strategies for Middle Childhood*. II, S. 3 hr. Surveys instructional strategies appropriate for facilitating preadolescent learning. Includes the role of the teacher; how the teacher uses resources within and outside the classroom as they relate to instruction of the learner, age 10-14 years.
387. *Advanced Teaching Strategies*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Deals with methods as one critical variable in teaching. Examines ways and means to describe, plan the use of, implement, and evaluate teaching methods. Analysis and implementation of teaching methods and component skills of teaching.
388. *Classroom Organization and Management*. I, S. 3 hr. Discusses research identifying components of classroom organization and environment which influence learning; reviews teacher behaviors and learning activities which research indicates lead to more effective teaching. Stresses implementation strategies relevant to classroom settings.
389. *Education That Is Multicultural*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Provides opportunities for educators to increase awareness of their own ethnic backgrounds, foster understanding of racial/ethnic diversity, and develop appropriate teaching materials and methods for elementary and secondary curricula.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
395. *Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. per sem. or session—aggregating not more than 12 hr. PR: 9 graduate hr. in Education. (Enrollment with permission of adviser or instructor in consultation.) Special individual and group projects. To provide appropriate residence credits for special workshops, prolonged systematic conference, or problems and projects in education.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
407. *Instructional Models of Teaching*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 320 or consent. Concepts and processes involved in teaching and their relationship to the development of teacher education programs.
408. *Contemporary Determinants of Curriculum*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: C&I 307 and Ed. F. 340 or consent. Contemporary determinants of curriculum development.
409. *Curriculum Theories*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: C&I 408 or consent. Theories underlying curriculum from the past to the present and projected to the future.
438. *Survey of Major Issues in Mathematics Education*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Individual and group research on selected topics in mathematics education.
457. *Social Studies Curriculum Development, K-12*. I. 3 hr. PR: C&I 301 or 304 and C&I 350 or 354. Stresses the application of principles and procedures pertinent to the development of social studies programs in elementary and secondary schools. Strong emphasis will be placed on the analysis of current social studies curriculum materials.
488. *Higher Education Curriculum*. II. 3 hr. Analysis and evaluation of post-secondary curriculum with emphasis on organizing, translating, and applying findings. Topics include curriculum shaping forces; institutional patterns; policy, components and change; and principles and techniques of development, experimentation, and evaluation.
489. *Teaching in Higher Education*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. A general methods course involving instructional concepts and strategies for present/prospective faculty in higher education. Comprehensive consideration of objectives, planning criteria and methods, teaching strategies, and evaluation in meeting the needs of adult learners.

490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Intended for graduate students with college teaching responsibility. Provides a supervised experience in a teaching situation. (Graded as S/U.)
491. *Advanced Study Project in Education*. I, II, S. 3-6 hr. Research for the program leading to the Certificate of Advanced Study in Education (C.A.S.).
496. *Advanced Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Opportunity for the advanced graduate student to present the student's research to faculty and/or student groups.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent.
499. *Colloquium in Curriculum and Instruction*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit, but who wish to participate in academic programs.

## ENDODONTICS

Arthur E. Skidmore, *Chairperson of the Department*

1067 Basic Sciences Building

*Degree Offered:* M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Alberico, Balaban, Biddington, Griffin, and Skidmore.

### Master of Science (M.S.)

The School of Dentistry and its Department of Endodontics offer a program of advanced study and clinical training leading to the degree of Master of Science (M.S.). The program requires a minimum of 24 months (two academic years and two summer sessions) of full-time residency in the School of Dentistry and is designed to qualify dentists for careers in endodontic clinical practice, teaching, and research.

Inquiries concerning this program should be directed to the Office of the Associate Dean for Postdoctoral Programs. Applicants will be processed in the School of Dentistry. Applicants approved for admission to the program will be notified soon after January 15.

#### Requirements for Admission to the Endodontic Program

1. Graduation from an accredited school of dentistry.
2. Evidence of scholastic and clinical achievement that would indicate the applicant's ability to progress in a program of this nature.
3. Each applicant must file with the Department of Endodontics all information requested in the departmental application form.

#### Requirements for Master of Science Degree

1. Fulfillment of general requirements of the University.
2. Twenty-four months (two academic years and two summer sessions) of consecutive residency at the WVU School of Dentistry.
3. An approved master's thesis based on original research completed during the period of residency in an area related to endodontics.
4. Must satisfactorily pass a final oral examination.
5. Must complete a minimum of 57 credit hours. These include 32 hours of endodontic courses, a minimum of 18 hours of selected basic sciences subjects, and a thesis (7 hours).

6. Must have demonstrated satisfactory clinical competency in the student's field.

7. Must have maintained a grade level commensurate with graduate education.

### **Dentistry (Dent.)**

400. *Advanced Oral Surgery*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced study of therapeutics, hospital protocol, and surgical aspects of oral surgery involving lectures, seminars, demonstrations, and clinical applications.

### **Endodontics (Dent.)**

390. *Clinical Endodontics*. I, II, S. 1-5 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Graduate of an accredited dental school and admission to the Advanced Education Program in Endodontics or consent. Clinical endodontic practice in the areas of: ordinary endodontic cases, complex endodontic cases, hemisection, root amputation, replantation, transplantation, endodontic implantation, vital pulp therapy, apexification, and bleaching.

391. *Endodontic Theory*. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Provides seminar discussions in the topics of: basic endodontic techniques, advanced endodontic techniques, endodontic literature review, case presentation, and advanced endodontic theory.

490. *Endodontic Teaching*. S. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Selected teaching experiences including lecture, clinical, and laboratory teaching of undergraduate endodontic courses.

497. *Endodontic Research*. I, II, S. 2-3 hr. PR: Consent. Students will prepare a research protocol, conduct experimental research, and prepare a thesis of original endodontic research.

### **Microbiology (M. Bio.)**

317. *Special Problems in Microbiology*. I, II, S. 1-7 hr. per sem. with a total of 24 hr. available. Pathogenic microorganisms, including immunology and antimicrobial agents.

### **Pathology (Path.)**

382. *Oral Histopathology*. I, II. 1-2 hr. PR: Path. 338, 353, consent. Microscopic study of head and neck lesions.

401. *Special Studies in Oral Pathology*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced seminar or independent study of local and/or systemic disease processes affecting oral and facial structures.

### **Pharmacology and Toxicology (Pcol.)**

360. *Pharmacology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Dental student standing or consent. Lecture and demonstrations on pharmacologic actions and therapeutic uses of drugs.

### **Statistics (Stat.)**

311. *Statistical Methods 1*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 3. Statistical models, distributions, probability, random variables, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, regression, correlation, transformations, F and Chi-square distributions, analysis of variance and multiple comparisons. (Also listed as Ed. P. 311 and Psych. 311.)



## ENGLISH

Rudolph P. Almasy, *Interim Chairperson of the Department*

Frank Scafella, Ph.D., *Supervisor*

Elizabeth Madison, M.A., *Supervisor*

Stansbury Hall

*Degrees Offered:* M.A., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Adams, Almasy, Blaydes, Bordinat, Conner, Davis, Eaton, Foster, French, Gandolfo, Gaskins, Ginsberg, Hoagwood, Johnston, MacDonald, Nelson, Racin, Scafella, Stasny, Stitzel, Torsney, Tuman, Ward, and Ward. Associate Members Allen, Buck, Fuller, High, Madison, Miles, Peterson, and Shannon.

### Master of Arts (M.A.)

**Admission.** To be admitted to the Department of English as prospective candidates for the degree of Master of Arts (M.A.), students are expected to have completed work comparable to the department's undergraduate requirement for English majors (but with records distinctly above the average), and to present as part of their applications their scores on the Graduate Record Examination General Aptitude Test, and, if non-native speakers of English, their TOEFL scores. Past experience has shown that successful graduate students usually score at least at the 60th percentile in the verbal section of the GRE.

The applicant may be admitted as a *Regular Graduate Student*—one who is approved for a degree program; as a *Provisional Graduate Student*—one who is accepted for study but at the time of acceptance does not meet all the requirements for regular admission; or as a *Non-Degree Graduate Student*. (The GRE and TOEFL scores are not required of Non-Degree Graduate students.)

**Course Requirements.** A candidate for the M.A. degree will be expected to complete courses covering the major periods and the works of the major authors of English and American literature. The minimum requirement is 30 hours of graduate work in English, 24 hours of which must be on the 300-400 course levels. English 492, Introduction to Literary Research, is required of all master's degree candidates, and must be taken in the first year of graduate study. Two 400-level seminars are also required. (Neither English 490, required of all teaching assistants, nor English 492 may be substituted for the seminar requirements.) No more than 6 hours of course work outside the Department of English may apply towards the 30-hour requirement. Any hours outside the Department of English to be applied to the requirement must be relevant to the student's program and approved by the graduate supervisor before registration.

**Thesis Option.** A candidate for the M.A. degree has the option of taking 30 hours of course credit, with the above requirements, or of taking 24 hours of course work and writing a thesis, for 6 hours credit, under the supervision of a thesis adviser. Information about the procedure for filing application for approval of projects, and about dates for the submission of theses, is available at the department office. The thesis may be a work of scholarship, of criticism, or of creative writing (original poetry, drama, or fiction). A candidate may register for up to 12 hours of thesis credit, but only 6 hours may be included in the 30 hours required for the degree. Thesis hours will be graded as S (Satisfactory) or U (Unsatisfactory) progress.

**Examinations.** A student electing to write a thesis is expected to make an oral defense of the finished work before his/her thesis committee. All

students, whether they elect the thesis option or the 30-hours' course work option, are required to take two 3-hour comprehensive written examinations in English and American literature. Each student taking these examinations will have the option, elected and approved in advance of the examination date, of having part of the comprehensive examination restructured to provide that student the opportunity of being examined in a specialized area of expertise in literary, linguistic, or writing studies. The only question for which such a substitution may not be made is the analysis of a short poem: answering this question is required of all students taking the examinations.

The student will normally take these examinations in the semester or session following that in which the student has established acceptable credit in 24 hours of graduate course work with a minimal average of 3.0. The examinations will be conducted not later than four weeks before the last day of classes of a semester, or three weeks before the end of a summer session. With the permission of the Examining Committee, an unsuccessful candidate may be reexamined. Success in the examinations admits the student to candidacy for a graduate degree.

*Foreign Language Requirement.* A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts in English must demonstrate proficiency in one foreign language by passing the Graduate Reading Examination in that language.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

*Admission.* An applicant for admission to the program will be judged on the bases of academic record, three recommendations from former teachers, a personal, written statement outlining the applicant's academic and professional goals, and the Graduate Record Examination Advanced Test scores. If a non-native speaker of English, the applicant must also present the TOEFL scores

Provisional admission to the program may be granted to students whose credentials, while not exhibiting the high standards of prior academic achievement the department expects of doctoral candidates, promise excellence in the graduate study of English literature. Students admitted provisionally are expected to show high academic achievement during their first semester of doctoral study. All decisions on admission and status shall be made by the Graduate Admissions Committee.

*Course Requirements:* The doctoral program will normally require three years of full-time study beyond the master's degree or its equivalent. Thirty hours of credits in courses of the 300 and 400 series are normally required; however, exceptionally well-prepared students may be granted permission to take fewer than 30 hours of course work, upon recommendation of the Graduate Admissions Committee, in consultation with the Graduate Coordinator and the student's adviser. Of the normally required 30 hours, 12 must be taken in 400-level seminars. All doctoral candidates, unless they have previously had what the department recognizes as an equivalent course, must take English 492 (Introduction to Literary Research). Neither English 490 (required of all teaching assistants) nor English 492 may be substituted for the seminar requirements.

No credit will be given for courses in which the grade is C or less. A student who makes C or less in more than three courses will be dropped from the program.

The writing of the doctoral dissertation will carry a value of 12 additional hours.

*Preliminary Qualifying Examinations.* Sometime during the first two years of study in the doctoral program, any doctoral student who did not receive the M.A. in English from WVU within two years preceding admission to the doctoral program, must pass the M.A. written examination. All doctoral students who have received their M.A. degrees from other English departments must take this examination.

*Examinations for Formal Admission to Candidacy.* During the semester in which the student completes the course work, or soon thereafter, the student may qualify for formal admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree by successful completion of examinations in the fields of concentration chosen from the lists below. These examinations shall be:

1. Two 3-hour written examinations drawn up from Group 1 by the adviser and the student's examination committee.
2. One of the following options:
  - a. One 3-hour written examination drawn up from Group 2 by the adviser and examination committee.
  - b. One 3-hour written examination on a major author selected by the adviser and examination committee.

*Fields of Concentration.* For purposes of academic convenience, fields of concentration are listed as follows. Acceptance of a candidate for specialization in a given field will depend on the faculty and other resources of the Department at the time of application.

Group 1—Periods: a. Early and Middle English Language and Literature; b. The Renaissance; c. Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature; d. Romanticism; e. The Victorian Era; f. The Modern Period (English literature after 1900; American literature after 1915); g. American Literature to 1915.

Group 2—Genres, Types, and Other Fields: a. Folklore and Folk Literature; b. English Linguistics and Philology; c. English Drama; d. Prose Fiction; e. Epic and Romance; f. Lyric Poetry; g. Non-fiction Prose; h. Literary Criticism.

*Teaching Requirement.* While in the program, the doctoral student must teach successfully in the department for two semesters, one semester devoted to composition, the other to literature. Concurrent with the teaching practicum, the student must take one 400-level course in the teaching of composition and one 400-level course in the teaching of literature (neither of which qualifies as a 400-level seminar). This requirement will be optional for those candidates who possess teaching experience approved by the department.

*Minor Subject.* A student may, though need not, choose a minor, not to exceed 12 hours in 300- or 400-level courses, in a related subject offered by another department. Choice of the minor is subject to the approval of the Graduate Coordinator or a designate.

*Foreign Language Requirement.* The student must demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language acceptable to the Department of English by passing a graduate reading examination in that language.

*Doctoral Dissertation.* After completing course work, passing the examinations for formal candidacy, and fulfilling the language requirement and teaching requirements, the student shall submit a prospectus of the dissertation, as specified by the department, to the adviser. On approval of the prospectus by the student's dissertation committee, the student may apply for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.

The topic of the proposed dissertation should be such that a candidate can reasonably complete the project in one year of full-time work. It is the responsibility of the dissertation committee and adviser to see that the topic is sufficiently limited.



*Final Examination.* When the dissertation has been accepted and approved by the candidate's adviser and the dissertation committee, the candidate will be given an oral examination by the committee. The examination will deal with the dissertation and the field it represents.

### **English (Engl.)**

201. *Creative Writing Workshop: Fiction.* I, II. 3 hr. Advanced workshop in creative writing for students seriously engaged in writing fiction.
202. *Creative Writing Workshop: Poetry.* I, II. 3 hr. Advanced workshop in creative writing for students seriously engaged in writing a major group of poems.
208. *Scientific and Technical Writing.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Engl. 1 and 2. Writing for scientific and technical professions. Descriptions of equipment and processes; reports and proposals; scientific experiments; interoffice communications; articles for trade and research journals.
210. *Structure of the English Language.* I, II. 3 hr. Historical, comparative, and descriptive grammar, together with an introduction to English linguistics.
211. *History of the English Language.* I, II. 3 hr. Study of the nature of the language; questions of origins, language families, development, relationships of English as one of the Indo-European languages.
220. *American Poetry.* I, II. 3 hr. Major American poets of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
223. *Modern American Poetics.* I, II. 3 hr. A close study of those poets who have shaped the aesthetics of contemporary American poetry. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
232. *Literary Criticism.* I, II. 3 hr. Literary criticism from Aristotle to modern times.
235. *American Drama.* I, II. 3 hr. Representative American dramas and history of theatre in America.
236. *Tragedy.* I, II. 3 hr. Masterpieces of tragedy from Greek times to modern, with consideration of changing concepts of tragedy and of ethical and ideological values reflected in works of major tragic authors. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
240. *Folk Literature.* I, II. 3 hr. The folk ballad, its origin, history, and literary significance, based on Child's collection and on American ballad collections.
241. *Folk Literature of the Southern Appalachian Region.* I, II. 3 hr. Traditional literature of southern Appalachian region, including songs, prose, tales, languages, customs, based on material collected in the region—especially in West Virginia.
245. *Studies in Appalachian Literature.* I, II, S. 3 hr. Studies of authors, genres, themes, or topics in Appalachian literature.
250. *Shakespeare's Art.* I, II, S. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Special studies in Shakespeare's tragedies, comedies, and/or history plays, with some attention given to his non-dramatic poetry. With emphases varying from year to year, studies may include textual, historical, critical, and dramaturgical-theatrical. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
255. *Chaucer.* I, II. 3 hr. Early poems, *Troilus and Criseyde*, and *The Canterbury Tales*. In addition to an understanding and appreciation of Chaucer's works, the student is expected to acquire an adequate knowledge of Chaucer's language.
256. *Milton.* I, II. 3 hr. All of Milton's poems and a few selected prose works. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

261. *Sixteenth Century Prose and Poetry*. I, II. 3 hr. Studies from Caxton to Bacon, from Skelton to Shakespeare. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
262. *Seventeenth Century Prose and Poetry*. I, II. 3 hr. Studies from Donne to Dryden.
263. *Literature of the Eighteenth Century*. I, II. 3 hr. Literature of the period 1660-1744 in relation to social, political, and religious movements of the time.
264. *Literature of the Eighteenth Century*. I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of Engl. 263, covering the latter half of the century. May be taken independently of Engl. 263. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
265. *The Romantic Movement*. I, II. 3 hr. A survey of the works of the major British Romantic writers along with an introduction to works of scholarship in British Romanticism.
266. *American Romanticism*. I, II. 3 hr. Writings of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, and Nathaniel Hawthorne. A study of relations of these men to history of their own time; their contributions to American thought and art. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
267. *Victorian Poetry*. I, II. 3 hr. The major Victorian poets—Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, Fitzgerald—and a few of the later Victorian poets. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
268. *Modern British Poetry*. I, II. 3 hr. British poetry from 1880 to present, including the Decadents, Counter-Decadents, Hopkins, Housman, Hardy, the Georgians, the Imagists, World War I poets, Yeats, Eliot, the Auden Group, and post-World War II poets.
280. *Southern Writers*. I, II. 3 hr. Twentieth-century Southern essayists, poets, short-story writers, and novelists in relation to ideological background.
283. *Study of Selected Authors*. I, II. 3 hr. Study of the works of one or more major authors. (May be repeated with a change in course content for a maximum of 9 credit hours.)
288. *Women Writers in England and America*. I, II. 3 hr. Syllabus may vary from year to year to include writers in a particular country, historical period, or genre; or writing on a particular theme.
290. *Independent Study*. I, II. 1-3 hr. (With departmental consent, may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.) PR: Departmental consent. Individual study of literary, linguistic, and writing problems.
293. *Practicum in Teaching Composition*. I. 1 hr. PR: Engl. 108, 295. Designed to give prospective English and language arts teachers supervised practical experiences in individual writing tutorials.
294. *Fiction for Adolescents*. II. 3 hr. Designed for prospective teachers of English and language arts. Course focuses on recent fiction for adolescents as well as on traditional literature appropriate to the needs, interests, and abilities of youth. Evaluation criteria emphasized.
- 295 / 391. *Approaches to Teaching Composition*. I. 3 hr. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Surveys attitudes toward and techniques of teaching writing in elementary and secondary schools. Provides frequent opportunities for students to write, to analyze their writing, and to experiment in class with methods of teaching writing.
310. *Old English 1*. I, II. 3 hr. Study of Anglo-Saxon with selected readings from the literature of the period. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
311. *Old English 2*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Engl. 310. *Beowulf* and other texts in Old English.

330. *Early English Drama*. I, II. 3 hr. Study of the medieval and early Tudor drama to the age of Shakespeare.
331. *Elizabethan Drama*. I, II. 3 hr. Study of dramas of Shakespeare's contemporaries and successors to the closing of the theatres in 1642. Includes Kyd, Marlowe, Johnson, Heywood, Chapman, Webster, Beaumont, and Fletcher. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
332. *Restoration and Eighteenth Century Drama*. I, II. 3 hr. Comedy, tragedy, the heroic play, the drama of sensibility and the reaction against it: Etherege, Wycherley, Farquhar, Congreve, Vanbrugh, Dryden, Otway, Goldsmith, and Sheridan.
334. *Contemporary Drama*. I, II. 3 hr. Recent developments in the drama, with special attention to Miller, Williams, Sartre, Anouilh, Osborne, Pinter, Bolt, and the Absurdist. (*Content altered as new playwrights representing new developments come into prominence.*) (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
335. *The English Novel to the Time of Scott*. I, II. 3 hr. Study of the English novel from the sixteenth century to the time of Scott, showing the development of the novelistic art from early narrative beginnings.
336. *The English Novel, 1832-1900*. I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of Engl. 335. Development of the English novel from the early nineteenth century to the beginning of the twentieth century.
337. *The Modern Novel*. I, II. 3 hr. Twentieth-century novel, with emphasis on works of selected British novelists.
340. *The American Novel to 1915*, 1. I, II. 3 hr. History of American novel, based on reading of ten to twelve novels, from the beginning to World War I.
341. *The American Novel*, 2. I, II. 3 hr. History of the American novel, based on readings of ten to twelve novels from World War I to the present. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
345. *Appalachian Literature*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Intensive study of selected topics, works, and writers of Appalachia.
350. *Shakespeare*. I, II. 3 hr. Intensive study of selected plays. Special attention to textual problems and to language and poetic imagery, together with the history of Shakespearean criticism and scholarship.
356. *Romantic Poetry*. I, II. 3 hr. Reading and study of the works of selected poets of the British Romantic movement with emphasis on related criticism and scholarship.
365. *Victorian Prose*. I, II. 3 hr. Study of the nonfictional writings of the great Victorian prose critics: Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Newman, Macaulay, Huxley, and Morris. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
366. *English Literature, 1880-1918*. I, II. 3 hr. Study of the more important writers and literary movements of the late Victorian and the Edwardian periods; emphasis on Hardy, Housman, Hopkins, Henley, Pater, Gissing, Moore, Butler, and writers of the "Aesthetic Movement."
369. *American Literature to 1830*. I, II. 3 hr. The major genres and themes of American literature in the colonial and early national periods (1620-1830) with special attention to the cultural context of the literature. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
370. *American Literature, 1830-1865*. I, II. 3 hr. The Romantic period in American literature, concentrating on Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, and Melville. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)



371. *American Literature, 1865-1915*. I, II. 3 hr. The literature of transcendentalism, realism, and naturalism in America between the Civil War and World War I, concentrating on Whitman, Twain, James, Dickinson, Crane, Adams, and Dreiser.
372. *American Literature, 1915-Present*. I, II. 3 hr. American prose and poetry.
383. *Recent Literary Criticism*. I, II. 3 hr. Brief survey of theories of major schools of modern criticism and an application of these theories to selected literary works.
- 391/ 295. *Approaches to Teaching Composition*. I. 3 hr. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Surveys attitudes toward and techniques of teaching writing in elementary and secondary schools. Provides frequent opportunities for students to write, to analyze their writing, and to experiment in class with methods of teaching writing.
392. *Special Topics*. I, II. S. 1-9 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced study of special topics in language, literature, or writing.
400. *Thesis*. I, II. 3 hr.
401. *Thesis*. I, II. 3 hr.
440. *Seminar in Medieval Studies*. I, II. 3 hr. Topics from English literature, 1100-1500.
446. *Seminar in Renaissance Studies, 1550-1660*. I, II. 3 hr. Studies in major authors and special topics in the Renaissance.
456. *Seminar in Folklore and Folk Literature*. I, II. 3 hr. Research projects in folklore, including field work in collecting folklore in the Appalachian region and the analysis of the use of folklore in the works of British and American authors.
460. *Seminar in Restoration and Eighteenth Century Studies*. I, II. 3 hr.
470. *Seminar in British Romanticism*. I, II. 3 hr. Studies in major authors and special topics in the field of British Romanticism.
476. *Seminar in Victorian Studies*. I, II. 3 hr. Research and discussion in selected topics in the literature and history of the period.
484. *Seminar in American Studies*. I, II. 3 hr. Seminar in principal authors and movements in American literature.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 3-6 hr. I—Supervised practices in college teaching of expository writing. II—Supervised practices in college teaching of literature.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II. 3 hr. Specific topics approved by the instructor.
492. *Introduction to Literary Research*. I, II. 3 hr. Bibliography; materials and tools of literary investigations; methods of research in various fields of literary history and interpretation; problem of editing. Practical guidance in the writing of theses.
493. *Folger Institute Seminar*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. (Enrollment is by special application only. Contact department chairperson for information.) Seminar conducted by distinguished scholars and held at the Folger Institute of Renaissance and Eighteenth Century Studies in Washington, D.C. Topics vary. (Also listed as Hist. 493.)
494. *Seminar*. I, II. 3 hr. Specific authors to be approved by instructor.
496. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Research paper to be presented orally to the faculty and students of the Department of English.
497. *Research*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.
498. *Doctoral Thesis*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.

499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Credit for this course may not be applied toward satisfaction of the 30-hour degree requirements at either the master's or doctoral level.

## ENTOMOLOGY

Linda Butler, *Chairperson of the Entomology Graduate Program*

G-166 Agricultural Sciences Building

*Degree Offered:* M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Amrine, Butler, and Hogmire. Associate Members Baniecki and Weaver.

Entomology is the study of insects and their arthropod relatives. Students entering the M.S. program in entomology are expected to have an adequate background in biological and physical sciences. Admission requirements are those listed on page 45 for the College of Agriculture and Forestry. Additional undergraduate course work may be required to make up deficiencies or to meet the needs of the area of specialization of the student.

Thesis problems in entomology may be selected in areas of pest management; entomology of crops, forests, or urban environments; apiculture; aquatic entomology; medical or veterinary entomology; acarology; araneology; or insect physiology, morphology, ecology, behavior, or systematics. The entomology curriculum is offered by the entomology faculty in the College of Agriculture and Forestry.

Course work and thesis research in entomology are designed to prepare students for professional careers in entomology and closely related areas of agricultural, biological, and environmental sciences. Graduates of the entomology program are employed by state and federal agencies, private industry, educational institutions, or become self employed.

Facilities for graduate research include experiment farms, greenhouses, laboratories, specialized equipment, and the WVU Arthropod Collection.

Entomology students seeking to pursue a Ph.D. program should enroll in the Crop Science option of Agronomy.

### Entomology (Ento.)

201. *Apiculture*. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2, or consent. Development, physiology, and behavior of the honey bee with emphasis on colony management, pollination, diseases of bees; properties of honey and beeswax. Laboratory emphasizes study of anatomy, equipment organization, and field management.
204. *Principles of Entomology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equiv. Basic course dealing with the anatomy, morphology, physiology, reproduction, systematics, ecology, and management of insects.
210. *Insect Pests in the Agroecosystem*. I. 3 hr. PR: Ento. 204 or consent. Life cycle, damage, and economic impact of pestiferous insects in the agroecosystem. Included are insect pests of agricultural and ornamental plants, stored products, structures, and livestock. 2 lec., 1 lab.
212. *Pest Management*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ento. 204 or consent. An in-depth look at current problems and solutions in controlling insect pests in an environmentally compatible manner. Management techniques include cultural, mechanical, physical, biological, regulatory, and chemical practices. 3 lec.
390. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 2-6 hr. PR: Ento. 204 or equiv., or consent. Each of the following courses is given every other year: Exopterygota; Endopterygota Part I, Part II; Larval Insects; Acarology; Araneology; Pesticides in the Environment; Insect Morphology; Insect Physiology; Medical Entomology.

450. *Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. per sem.*

497. *Research. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.*

### **Plant Science (Pl. Sc.)**

200. *Recognition and Diagnosis of Plant Disorders. I. 4 hr. PR: P. Pth. 201 and Ento. 204.* Creates an ability for the student to use systematic inspection to determine cause or causes of a plant disorder.

201. *Principles and Methods of Plant Pest Control. II. 4 hr. PR: P. Pth. 201 and Ento. 204.* Concepts of control and how they are implemented by exclusion, eradication, protection, and immunization.

## **FAMILY RESOURCES (Home Economics)**

Mary K. Head, *Division Director, Program Coordinator*  
702 Allen Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ed.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Albrink, W. K. Franz, M. K. Head, M. Z. A. Nomani, and A. R. Sack. Associate Members J. L. Guthrie, M. B. Liddell, and N. M. MacDonald.

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

Family Resources offers work leading to the degree of Master of Science.

All candidates for the degree must conform to the general WVU regulations, the regulations of the College of Human Resources and Education, and the Family Resources Program. Applicants must present Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores before they will be accepted as regular graduate students.

Applications will be reviewed by the program Graduate Admissions Committee. At that time the applicant will be notified by the Chairperson of the Graduate Admissions Committee of acceptance to pursue graduate study toward candidacy for the master of science degree, according to the three types of admission described in the *Graduate Catalog* general policies and procedures, with the following exception: A student who does not have an overall undergraduate grade-point average of 2.75 may be admitted only in the *special provisional* category. Reclassification will be considered upon completion of 12 hours of course work in Family Resources with a grade-point average of 3.0. Additional information may be obtained by writing the Program Coordinator of Family Resources.

The program is designed to offer opportunity to work in a variety of different specializations, as well as the opportunity to take graduate-level course work in supporting disciplines.

The following master of science programs are offered:

1. *Home Economics Education*—A dual program is offered enabling the student to be granted a vocational certificate with the master's degree. An applicant must have graduated from an accredited institution. Teaching and/or work experience is strongly recommended.

2. *Child Development/Family Studies*—The program is structured to give the students a basis from which to do research and/or clinical work with families and children.

3. *Human Nutrition*—The program in human nutrition has two emphases: experimental nutrition and applied nutrition. Background in nutritional biochemistry at the undergraduate level is recommended.



4. *Homemaker Rehabilitation*—A program to prepare home economists for working with the disabled. A practicum and an internship are included in the curriculum. A bachelor's degree in home economics is required of all applicants. An internship is included in the curriculum.

If a student does not have a bachelor's degree in a home economics field or has an otherwise inadequate background, undergraduate courses which do not apply to the master's degree may be required.

Students pursuing a master's degree in family resources will have a choice of the following two options:

1. A minimum of 36 semester hours, of which 6 hours will be thesis or internship credit. The student's graduate committee will be consulted by the student selecting a thesis topic and completing the thesis requirement. Approval of the thesis, following an oral examination by the graduate committee of the student, will be required before the degree is granted.

2. A minimum of 36 semester hours, of which 3 hours is a written research report to be submitted to the student's graduate committee.

Certain areas have higher requirements.

After the student has completed 12 semester hours, graduate committee will review the course work for academic performance with reference to admission to candidacy for the degree of master of science.

Additional credit hours may be required (beyond the above minimum requirements) by the graduate committee if the committee determines a need for further strength in specific areas.

Approval in writing must be secured in advance from the student's committee to elect graduate courses offered at other institutions or off-campus, with final approval by the student's committee chairperson.

### **Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)**

The Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) is offered through the Division of Education for those interested in advanced graduate work in teaching, curriculum, and/or research.

## **Courses of Instruction in Family Resources**

Due to curricular review, course offerings and sequence may vary from semester listed.

(Where permit is required to register for a course offered by Family Resources, it may be given only by the instructor or the Program Coordinator.)

### **Child Development and Family Studies (CD&FS)**

211. *Middle Childhood-Early Adolescent Development*. I. 3 hr. PR: CD&FS 10. Analysis and investigation of developmental factors in middle childhood-early adolescence. Consideration and diagnosis of physical, emotional, social, familial, moral, and intellectual interactions affecting the child, age 6-14. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)
212. *Adolescent Development*. II. 3 hr. PR: CD&FS 10. Adolescent in contemporary American culture, including normative physical, social, and personality development; relationships within various typical social settings (e.g., family, school, community, peer group). (Offered in Spring of even years.)
213. *Contemporary Issues in Family Relations*. II. 3 hr. Study of recent research findings in the major areas of family relationships. Topics include effects of divorce upon children, impact of employment upon the marital relationship, and spousal violence.

214. *Family Development*. I. 3 hr. The contemporary family from formation of the maternal unit to death of both spouses. Special attention to the use of the family life cycle and developmental tasks.
215. *Parenting Strategies*. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing or consent. Focus on the interactions between parent and child. Analysis of typical problems which occur in parenting. Deals solely with normal daily situations which often occur in the home.
216. *Child Development Practicum*. I, II. 3-4 hr. PR: CD&FS 112. Application of child development principles. Involves planning developmentally appropriate activities for 3- and 4-year-old children at the University Child Development Laboratory.
219. *The Growing Years*. II. 3 hr. A televised course offered primarily for off-campus students to become familiar with development of children during their growing years. How to recognize the diversity of approaches in child development research and theory.
340. *Survey of Family Studies*. I. 3 hr. A comprehensive overview of the theoretical and empirical literature focusing on the family. (*Offered in Fall of odd years.*)
341. *Cognitive Development of the Child*. II. 3 hr. Piaget's basic theory, including his view of perceptual, symbolic, motor and logico-mathematical development, across the life span.
343. *Language Development in the Child*. I. 3 hr. Investigation of the origins and acquisitions of language in children with an emphasis on research and the theoretical issue that explains language as part of man's general cognitive functioning. (*Offered in Fall of even years.*)
345. *Socio-Emotional Development of the Child*. I. 3 hr. A study and examination of contemporary theory and research into various facets of the socialization process in infancy and childhood. (*Offered in Fall of odd years.*)
347. *Comparative Study of the Family*. I. 3 hr. The comparative method as a framework for family analysis. The family as both an independent and dependent variable in social change. Alternative methods for achieving similar cultural objectives. Converging patterns in the contemporary world setting. (*Offered in Fall of even years.*)
348. *Theories of Child Development*. II. 3 hr. Examination of major theoretical conceptions of child development. Work of Werner, Piaget, Freud, Erikson, and the American learning theorists compared and contrasted. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
349. *Seminar in Family Therapy*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. An introduction and review of family therapy. The relevant theories, research, and literature are considered with an emphasis on family therapy techniques. (*Offered in Spring of odd years.*)

### **Family Resources (Fam. R.)**

373. *Professional Development*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Departmental consent. Specially designed experiences for those interested in advancing professional skills in a particular specialty. (*Not for degree credit in programs in the College of Human Resources and Education.*) (*Graded as S or U.*)
390. *Research Methods in Family Resources*. II. 3 hr. PR: Introductory statistics or written consent. Research methodology, experimental design, and statistical analysis as relevant to problems in family resources.
391. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. per sem.; max. 9 hr. PR: Consent.
394. *Practicum/Internship*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.

397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of home economics.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
494. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent of graduate adviser.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.
498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit but who wish to meet residence requirements, use the University's facilities, and participate in its academic and cultural programs.

### **Foods and Institution Administration (FIA)**

254. *Experimental Foods*. II. 4 hr. PR: FIA 55, organic chemistry or consent. Study of basic chemical processes that occur within food systems including the effects of storage, processing, and alterations in formulation on qualities of food products; introduction to laboratory methodology in foods research.
257. *Food, Labor, and Cost Control*. II. 3 hr. PR: FIA 153, Acctg. 51. Food systems accounting and cost control. Techniques for analyzing, managing, and controlling food and labor costs. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
258. *Food Systems Management Practicum*. II. 4 hr. PR: FIA 153 and consent. Ten weeks or 400 hours of practical experience in operations of the type in which the student is majoring.

### **Home Economics Education (H.E. Ed.)**

219. *Occupational Home Economics*. II. 3 hr. Prepares teachers to implement occupational home economics programs. Emphasis on organizing and administering programs, developing laboratory and work experiences, recruiting students, and evaluating progress.
278. *Vocational Home Economics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing or consent. Develops an understanding of federal vocational legislation to enable an individual to develop and implement programs in vocational education.
281. *Contemporary Problems in Home Economics*. I. 3 hr. Applies the broad-based philosophy of home economics to current individual family and community problems, e.g., societal impact on families, changing consumer market, changing roles, day care, diminishing energy resources, career education, etc.
311. *Home Economics Curriculum*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Experience in teaching home economics or consent. Theory and research in home economics curriculum. Change in existing programs and development of new programs.
312. *Supervision in Home Economics*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Teaching experience and consent. For home economics teachers preparing to serve as supervising teachers in off-campus training centers.
313. *Evaluation in Home Economics*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 30 hr. of family resources, 7 hr. of education or consent. Experience in devising, selecting, and using a variety of techniques for evaluating progress toward cognitive, affective, and psychomotor objectives in home economics.



314. *Adult Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Psychology of adult learning, philosophy, types of programs to include organization, methods and techniques, and leadership training in working with adult groups.

### **Home Management and Family Economics (HMFE)**

261. *Consumer Economics*. II. 3 hr. Understanding the consumer's role in our economy. Study of research methods and techniques used to identify, understand, and solve consumer problems.
262. *Introduction to Homemaker Rehabilitation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A comprehensive coverage of the historical development, philosophy, legislation, community resources, research and professional literature provides a base of knowledge needed by the student to enter the field of homemaker rehabilitation.
363. *Community Resources for Disabled Homemakers*. I. 3 hr. Provides students with knowledge and skills needed to utilize other disciplines in the team approach to rehabilitating handicapped homemakers. Presentations by team members, such as physicians, nurses, counselors, therapists, social workers, etc.
364. *Home Management for Disabled Homemakers*. II. 3 hr. PR: HMFE 262 or consent. Provides students with skills to teach home management concepts related to the disabled homemaker in performance of household tasks. Emphasis on work simplification, body mechanics, equipment selection, and adaptation to promote independent living.

### **Interior Design and Housing (ID&H)**

233. *Decorative Arts 1*. I. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. ID&H. The decorative arts—antiquity to American periods.
234. *Decorative Arts 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 233. The decorative arts—American periods to present.
235. *Contemporary Interior Design*. I. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 234. Study of the history of interiors, 1900-present.
238. *Portfolio Design*. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Development and preparation of a portfolio for interior design and National Council for Interior Design qualifications examination.
239. *Interior Design Field Experience*. II. 3-9 hr.; max. 9 hr. PR: Written consent; senior standing. Opportunity to learn and work within a professional environment with practicing designers.

### **Nutrition (Nutrn.)**

260. *Advanced Nutrition*. I. 3 hr. PR: Nutrn. 71, physiology. Coreq.: Biochemistry. Role of food nutrients in physiological and biochemical processes of the body; nutritional needs of healthy individuals under ordinary conditions.
261. *Nutrition Laboratory Experimentation*. I. 1 hr. Coreq.: Nutrn. 260 or consent. Nutrient analysis and introduction to nutrition experimentation.
272. *Community Nutrition 1*. II. 2-3 hr. PR: Nutrn. 71. Beginning planning for community nutrition for individuals and families at various stages of the life cycle. Roles of agencies and professional groups. Clinical experience in community facilities for the third credit hour optional.
274. *Nutrition in Disease*. 4 hr. PR: Nutrn. 71; physiology or consent; biochemistry required for dietetics majors. Nutritional care aspect of patients. Modification of diet to meet human nutrition needs in various clinical conditions.

279. *Dietetics As a Profession*. I. 1 hr. PR: Senior standing. Discussion of the profession of dietetics and the professional organization, American Dietetic Association (ADA). Completion of materials to meet ADA membership requirements.
310. *Human Nutrition*. I. 3 hr. Principles of nutrition. Emphasizes current research on nutrient interactions and implications for diet across the life span. (Not for graduate students in Nutrition.)
370. *Human Nutrition Concepts and Application*. II. 3 hr. PR: Nutr. 260 or equiv., and consent. Critical study of the nutrient evaluation methods and the nutrient requirements of the human in health and disease, and scope of its application. (Offered Spring Semester of even years.)

## **Textiles and Clothing (Tx & Cl)**

221. *Socio/Psychological, Cultural Aspects of Dress*. II. 3 hr. PR: Tx & Cl 121 and senior standing or consent. A study of writings and research in the social, psychological, and cultural factors affecting clothing choices—historically and contemporarily. Original research will be conducted by each student.
222. *Fashion Merchandising*. I. 3 hr. PR: Tx & Cl 121 and junior standing. Emphasis is placed on merchandising activities performed on the retail level, including planning sales and assortments, selecting merchandise for resale, controlling inventories, and determining profit. Basic mathematical formulas involved in merchandising are practiced.
224. *Flat Pattern Design*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Tx & Cl 27, 124, 126, or consent. Opportunity for creative expression and for understanding of pattern design through flat pattern. Costumes designed and constructed by the student.
225. *Tailoring*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Tx & Cl 27, 124, 224. Tailoring suits and coats. Emphasis on professional techniques, advanced fitting, and construction of garments.
226. *Apparel Design and Illustration*. II. 3 hr. PR: Tx & Cl 224 or consent. Art principles and fashion terminology explored to increase the ability to analyze apparel designs. Examination of different sources of design inspiration. Techniques of drawing from a live fashion model and various media for apparel design presentation.
227. *Advanced Textiles*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Tx & Cl 27, 127. Comparative characteristics of all textile fibers are presented. Physical and chemical properties are explained with reference to fiber morphology and/or manufacturing processes.
228. *Clothing for Special Needs*. I. 3 hr. PR: Tx & Cl 224 or consent. Examines physical, psychological, and sociological clothing needs of handicapped and/or aged individuals. Historical developments, current research, and research needs are explored. Students conduct a pertinent individual research project.
229. *Fashion Merchandising Study Tour*. I or II. 1 hr. PR: Senior standing in textiles and clothing. An examination of the textiles and clothing industry is made through on-site visits to: historic costume and textile collections, apparel manufacturing plants, design showrooms, buying offices, pattern companies, and retail establishments. Readings included.

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Robert J. Elkins, *Chairperson of the Department*

205-B Chitwood Hall

*Degree Offered: M.A.*

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Elkins, Goldberg, Harss, Hinckley, Mc Nerney, Murphy, Reider, Renahan, Schlunk, Siemens, Spleth, Taylor, and Whitley. *Associate Members* Beauchemin, Bendena, Claesges, and Prentiss.

The Department of Foreign Languages offers graduate study in French, German, Greek, Latin, Russian, and Spanish literature and culture, in linguistics, in the teaching of English as a second language, in language teaching methods, in foreign literatures in English translation, and in bibliography and research. Candidates for the master's degree are accepted in any of the above areas as long as they fulfill all requirements of the Master of Arts (M.A.) listed below.

The department chairperson is the official adviser for all departmental graduate students. The chairperson, or associate chairperson, will serve as temporary adviser until the student requests, and has approved by the associate chairperson, a committee of three or more faculty members during his or her first semester of study. Students should inform themselves of faculty members' areas of expertise early in their first semester in order to facilitate committee selection. The student should request a meeting of his or her committee prior to pre-registration for the second semester to get acquainted and discuss his or her professional goals. The student should develop a close working relationship with the committee and feel free to request a committee meeting whenever necessary—for guidance or course selection, advice on professional advancement, examinations, possible thesis topics, etc. Students should not hesitate to request a revision of composition of their committees if professional interests change.

A student will be expected to have an undergraduate major in the areas of interest or be required to make up any deficiencies. The student should normally show an average of at least 3.0 (B) in undergraduate foreign language courses.

### Requirements

1. Thirty-six hours of graduate work for the Master of Arts, exclusive of 490 (Teaching Practicum) and 499 (Graduate Colloquium). Research, including thesis, may count for no more than 6 hours of this requirement.

2. Minimum of four courses in literature.

3. Minimum of one course in linguistics.

4. Minimum of one course in culture.

5. Reading knowledge of two foreign languages or fluency in all four skills of one language in a manner to be determined by the student's committee with the approval of the department chairperson or associate chairperson.

6. Demonstration of ability to undertake research and to write clearly and succinctly. The five possible options for fulfilling this requirement are listed in the departmental graduate student handbook.

7. Seven-hour written examination based upon the reading list. Student will have a reading list composed of seven sections. Six sections will be selected from the master reading list. The seventh section may be drawn up by the student and the student's major adviser or selected from the master reading list. Candidates who write a thesis will have the number of sections (and hours of the examination) reduced by three.



8. A one- to two-hour oral examination based upon course work and/or thesis.

All graduate assistants are required to complete Language Teaching Methods 421 as part of the work in the major fields unless they have had a similar course in their undergraduate study. The candidate's committee, together with the student, will determine the distribution of courses and the thesis requirement in the light of the student's aims and needs. The committee also will administer written and oral comprehensive examinations near the end of the candidate's course of study. Both oral and written examinations are normally given only twice a year, in November and in April.

Graduate assistants are required to enroll each semester in Lang. 490 and 499, although these credits do not count toward the master's.

Because of staff scheduling difficulties, students should not expect to have their committees available for the completion of work on their degrees for summer graduation.

A thesis, if chosen, must be submitted to the student's committee chairperson at least one month before the end of the enrollment period in which the student expects to complete all requirements for graduation. If this requirement is not met, thesis acceptance may be withheld for one semester.

An acceptable thesis proposal, including a problem statement, a thorough review of the literature, and an appropriate research design, is to be submitted to, and approved by, the student's committee before a thesis can be undertaken. Normally this proposal is submitted at least one semester before undertaking the writing of the thesis.

The thesis defense will be approximately one hour in length and is given after successful completion of the written examinations on elective master's reading list sections and the oral examination on course work.

One bound copy of the approved thesis is to be given to the Department of Foreign Languages upon completion of work for the degree.

Normally, the master's program requires four full semesters of study. Graduate assistants in particular should take this fact into account when planning their programs.

### **Special Courses of Study Abroad**

Courses in German have been offered in Germany and Austria during the summer, in Spanish in Spain and Colombia during the summer, and in French in Canada during the summer and in France during the fall, spring, and summer. Students participating in a fall or spring semester abroad enroll for 15-18 semester hours of credit.

The Department of Foreign Languages will offer a spring semester in France in 1986-87, and plans to offer a summer session in Austria and in Spain or Colombia in 1986 and 1987—contingent upon funding and faculty availability.

### **Bibliography and Research (Bibgy.)**

301. *Introduction to Research*. I. 1-3 hr. (For seminar credit, counts as 1 hour; for a specific project carried out during the course, counts as 3 hours.) PR: Graduate standing. Pro-seminar in graduate-level research in foreign languages, literature, and linguistics.

365. *Methods of Research*. I. 3 hr.

## **Classics (Class.)**

- 201. *Roman Novelists*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Class. 109, 110, or consent.
- 202. *Roman Comedy*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Class. 109, 110, or consent.
- 235. *Roman Epic*. I. 3 hr. PR: Class. 109, 110, or equiv.
- 292. *Pro-Seminar in Latin or Greek Literature*. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
- 391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of advanced topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.
- 392. *Seminar in Latin or Greek Literature*. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
- 397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Research activities leading to a thesis, problem report, research paper, or equivalent scholarly project.

## **Foreign Literature in Translation (FLIT)**

- 211. *Chinese Literature in Translation*. I. 3 hr. Survey of selected works of Chinese literature from ancient times through the eighteenth century.
- 221. *Japanese Literature in Translation*. II. 3 hr. Survey of selected works of Japanese literature from ancient period to the mid-nineteenth century and an introduction to a few works of the modern period.
- 292. *Pro-Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.\* PR: 6 hr. of upper-division literature courses or consent. Special topics.
- 391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of advanced topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.
- 392. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.\* PR: 6 hr. of upper-division literature courses or consent. Special topics.
- 397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Research activities leading to a thesis, problem report, research paper, or equivalent scholarly project.

## **French (Frch.)**

- 203. *Conversational French*. I. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 110 or consent. Intensive spoken French.
- 217. *French Civilization*. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French.
- 221. *The Romantic Movement*. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French or consent.
- 222. *French Realism*. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French or consent.
- 229. *Literature of the Sixteenth Century*. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French or consent.
- 231. *Phonetics and Pronunciation*. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French or equiv.
- 292. *Pro-Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.\* PR: 18 hr. of French or consent. Special topics.
- 305. *Fundamentals for Reading French*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate or upper-division standing. (Frch. 305 and 306 is intended for graduate students from other departments to teach them to read general and technical French.)
- 306. *Reading French*. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French or equiv. or Frch. 305. (Graduate students may meet a doctoral foreign language requirement by achieving a grade of B or better in this course.)

\*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hr. credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the department chairperson and the professor teaching the course.

- 326. *Literary Criticism*. II. 3 hr. PR: B.A. in French or consent.
- 337. *Moliere*. II. 3 hr. PR: B.A. in French or consent.
- 344. *Explication de Textes*. II. 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of French or equiv.
- 371. *The Modern Novel to 1930*. I. 3 hr. PR: B.A. in French or consent.
- 372. *The Novel After 1930*. II. 3 hr. PR: B.A. in French or consent.
- 381. *Medieval French Literature*. II. 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 342 or consent.
- 391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of advanced topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.
- 392. *Seminar*. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
- 397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Research activities leading to a thesis, problem report, research paper, or equivalent scholarly project.

### **German (Ger.)**

- 243. *Medieval German Literature*. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent.
- 245. *Classicism and Romanticism*. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent. Critical study of German literature from 1750 to 1830.
- 246. *The Liberal Age*. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent. Critical study of German literature from 1830 to 1880.
- 247. *The Age of Crisis*. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent. A critical study of German literature from 1880 to present.
- 292. *Pro-Seminar*. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
- 301. *Independent Reading*. PR: Consent. I. 3 hr. Supervised reading for students who wish to do intensive work.
- 302. *Independent Reading*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 301. Continuation of Ger. 301.
- 305. *Fundamentals for Reading German*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate or upper-division standing. (Ger. 305-306 is intended for graduate students from other departments to teach them to read general and technical German.)
- 306. *Reading German*. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of German or equiv. or Ger. 305. (Graduate students may meet a doctoral foreign language requirement by achieving a grade of B or better in this course.)
- 361. *Lyric Poetry*. I. 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of German or consent. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
- 376. *The Modern Novel*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of German or consent. A study of representative modern novels from 1900 to 1945.
- 391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of advanced topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.
- 392. *Seminar*. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Graduate standing or consent. Special topics.
- 397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Research activities leading to a thesis, problem report, research paper, or equivalent scholarly project.

\*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hr. credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the department chairperson and the professor teaching the course.



## Language Teaching Methods (Lang.)

221. *The Teaching of Foreign Languages*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Required of all students who are prospective foreign language teachers on the secondary level.
292. *Pro-Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of advanced topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.
392. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Research activities leading to a thesis, problem report, research paper, or equivalent scholarly project.
421. *Teaching Foreign Language in College*. I, II. 1-6 hr.\* Methods and techniques of teaching a foreign language at the college level.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.\* Required each semester of all graduate assistants in the Department of Foreign Languages.

## Linguistics (Lingu.)

202. *Phonology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 1, 111 or consent. Description of sounds and sound systems in language. Articulatory phonetics. Structural and generative approaches to phonetics.
217. *Structure of Spanish*. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of Spanish and Lingu. 111 or consent. Description of the phonological or grammatical systems of Spanish, with emphasis on contrastive analysis (Spanish/English) and applied linguistics.
247. *Structure of Modern French*. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French and Lingu. 111 or consent. Study of phonology, morphology, and syntax of modern French together with a contrastive analysis of French and English.
257. *Structure of German*. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German and Lingu. 111 or consent. Phonological, morphological, and syntactical structure of contemporary German language.
267. *Structure of Russian*. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of Russian and Lingu. 111 or consent. Phonological, morphological, and syntactical structure of contemporary Russian.
283. *Transformational Grammar*. S. 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 111 and consent. Emphasis on generative syntax in English, German, Romance, and Slavic languages.
284. *History of Linguistics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 111 or consent. Development of linguistics from Greeks and Romans to contemporary researchers with concentration on major linguists and schools of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
287. *Psycholinguistics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 111 or consent. Provides an insight into the many areas of psycholinguistics study, including language acquisition, sentence processing, animal communication, dichotic listening, aphasia, and semantics.
288. *Sociolinguistics*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 1 or 111 or consent. Linguistic study of geographical and social variation in languages; effects of regional background, social class, ethnic group, sex, and setting; outcomes of conflict between dialect and between languages.
292. *Pro-Seminar*. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.

\*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hr. credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the department chairperson and the professor teaching the course.

311. *History of the Spanish Language. II. (Alternate Years.)* 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of Spanish and Lingu. 111 or consent. Evolution of Castilian from Vulgar Latin to its modern standard form through a study of historical phonology, morphology, and syntax, together with the external factors which influenced the development of the language.
313. *Old Spanish. II.* 3 hr. PR: Consent.
341. *History of the French Language. II. (Alternate Years.)* 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French and Lingu. 111 or consent. Evolution of French from Vulgar Latin into the Modern French standard through a study of historical phonology, morphology, and syntax, together with the external factors which influenced the development of the language.
343. *Old French. I.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. Study of the oldest monuments of the French language including the Chanson de Roland and Aucassin et Nicolette in an effort to trace the evolution of Francien, Anglo-Norman, and Picard and Vulgar Latin. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
351. *History of the German Language. II. (Alternate Years.)* 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German and Lingu. 111 or consent. Historical development of standard German with emphasis on its relationship to the other German languages and dialects.
353. *Middle High German 1. I.* 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German and Lingu. 111 or consent. Study of the linguistic developments of Middle High German from the eleventh to the fifteenth centuries with illustrative readings from the Niebelungenlied. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
354. *Middle High German 2. II.* 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 353. Continuation of Lingu. 353 with illustrative readings from the Middle High German lyric poets and the courtly epics. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
361. *History of the Russian Language. II. (Alternate Years.)* 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of Russian and Lingu. 111 or consent. Development of Russian from Indo-European to the present.
391. *Advanced Topics. I, II.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of advanced topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.
392. *Seminar.* 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis. I, II.* 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Research activities leading to a thesis, problem report, research paper, or equivalent scholarly project.

### **Russian (Russ.)**

292. *Pro-Seminar.* 1-6 hr.\* PR: 18 hr. of Russian or equiv.
305. *Reading Russian. I.* 3 hr. PR: Graduate or upper-division standing. (Russ. 305-306 is intended for graduate students from other departments to teach them to read general and technical Russian.) (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
306. *Reading Russian. II.* 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of Russian or equiv. or Russ. 305. (Graduate students may meet a doctoral foreign language requirement by achieving a grade of B or better in this course.) (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
391. *Advanced Topics. I, II.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of advanced topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis. I, II.* 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Research activities leading to a thesis, problem report, research paper, or equivalent scholarly project.

\*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hr. credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the department chairperson and the professor teaching the course.

## Spanish (Span.)

221. *Golden Age Literature*. II. 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of Spanish or consent. Consideration of Spanish literature of the Renaissance and the Counter Reformation with readings in the novel, the *comedia*, and lyric poetry.
223. *Estudios De Estilo*. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of Spanish or equiv.
224. *Introduccion a la literatura*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A study of basic genres, themes, and techniques. Intensive reading of selected texts from various periods. Emphasis on Peninsular and/or Spanish American literature.
292. *Pro-Seminar*. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
315. *Lyric Poetry*. I. 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of Spanish or equiv.
324. *Explicacion De Textos*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of Spanish or equiv.
325. *The Picaresque Novel*. I. 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of Spanish or equiv.
391. *Cervantes*. II. 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of Spanish or consent. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
392. *Seminar*. 1-6 hr.\* PR: Consent. Special topics.
395. *Sixteenth Century Literature*. I. 3 hr. PR: B.A. in Spanish or consent.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Research activities leading to a thesis, problem report, research paper, or equivalent scholarly project.

## FORESTRY

Jack E. Coster, Chairperson of Division of Forestry

322-A Percival Hall

Harry V. Wiant, Jr., Coordinator of the Graduate Program

Degree Offered: M.S.F., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Armstrong, Brock, Carvell, Cech, Coster, Hamilton, Hicks, Kidd, Koch, Patterson, Tajchman, White, Wiant, Yandle, and Zinn. Associate Members Hall and Jackson.

## Master of Science in Forestry (M.S.F.)

Admission requirements are listed on page 45 for the College of Agriculture and Forestry. Additionally, students seeking admission for the degree of Master of Science of Forestry (M.S.F.) should have completed an undergraduate curriculum in forestry. A student whose undergraduate degree is in a field other than forestry will ordinarily be required to take supplemental undergraduate courses. Candidates for the degree may major in forest biometry, forest ecology, forest economics, forest genetics, forest meteorology, forest management, silviculture, or wood industry. The candidate must complete 30 hours of approved study, 6 hours of which shall constitute a thesis. The program ordinarily requires two years of residence.

## Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

A candidate for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Forest Resources Science in the College of Agriculture and Forestry may choose as the major field of study forest science, wood science, or wildlife management. Within

\*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hr. credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the department chairperson and the professor teaching the course.



these major fields of study, specialization is limited only by the range of competencies in the graduate faculty.

Curriculum requirements of all candidates include a block of graduate courses in the major field which will constitute a comprehensive review of the significant knowledge in that field, and a block of graduate courses in a minor area of study. A minimum of 60 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree and exclusive of the dissertation will be required.

The research work for the doctoral dissertation must show a high degree of scholarship and must present an original contribution to the field of forest resources science. In addition to course work and the dissertation, the candidate is required to pass a qualifying examination and a final examination.

Admission requirements include a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 during the last years of undergraduate studies, a master's degree, a minimum total score of 1,200 on the verbal and quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Examination, three letters of recommendation, submission of copies of previous publications, at least a 600-word composition indicating the student's purpose and objective in undertaking graduate studies as related to major issues in that area, and an acceptable TOEFL score if a foreign student.

### **Forestry (For.)**

- 220. *Forest Policy and Administration*. I and II. 3 hr. PR: Upperclass forestry major or consent. Forest policy in the United States; important federal and state laws; administration of public and private forests; problems in multiple-use forestry.
- 226. *Remote Sensing of Environment*. II. 2 hr. PR: Math. 3, 4. Measurement and interpretation of natural resources and environment from photography, radar, infrared, and microwave imagery.
- 233. *Principles of Industrial Forestry*. I. 3 hr. PR: Forestry senior or consent. Analysis and case studies of problems pertinent to the integration of wood conversion technology with principles of production, marketing, and management.
- 310. *Biometeorology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Consent. A description of the physical environment of plants and its effect on growth, its modification for increasing yield and for plant protection against extreme atmospheric conditions.
- 410. *Biophysical Ecology*. I. 3 hr. PR: For. 310 or consent. An analysis of interactions of plants and animals with their environment based on principles of environmental physics. Energy and mass exchange between plants and animals, and their environment; environmental variables and organism parameters. (*Offered in Fall of even years.*)
- 419. *Microclimatology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A description and quantitative treatment of climate near the ground in terms of physiological processes of energy and mass exchange.
- 470. *Special Topics in Forestry, Wood Science, Wildlife, or Recreation*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
- 474. *Seminar in Forest Hydrology and Climatology*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent.
- 480. *Principles of Research*. I. 2 hr. The specific method as applied in the formal, concrete, and normative sciences, with special emphasis on forestry-related research plans and reports.
- 490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of forest resources management, wood science, wildlife management resources, and recreation and parks.
- 491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled classes.

- 496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent.
- 497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
- 498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
- 499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit but who wish to meet resident requirements, use the University's facilities, and participate in its academic and cultural programs.

### **Forest Hydrology (F. Hyd.)**

- 243. *Forest Water Quality*. I. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent. Influences of natural forest cover, forest land uses, and harvesting practices on selected water quality parameters that can be detected in simple field and laboratory tests.
- 244. *Watershed Management*. II. 3 hr. PR: F. Man. 12, 211. (*Primarily for forest management majors.*) Influences of silvicultural practices and forest management activities on the hydrology of forested catchments.

### **Forest Management (F. Man.)**

- 200. *Forest Measurement, Interpretation, Wildlife Management*. S. 5 hr. PR: Biol. 51; C.E. 5; F. Man. 122. (*Course will be taught during four consecutive 6-day weeks.*) Application and study of forest resources practice with emphasis on field problems.
- 201. *Forest Resources Management Southern Trip*. S. 1 hr. PR: F. Man. 200 or consent. One-week trip to the Southern Pine Region to observe forest management practices on private and public lands.
- 211. *Silvicultural Systems*. I. 4 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; F. Man. 12. Principles of regeneration cuttings, intermediate cuttings, and cultural operations, with their application to forest stands.
- 213. *Regional Silviculture*. I. 2 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent. F. Man. 12; PR or Conc.: F. Man. 211. Major forest types of the United States: their composition, management, problems, and silvicultural treatment.
- 215. *Principles of Artificial Forestation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; F. Man. 12. Seeding and planting nursery practice; phases of artificial regeneration.
- 216. *Forest Genetics and Tree Improvement*. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; Gen. 272 or equiv., or consent. Forest genetic principles and their application to forest tree improvement, including crossing methods, selection systems, and other techniques.
- 222. *Advanced Forest Mensuration*. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; F. Man. 122. Measurement of growth and yield; statistical methods applied to forest measurement problems.
- 230. *Principles of Forestry Economics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; Econ. 51 and 52 or equiv. Production, distribution, and use of forest goods and services. Emphasis on analytical methods and techniques dealing with forest economic problems.
- 232. *Forest Finance*. II. 2 hr. PR: Forestry junior standing or consent. Interest, discount, and rate earned in forest production and exploitation. Particular reference to determining value of standing timber, appraisal of forest damages, and forest taxation.

233. *Forest Management*. I. 4 hr. PR: Summer Camp; PR or Conc.: Forestry major or consent; F. Man. 211. Principles of sustained yield forest management. Organization of forest areas, selection of management objectives, application of silvicultural systems, and regulation of cut. Forest management plan.
234. *Forest Resources Management Planning*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; senior standing. Analysis and planning for management of forest resources. Development of a management plan for an actual forest tract.
330. *Advanced Principles of Forestry Economics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 51, 52 or equiv.; F. Man. 230 or equiv. Intensive study of both micro- and macroeconomics of forestry.
411. *Advanced Forest Ecology*. I. 3 hr. PR: F. Man. 12 or equiv.; F. Man. 211. Ecological relationships in forests with emphasis on biogeochemical cycles.
412. *Silvicultural Practices for Hardwood Forest Types*. II. 3 hr. PR: F. Man. 211. Designing proper silvicultural systems for managing Appalachian hardwood stands; reconstructing stand histories, recognizing problems, and prescribing appropriate silvicultural treatment.
431. *Advanced Forest Regulation*. I, II. 2 hr. PR: F. Man. 233 or equiv. Intensive study of area and volume regulation suitable for applied forestry in the United States.
472. *Seminar in Silviculture*. II. 1-6 hr. per sem.; max. credit, 4 hr. PR: Consent. Reports and discussions of recent research in fundamental and applied phases of silviculture with emphasis on hardwood forest types.
473. *Seminar in Forest Management*. 1 hr.

### **Wood Science (Wd. Sc.)**

200. *Forest Measurement Field Practice*. S. 3 hr. PR: Wood Industry major, Biol. 51, C.E. 1, F. Man. 122. Application of surveying and mensurational practices with emphasis on field problems.
201. *Wood Industries Field Trip*. S. 1 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 134. A one-week trip to observe manufacturing methods and techniques of commercial wood industry plants. Plants visited include furniture, plywood, veneer, hardboard, particle board, pulp and paper, sawmilling, and preservation.
230. *Wood Machining*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to basic concepts of wood machining with emphasis on production equipment and furniture manufacturing.
231. *Wood Finishing*. I. 3 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 121 or 123. Surface preparation, composition of finishing materials, equipment, techniques, defects, troubleshooting, and quality control.
232. *Wood Adhesion: Theory and Practice*. I. 2 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 123 and 141. Detailed theoretical introduction and examination of different types of adhesives and gluing techniques used in the wood industry.
234. *Statistical Quality Control*. I. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; Wd. Sc. 134. Methods used to control quality of manufactured wood products. Control charts of variables and attributes. Acceptance sampling techniques.
235. *Light-Frame Wood Construction*. I. 2 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent. Use of wood in light-frame construction. Basic design procedures and construction methods.
240. *Wood Moisture Relationships*. II. 3 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 123. Principles involved in the relation between wood and moisture, and purposes, effects, and methods of seasoning.



251. *Forest Products Protection*. II. 3 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 123, 134. Biological organisms responsible for deterioration of wood products, their control by preservative methods, and study of fire retarding methods.
260. *Plant Layout for Wood Industries*. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Relates knowledge of wood to industrial wood product processes to optimize production, Study of proper arrangement of machines, and work and storage areas.
262. *Forest Products Decision-Making*. I. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing in Forestry. Decision-making tools and techniques used by the forest products industry such as simulation linear programming, network analysis, forecasting, game theory.
320. *Wood Microstructure*. I. 3 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 123; senior standing. Detailed examination of wood microstructure as it relates to processing, behavior, and identification.
340. *Advanced Physical Behavior of Wood*. I. 3 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 240 or equiv. or consent. Physical relationships of water and wood; fluid flow through wood; thermal, electrical, and acoustical behavior of wood. Theories of wood drying and their application.
362. *Forest Products Operations Research Models*. II. 3 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 262 and demonstrated knowledge of Fortran and Basic, or consent. Analysis of operations research models currently used by the forest products industry. Students will develop new models. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
473. *Seminar in Wood Utilization*. II. 1 hr. per sem.; max. credit, 4 hr. PR: Consent. Reports and discussions of recent research in fundamental and applied phases of wood utilization.

## GENETICS AND DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

Joginder Nath, Chairperson of the Interdisciplinary Faculty

1120 Agricultural Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Amato, Blaydes, R. L. Butcher, L. Butler, Cech, Charon, Gerencser, Kaczmarczyk, Keller, J. McGraw, Mengoli, Ong, Overman, Pore, Quinlan, Reyer, Schein, Sorenson, Thayne, Tonsor, Tryfiates, Ulrich, Van Dyke, Wearden, Williams, and Yelton. Associate Members D. F. Butcher, Hall, Kirk, and Montiegele.

The M.S and Ph.D. degrees are offered in Genetics and Developmental Biology, an interdisciplinary program involving the faculty and facilities of a number of departments in the various colleges and schools of the University. A student may concentrate in Genetics or Developmental Biology. The areas in which specialization is offered are as follows: *Genetics*—Biochemical and molecular genetics, cytogenetics, developmental genetics, forest genetics, human genetics, plant genetics, population and quantitative genetics, and animal breeding; *Developmental Biology*—Molecular aspects of development, experimental morphogenesis, teratology, regeneration, oncology, descriptive embryology, and life cycles of animals and plants. The chairperson for the Genetics and Developmental Biology degrees is housed in the College of Agriculture and Forestry.

The student may also minor in one or more other scientific fields.

The object of this program is to build upon a well-rounded scientific foundation, a specialized knowledge of the concepts and methods in a discipline, chosen by the student, which will enable the student to pursue a productive career in teaching and/or research. Responsibility for a student's program is vested in a graduate committee charged with arranging the student's course work, conducting examinations, and supervising the research.

Admission requirements are listed on page 45 for the College of Agriculture and Forestry.

Basic training in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology is required for admission. Students lacking some prerequisites must fulfill them before graduation. Applications for graduate study should be sent in as early in the year as possible, but no later than April 1 for entry the following August. However, applications are accepted year-round for admission to the program in the following semester. Official transcripts of baccalaureate and/or master's degrees must be sent directly to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records. Three letters of recommendation from science teachers should accompany the application. Application forms can be received from the WVU Office of Admissions and Records, P.O. Box 6009, Morgantown, WV 26506-6009. For further information, write to the Chairperson.

### **Genetics (Gen.)**

290. *Crop Breeding*. II. 3 hr. PR: Gen. 171 or 321. Methods and basic scientific principles involved in improvement of leading crops through hybridization, selection, and other techniques. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
321. *Basic Concepts of Modern Genetics*. I. 3 hr. PR: 8 hr. biological science and 1 year chemistry. Independent inheritance, linkage. Chemical nature of genetic material. Control of phenotype by genetic material. Gene action and coding of genetic material.
325. *Human Genetics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Gen. 171 or 321 or consent. Study of genetic system responsible for development of phenotype in man. (*Offered in Spring of odd years.*)
335. *Population Genetics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Gen. 171 or 321 or consent. Relationship of gene and genotype frequencies in populations of diploid organisms, and the effects of mutation, migration, selection, assortive mating, and inbreeding in relation to single gene pairs. Application of these concepts to multigenic inheritance of quantitative traits. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
370. *Medical Genetics*. II. 2-4 hr. PR: Second-year medical student standing; graduate student in Genetics and Developmental Biology; others by consent. Introduction to clinical genetics including molecular, biochemical, and cytogenetic aspects of human biology. Application of genetic principles to human health and disease. (*Also listed as CC MD 370, Med. 370, Pedia. 370.*)
420. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 1 to 4 hr.; max. credit, 6 hr.)
424. *Cytogenetics*. II. 4 hr. PR: Gen. 171 or 321, and Biol. 215 or consent. Emphasis on macromolecules that carry information of the chromosomes, cell division, and the cytological and molecular basis of genetics. Special attention given to visible manifestation of genes, human cytogenetics, cytogenetics of genomes and chromosome morphology, and their evolution. (*Offered in Spring of odd years.*)
426. *Advanced Biochemical Genetics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Gen. 171 or 321 and organic chemistry. Physiological and biophysical concepts of genetic material. Structure and arrangement of genetic units. Nucleic acids as carriers of genetic information. Gene action and amino acid coding. Biochemical evolution of genetic material. Genetic control mechanisms. Biochemistry of mutation. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
427. *Genetic Mechanisms of Evolution*. I. 3 hr. PR: Gen. 171 or equiv. Molecular genetic mechanisms which result in evolutionary change. Origin of life, origin and organization of genetic variability, differentiation of populations, isolation and speciation, role of hybridization and polyploidy, and origin of man. (*Offered in Fall of odd years.*)

450. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. Recent literature pertaining to biochemical, classical, human, molecular, and cytological genetics.

497. *Research*. I, II. 1-15 hr.

## GEOGRAPHY

Frank J. Calzonetti, Assistant Chairperson of Department of Geology and Geography  
315 White Hall

Degree Offered: M.A.

Graduate Faculty: Members Calzonetti, Elmes, Hanham, Isserman, Kite, and Martis.  
Associate Member Pickles.

The Department of Geology and Geography offers work leading to the Degree of Master of Arts (M.A.) in Geography. The M.A. program offers five areas of specialization: (1) energy studies; (2) geostatistics and spatial analysis; (3) regional development and planning; (4) regional science; and (5) water resource and environmental management. A curriculum in each of these areas is available upon request and students do have the opportunity to tailor their program to a particular region. Appalachia and International Studies are two areas of geography faculty interest.

The equivalent of 30 graduate credit-hours, including a thesis, are required for the degree. A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 (B) for all courses must be maintained by M.A. students. Applicants must also have an overall undergraduate grade-point average of at least 2.75, and a 3.0 for geography courses. Acceptance by the Department of Geology and Geography is necessary. All candidates for the M.A. degree in geography must submit scores in the general aptitude test of the Graduate Record Examination or equivalent evidence of competence.

Each student, working with a faculty adviser, selects one of the above areas of specialization or another area of faculty interest. In addition, all students must demonstrate competence in geographical philosophy, theory, methodology, and practice. A minimum of 18 graduate credits in geography is required. Of these, 6 hours are core requirements comprising two courses: (1) Geography 301—Geographic Theory, Method and Practice, and (2) Geography 302—Research Design. A thesis based on original research is required which must be successfully defended before a committee of three faculty. The remaining courses will be chosen depending upon the area of specialization. These courses may include selections from other programs on campus.

The graduate program in Geography at WVU has strong liaison with the University's Geology Program, Regional Research Institute, Department of Mineral Resource Economics, Water Research Institute, International Studies Program, West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, and with several other units in the University. The department has access to excellent computing facilities based on a VAX-750 which supports multiple remote terminals, 2 disc packs, 2 tape drives, a megatek graphics terminal, Benson plotter and digitizer. The VAX is linked to the WVNET mainframe for access to all major software packages including SASGRAPH and additional hardware, e.g. Zeta and flatbed plotters. Departmental software includes MINITAB, SURFACE II, and GIMMS for statistics and graphics. Departmental word processing is available for graduate students.



## Geography (Geog.)

200. *Spatial Analysis*. I. 3 hr. Introduces quantitative techniques for the collection, classification, and spatial analysis of geographical data. Emphasizes map analysis and the application of spatial analysis to geographical problems occurring in everyday contexts.
201. *Geography of West Virginia*. II. 3 hr. Study of past, present, and future patterns of the physical environment of West Virginia as modified by human activities. To learn the use of geographical information systems for planning in West Virginia.
202. *Political Geography*. II. 3 hr. Examines the interrelationship between politics and the environment, human territoriality, the political organization of space, geopolitical aspects of the nation-state and international problems.
205. *Environmentalism in the United States*. II. 3 hr. Surveys natural resource exploitation and environmental alteration in the United States from the beginning of European settlement, with consideration of changing natural resources, conservation, and environmental perceptions and policies.
209. *Industrial Location*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 109 or consent. Applied theoretical aspects of location decisions in primary, secondary, and tertiary activities. Emphasis will be on the understanding of location patterns and the impact of industries on other characteristics of communities.
210. *Global Issues: Inequality and Interdependence*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Geog. 1 or 2 or 8. Themes of spatial equity and justice in an increasingly interdependent world system. Selected contemporary issues concerning location, place, movement, and region.
215. *Population Geography*. I. 3 hr. Study of the geographic distribution of population and population characteristics including density, age, fertility, mortality and settlement patterns. Problems of migration and population/resource issues also will be covered, with an emphasis on developing countries. (*Offered in Fall of odd years.*)
219. *Problems in Geography*. I, II. 1-9 hr. PR: Consent. Independent study or special topics.
220. *Seminar in Geography*. I, II. 1-9 hr. per sem.; max. 15 hr. PR: Consent. Includes separate seminars in urban, economic, physical, behavioral, social, Appalachian, transportation, census, planning, resource, international studies, geographic model building, rural problems, cartography, aging and environment, and energy.
221. *Geomorphology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5. (*Optional field trip at student's expense.*) An examination of the physical processes which shape the surface of the earth, with emphasis on fluvial processes and environmental geomorphology. (*Also listed as Geol. 221.*)
225. *Urban Planning Concepts and Techniques*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 110 or Pol. S. 121 or consent. Explores concepts, techniques, and processes of physical and socio-economic planning and their application to urban problems including: land-use allocation and control, location of economic activity, housing, transportation, and the delivery of social services.
230. *Rural Settlement*. I. 3 hr. Analysis of the form and process of settlement in rural and urban fringe areas. Topics include housing, employment, mobility patterns, service opportunities, and cultural characteristics of rural populations with emphasis on current patterns of change.

235. *The Experience of Space*. II. 3 hr. Explores the individual's changing experience of geographical space over the life cycle as reflected in activity patterns, territoriality, and environmental images. Traces environmental design implications for settings including schools, nursing homes, parks, and shopping malls.
261. *Cartography*. I, II. 3 hr. An introduction to mapping, including historical developments, coordinate systems, projections, generalization, symbolization, map design, computer-assisted cartography, landform representation, and data manipulation for dot, graduate symbol, choropleth, and isarithmic maps.
262. *Cartographic Techniques*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 261 or consent. Advanced map construction including positive and negative artwork, darkroom techniques, color and color proofing, and map reproduction.
265. *Aging and Environment*. II. 3 hr. PR: MDS 50 or consent. Explores the older person's changing experience of the environment. Physiological, psychological, and social changes are related to adjustment within urban and rural community environments, special housing for the elderly, and long-term care environments.
285. *Methods of Geographic Research*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Consent. Geographic analysis as problem-solving activity. Practical experience in field techniques, library research, hypothesis formation and testing, and report preparation and presentation. Students will acquire skills in literary and numerical approaches to geographic data analysis.
290. *Geographical Perspectives on Energy*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A survey of the distribution of finite, renewable, and continuous energy resources and an investigation of the geographical patterns of energy consumption and energy flows. The policy implications of an unequal distribution of energy are evaluated.
295. *Internship*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Junior standing and consent. A working internship with an agency or company designed to give the student experience in the practical application of geographic training to specific problems.
299. *Honors Thesis*. I, II, S. 3-6 hr. PR: Departmental consent. Thesis proposal, writing, and defense for students admitted to the Honors Program.
301. *Geographic Theory and Practice*. I. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 285 or consent. Analysis of the development and significance of concepts and theories in geographical traditions. Introduction to current research interests and specialties of the program.
302. *Geographic Research-Design*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 200 and Geog. 301. Choosing, preparing, and developing research problems of geographic interest. Emphasizes proposal writing and research design alternatives.
329. *Problems in Geomorphology*. I, II. 1-4 hr. (Also listed as Geol. 329.)
399. *Quantitative Methods in Geo-Sciences*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 212 or 311, Geog. 200 or consent. Brief review and introduction to multivariate quantitative techniques as applied to geology and geography. (Also listed as Geol. 399.)
491. *Advanced Study in Geography*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Investigation of topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through scheduled meetings.
496. *Graduate Seminar in Geography*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Research seminars in energy studies, regional science, regional development and planning, water resource and environmental management, geomorphology, area studies, advanced geostatistics, and computer analysis.
497. *Research in Geography*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

## GEOLOGY

Alan C. Donaldson, *Chairperson of Department of Geology and Geography*  
425 White Hall

*Degrees Offered:* M.S., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Donaldson, Dunne, Krammer, Rauch, Renton, Shumaker, Smosna, and Ting. Associate Members Behling, Lang, and Wilson.

The Department of Geology and Geography offers work leading to the degrees of Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Geology.

Applicants for graduate studies in geology must have as a minimum requirement a bachelor's degree and an overall grade-point average of at least 2.75. Acceptance by the Department of Geology and Geography is necessary before admission of any prospective student to the program. All candidates for a graduate degree in geology must submit scores in the general aptitude test of the Graduate Record Examination. An English proficiency test will be given in the evening of the fourth day of classes. Candidates will write a short paper on an assigned geologic topic to demonstrate acceptable writing skills.

Before being admitted to programs leading to the M.S. or the Ph.D., a student must pass an entrance examination covering Physical, Historical and Structural Geology, Sedimentation-Stratigraphy and Mineralogy. The examination is given from 7:00-9:30 p.m. on the second day of classes each semester.

Students seeking admission to the master's program or the Ph.D. program, must complete the equivalents of all science and mathematics courses required for the B.S. in geology at WVU before being admitted to these programs.

In the descriptions that follow, "formal course" means a cataloged lecture or seminar course and "Problem" means a directed, but independent, exercise in the solution of a specific problem and the presentation of results.

### Master of Science (M.S.)

No later than the beginning of the second semester in residence, the prospective candidate must choose one of the options leading to the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in geology. A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 (B) for all courses must be maintained by M.S. students.

#### Option One: Master of Science in Geology (M.S.)—Research

This has been the "traditional" option for the Master of Science in geology. Students considering continued studies (Doctor of Philosophy) should choose this option.

A minimum of 24 formal-course hours with grades of A or B and 6 research hours are required for graduation. A thesis based on original research also is required. With consent of the candidate's advisory committee, the field work need not be done while in residence at WVU.

*Required to Graduate:* 30 hours, including certain required courses specified by the adviser.

#### Option Two: Master of Science in Geology (M.S.)—Professional Studies

This option is designed specifically for students seeking experience in preparing and presenting professional problems. Students choosing this



option would be seeking employment in technical fields rather than continuing studies for a higher degree.

A minimum of 34 formal-course hours with grades of A or B and 8 Problems hours (Geol. 492) are required for graduation. The Problems hours are in lieu of a thesis and are designed to simulate the work of professional geologists as they seek solutions to open-ended problems. Experience in presentation of problems and solutions is an integral part of the program.

Problems credits may be earned in conjunction with off-campus experiences by consent of the candidate's advisory committee.

*Required to Graduate:* 42 hours, including certain required courses specified by the adviser.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The candidate for the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) must complete a program of courses outlined by the candidate's doctoral committee with a grade-point average of at least 3.3 in all courses taken each semester. Reading competence in a foreign language is required. Written and oral comprehensive examinations must be successfully completed. Work on original research is to be presented in a dissertation and defended in an oral examination.

### **Research**

Close cooperation between the West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, located on Cheat Lake near Morgantown, and the Department of Geology and Geography makes a large amount of material available for laboratory investigation. This includes the fossil collections of the Department and the Survey. A large number of samples of drill cuttings from deep wells in West Virginia and adjoining states are housed in the survey. Complete analytical geochemical equipment is available through the Survey with atomic absorption spectrometer, X-ray diffractometers, and a scanning electron microscope. The Department also has a number of cooperative projects with the Morgantown Energy Technology Center of the U.S. Department of Energy. Morgantown is conveniently situated for detailed studies of Mississippian, Pennsylvanian, and Permian formations. Mineral products of the region near Morgantown include coal, petroleum, natural gas, and limestone. The occurrence and utilization of these materials can be studied by graduate students interested in economic geology. Department geophysical equipment includes a Geometrics magnetometer, a Worden Gravimeter, a refraction seismograph, and a three-component short period seismograph. A permanent summer field camp (Camp Wood) is located in the Folded Appalachians at Alvon, Greenbrier County. The coastal geology program includes an annual trip to the Florida Keys, and three weeks on the shore of Virginia. Additional oceanography courses and research are available at the Marine Science Consortium at Wallops Island, Virginia, with which WVU is affiliated.

The Department has access to excellent computing facilities based on a VAX-750 which supports multiple remote terminals, 2 tape drives, a megatek graphics terminal, Benson plotter and digitizer. The VAX is linked to the WVNET and additional hardware, e.g. Zeta and flatbed plotters. Departmental software includes MINITAB, SURFACE II, and GIMMS for statistics and graphics. Departmental word processing is available for graduate students.

## Geology (Geol.)

201. *Physical Geology for Teachers*. I, II. 3 hr. (Credit cannot be obtained for both Geol. 201 and Geol. 1 or 5.) PR: High school teaching certificate and consent. Composition and structure of earth and the geologic processes which shape its surface.
221. *Geomorphology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5. (Optional field trip at student's expense.) An examination of the physical processes which shape the surface of the earth, with emphasis on fluvial processes and environmental geomorphology. (Also listed as Geog. 221.)
222. *Glacial Geology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5. (Optional field trip(s) at student's expense.) Introduction to glaciology and glacial geology, with emphasis on topographic form and the nature of glacial deposits. The Quaternary history of North America is stressed.
228. *Photogeology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 127, 152, or consent. Instruction in basic and advanced techniques of air-photo interpretation.
231. *Invertebrate Paleontology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 3, 4, 184, Stat. 101, or consent. (Weekend field trip required at student's expense.) Invertebrate fossils: biologic classification, evolutionary development, ecology, and use in correlation of strata.
235. *Introductory Paleobotany*. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 3. (Required Saturday field trips at student's expense.) Resume of development of principal plant groups through the ages, present distribution, mode of occurrence and index species, methods of collection.
251. *Advanced Topics in Structural Geology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 152 and 261 or consent; Math. 15; undergraduates need consent. (Two two-day field trips required. Basic field equipment and field trip at student's expense.) Studies into the development of structures emphasizing both theoretical and experimental approaches. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
261. *Stratigraphy and Sedimentation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 3, 4, 152, 185, or consent. (Two-day field trip required. Basic field equipment and field trips at student's expense.) Study of sediments and sedimentary rocks. Field techniques stressed as data gathered and interpreted from rocks of Pennsylvanian age in the Morgantown vicinity.
266. *Appalachian Geology Field Camp*. S. 6 hr. PR: Geol. 152, 185, 261, and consent. (Living expense in addition to tuition must be paid at time of registration.) Practical experience in detailed geological field procedures and mapping.
270. *Mineral Resources*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1, 184. Description, mode of occurrence, and principles governing the formation of ore deposits.
272. *Petroleum Geology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 152. Origin, geologic distribution, methods of exploration and exploitation, uses and future reserves of petroleum and natural gas in the world.
273. *Petroleum Geology Laboratory*. II. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Geol. 152. Well sample description, correlation, and interpretation. Construction and interpretation of subsurface maps used in exploration for hydrocarbons.
274. *Coal Geology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 152 or consent. Introduction to the origin, composition, geologic distribution, and exploration of coals.
290. *Geologic Problems*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (12 hr. max.). PR: Consent. (Also includes field trips such as Florida Bay carbonate trip.) Special problems for senior and graduate students.

294. *Introduction to Geochemistry*. II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 16. Basic review of physical and aqueous chemistry, discussion of the basic geochemical processes; calcium carbonate chemistry, diagenetic processes, weathering, the silicate and iron systems.
315. *Environmental Geoscience*. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or consent for nongeology majors. (*Field trips and independent field project required.*) Principles, practice, and case histories in application of earth science to environmental problems. Includes: water quality; landslides; subsidence; waste disposal; legal aspects; and geologic aspects of land-use planning.
329. *Problems in Geomorphology*. I, II. 1-4 hr. (Also listed as Geog. 329.)
332. *Paleoecology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 231 and 261 or consent. Methods of paleoecologic analysis in sedimentary geology. Topics include trace fossil analysis, shell biogeochemistry, community paleoecology, biofacies analysis of basins, and Precambrian paleoecology.
341. *Carbonate Sedimentology*. II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 231, 261. Origin and distribution of modern marine carbonate sediments as models for interpretation of ancient limestone and dolomite facies complexes. Laboratory experience in thin section petrography of skeletal and nonskeletal carbonate grains, and rock compositions and fabrics.
346. *Advanced Sedimentation*. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 261 or consent. (*Required field trips at student's expense.*) Origin of sedimentary rocks; principles involved in interpretation of ancient geography, climates, animals, and plants. Emphasis on detrital sediments and rocks.
351. *Tectonics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 152 and 261 or consent; Math. 15; undergraduates need consent. Theories of large-scale deformational processes operating within the earth's crust and mantle emphasizing regional structural geology outside the Appalachians. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
352. *Exploration Geophysics 1*. I. 4 hr. PR: Math. 15, Geol. 152, 261, or equiv. Studies in applied geophysics with particular emphasis on techniques in reflection and refraction seismology, and gravity, and their application to energy resource exploration. (3 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.)
353. *Exploration Geophysics 2*. II. 4 hr. PR: Math. 15, Geol. 152, 261 or equiv. Geologic interpretation of geophysical data with emphasis placed on structural and stratigraphic interpretation of seismic records in explorations for hydrocarbon deposits.
357. *Basin Structures*. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 152, 261, or equiv. The origin, development, and distribution of basins and the structure found within basins throughout the world are studied. The distribution of energy-related minerals related to basins and structural accumulations are emphasized.
363. *Groundwater Hydrology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or consent. Study of the principles of groundwater hydrology; occurrence, development, uses, and conservation of groundwater.
364. *Advanced Groundwater Hydrology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1, 2, 363 or consent. Review of groundwater exploration, flow, and quality in various geologic terrains. Groundwater pollution and other environmental effects are covered, along with well pumping tests and modeling of groundwater flow.
376. *Coal Petrology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 274 or consent. Microscopic examination and determination of optical properties of coals, environment of deposition, diagenesis, and metamorphism of coals; coal chemistry and petrography.



385. *Optical Mineralogy and Sedimentary Petrology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 185 and one year of physics. Principles and practice in use of the petrographic microscope in identification of minerals by the immersion method and thin section; emphasis on sedimentary petrology.
394. *Physical Geochemistry*. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1, 184, 185; Chem. 16. Phase diagrams, metamorphic facies, origin of the elements, chemical properties of ions, crystal chemistry of minerals, element distributions and geochemical cycles. (Offered in Fall of even years.)
395. *Aqueous Geochemistry*. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1, Chem. 16, or consent. Review of basic chemical principles as they apply to aqueous geologic environments. Properties of water and the types, sources, and controls of the common and environmentally significant chemical species dissolved in water.
399. *Quantitative Methods in Geo-Sciences*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 212 or 311, Geog. 200 or consent. Brief review and introduction to multivariate quantitative techniques as applied to geology and geography. (Also listed as Geog. 399.)
420. *Advanced Topics*. I, II. 1-12 hr. Includes separate courses in karst, advanced hydrology, instrumentation, paleoecology, regional geology, paleobiogeography, advanced coal petrology, and advanced paleontology.
432. *Micropaleontology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 231. Identification of Foraminifera, Ostracoda, and conodonts; emphasis on classification, nomenclature, and use of paleontological literature. (Offered in Fall of even years.)
492. *Non-Thesis Research*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised non-thesis research for M.S. Options 2, 3, and 4. Report required by arranged deadline.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1-6 hr.
497. *Research*. I, II. 1-15 hr.

## HISTORY

Robert M. Maxon, Chairperson of the Department  
202 Woodburn Hall

Degrees Offered: M.A., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Arnett, Bagby, Blobaum, Connell, Doherty, Hammersmith, Howe, Knight, Lewis, Maxon, Maxwell, McCluskey, McLeod, O'Brien, Parkinson, and Super. Associate Members Hudson and Zagarri.

The Department of History offers graduate courses on the history of the United States, Europe, Africa, Asia, Latin America, and Science and Technology. Courses are designed to prepare students in historiography, research methods, and interpretation. Students can select concentrations leading to preparation for careers in teaching and scholarship and as specialists for various branches of government, business, and service. Students in the program are normally expected to pursue the degrees of Master of Arts, the Master of Arts Option in Public History, or the Doctor of Philosophy.

### Master of Arts (M.A.)

**Admission.** Students seeking admission to the M.A. program should have the equivalent of a bachelor's degree in history. Application requirements include transcripts (a minimum of a 3.0 average in history courses is expected), three letters of recommendation, and scores on the Graduate Record Examination General Aptitude Test.

**Requirements.** Completion of a minimum of 30 hours of course work with at least a B grade, and achievement of a reading proficiency in one foreign

language. All 30 hours may be in history, or students may select up to 6 hours outside of the department. The history course work shall include a well-defined core area (selected from the fields listed for comprehensive examinations or approved by the Graduate Studies Committee) of at least 12 hours. In addition, students are expected to enroll continuously in Hist. 499—Department Colloquium. Credit for this course will not count towards the degree. Students are also required to complete a Master's thesis. A maximum of 6 hours of credit for Hist. 497, Research, can be taken for writing the thesis and for fulfilling the 30-hour M.A. requirement. Candidates for the M.A. will be required to pass a final oral examination on their core area of study and thesis.

### **M.A. Option in Public History**

The department offers an M.A. option in Public History. This option is intended to provide enhanced employment opportunities to graduate students interested in using their education in history in a profession other than teaching. Extensive resources of the state are used for interpretation and preservation. This is the only full Public History graduate curriculum in West Virginia.

The Public History option is open to selected students in the M.A. program. All students are required to apply for admission, as they would for the regular M.A. program, and should indicate on their application that they are interested in public history. In addition, students should submit a 2-page letter of application, which should indicate the student's background in history or public history and why the student wants to be admitted to the option; this letter should be addressed to the chairperson of the Department of History. The department will admit a maximum of 10 students to the option for each academic year to insure a high quality of individualized instruction and advising throughout the student's work. Students may be admitted to the option who do not have a major in History by making up deficiencies in their course work for undergraduate credit; these courses may be taken while the students are enrolled for graduate classes or students may be able to test out of some courses. Because of the limited enrollment, students will be required to confirm their admission by April 15 or within 45 days of admission, whichever is later. Students accepted for the M.A. in history but denied admission to the public history option may apply for admission again after enrollment if spaces become available. Students may enter the option for the spring semester if there are spaces available.

The Public History option consists of 15 hours of public history courses (Introduction to Public History; two of three methods courses in Historical Editing, Archival Management, and Historic Site Interpretation and Preservation; and a six-hour supervised internship). Special topics courses are occasionally offered in historic preservation and may be taken in lieu of courses outside the Department of History. Students are required to take a 300-400 level readings/research seminar sequence in one subject area in the Department of History outside public history. Course descriptions, syllabi, policies and procedures, and a list of internship possibilities are available at the Department of History on request by contacting the coordinator of the public history option.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

*Admission.* Students seeking admission to the Ph.D. program should have the equivalent of a M.A. in history. Application requirements include a

transcript (a minimum of a 3.0 average in graduate history courses is required), three letters of recommendation, and scores on the Graduate Record Examination General Aptitude Test. Students should also include a statement of purpose and an example of their written work as a part of the application.

**Requirements.** Requirements for the Ph.D. degree in history include the general WVU requirements; a reading knowledge of two foreign languages; completion of two readings/seminar sequences beyond those offered for the M.A.; completion of one graduate-level historiography course; continuous enrollment in Hist. 499—Department Colloquium; passing the Ph.D. comprehensive examination of two parts (oral and written) administered by a committee of faculty members (normally at the end of a full-time student's second year of study); preparation of an acceptable dissertation based on original investigation, and successful defense of the dissertation in a final examination.

A candidate must offer a program of study in four fields, at least three of which must be in history; the other may be in a related field approved by the department. The department does not accept courses toward a degree with a grade lower than a B. Fields available in the department include:

1. Ancient-Medieval
2. Europe: 1350-1815
3. Europe since 1789
4. United States to 1865
5. United States since 1865
6. Africa
7. Asia
8. Latin America
9. History of Science
10. Britain

Dissertation work should normally be in one of the three following general areas:

1. Modern America
2. West Virginia/Regional
3. Modern Africa

## **Program in the History of Science and Technology**

Students interested in pursuing a field in this area should consult Professor Emory L. Kemp at the History of Science and Technology office in G-14 Woodburn Hall.

Faculty includes Emory L. Kemp, Ph.D. (U. Ill.), Professor, and Gregory A. Good, Ph.D. (U. Toronoto), Assistant Professor.

## **History (Hist.)**

200. *Greece and Rome*. 3 hr. Covers the Minoan and Mycenaean civilizations, Archaic and Classical Greece, Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic Age, the Roman Republic, and Etruscan and Carthaginian states, and the rise of the Roman Empire.
201. *Social and Economic History of the Middle Ages, 300-1000*. 3 hr. (*Hist. 103 is recommended as preparation.*) Topics include the social-economic crisis of the late Roman and German institutions, the Merovingian and Carolingian economics, Pierenne Thesis, and transition to feudal society. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)



202. *Social and Economic History of the Middle Ages, 1000-1500*. 3 hr. (*Hist. 103, 201 are recommended as preparation.*) Feudal society, land and population expansion, fairs, towns, leagues, Italian leadership, crusades, church influence, black death, fourteenth-century revolts, and general decline of the late Middle Ages. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
204. *Ancient and Medieval Science. I*. 3 hr. Examination of scientific achievements from ancient myths to medieval philosophies of nature. Stresses the internal coherence of the approaches to nature taken by various cultures. No scientific background is assumed.
205. *The Renaissance*. 3 hr. The underlying political, economic, and social structure of fourteenth and fifteenth century Italy with concentration on the significant intellectual and cultural trends which characterized the age. Some consideration given to the problem of the impact of the early Reformation movement upon Renaissance culture.
206. *The Reformation*. 3 hr. Distinguishing theological characteristics of the major Reformation movements with concentration on the effect of religious-intellectual crisis on the political and social structure of the sixteenth century.
207. *Early European Science and Culture*. 3 hr. Examination of European intellectual history from the Renaissance to the early eighteenth century with particular attention being paid to contribution of Copernicus, Bacon, Descartes, Kepler, Galileo, and Newton.
208. *Science and Society, 1750-1914*. 3 hr. Historical examination of the relationship between science and technology with particular attention being paid to the doctrines of Positivism, Darwinism, and Scientific Socialism.
209. *Brazil: Colony to World Power*. 3 hr. Examines the transition of Brazil from a colony to a world power, with special emphasis on recent economic developments, regional diversity, political patterns, foreign affairs, and race relations. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
210. *Modern Spain*. 3 hr. Survey of the Moslem, Hapsburg, and Bourbon periods followed by an examination of modern political and social forces, the Civil War, and the rule of Franco.
211. *Technology in the Industrial Revolution. I*. 3 hr. Technological and social change in Great Britain and United States. Case studies illustrating the nature of technological development and providing an understanding of the ways in which technology has shaped human experience.
212. *Introduction to Public History*. 3 hr. Introduction to a wide range of career possibilities for historians in areas such as archives, historical societies, editing projects, museums, business, libraries, and historic preservation. Lectures, guest speakers, field trips, individual projects.
213. *Bourbon France*. 3 hr. French history from the reign of Henry IV to the reign of Louis XVI. Special attention given to the reigns of Louis XIII and Louis XIV. Political, cultural, and intellectual history emphasized.
214. *The Revolutionary-Napoleonic Era*. 3 hr. French history from mid-eighteenth century to 1815. Special attention given to the background of the French Revolution of 1789, to the political and social history of the revolution, and to Napoleon's nonmilitary achievements.
215. *European Diplomatic History, 1815 to 1919*. 3 hr. Develops an understanding of the forces, men, and events which determined diplomatic relations between the major powers.

216. *European Diplomatic History, 1919 to Present*. 3 hr. Scope similar to Hist. 215.
217. *Diplomatic History of the U.S.S.R., 1917 to 1939*. 3 hr. Detailed study of Soviet diplomatic history, with emphasis on the view from the Kremlin balanced by the responses of other powers. Understanding of European diplomatic history desirable. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
218. *Diplomatic History of the U.S.S.R., 1939 to Present*. 3 hr. Scope similar to Hist. 217. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
222. *Twentieth-Century Germany from Weimar to Bonn*. 3 hr. The Weimar Republic, the Third Reich, and the two German states created after World War II.
225. *History of Modern China*. 3 hr. Introduction to modern China (since 1839) with attention to China's Confucian heritage; examines in detail the Chinese effort to modernize in the face of Western diplomatic and economic pressure; specific attention to China's Nationalist and Communist revolutionary traditions.
226. *History of Modern Japan*. 3 hr. Modern Japan (since 1868) with attention to the development of Japanese institutions and ideas in earlier periods, especially the Tokugawa Era (1600-1868); examines the rapid pace of economic change in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries along with the important social, political, and diplomatic implications of this change.
227. *East Africa to 1895*. 3 hr. East Africa from earliest times to beginning of European control. Population movement and interaction, development of varying types of polity, revolutionary changes, and the European scramble for East Africa form the major focus.
228. *East Africa Since 1895*. 3 hr. History of colonial rule and movement to independence in East Africa. Political, economic, and social changes will be examined with particular emphasis on the rise and triumph of African nationalism.
229. *History of Africa: Pre-Colonial*. 3 hr. History of Africa from earliest times to the middle of the nineteenth century. Particular emphasis on population movement and interaction, state formation, and the development of trade in sub-Saharan Africa as well as the impact of such external influences as Christianity and Islam. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
230. *History of Africa: European Dominance to Independence*. 3 hr. History of Africa from the middle of the nineteenth century to the 1960s. Political and economic trends will form major focus. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
231. *Seventeenth Century Britain, 1603-1715*. 3 hr. The more significant political, social, economic, religious, and intellectual developments of Britain during a century of revolution and of the men and women who interacted with those movements.
232. *Eighteenth Century Britain, 1715-1832*. 3 hr. The Age of Aristocracy, the political, social, religious, economic, and intellectual forces which produced it, and the reasons for its decline under the combined impact of the Industrial, Agricultural, American, and French revolutions.
241. *English Social History, Fourteenth to Eighteenth Century*. 3 hr. Topical examination of English society from the time of Chaucer to Milton. Major topics: society in town and country, economy, politics, religion, and thought. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
242. *English Social History, Eighteenth Century to the Present*. 3 hr. Topical examination of English society from the time of Queen Anne to the present. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

245. *History of American Women*. 3 hr. Examination of the history of American women from 1607 to the present, with emphasis on working conditions, women's rights, development of feminism, women's role in wartime, and women in the family.
246. *History of European Women*. 3 hr. A survey of the history of European women from antiquity to the present, with emphasis on the philosophic, economic, and societal sources of women's oppression and on women's role in work, the family, and feminist movements.
251. *History of Black People in America to 1900*. 3 hr. Slave trade and evolution of slavery in the New World, the attack upon slavery and its destruction, the South and the blacks during Reconstruction, and the age of Reaction and Racism, 1875-1900.
252. *History of Black People in America Since 1900*. 3 hr. Race conflict and black migration, the blacks in American world wars, desegregation practices in the South and the North, and trends toward black nationalism.
253. *Civil War and Reconstruction*. 3 hr. Causes as well as the constitutional and diplomatic aspects of the Civil War; the role of the American black in slavery, in war, and in freedom; and the economic and political aspects of Congressional Reconstruction.
257. *The United States From McKinley to the New Deal, 1896 to 1933*. 3 hr. American national history from William McKinley to Franklin D. Roosevelt. Particular attention is given to the great changes in American life after 1896; national, political, economic, social, and cultural development; the Progressive Era in American politics; and alterations in American foreign relations resulting from the Spanish-American War and World War I.
259. *Recent American History, 1933 to Present*. 3 hr. Detailed study of American national history from the inauguration of Franklin D. Roosevelt to the present. Emphasis on the New Deal; on Roosevelt's foreign policies and their impact on American social, technological, and cultural developments; and United States domestic problems and foreign relations since 1945.
261. *Economic and Social Development of West Virginia*. 3 hr. Regional study of the economic, social, technological, cultural, and religious history of West Virginia.
263. *American Diplomacy to 1918*. 3 hr. (Assumes some knowledge of the period such as that obtained in Hist. 52 and 53.) American foreign policy and diplomacy from the adoption of the Constitution to the end of World War I.
264. *American Foreign Policy and Diplomacy, 1918 to the Present*. 3 hr. (Assumes some knowledge of the period such as that obtained in Hist. 2, 53, or 161.) America's foreign policy and growing involvement in international relations including the U.S. role in World War II, the Korean War, and Vietnam.
266. *American Economic History to 1865*. 3 hr. Origins and development of American business, agricultural, and labor institutions; problems, and policies, from 1600 to 1865; influence of economic factors upon American history during this period. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
267. *American Economic History Since 1865*. 3 hr. Scope similar to that stated for Hist. 266. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
268. *The Old South*. 3 hr. (For advanced undergraduate and graduate students.) History of the South—exploring peculiar differences that led to an attempt to establish a separate nation. The geographical limitation permits a detailed study of economic and social forces within the context of the larger national history.



269. *The New South*. 3 hr. Integration of the South into the nation after the Civil War. Emphasis on southern attitudes toward industrialization, commercial agriculture, organized labor, and the black. Special attention to the southern literary renaissance and conservative and progressive politics of the southern people. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
274. *The City in American History*. 3 hr. A survey of urban history in the United States, including the Colonial period, with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, focusing on physical development of cities (planning, transportation, architecture, suburbanization) and social history.
290. *Introduction to Historical Research*. 3 hr. (Required for History majors; non-majors by consent.) Introduction to research techniques useful for history. Instruction in locating sources, taking notes, and writing research papers.
301. *Readings in Medieval History*. 3-6 hr. Crusades and intellectual history are the focus. Readings in preparation for the medieval field may be selected by graduates. Hist. 103 is urged strongly for undergraduates; also a reading knowledge of Latin, French or German is recommended for all students. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
305. *Readings in English History*. 3-6 hr. Directed readings of scholarly books and articles, primarily in the history of England from about 1450 to about 1625 but with some opportunity for the student to fill gaps in the student's knowledge of other periods of English history.
309. *Readings in Central European History*. 3-6 hr. All students will read and discuss selected works illustrating outstanding scholarship or interpretative problems related to fifteenth, sixteenth, and early seventeenth century history. In addition, opportunity will be provided for each student to pursue an independent reading project tailored to the student's special interests. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
310. *Historic Site Interpretation and Preservation*. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 212. Introduction to historic site interpretation and preservation, including establishing criteria, site inventory, and recording techniques using the "case study" method. Lectures, films, discussions, and field projects will introduce students to the rapidly growing area, including environmental impact work.
311. *Archival Management*. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 212. Principles and practices of archival work within a laboratory context. Includes lectures and selected readings illustrated by holdings and policies of West Virginia and Regional History Collection of the WVU Library.
312. *Practicum in Historical Editing*. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 212. Principles and practices of historical editing in a laboratory context. Includes lectures and readings with illustrations from ongoing editing projects. Student prepares materials from the West Virginia Collection of the WVU Library for publication.
313. *Readings in Eastern European History*. 3-6 hr. Intensive reading on specific topics in Russian, Soviet or East European history. Students should normally have had History 117 and 118, or their equivalents. Primarily designed for graduate students and selected undergraduates.
317. *Readings in Western European History*. 3-6 hr. This course, primarily for graduate students and selected undergraduates, is designed for an intensive reading program on special problems in western European history.
321. *Readings in Asian History*. 3-6 hr. Intensive readings in the history of East Asia (especially China and Japan) since the nineteenth century; students should normally have had Hist. 225 and 226, or their equivalents; reviews, as well as bibliographical and historiographical essays, required.

325. *Readings in African History*. 3-6 hr. This course will normally focus on readings and discussion on problems in the history of pre-colonial Africa, the major works in African history, and recent interpretations in the field.
355. *Readings in American History, 1763-1865*. 3-6 hr. A course of supervised reading and reports designed to prepare students for intensive study in a seminar or for field examinations in the early national period. Students are expected to acquire comprehensive and detailed bibliographical knowledge.
359. *Readings in American History, 1850-1898*. 3-6 hr. A survey of the narrative and interpretative literature of the Civil War, Reconstruction, and the Gilded Age. Students will be expected to make weekly or biweekly reports on assigned readings and also to prepare a critical essay on some aspect of American historiography for this period.
363. *Readings in American History, 1898 to Present*. 3-6 hr. Readings and class-led discussion of one paperback book per week, and preparation of a paper based on these books and the class discussion of them. Usually concentrates on post-World War II foreign relations.
373. *Readings in Local and Regional History*. 3-6 hr. A course for graduate students and seniors in the history of West Virginia and neighboring states, which form what is known as the Trans-Allegheny or Upper Ohio region.
375. *Readings in Science and Technology*. 3-6 hr. Directed reading of scholarly books and articles dealing with selected topics in the history of science and technology.
381. *Intellectual and Social History of the United States to 1876*. 3 hr. The objective of the course is to establish for graduate students usable frames of reference for intellectual and social history. The basic premises of various historians are examined as they have been applied to the history of the United States before 1876. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
382. *Intellectual and Social History of the United States Since 1876*. 3 hr. A continuation of Hist. 381, with the same objective of establishing usable frames of reference for intellectual and social history, with the focus on the history of the United States since 1876. Special attention is devoted to the problems of very recent or contemporary history. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
391. *The American Labor Movement*. 3 hr. A readings course which emphasizes the various labor unions and labor's political activities in the United States from the eighteenth century to 1960. Careful attention is given to the economic and social conditions that have shaped the history of labor in this country. The course treats the story of American labor as an integral part of the history of the United States.
392. *History of American Agriculture*. 3 hr. A readings course to acquaint students with the origins and evolution of American agriculture, with particular emphasis upon scientific, technological, and economic development; to familiarize them with some public and private agricultural organizations; and to give them an historical understanding of contemporary agricultural problems and policies. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
402. *Seminar in Medieval History*. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 301 and reading knowledge of Latin plus French or German or Italian. Crusades and intellectual history of Europe in the Middle Ages with emphasis on the period from 1000 to 1300. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
406. *Seminar in English History*. 3 hr. Directed research in selected topics in the history of England from about 1450 to about 1625. Training in bibliography, research methods, and paleography. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

410. *Seminar in Central European History*. 3 hr. An intensive survey of the bibliographical aids and printed source materials available in the field of Reformation history. A research paper and a bibliographical essay will be presented by each student. Reading knowledge of German and French strongly recommended. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
411. *Internship in Public History*. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 212 and two of following: Hist. 310, 311, 312. A professional internship at an agency involved in a relevant area of public history. Supervision will be exercised by both the Department of History and the host agency. Research report or finished professional project required.
414. *Seminar in Eastern European History*. 3-6 hr. PR: Hist. 117, 118 or equiv. Research seminar on selected topics in Russian, Soviet or East European history. One major paper and extensive reading based on available source materials is required.
418. *Seminar in Western European History*. 3 hr. A research seminar in selected topics in western European history. Requirements: examinations, problem papers, research papers, and extensive reading. A reading knowledge of the appropriate languages is required.
422. *Seminar in Asian History*. 3 hr. Advanced readings and research in East Asian history; specific emphasis on research tools and techniques; research paper based on English-language sources required; students should normally have had Hist. 225 and 226 or their equivalents.
426. *Seminar in African History*. 3 hr. The seminar will normally focus on Eastern Africa in the colonial period. Location and use of source materials will be emphasized as well as economic and political developments. Students will spend considerable time in research and writing on selected aspects of Eastern African history.
441. *Seminar in Latin American History*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Survey of Latin American historiography, location and use of primary source materials, discussion of research techniques, and the writing of a research paper. Reading knowledge of Spanish, Portuguese, or French will be helpful. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
456. *Seminar in American History, 1763-1865*. 3 hr. Students work together and with the instructor on historical materials of the era, confronting the problems and learning the techniques for using different kinds of original materials. Periodic progress reports are required at each meeting and one major paper, derived primarily from the original materials being used.
460. *Seminar in American History, 1850-1898*. 3 hr. Directed research in recent American history including guidance in method of research and manuscript preparation.
464. *Seminar in American History, 1898 to Present*. 3 hr. Directed research in recent American history including guidance in method of research and manuscript preparation.
474. *Seminar in Local and Regional History*. 3 hr. A seminar for graduate students in the history of West Virginia and neighboring states, which form what is known as the Trans-Allegheny or Upper Ohio region.
475. *Seminar in Science and Technology*. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 375. Directed research in selected topics in the history of science and technology.
477. *American Historiography*. 3 hr. A review of the major American historians and biographers and their interpretative studies. The nationalism, imperial, frontier, sectional, social and intellectual schools of history are studied as well as those historians who have concerned themselves with the problems of writing history.



478. *European Historiography*. 3 hr. Readings of selected works representative of each of the following historical periods: Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance-Reformation, Early Modern, and Modern. Reports required with attention to style, purpose, philosophy, and methodology of the historians selected. Attention to trends, major breakthroughs, and classics in the writing of European history. Reading knowledge of Greek, Latin, French, German, or Italian an asset.
- 481, 482. *Special Problems*. 1-3 hr. ea.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of history. (Note: This course is intended to insure that graduate assistants are adequately prepared and supervised when they are given college teaching responsibilities.)
493. *Folger Institute Seminar*. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. (Enrollment is by special application only. Contact department chairperson for information.) Seminar conducted by distinguished scholars and held at the Folger Institute of Renaissance and Eighteenth Century Studies in Washington, D.C. Topics vary. (Also listed as Engl. 493.)
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr.

## HORTICULTURE

Bradford C. Bearce, *In Charge of Graduate Program in Horticulture*  
2086 Agricultural Sciences Building

*Degree Offered*: M.S.

*Graduate Faculty*: Members Auxt, Blizzard, Ingle, and Singha. Associate Members Bearce, Hickman, and Young.

The College of Agriculture and Forestry offers a Master of Science degree in horticulture based upon the biological and physiological sciences. Students entering the program must have an adequate background in agriculture, biology, and chemistry. Deficiencies in these areas must be corrected early in a student's program by enrollment in specified courses. Admission requirements are those listed on page 45 for the College of Agriculture and Forestry.

The following courses will be completed with a passing grade before admittance to Regular Graduate student status: Hort. 107, 1 semester of organic chemistry, Gen. 171, Biol. 169, and Agron. 2.

The following courses will be completed with a passing grade before the Master of Science degree in horticulture can be conferred: Hort. 204, Ento. 204, and Pl. Path. 201. The credit hours from these may be counted toward the Master of Science degree in horticulture if they are taken as part of the last 10 hours of undergraduate course work with prior permission or if they are taken during graduate work.

Faculty and facilities are available for thesis research in weed science, plant propagation, greenhouse management, ornamental production, tree and small fruit production, and fruit physiology and storage. A thesis is required. Graduates are employed by private industry, governmental agencies, and educational institutions, or become self employed. Horticulture students interested in studying for the Ph.D. degree enroll in the Crop Science option of Agronomy.

### Horticulture (Hort.)

204. *Plant Propagation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52 or consent. Study of practices of plant propagation and factors involved in reproduction in plants.

242. *Small-Fruits*. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52, Hort. 107, or consent. (One 2-day field trip required.) Taxonomic, physiological, and ecological principles involved in production and handling of small-fruits. 2 lec., 1 lab. (Offered in Fall of odd years; next offering 1987.)
243. *Vegetable Crops*. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52 or consent. (One 3-day field trip required.) Botanical and ecological characteristics influencing the production of vegetable crops. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab. (Offered in Fall of even years.)
244. *Handling and Storage of Horticultural Crops*. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52; Chem. 16. Characteristics of perishable crops. Methods and materials used to maintain quality. 2 lec., 1 lab. (Offered in Fall of odd years; next offering 1987.)
245. *Greenhouse Management*. II. 3 hr. PR: Two semesters of Inorganic Chemistry and Hort. 107 or consent. Greenhouse as a controlled plant environment. How to regulate factors influencing plant growth and development within specialized environments of greenhouses.
246. *Tree Fruits*. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52 or consent. Principles and practices involved in production of tree fruits. 2 lec., 1 lab. (Offered in Fall of even years.)
301. *Post-Harvest Physiology*. II. 3 hr. Physiology and biochemistry of harvested crops. 1 lec., 2 labs. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)

### **Plant Science (Pl. Sc.)**

420. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Special study in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.
450. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. Graduate seminar in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. Graduate research in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.

## **INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**

Jack Byrd, Jr., Chairperson of the Department

727 Engineering Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S.I.E., M.S.E., M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Byrd, Creese, Iskander, Jaraiedi, Moore, Nunez, Plummer, Stobbe, Tompkins, and Ward. Associate Member Fowler.

Graduate programs in Industrial Engineering are designed to give students experience in developing innovative ideas to real problems. Innovation in this case implies the implementation of creative ideas. This is in contrast to pure research which is conducted irrespective of potential use. In this context, graduate students in the department are actively involved with the people and organizations that need creative solutions to real problems. Graduate students can expect to develop their creative abilities to be effective in innovative environments while developing their abilities to communicate and work with individuals to implement new ideas.

### **Master of Science in Industrial Engineering (M.S.I.E.)**

### **Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)**

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

Three degrees are offered at the master's level: M.S.I.E., M.S.E., and an M.S. with an emphasis in Occupational Health and Safety Engineering. The

M.S.I.E. degree program is appropriate for students with a B.S. in Industrial Engineering, whereas the M.S.E. degree program is designed for students having a baccalaureate degree in a technical field other than industrial engineering who wish to pursue a broader, more interdisciplinary program of graduate studies. In both the M.S.I.E. and the M.S.E. degree programs, students will select courses in decision sciences and production systems, manufacturing systems, or the ergonomics areas. A description and listing of requirements for the M.S. degree in the field of Occupational Health and Safety Engineering, which is administered by the Department of Industrial Engineering, are presented elsewhere in Part 4 of the *Graduate Catalog*.

An undergraduate degree in either another engineering field or the basic sciences is required for admission to both the M.S.E. and M.S. programs. Students trained in the areas of mathematics, statistics, physics, and computer science are generally well prepared for graduate study with an emphasis in decision sciences/operations research techniques, or production systems, while many chemistry and biology majors will find excellent career opportunities in the field of occupational health and safety. The M.S. program is designed specifically for this latter group of students.

Students must comply with the rules and regulations as outlined in Part 3 of this *Catalog* for graduate work in the College of Engineering. Each master's candidate must follow a planned program of study which contains a minimum of 30 semester credit hours, including either a thesis of not more than 6 hours of research, or a problem report of not more than 3 hours of credit.

Required courses for the M.S.I.E. and the M.S.E. are determined by the emphasis area of the student (i.e., decision sciences, manufacturing systems, or applied ergonomics) and can be obtained by writing to the department. M.S. in Occupational Health and Safety Engineering course requirements are listed elsewhere in Part 4 of the *Graduate Catalog*. Specific requirements may be obtained by writing to the department.

As a general rule, each student must satisfy the listed prerequisites for each course included in his/her graduate plan of study. Prerequisite deficiencies are usually made up by taking the necessary prerequisite courses, which will be included in the plan of study, but normally not counted for credit toward the master's degree. However, certain prerequisite courses can be taken by examination.

While required credit in research (I.E. 497) is devoted to a problem report or thesis preparation, neither is automatically approved after the required number of semester hours of research work have been completed. The thesis or problem report must conform with the general requirements of the University and with the written requirements of the Department of Industrial Engineering.

**Final Examination.** A candidate will be required to pass an oral examination on course work and the thesis or problem report.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) must comply with the rules and regulations of the College of Engineering and the University. A program with a major in industrial engineering, designed to meet the needs and objectives of each student, will be developed in consultation with the student's adviser and the student's Advisory and Examining Committee. Early in the doctoral program the student must pass an examination to demonstrate master's-level proficiency in industrial engineering



subject matter. Upon completion of the course work, the student must pass an examination to be admitted to candidacy. An acceptable dissertation must be written.

### **Industrial Engineering (I.E.)**

- 201. *Principles of Solidification*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 100 or consent. Material and energy balances, solidification of metals, riser and gating systems for castings, fluidity of metal, casting design, and molding processes.
- 214. *Analysis of Engineering Data*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113. Introduction to linear statistical models. Design and analysis of simpler experimental configurations occurring frequently in engineering studies. Similarities and differences between regression and experimental design models emphasized in a vector-matrix setting.
- 215. *Statistical Decision Making*. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: I.E. 113. Basic concepts of probability theory. Discrete and continuous distributions, joint and derived distributions, with application to industrial and research problems. Introduction to generating functions and Markov chains. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
- 216. *Industrial Quality Control*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113. Principles and methods for controlling the quality of manufactured products, with emphasis on both economic and statistical aspects of product acceptance and process control.
- 222. *Job Evaluation and Wage Incentives*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 140 or consent. Principles used in evaluating jobs, rates of pay, characteristics and objectives of wage incentive plans; incentive formulae and curves.
- 240. *Labor and Productivity*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The work force as a critical element of productivity. Topics include industrial engineering involvement in collective bargaining, labor relations, and work practices.
- 242. *Production Planning and Control*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 140; Conc.: I.E. 214. Principles and problems in forecasting, aggregate planning, material management, scheduling, routing, and line balancing.
- 243. *Facility Planning and Design*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 242, 250. Problems of facility and equipment location. Long-range planning of industrial facilities. Block and detailed layout of manufacturing plants and general offices. Space utilization and allied topics in facility design.
- 249. *Design of Dynamic Materials Systems*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 140 or consent. Application of industrial engineering theory and practice to selection of material systems and equipment including efficient handling of materials from first movement of raw materials to final movement of finished product. Present quantitative design techniques.
- 250. *Introduction to Operations Research*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113, 281. Basic tools and philosophies of operations research. Tools include: linear programming, Markov chains, queueing theory, and simulation. Other operations research techniques are presented as they relate to the overall systems philosophy.
- 251. *Analytical Techniques of Operations Research*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113 or consent. Nonlinear optimization techniques useful in operations research and industrial engineering studies. Classical optimization techniques, quadratic, geometric, and dynamic programming, branch and bound and gradient techniques. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

259. *Introduction to Systems Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 250, or consent. Quantitative synthesis of OR models. Definition of terms. Development and testing of assumptions, objectives, and restrictions. Measurement of parameters in the model. Optimization techniques and error sensitivity of the optimal solution. Implementing, utilizing, and upgrading the model. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
260. *Human Factors Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113 and I.E. 140 or equiv. Includes the study of ambient environment, human capabilities, and equipment design. Systems design for the man-machine environment interfaces will be studied with emphasis on health, safety, and productivity.
261. *System Safety Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The concepts of hazard recognition, evaluation analysis, and the application of engineering design principles to the control of industrial hazards.
277. *Engineering Economy*. 3 hr. PR: Math. 15; Junior standing. Compound interest formulas for comparing alternatives before and after taxes. Depreciation principles, sensitivity analysis, replacement and risk analysis. Pay-back period, benefit-cost, and life-cycle costing.
280. *Industrial Engineering Problems*. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Special problems.
281. *Computer Applications in Industrial Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Engr. 2, I.E. 140. Introduction to computer applications in manufacturing. Emphasis on system design and analysis and the role of computers in productivity improvement.
282. *Digital Computer Concepts*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 281 or consent. Principles of digital computer functional components. Study of digital operating systems including structure of the various subsystem components such as monitors, input control systems, and loaders. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
283. *Information Retrieval*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 281 or consent. Tools, elements, and theories of information storage and retrieval. Documentation, information framework; indexing; elements of usage, organization, and equipment; parameters and implementation; theories of file organizations and system design. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
284. *Simulation by Digital Methods*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113, 281, or consent. Introduction to Monte Carlo simulation methods and their application to decision problems. Student identifies constraints on problems, collects data for modeling, and develops computer programs to simulate and analyze practical situations. Interpretation of results emphasized.
291. *Design of Production Systems 1*. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing in industrial engineering. The integration of industrial engineering principles in the design of productive systems. Emphasis will be on the analysis of different systems for productivity improvement.
292. *Design of Productive Systems 2*. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing in industrial engineering. Continuation of I.E. 291.
300. *Special Topics in Manufacturing Processes and Automation*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 100 or equiv. Special topics concerning manufacturing processes and automation with special emphasis on manufacturing management.
302. *Advanced Manufacturing Processes*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 100. Metal cutting economic models, solidification processes, bulk deformation, sheet metal and drawing, joining design and economics. Overall view of manufacturing systems. Introduction to numerical control programming and projects on numerical control equipment.

304. *Materials and Processing Systems Design*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 100. The engineering design process, material design properties and selection systems, decision making and problem analysis techniques for materials and processing. Economic and cost systems, expert systems, failure analysis and quality systems for materials and process selection.
308. *Advanced Problems in Manufacturing Engineering*. 1-3 hr. PR: I.E. 300 or 302; graduate standing. Special problems relating to one of the areas of manufacturing engineering, such as manufacturing processes, robotics, CAD/CAM, group technology, and manufacturing systems engineering.
314. *Design of Industrial Experiments*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 214 or consent. Continuation of I.E. 214. More complex experimental design especially useful to engineering and industrial researchers, including factorials and optimum-seeking design. Emphasis on use of existing digital computer routines and interpretation of results.
325. *Engineering Management*. 3 hr. Unique problems of engineering organizations including project planning, managing creativity, coordinating design and development, and other topics relevant to engineering organizations.
338. *Technology Forecasting*. 3 hr. Various procedures used in forecasting technical developments.
339. *Technology Assessment*. 3 hr. Various procedures used in technology assessment. Implications of technology in various aspects of society will be stressed. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
340. *Work Analysis*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Analysis of industrial engineering's involvement in analyzing work situations. Particular emphasis will be given to the use of industrial engineering as a change agent in improving work practices.
341. *Methods Analysis and Work Simplification*. 3 hr. Advanced study of the techniques of methods analysis, including modern means of methods research. Development of appropriate cost analysis to accompany improved operating plans. A study of the design, installation, and administration of work simplification programs, suggestion systems, and remuneration policies, and the means of intra-plant communications concerning such programs. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
342. *Advanced Production Control*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 250. Different mathematical models useful in the design of effective production control systems. The various models include: static production control models under risk and uncertainty; dynamic models under certainty, under uncertainty, and under risk.
353. *Applied Linear Programming*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 250 or consent. Application of the assignment, transportation, and simplex algorithms to typical industrial problems. The methods and computational efficiencies of the revised simplex and other algorithms are also studied.
354. *Case Studies in Operations Research*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The applications of operations research procedures. Examination of factors which lead to successful model building through case studies. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
355. *Scheduling and Sequencing Methods*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 250. Theory and applications of analytical models used in the scheduling of operations. Topics include: single machine scheduling models; flow shop models; job shop models; and assembly line balancing methods.
358. *Special Topics in Systems Analysis and Operations Research*. 3-6 hr. PR: Consent. Special topics from recent developments in operations research and related fields. Special emphasis will be placed on interests of current graduate students.



359. *Operations Research for Public Administrators*. 3 hr. Examination of role of quantitative analysis in public administration and decision-making.
360. *Human Factors System Design*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 260 or consent. Theoretical aspects and practical applications of man/machine relationships as they influence future system design. The student will examine human limitations with respect to acceptance of information, decision making, and ability to transmit the result of such decisions to controlled equipment systems to obtain design optimization. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
361. *Industrial Hygiene Engineering*. 3 hr. Introductory course in industrial hygiene legal standards, historical context, and development. Topics include respiratory physiology, particle size and deposition, ionizing and nonionizing radiation, physical stress, solvents, metals, pesticides, painting, welding, and degreasing.
362. *Systems Safety Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 261 or consent. Analysis of manufacturing methods, processes, and properties of materials from a system safety engineering viewpoint. Emphasis will be on hazard analysis techniques (fault tree, MORT, failure modes and effects) and machine guarding methods.
364. *Industrial Ergonomics*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 260 or consent. Practical experience in the application of ergonomic principles to industrial problems. Safety and production implications of work physiology, industrial biomechanics, and circadian rhythms, as well as current interest topics.
368. *Advanced Problems in Human Factors*. 1-3 hr. PR: I.E. 260 or 360 and graduate standing. Special problems relating to one of the areas of human factors, such as simulation, controls, vigilance, safety, and occupational health.
377. *Advanced Engineering Economy*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Special emphasis on depreciation, engineering and economic aspects of selection and replacement of equipment; relationship of technical economy to income taxation; effect of borrowed capital and pricing model.
381. *Integrated Data Processing*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 281 and consent. Advanced work in electronic data-processing systems and procedures design. Case studies of integrated data-processing systems. Course projects will include individual use of a computer in management data-processing analysis problems. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
385. *Digital Computer Applications*. 1 hr. PR: Senior standing in engineering, physical science or mathematics. Special study of selected programming languages. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
389. *Special Topics in Industrial Data-Processing Systems*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 281 or consent. Selected topics relating to industrial applications of computer and data-processing systems. Emphasis on applications not in the FORTRAN language. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
451. *Nonlinear Programming*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 250 or consent. Advanced study of the techniques of nonlinear programming and their applications. Topics include steepest descent, Newton's method, Fletcher-Powell, conjugate gradients, Powell's method, and penalty function methods. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
452. *Queueing Theory*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113 and 250 or consent. Analytical modeling of waiting line systems with emphasis on determining the best operating conditions for those systems. Single-channel and multi-channel models. Computational methods (including Monte Carlo techniques) are examined. Applications to problems such as maintenance and inventory control.

453. *Theory of Linear Programming*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 250 or consent. Study of procedures available for solving large-scale problems using linear programming. Topics include decomposition techniques, multiple pricing, cycling, inverse generation and storage, ranging procedures, and upper bound algorithms.
454. *Inventory Theory*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113 and 250 or consent. Techniques used in optimization of inventory systems. Elements of static, deterministic inventory models, and static, stochastic inventory models. Dynamic inventory models. Selected topics related to inventory analysis.
455. *Probability Theory for Engineers*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113 or consent. Probability theory and its application to industrial systems with particular emphasis on inventory, queueing, maintenance, reliability, and quality control systems. Markov processes are covered.
456. *Applied Stochastic Processes*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 455. Stochastic systems with emphasis on application to inventory and queueing theory. Conditional probability, Poisson processes, counting processes, renewal processes, Markov chains with discrete and continuous parameters. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
457. *Dynamic Programming*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 250 or consent. Introduction to basic structure and computational aspects of dynamic programming and applications including sequential decision problems, deterministic and probabilistic models over finite and infinite planning horizons, and Markovian decision processes.
458. *Integer Programming and Applied Networks*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 250 or consent. Introduction to application of integer programming and maximum flow networks to engineering and operations research problems. Emphasis on problem formulation and solution.
480. *Seminar*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Discussion of research in industrial engineering and special problems.
484. *Advanced Digital Simulation*. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 284 or consent. Analysis and comparison of special purpose digital simulation languages such as GPSS, SLAM, SIMAN, SIMSCRIPT, CSMP, DYANOMO, and JOB SHOP simulation.
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr.

(See Eng. 260 and 391 under General Engineering in Part 5.)

## INDUSTRIAL AND LABOR RELATIONS

Randyl D. Elkin, *Chairperson of Department; Director of Master of Science in Industrial and Labor Relations Program; Director of Institute of Industrial and Labor Relations*  
 Campus Location: 344 Armstrong Hall

Mailing Address: MSIR Degree Program, College of Business and Economics, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6025, Morgantown, WV 26506-6025

Telephone: (304) 293-7300

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D. Option

Graduate Faculty: Members Elkin, Schaupp, and Zeller. Associate Members Decker, Grasso, Humphreys, Miller, Smith, and Tapper.

The Department of Industrial and Labor Relations offers a Master of Science degree in Industrial and Labor Relations (ILR). The AACSB accredited program of study prepares students for professional positions in human resources and labor relations. Course work can be structured to prepare students for doctoral studies in industrial and labor relations, economics, management, or law.

The department operates in conjunction with the Department of Economics Ph.D. program to offer an Industrial Relations Ph.D. option. M.S. students

who plan to pursue the Industrial Relations option in the Economics Ph.D. program should align their master's work with the degree requirements.

Entry-level professional opportunities for ILR graduates include such positions as employee relations associate, assistant personnel manager, human resources analyst, labor relations representative, professional research analyst, compensation analyst and benefits administrator. Other positions include staff representative with organized labor, apprentice arbitrator, labor-management consultant, National Labor Relations Board field examiner, government employee relations representative, and employment analyst. Most graduates are employed by *Fortune* 500 companies. Some find positions with organized labor, all levels of government, and advocacy organizations. The department, in conjunction with the WVU Career Services Center, makes a concerted effort to place graduates in positions that fulfill student job objectives.

The curriculum is a blend of theory, analysis, and pragmatism. Core course work serves two purposes: to provide in-depth knowledge and skills pertaining to the human resource and labor relations functions of organizations, and to acquaint students with the operation of the other organizational functions. A substantial number of elective classes allows the student to tailor the curriculum to meet particular career goals and interests. Upwards of 50 faculty members in a dozen departments offer course work and/or conduct research in the human resources and ILR areas.

Students are encouraged to participate in academic-related extra-curricular activities. Many are co-sponsored by the Industrial Relations Student Association and the department, including a speakers and workshops program, the *ILR Newsletter*, resume mailings, social events, and honors banquets. Outstanding academic achievement is recognized by membership in the Industrial Relations Honor Society. The faculty makes "Outstanding ILR Student" awards yearly to two persons selected on the basis of scholarship, informal leadership and extracurricular activities.

**Admission.** Admission is competitive. Applicants must complete their undergraduate degree prior to the semester in which they will enroll for ILR master's course work.

The program is interdisciplinary in nature and no specific undergraduate major is required. The student must, however, have a minimum of 21 semester hours of undergraduate work in the social sciences (economics, history, science, psychology, sociology, anthropology, and general science). Course work in computer science, labor economics, and statistics is encouraged. Official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate course work must be submitted at the time of application.

Applicants must submit an acceptable score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). While the GMAT scores are preferred, test scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) are acceptable. Test scores should be reported directly to the Department of Industrial and Labor Relations. Action on admission will be delayed until test scores are submitted.

Although not required, applicants may wish to send additional supportive material, including a letter in support of their application, reference letters, a resume of work experience, and an example of written work.

Application deadlines are: for fall semester, May 1; for spring semester, December 1; and for summer sessions, April 1. Later applications, while acceptable, may diminish the chances for admission. Applicants should keep in mind that test scores for the GRE, GMAT, and LSAT arrive at the



department approximately six weeks after the date on which the examination is taken.

Students admitted are classified as either "regular" or "provisional." "Regular" students have met all of the criteria for admission to pursue the master's degree. "Provisional" students may take course work, but must meet specified curricular or performance conditions before they can pursue the master's degree as a regular student. A student classified as "provisional" is required to seek re-classification upon completion of 9-12 hours of course work and must have a grade-point average of 3.0 in the course work taken as a "provisional" student.

### **Institute of Industrial and Labor Relations**

The mission of the Institute of Industrial and Labor Relations (IILR) is to coordinate instruction, research, and public service activities which embrace study of the elements of human resources development uniquely identified with the economy of West Virginia. Membership is open to faculty who have an interest in the mission of the IILR.

The IILR serves as a means of rational response to economic trends based on an amalgamation of the three University functions: faculty/student research on a continuing basis in search of human resource development possibilities; use of research results in credit instruction to produce a growing cadre of graduates aware of and trained to be able to contribute to the state's economic goals; and, using both of the former, extension and public service efforts designed to place the state's human resource development and use activities on their most economically rational courses.

### **Master of Science in Industrial and Labor Relations**

The master of science degree in Industrial and Labor Relations has a two-part core. The total length of the program will not be greater than 47 semester hours nor less than 42 hours. Program length depends upon the composition of course work taken as an undergraduate.

#### **ILR Core**

The required ILR core classes are designed to provide a solid, multidisciplinary foundation of ILR theory and practice. ILR 314 presents an overview of ILR theory, practice, and issues from a management perspective. Its counterpart is ILR 316 which covers the same subjects from the perspective of organized labor. In ILR 312 the concepts of industrial psychology are applied to ILR. An eclectic view of collective bargaining and labor relations complete the sequence (ILR 262).

The 12 hours of required ILR core are:

|  | Hr. |
|--|-----|
| ILR 262—Collective Bargaining and Labor Relations .....            | 3   |
| ILR 312—Organizational Theory,<br>Behavior and Communication ..... | 3   |
| ILR 314—Industrial Relations Strategy and Policy .....             | 3   |
| ILR 316—Labor Organization Industrial Relations .....              | 3   |

#### **Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) Core**

Industrial and labor relations functions do not occur separate from other organizational activities. Firms, labor organizations, and government units integrate ILR with their management, business law, economics, accounting,

finance, and marketing activities. The common body of knowledge (CBK) core is designed to provide ILR students with the common body of knowledge necessary to these functions. They also include skills classes in computer hardware and software, management information systems, and integrative policy formulation. Students who have acquired equivalent knowledge of these areas as undergraduates may waive up to 5 hours of this functional core. If equivalent undergraduate course work exceeds 5 hours, ILR elective course work will be substituted for CBK core hours.

Program length may vary between 42 and 47 semester hours. Students who have no CBK background will complete a 47-hour program. Those with equivalent course work may waive up to 5 hours to a 42-hour program. The CBK core is as follows:

|   | <i>Hr.</i> |
|---|------------|
| Acctg. 311—Financial Accounting for Decision Making.....          | 3          |
| B. Law 311—Legal and Regulatory Environment .....                 | 2          |
| Econ. 317—Economic Decision Making .....                          | 2          |
| Fin. 311—Fundamentals of Finance .....                            | 2          |
| Manag. 300—Management Information Technology and<br>Systems ..... | 3          |
| Manag. 301—Organization Behavior and Ethics .....                 | 3          |
| Manag. 302—Quantitative Analysis/Business Data .....              | 2          |
| Manag. 321—Operations Management .....                            | 2          |
| Manag. 351—Policy and Strategy .....                              | 2          |
| Mrktg. 311—Marketing Management .....                             | 2          |

The remaining hours will be chosen from the following courses after consultation with the adviser. While the listed courses are preferred, considerable latitude may be given the student by the adviser to choose other courses which are particularly appropriate to the student's background and interest. Approval must be obtained in advance. No more than 6 elective hours may be taken at the 200 level. Electives may be chosen from the following:

| <i>Industrial and Labor Relations</i>                    | <i>Hr.</i> |
|--|------------|
| 301—Industrial Relations Analytical Techniques 1 .....   | 3          |
| 302—Industrial Relations Analytical Techniques 2 .....   | 3          |
| 330—Compensation Issues .....                            | 3          |
| 332—American Trade Unionism .....                        | 3          |
| 333—Seminar: Quality of Work Life .....                  | 3          |
| 334—Work Group Dynamics and Leadership .....             | 3          |
| 337—Practicum in Industrial Interviewing .....           | 3          |
| 340—Arbitration Theory and Practice .....                | 3          |
| 342—Advanced Collective Bargaining .....                 | 3          |
| 344—Benefits .....                                       | 3          |
| 345—Equal Employment Opportunity Problems .....          | 3          |
| 491A—Advanced Study: Practicum in Research Methods ..... | 1-6        |
| 491B—Advanced Study: Research Theory .....               | 3          |
| 491C—Advanced Study: Women in the Labor Force .....      | 3          |
| 491D—Advanced Study: Practicum in ILR .....              | 3          |
| <i>Management</i>  |            |
| 217—Personnel and Compensation .....                     | 3          |
| 218—Focal Points in Management .....                     | 1-3        |
| 225—Business Policy .....                                | 3          |
| 315—Seminar in Executive Processes .....                 | 3          |
| 325—Organizational Design .....                          | 3          |
| 330—Organizational Development .....                     | 3          |
| 335—Human Resource Management .....                      | 3          |
| 336—Managerial Skills Building Seminar .....             | 3          |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <i>Business Law</i>                                       |   |
| 211—Personnel Relations and the Law .....                 | 3 |
| 311—Legal and Regulatory Environment .....                | 3 |
| <i>Sociology and Anthropology</i>                         |   |
| 204—Complex Organizations .....                           | 3 |
| 233—Sociology of Work and Work Places .....               | 3 |
| 375—Fundamentals of Gerontology .....                     | 3 |
| <i>Economics</i>  |   |
| 211—Micro Economic Analysis .....                         | 3 |
| 212—Macro Economic Analysis .....                         | 3 |
| 310—Advanced Micro Theory 1 .....                         | 3 |
| 312—Advanced Macro Theory 1 .....                         | 3 |
| 318—Economic Policy .....                                 | 3 |
| 340—Public Finance .....                                  | 3 |
| 360—Advanced Human Resource Economics .....               | 3 |
| 364—Seminar in Labor Economics .....                      | 3 |
| <i>Public Administration</i>                              |   |
| 341—Administrative Organization and Management .....      | 3 |
| 343—Public Personnel Administration .....                 | 3 |
| 443—Public Sector Labor Relations .....                   | 3 |
| 448—Legal Environment .....                               | 3 |
| <i>Industrial Engineering</i>                             |   |
| 222—Job Evaluation and Wage Incentives .....              | 3 |
| 260—Human Factors Engineering .....                       | 3 |
| 261—System Safety Engineering .....                       | 3 |
| 361—Industrial Hygiene Engineering .....                  | 3 |
| 362—Systems Safety Engineering .....                      | 3 |
| <i>Law</i>  |   |
| 391—Labor Law 1 .....                                     | 4 |
| 349—Labor Law 2 .....                                     | 2 |
| 360—Compensation Law .....                                | 3 |
| 391—OSHA .....  | 3 |
| 391—Civil Rights .....                                    | 3 |
| <i>Counseling</i>   |   |
| 301—Fundamentals of Counseling .....                      | 3 |
| 320—Vocational Development and Occupational Choices ..... | 3 |
| <i>Rehabilitation Counseling</i>                          |   |
| 312—Psychological Aspects of Disability .....             | 3 |
| 320—Vocational Development and Occupational Choices ..... | 3 |
| <i>Computer Science</i>                                   |   |
| 301—Computers in Research .....                           | 3 |

The industrial relations program requires that the student maintain a grade-point average of at least 3.0 on all work taken as a graduate student while enrolled in the College of Business and Economics. In addition, the student must maintain a 3.0 average in all work counting toward the graduate degree. A student whose cumulative grade-point average falls below 2.75 will be placed on probation. If the student's average is not brought up to 2.75 by the end of the following semester, the student will be suspended from the program. A grade below C in any course taken while enrolled as a graduate student will result in suspension from the program.

## **Industrial Relations Ph.D. Option**

Graduate work in industrial relations typically is interdisciplinary in nature. The Ph.D. option retains this orientation while providing students with a Ph.D. level of understanding of economic theory and economic analysis. Students in the Industrial Relations option take the eight core



courses in the Economics Ph.D. program, take comprehensive examinations in microeconomic theory and macroeconomic theory, and follow the rules and requirements for obtaining the Economics Ph.D.

Students are required to complete three fields of concentration. One field must be Industrial Relations. Since Industrial Relations is within the College of Business and Economics at WVU, it is not necessary to have the two remaining fields be in economics. However, it is necessary that there be a 12-hour (four courses) field in this discipline within the College of Business and Economics at WVU. That 12-hour field of Industrial Relations is listed below. The Industrial Relations field consists of four courses:

ILR 334—Leadership and Work Group Dynamics

ILR 342—Advanced Collective Bargaining

ILR 491A—Practicum in Research Methods

ILR 491B—Research Theory

Of the two remaining fields, each typically 6 credit hours, one must be from within the Department of Economics. Most commonly, this field is Labor Economics. The second field may be selected from Economics, Industrial Psychology, Public Administration, Statistics, Human Resources Management, Industrial Engineering, or Law, and ideally should complement the student's research interest.

Students must pass written comprehensive examinations in their three fields of concentration.

### **Industrial and Labor Relations (ILR)**

262. *Collective Bargaining and Labor Relations. I, II.* 3 hr. Examination of the theory and practice of collective bargaining. Topics include economics and historical environment, labor law, unionization, contract negotiation, patterns in contract content, conflict resolution, grievance handling, and an introduction to arbitration.
301. *Industrial Relations Analytical Techniques 1.* I. 3 hr. PR: Admission to the ILR graduate program and C.S. 5 or equiv. Introduction to the software and hardware appropriate for use in human resource applications, emphasizing efficient and effective use of previously developed software. Introduction to quantitative analytical decision-making techniques.
302. *Industrial Relations Analytical Techniques 2.* II. 3 hr. PR: Admission to the ILR graduate program. Further development of the quantitative analytical techniques and of business information systems used in the human resources field. Emphasis on quantitative decision-making and information systems in an industrial relations setting.
310. *Human Resources Economics. I.* 3 hr. PR: Admission to the ILR graduate program. Consideration of the conditions of employment and unemployment at both macro and micro levels under varying degrees of competition, including the process of labor force preparation, labor market data and policy.
312. *Organizational Theory, Behavior, and Communication. I, II, S.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. Emphasis on the communication processes involved in problem resolution including organizational decision making. Problems include organizational evaluation methods, training and leadership development, staffing, evaluation of proficiency of individuals, systems, and procedures.
314. *Industrial Relations Strategy and Policy.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. Explores the integrative dimensions of organizational policies and their relationship to the personnel and industrial relations function. Business ethics in the industrial relations function.

316. *Labor Organization Industrial Relations*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to dynamics (adversary/cooperative) of industrial relations from a union viewpoint. Topics include conflict resolution, union government, alternatives to economic conflict bargaining, interaction, the state of industrial relations and work society.
330. *Compensation Issues*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Seminar in compensation designed to develop further understanding of compensation theory and practice. Topic areas will include labor supply, wage theory, legal constraints, motivation, equity theory, organizational development as well as compensation structure and administration.
332. *American Trade Unionism*. S. 3 hr. PR: ILR 262 or 316 or consent. Examines the rise of American unionism and traces historical factors shaping its philosophy. Topics include economic conditions and union history, comparisons of AFL and CIO structures and the AFL-CIO as a government.
333. *Seminar: Quality of Work Life*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Analysis of current trends and approaches in "quality of work life improvement" with special attention to developments in participative management, job enrichment and gain sharing. Results of current research are featured.
334. *Work Group Dynamics and Leadership*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Small group or individual research on topics related to leadership and group dynamics in the work environment including training and other human relations programs.
337. *Practicum in Industrial Interviewing*. II. 3 hr. PR: I.R. 312 and consent. Experiential learning of industrial interviewing techniques covering legal and technical aspects of employment interviewing and other types of interviewing.
340. *Arbitration Theory and Practice*. S. 3 hr. PR: ILR 262 and consent. Study of the purpose of arbitration, trends, principles of contract construction, hearing procedure evidence, remedies, training and education of arbitrators, training of advocates, and decision writing. Students will arbitrate mock cases.
342. *Advanced Collective Bargaining*. II. 3 hr. PR: ILR 262 or consent. Development of the economic theory, empirical analysis and policy implications of the impact of collective bargaining on wages, employment, market structure, and prices.
344. *Benefits*. II. 3 hr. Considers employee benefits from the perspective of the industrial relations specialist who is responsible for articulating and administering a corporate program. Includes study of all benefits covered by major federal legislation.
345. *Equal Employment Opportunity Problems*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A series of lectures by specialists in equal employment opportunity affairs. Lecturers will include attorneys, directors of state and national EEO agencies, and representatives of business and industry and the labor movement.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II. 1-6 hr.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr.
497. *Research*. I, II. 1-15 hr.

### **CBK Core Courses**

#### **Acctg.**

311. *Financial Accounting for Decision Making*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Basic accounting assumptions and standards underlying financial statements, the significance of financial statement measurements, and the relevance of such data for planning and control. Emphasis on financial statement and cash-flow analysis.

## **B. Law**

311. *Legal and Regulatory Environment*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Examination of the legal environment in which business decisions are made and the response of the legal environment to change. Familiarization with the role of administrative agencies in the regulatory process.

## **Econ.**

317. *Economic Decision Making*. I. 2 hr. PR: Econ. 54 or consent. (Primarily for M.B.A. students.) Analysis of the firm as an optimizing unit operating in the market place. Examination of product demand, production and costs, pricing theory and practices, risk, and capital budgeting.

## **Fin.**

311. *Fundamentals of Finance*. I. 2 hr. PR or Coreq.: Acctg. 292, 311, or consent. Covers the basics of standard financial activities of the firm including: financial planning, the structure of financing, and asset selection.

## **Manag.**

300. *Management Information Technology and Systems*. S. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 5 or equiv. An introduction to information technology, data processing and data bases management concepts, and commercial software packages. Consideration of the essential elements in the development, design and management of management information systems.
301. *Organization Behavior and Ethics*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Interpersonal relationships through which administration becomes effective. Emphasis on human factors, but influences of economic and technological factors also are considered. Focus on ethics and importance of harmony between individual needs and organization goals.
302. *Quantitative Analysis of Business Data*. S. 2 hr. PR or Coreq.: Manag. 300. Integrating business functional knowledge and quantitative tools by case method. Emphasis on realistic business data.
321. *Operations Management*. II. 2 hr. PR: Manag. 300 and Manag. 302 or consent. Review and application of analytical techniques to complex manufacturing problems. Emphasis on application of previously learned techniques to production problems.
351. *Policy and Strategy 1*. S. 2 hr. Integrates functional knowledge with strategy formation and strategy implementation concepts. Cases of organizations varying in size, national affiliation, and profit orientation are analyzed with special emphasis on ethics and social responsibility.

## **Mrktg.**

311. *Marketing Management*. I. 2 hr. Introduction to marketing management with specific emphasis on consumer behavior and market segmentation, product planning, promotion, distribution, and pricing.

# **JOURNALISM**

John H. Boyer, *Director of Graduate Studies in Journalism*

306 Martin Hall

*Degree Offered:* M.S.J.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Atkins, Coulson, Cremer, Elwood, McCartney, Ours, and Seymour. Associate Members Findley, Stewart, and Yagle.

The Master of Science in Journalism (M.S.J.) program in the Perley Isaac Reed School of Journalism is designed to help persons involved in the various



aspects of mass communication better understand and cope not only with the increased complexity of their own field, but also with fields outside mass communication.

The program, designed to help each student reach full potential as a worker, teacher, or scholar in mass communication, helps prepare a student not only for a first job—although students who obtain the M.S.J. degree should excel in the skills of the profession—but also for long-term and productive career development through the study of mass communication and related fields.

The M.S.J. program is intended to: (1) afford the liberal arts graduate an opportunity to concentrate advanced study in mass communication; (2) provide intensive study for persons who have undergraduate journalism training, but who wish to pool their journalistic skills with extensive knowledge in another substantive area or areas (e.g., political science, economics, science); and (3) give persons who have had considerable professional experience an opportunity to broaden their academic bases through carefully selected advanced studies.

### **Admissions and Advising**

Admission to the M.S.J. program is limited to holders of baccalaureate or equivalent degrees from institutions of higher learning. Applicants should have combined (verbal and quantitative portions) Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test scores of at least 1000 and overall grade-point averages (GPA) of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale). Each applicant also should submit (to the director of graduate studies in the School of Journalism) a detailed essay explaining why the student wants to undertake graduate study in journalism, what the student hopes to get from the graduate journalism program, what the long-term goals are, and how graduate education in journalism can help achieve those goals.

An applicant who doesn't meet the minimum GRE and/or GPA requirement(s) may be accepted only if the low GPA or GRE scores are offset by other factors. Excellent recommendations, unusual grading patterns (e.g., a steady rise of grades), an outstanding statement of purpose, or examples of professional accomplishment sometimes can offset low GRE scores or a low GPA.

Students applying for admission to the M.S.J. program are encouraged to send nonreturnable supporting material to the director of graduate studies in the School of Journalism. Examples of published or unpublished writing, research, or photography; a detailed listing of professional media experience or other relevant job experience; and other supporting materials will be considered by the admissions committee. All other materials (e.g., transcripts, GRE scores, application forms) should be sent to the Office of Admissions and Records.

A student who does not have a bachelor's degree in journalism or extensive professional experience must meet these additional requirements:

1. Must have completed a core of journalism courses, with subjects and grades acceptable to the School of Journalism, or
2. Must complete undergraduate journalism and other courses to be prescribed by the School of Journalism, or
3. Must demonstrate knowledge and competence in a number of journalism topics to be prescribed by the School of Journalism, or
4. Must meet a combination of the foregoing requirements.

All applications for admission will be considered by the director of graduate studies and one other member of the Graduate Studies Committee (GSC). The entire GSC will consider special cases and appeals.

The director of graduate studies will advise all students about general problems and concerns, courses to take, projects to undertake, special training to obtain, and appropriate outside areas for study.

Early in the student's program, usually by the completion of 6-9 credit hours of graduate course work, the student and the adviser will draw up a plan of study that will show the direction of the student's course work. The plan may also indicate a general time frame anticipated for the completion of this work and may contain the direction and outline of the research problem to be undertaken. This plan of study will become a part of the student's record, and will constitute, with some degree of specificity, the terms and conditions that the student must meet for completing the degree requirements. Subsequent changes in the plan of study must be approved by the student and the adviser, and no graduate student may take a course S/U or Pass-Fail without written permission of the Graduate Director.

A writing proficiency examination, administered by the Journ. 300 instructor, will be given during the course. Students who fail it on the first attempt will be required to enroll in Journ. 15 and must pass the test the second time they take it in order to continue their journalism graduate studies.

## **Graduate Assistantships and Internships**

Approximately seven assistantships and internships are available in and through the School of Journalism each year. Graduate assistants teach laboratories and assist professors with their courses. Interns work in mass communication-related jobs on campus to obtain solid professional experience.

Students receive stipends of approximately \$3,900 for the academic year and tuition remission for the entire year. Although sometimes renewed for a second year, assistantships and internships are granted for one academic year. Graduate assistants and interns work an average of 15 hours per week during the academic year.

Persons who want to be considered for assistantships or internships should have their applications on file with the director of graduate studies in the School of Journalism before March 1.

## **Program Requirements**

The School of Journalism offers two tracks—the teaching-research track and the professional track—within the M.S.J. program.

The teaching-research track is generally a program for persons who want to go on for a Ph.D. degree, teach in a community college, or conduct research in some areas of mass communication. Persons in the track normally take research and theory courses both inside and outside the School of Journalism, statistics, and social science courses. The program culminates in a thesis, which is a scholarly study of an important aspect of mass communication.

The professional track is designed primarily for persons who wish to become excellent practitioners in some field of mass communication and who have little desire to teach or become mass communication researchers. Persons in the professional track normally take communication and outside area courses that will help them become better practitioners. The program culminates in a professional project, which helps a student extend his or her knowledge about a given aspect of mass communication but which should be

the sort of nonroutine project on which the student might work as a professional.

Students must complete all requirements for their degrees, including either a thesis or professional project within four years of the start of the first course work in their programs.

## Course Work

For the master's degree in journalism, the student must meet the following requirements:

*Teaching-Research Program.* A minimum of 30 semester hours of acceptable graduate credit, including a thesis for 6 hours of credit.

(a) As part of the 30 hours, a minimum of 18 hours, including the thesis, in School of Journalism courses.

(b) Included in the 30 hours, a minimum of 9 hours in a minor conducted outside the School of Journalism.

*Professional Program.* A minimum of 30 semester hours of acceptable graduate credit, including a professional project for 6 hours of credit.

(a) As part of the 30 hours, a minimum of 18 hours, including the professional project, in School of Journalism courses.

(b) Included in the 30 hours, a minimum of 9 hours in a minor conducted outside the School of Journalism.

In either program, the candidate is allowed to take more than the minimum required number of hours.

*The following courses are required for all Journalism graduate students:* Journ. 300—Introduction to Graduate Studies (no credit); Journ. 304—Mass Media and Society (3 hr.); Journ. 320—Advanced Journalistic Writing and Research (3 hr.); and Journ. 401—Research Methods (3 hr.).

*Upper-Level Courses Required.* In both programs, 60 percent of the graduate credits submitted for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

*Grades.* Course work must be completed with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0. The thesis and professional project will be graded as S or U (Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory).

Except for thesis, professional project, and internship courses, no student will be permitted to take a course on a Pass-Fail or Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory grade basis without prior approval of the Director of Graduate Studies.

*Examination.* The candidate for the master's degree will pass an oral examination on the thesis or professional project. In addition, the thesis or professional project will be evaluated as a test of the candidate's writing skill.

The kinds of courses taken in the M.S.J. program largely depend on each student's background and interests. The program is intended to accommodate students of differing academic and professional backgrounds and interests.

A student typically will take all outside courses in one area (e.g., biology, political science, history), although the student may decide after consultation with the adviser to take courses in two or more outside areas. Courses outside the School of Journalism are selected by students *in consultation with their advisers*; outside courses selected are subject to the availability of space and prerequisite requirements in the offering departments.

## Thesis/Professional Project

Each student must complete a thesis or professional project involving original work in the student's area of interest. *The student should have a*



thesis or professional project proposal written by the end of the semester in which the first 12 hours of course work are completed.

Each student is responsible for developing ideas for the thesis or project. Through consultations with members of the journalism faculty, the student determines faculty interests and areas of expertise, and ideas are refined to the point where the student has a significant and feasible idea in mind.

The student, with the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee, selects the journalism faculty member who would be best able to chair the advisory committee, subject to the agreement of the faculty member. If questions arise as to a faculty member's interest or knowledge, the student should find answers by direct inquiry to the faculty member or by consultation with the academic adviser or other members of the Graduate Studies Committee.

With the chairperson, the student further refines the idea to a "preliminary proposal" stage, in which ideas and appropriate methodology are on paper, but not necessarily in formal proposal form.

After the student has written a preliminary proposal and selected a faculty chairperson, the student should select other members of the advisory committee, subject to their willingness to serve. *The advisory committee must consist of not fewer than four members, one from outside the School of Journalism; two persons must be members of the WVU graduate faculty.*

At this point, students in the professional track must submit their proposals to the Graduate Studies Committee, which must approve all professional project topics (but not research methods, specific research questions or hypotheses, etc.). Students have the option of attending the meetings at which their proposals are discussed. After securing Graduate Studies Committee approval, students in the professional track schedule hearings with their guidance committees. Hearings with the guidance committees are required of *all* students (including those in the teaching research track).

Working under the guidance of the advisory committee, the student prepares a complete thesis or project proposal, extended from the preliminary proposal. Guidance for preparing a proposal is available from the director of graduate studies.

The student then has a consultative meeting, during which final revisions of and refinements in the proposal are discussed with the members of the advisory committee. Notices of the public meeting (to which students are invited) must be placed in the boxes of all members of the School of Journalism faculty and posted outside the dean's office at least two weeks before the meeting. One copy of the thesis or project proposal must be placed on reserve in the journalism reading room.

After the consultation, the committee votes to accept or reject the proposal. The student whose proposal is approved works closely with the committee in the completion of the thesis or project. All committee members should be kept informed and consulted for advice (as needed and as desired by them) as the thesis or project develops.

After each member of the advisory committee is satisfied with the work, a public oral examination is scheduled. Two weeks' notice must be given to all faculty of the School of Journalism (notices should be placed in all faculty boxes and posted outside the dean's office). One copy of the final thesis or project must be placed on reserve in the journalism reading room. Students also should make certain their shuttle sheets are filed with the Director of Graduate Studies in Journalism two weeks before the date of the oral defense.

Only committee members may vote on acceptance or rejection of a thesis or project. A majority vote is sufficient to approve the thesis or project, although a dissenting vote may be recorded. Furthermore, at least three signatures (two of which must be signatures of graduate faculty members) must be on the approval sheet. If one committee member is outvoted and feels he/she cannot sign the approval sheet, he/she may resign from the committee. Such action may force a reconstitution of the committee and repetition of earlier mentioned steps leading to the oral examination.

The chairperson of the advisory committee will decide whether final corrections (after the oral examination) have been made properly, and he/she will check the style and form of the final typed version. The *MLA Stylesheet* or other approved stylebook should be carefully followed during preparation of a thesis or professional project.

Four copies of the final thesis or two copies of a project should be delivered to the School of Journalism.

## **Maintenance of Scholarship**

All students are expected to maintain satisfactory progress toward the degree. A student's graduate record begins with the first course credited to the degree and includes all subsequent courses. All students must maintain a grade-point average of at least 3.0 and complete all requirements within four years. Students who fail to meet this standard will be dropped from the program permanently.

Each student working toward the M.S.J. degree must register for at least one semester hour each regular (Fall and Spring) semester. This enrollment may be in course work or in Journ. 497.

## **Foreign Students**

Believing that mutual benefit is derived when students from other countries study in the WVU School of Journalism, the school welcomes foreign students. At the same time, the school recognizes that journalism, more than many other fields, requires language skill. To profit by journalism study, foreign students must have a ready understanding of English. They will be called on to follow rapid speech in interviews, press conferences, public addresses, and in the classroom, as well as to deal with abstract ideas communicated in English. Award of the master's degree in journalism attests to the student's facility in English. Foreign students must maintain the same 3.0 grade-point average required of other students.

Recognizing the language difficulty, the School of Journalism offers foreign students a transition semester. Unless students obviously are fluent in English and pass a test in which they demonstrate comprehensive knowledge of English fundamentals (grammar, punctuation, syntax, spelling), they will be offered a semester of undergraduate study (not for graduate credit), which will enable them to sharpen language skills. Such a transitional semester also will permit foreign students to study other selected courses in preparation for graduate study. These courses will help them adapt to the American system of journalism and to the new cultural environment.

## Journalism (Journ.)

203. *Advertising Media Analysis*. I. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 113 and senior standing or consent. Buying, estimating, scheduling of print and broadcast media. Preparation of media rationale for national campaigns based on research and statistical analysis and computerized data. Determination of advertising allocations; sales representation; promotion.
204. *Media Management*. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 113, 114, and 203 or consent. Planning of advertising appropriations in national and international print and broadcast media. Client, agency, media responsibilities. Evaluation of advertising. Presentation.
210. *Graphic Design*. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 110 or consent. Design layouts for print media. Includes buying, supervising, and scheduling of art, typography, and print material. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.
214. *Advertising Copywriting*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 50, 113 and 114 or consent. Copy concepts, copy platforms, techniques and strategies for print and broadcast media. Writing and production of broadcast commercials; preparation of a print national campaign. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.
220. *Writing for Magazines*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Upper-division or graduate standing; Journ. 15 or equivalent preparation in grammar, punctuation, and spelling. Professional approach: magazine analysis, query letters, writing, rewriting; submitting manuscripts for publication.
221. *Public Relations Interning*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 124. (*Open only to junior, senior, and graduate public relations majors.*) Student learns through on-the-job training. Course structured along a public relations agency organization and operations.
222. *Public Relations Case Studies*. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 124. Seminar based on in-depth studies of public relations programs developed and applied in support of our institutions. Primary emphasis on successful campaigns, but unsuccessful efforts also will be examined for causes of failures.
225. *High School Publications Advising*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Journ. 18, 19, 113. (*For students seeking Journalism certification.*) Emphasizes writing styles, newspaper/yearbook layout, rights and responsibilities of the teacher, students, and school system. Enrollees will construct instructional portfolios based on research and classroom discussion concepts. (*Course will not be offered in 1987-88.*)
227. *History of Journalism*. I. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 52 and 53 or consent. (*Open to all University students.*) Impact of the American press on the nation; development of today's media from the beginnings in seventeenth-century England and in the American colonies; great names in journalism; freedom of press and its current implications.
228. *Law of the News Media*. II. 3 hr. (*For seniors and graduate students.*) The law as it affects the mass media. Considered are such areas as libel, public records, criminal pre-trial publicity, freedom of information, obscenity.
230. *Editorial and Critical Writing*. I. 3 hr. (*Open to all University students.*) The student will analyze and write editorials and commentaries; study typical editorial pages and the ethics governing editorial page content; become familiar with libel, privacy, contempt, and other problems—operating and political—as they arise.
231. *Color Photography*. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 120 and 130 or consent. The theory of color slides and prints, including slide development, as applied to multi-media presentations. (*Supplies will cost \$50.00-70.00*)



239. *Seminar in Advertising Management Problems*. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Senior standing and major or minor in advertising. Application of the study of advertising research, law, and theory in the preparation of a national advertising campaign. Aspects of the campaign to cover marketing, research, creative, media, sales promotion, and presentation.
241. *Internship*. I, II, S. 2-3 hr. PR: Foundation courses in one of the sequences. Student must have a signed contract detailing terms of the learning experience. (Graded on Pass/Fail basis.)
251. *Direct Marketing*. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 113 and 114 or consent. Mailing, marketing, and creation of direct-mail letters, brochures, involvement pieces, and reply cards. Postal regulations, direct mail law, and printing procedures.
285. *Special Topics in Broadcast Journalism*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Journ. 186 and consent. Directed investigation of selected topics in broadcast journalism.
287. *Broadcast Journalism 2*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 186 and consent. Continuation of Journ. 185, with course content oriented to television news, including electronic news gathering (ENG).
299. *Contemporary Media Issues and Ethics*. I, II. 2 hr. (Required of all senior journalism majors.) In-depth study of contemporary media issues such as right of access to media, morality in news and advertising, new FTC and FCC regulations, media responsibility to society, and social responsibility of media professionals. Individual research papers on issues with ethical considerations.
300. *Introduction to Graduate Studies*. I. (No Credit.) (Required of all graduate journalism students.) Designed to orient students to graduate study. (Class meets once a week.)
302. *Seminar in Communications Theory*. II. 3 hr. PR: Studies in human behavior. Communications theory drawing heavily on social psychology and sociology and anthropology. Philosophy of science. Theory as scientific knowledge. Characteristics of theory. Begin learning how to draw on experts, to apply theory.
304. *Mass Media and Society*. II. 3 hr. (Required of all graduate journalism students.) Study of mass media and their role in and influence on society; includes analysis of the social, political, and economic determinants of media content and character.
312. *Fund Raising and Foundation Management*. I. 3-6 hr. (Open to graduate journalism students and to seniors with a 3.0 grade-point average; consent.) Seminar. Studies in fund raising, alumni relations, and foundation management.
315. *Seminar in Journalism Education*. I, S. 1-3 hr. Journalism education problems. Each student does an individual research project planned to provide for professional development as a journalism teacher. Emphasis on secondary-school problems.
320. *Advanced Journalistic Writing and Research*. I, S. 3 hr. (Required of all graduate journalism students.) Study of advanced journalistic writing and research techniques. Students will practice the writing and research techniques on topics of their own choosing. Academic or popular topics may be selected.
337. *Eighteenth-Century Journalism*. II. 3 hr. Importance of British and American periodicals in the political, cultural, and economic patterns of the century; especially emphasizes the role of Colonial journals in reducing regionalism and forging a nation.
340. *Corporate Communications*. I. 3 hr. Conferences to examine the synergistic effects of advertising, journalism, and public relations for different kinds of corporations. Team projects and presentations.

341. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Student proposes idea for substantial reading, research, writing in area of interest; requirements may include conventional term paper, series of articles, slide presentation, oral presentations, etc. Student works independently of classroom setting.
343. *International Communications*. II. 3 hr. International news gathering and dissemination—including wire services, broadcast satellites, and political barriers—are examined, particularly as these factors affect a free exchange of information within the world community. Efforts by the United Nations to encourage news exchange and to lower news barriers will be a major case examination.
380. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 2-6 hr.
390. *Professional Project*. I, II, S. 2-6 hr. Non-thesis professional project for students preparing for some field in mass communication.
401. *Research Methods*. I. 3 hr. (*Required of all graduate journalism students.*) Study of quantitative methods common to research in communications. An introduction to sampling, measurement, analytic procedures, and data.
402. *Seminar in Research Problems*. II. 3 hr. Advanced study of methodological techniques. Research project chosen from area of student's major interest. A written report of the study undertaken is required.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. For graduate students not seeking course work credit but who wish to meet residence requirements, use the University's facilities, and participate in its academic and cultural programs.

## LIBERAL STUDIES

The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies interdisciplinary degree provides the opportunity for highly motivated students to continue their studies beyond the baccalaureate under a coherent program, but without the exclusive concentration in one discipline.

Each student, in conjunction with a graduate adviser, will put together a personalized curriculum centered around some topic or interdisciplinary area of special interest to the student. Topics might include *area studies* (e.g., Appalachian Studies, Women's Studies, American Studies), *period studies* (e.g., the history, literature, art, and philosophy of the eighteenth century), or some other special interest that will tie together studies in several different disciplines. The central theme is essential to the degree program, otherwise the degree would reflect nothing more than an unrelated collection of courses. The focus provided by a central topic will ensure that studies are pursued in depth and justify the granting of a graduate degree.

### Program Faculty

There are more than 750 graduate faculty members at WVU who can be called upon to assist students in their individual plans of study. The program is administered by the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies Committee, appointed by the Dean of Arts and Sciences, which is responsible for admitting candidates to the program, approving study contracts, overseeing the final evaluation, and determining whether degree requirements have been met. This committee serves roughly the same administrative function for the

M.A.L.S. as an academic department serves for more traditional degree programs.

## **Candidates for the M.A.L.S. Program**

The M.A.L.S. is intended to be of interest to two major groups of students: (1) Adults who have been out of school for some time but who seek advice and guidance in pursuing advanced study in some area of special interest. Consequently, much of the work can be done off-campus. (2) Younger, on-campus students, who wish to do interdisciplinary work at the graduate level.

## **Admission Requirements**

Requirements for admission to the M.A.L.S. program:

1. Baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 3.0. (Probationary status may be granted for those who do not meet this standard.)
3. An essay of at least 1,000 words including: (a) a description of the student's relevant professional experiences, current orientation, and future goals, and an indication of how these goals will be served by the M.A.L.S. program, and (b) an outline of the course of study to be pursued, including the central focus of the study and a preliminary identification of course work to be taken, as well as an indication of how the courses are related to this central topic. The essay is an important admission criterion; not only will it demonstrate motivation and direction, but it also will help determine which faculty member would be the most appropriate adviser.

## **Study Contract**

Upon admission to the program, the student will be assigned an adviser. With the assistance of the adviser, the student will work out a *study contract*, outlining the course of study and method of final evaluation. This contract must be approved by the M.A.L.S. committee, and a master's committee, drawn from appropriate graduate faculty, will be appointed to assist the student and adviser in planning and evaluating the study.

## **Degree Requirements**

Besides the general requirements, listed in the *Graduate Catalog* for all graduate programs at WVU, the M.A.L.S. program has the following specific requirements:

1. A minimum of 36 semester hours of approved course work, but subject to the following restrictions: a. Ordinarily no more than 12 hours will be approved for graduate course work taken before admission to the program; b. Because the degree is intended to be interdisciplinary no more than 18 hours can be taken in one departmental discipline; c. No more than 12 hours of independent study will be approved; d. The final 12 hours must consist of WVU course work; e. The program must include at least 3 hours of course work in research methodology.
2. A minimum 3.25 grade-point average for all course work in the degree program.
3. Fulfillment of all requirements of the study contract.
4. Successful completion of a *final project* (e.g., a comprehensive examination, project paper, performance or research project). When the student's final project does not include a comprehensive examination, a written



document summarizing and synthesizing the student's graduate experiences in relation to the chosen topic must be submitted to the student's master's committee.

## MATHEMATICS

Alphonse Baartmans, *Chairperson of the Department*  
203 Eiesland Hall

*Degree Offered:* M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Chak, Christie, Diamond, Dowdy, Gingold, Goodykoontz, Gould, Hattori, Irwin, Johnson, Kim, Lightbourne, Mays, Miller, Moseley, Nadler, Pierce, Rankin, Reynolds, Schleusner, Simons, and Trutzer. Associate Members Easton and Hiergeist.

The Department of Mathematics offers the Master of Science (M.S.) degree. Programs are designed to provide education for students desiring to study pure mathematics, for students who wish to do interdisciplinary work (in preparation for work in industry and elsewhere), and for students who are or intend to be teachers of mathematics.

Entering students should have the equivalent of the mathematics requirements for an undergraduate major at WVU. Students who desire a preparatory program for teaching at the secondary level should have completed the courses required for a teaching field in mathematics. Deficiencies may be remedied by the completion of recommended undergraduate courses or by examination. Such remedial work cannot be used to meet the degree requirements.

Each student, upon beginning a graduate program, will be assigned an Advisory Committee. The committee will assist the student in designing the plan of study which takes into account the student's interest and objectives. The program will usually include 30-33 hours of graduate courses. A thesis may account for at most 6 hours of the total. A final examination (comprehensive in nature) or project is required for the degree.

Students are expected to maintain at least a 3.0 (B) average in their mathematics courses and to present at least a 3.0 average in all work offered in fulfillment of the degree program.

For a more complete statement of requirements, the student is referred to the department's handbook *Graduate Students in Mathematics*.

*Students should contact the department for those courses listed below that will be offered in 1986-87.*

### Mathematics (Math.)

- 213. *Partial Differential Equations*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 113 or consent. Introduces students in mathematics, engineering, and the sciences to methods of applied mathematics. First and second order equations, canonical forms, wave, heat and LaPlace's equations, representation of solutions.
- 215. *Applied Modern Algebra*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to graph theory. Boolean algebras, monoids, finite-state and Turing machines with applications to computer design, algebraic coding theory and computer language, especially ALGOL.
- 217. *Applied Mathematical Analysis*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18. The algebra and differential calculus of vectors, solution of the partial differential equations of mathematical physics, and application of functions of a complex variable.

219. *Seminar in Applied Mathematics*. I, II. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Selected topics in applied mathematics. Topics previously offered include vector calculus and stochastic processes.
220. *Numerical Analysis 1*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 17 or C.S. 120 and a programming language. Computer arithmetic, roots of equations, interpolation, Gaussian Elimination, numerical integration and differentiation. Numerical solution of initial value problems for ordinary differential equations. Least square approximations. (Equiv. to C.S. 220.)
221. *Numerical Analysis 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 220 or Math. 241 or consent. Solutions of linear systems by direct and iterative methods. Calculation of eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and inverses of matrices. Applications to ordinary and partial differential equations. (Equiv. to C.S. 221.)
224. *Mathematics of Compound Interest*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or 128. A problem-solving course focusing on the measurement of interest, annuities, amortization schedules, and sinking funds, and the valuation of bonds and other securities.
226. *Mathematical Statistics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or consent. (Designed for mathematics teachers.) Frequency distributions, averages, probability, populations, samples, probability distributions, estimations, hypothesis testing. Although no previous knowledge of computer language is assumed, the computer will be used in this course.
228. *Discrete Mathematics 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 and 120 or equiv. Applications of discrete mathematics to computer science. Methods of solving homogeneous and non-homogeneous recurrence relations using generating functions and characteristic equations; digraphs to analyze computer algorithms; graph theory and its ramifications to computer algorithms. (Equiv. to C.S. 228.)
- 231, 232. *Introduction to Mathematics for the Elementary Teacher*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 34 or consent. (Not open to students who have credit for Math. 131.) (For in-service elementary mathematics teachers.) Systems of numeration; sets, relations, binary operations, the algebraic structure of various number systems; the notions of length, area, and volume; coordinate geometry.
239. *Elementary Number Theory*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or 131 or consent. Divisibility, congruences, linear and quadratic diophantine equations, number theoretic functions, and applications of number theory to other areas of mathematics.
241. *Applied Linear Algebra*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 17; Math. 18 or consent. Matrix algebra with emphasis on algorithmic techniques and applications of physical models. Topics include solution of large systems of equations, orthogonal projections and least squares, and eigenvalue problems.
- 251, 252. *Introduction to Real Analysis*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 163 or consent. A study of sequences, convergence, limits, continuity, definite integral, the derivative, differentials, functional dependence, multiple integrals, sequences and series of functions.
255. *Advanced Real Calculus*. S. 3 hr. Math. 18 or consent. Limits, series, metric spaces, uniformity, integrals.
256. *Complex Variables*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18. Complex numbers, functions of a complex variable; analytic functions; the logarithm and related functions; power series; Laurent series and residues; conformal mapping and applications.
269. *Advanced Topics in Mathematics*. I, II, S. 3-9 hr. PR: Consent. An independent but directed study program, the content of which is to be mutually agreed upon by the individual student and instructor.

271. *Projective Geometry*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 141, 241, or consent. Projective and affine spaces, transformation groups for planes. Introduction to axomatic plane geometries.
- 291, 292. *Theory of Probability*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 18. Fundamental theorems. Development of density and distribution functions in the discrete and continuous cases. Classical problems and solutions. Moments, characteristics functions, limit theorems. Applications.
- 301, 302. *Combinatorial Analysis*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: One year of calculus. Permutations, combinations, generating functions, principle of inclusion and exclusion, distributions, partitions, compositions, trees and networks.
- 305, 306. *Theory of Numbers*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: One year of calculus. Introduction to classical number theory covering such topics as divisibility, the Euclidean algorithm, Diophantine equations, congruences, primitive roots, quadratic residues, number-theoretic functions, distribution of primes, irrationals, and combinatorial methods. Special numbers such as those of Bernoulli, Euler, and Stirling.
313. *Intermediate Differential Equations*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 17, 18. A rigorous study of ordinary differential equations including linear and nonlinear systems, self-adjoint eigenvalue problems, non-self-adjoint boundary-value problems, perturbation theory of autonomous systems, Poincare-theorem.
- 317, 318. *Advanced Calculus*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 18. Primarily for engineers and scientists. Functions of several variables, partial differentiation, implicit functions, transformations; line surface and volume integrals; point set theory, continuity, integration, infinite series and convergence, power series, and improper integrals.
319. *Seminar in Applied Mathematics*. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Selected topics in applied mathematics. Topics previously offered include applied linear algebra, computational fluid dynamics, numerical partial differential equations, ordinary differential equations, perturbation methods, and stochastic processes.
320. *Solution of Nonlinear Systems*. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 220 or Math. 241 or consent. Solution of nonlinear systems of equations. Newton and Secant Methods. Unconstrained optimization. Nonlinear overrelaxation techniques. Nonlinear least squares problems. (Equiv. to C.S. 320.)
330. *Introduction to Applied Mathematics*. S. 1-6 hr. PR: Calculus or consent. (Designed especially for secondary-school mathematics teachers; others admitted with departmental approval obtained before registration.) Problem solving and construction of mathematical models in the social, life, and physical sciences. Examples illustrating the origins and use of secondary school mathematics in solving real world problems.
333. *Modern Algebra for Teachers*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Calculus or consent. (Designed especially for secondary-school mathematics teachers. Others admitted with departmental approval obtained prior to registration.) Introduction to algebraic structures: groups, rings, integral domains and fields. Development and properties of the rational and real number systems.
334. *Modern Algebra for Teachers*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 141 or 333 or consent. Further investigation of algebraic structures begun in Math. 333. (Emphasis on topics helpful to secondary-school mathematics teachers.) Topics include Sylow theory, Jordan-Holder Theorem, rings and quotients, field extensions, Galois theory and solution by radicals.



335. *Foundations of Geometry*. S. 3 hr. PR: Calculus or consent. (Designed especially for secondary mathematics teachers; others admitted with departmental approval obtained before registration.) Incidence geometrics with models; order for lines and planes; separation by angles and by triangles; congruence; introduction to Euclidean geometry.
336. *Transformation Geometry*. S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 141 or 333 or consent. (Designed especially for secondary-school mathematics teachers; others admitted with departmental approval obtained before registration.) A modern approach to geometry based on transformations in a vector space setting. The course unifies the development of geometry with the methods of modern algebra.
337. *Foundations of Probability and Statistics*. S. 3 hr. PR: Calculus or consent. (Designed especially for secondary-school mathematics teachers; other admitted with departmental approval obtained before registration.) Introduction to probability and statistics with emphasis on topics helpful to secondary-school mathematics teachers. Topics include: density and distribution functions, probability distributions, sampling, confidence intervals, point estimation, hypothesis testing, student's t-distribution. Chi-square distribution.
339. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr.
- 341, 342. *Modern Algebra*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 141 or consent. Concepts from set theory and the equivalence of the Axiom of Choice. Zorn's Lemma and the Well-Ordering Theorem; a study of the structure of groups, rings, fields, and vector spaces; elementary factorization theory; extensions of ring and fields; modules and ideals; and lattices.
343. *Linear Algebra*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 241 or consent. Review of theory of groups and fields; linear vector spaces including the theory of duality; full linear group; bilinear and quadratic forms; and theory of isotropic and totally isotropic spaces.
- 351, 352. *Theory of Functions of Real Variables*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 181, 252. A development of the Lebesgue integral, function spaces and Banach spaces, differentiation, complex measures, the Lebesgue-Radon-Nikodym theorem.
- 355, 356. *Theory of Functions of Complex Variables*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 252. Number systems, the complex plane and its geometry. Holomorphic functions, power series, elementary functions, complex integration, representation theorems, the calculus of residues, analytic continuation and analytic function, Elliptic functions, Holomorphic functions of several complex variables.
357. *Calculus of Variations*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 113, 252, (or 318). Necessary conditions and sufficient conditions for weak and strong relative minimums of an integral, Euler-Lagrange equation. Legendre condition, field construction, Weierstrass excess function, and the Jacobi equation.
- 381, 382. *Topology*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 252 or consent. A detailed treatment of topological spaces covering the topics of continuity, convergence, compactness, and connectivity; product and identification space, function spaces, and the topology in Euclidean spaces.
- 385, 386. *Rings of Continuous Functions*. I, II, S. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 341 and 381, or consent. A study of the algebraic structure of the ring of all continuous real-valued functions on a topological space and its relation to the topological properties of the space.
400. *Seminar in Number Theory*. I, II. 1-12 hr.
402. *Special Functions*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 113, 252. Operational techniques, generalized hypergeometric functions, classical polynomials of Bell, Hermite, Legendre, Noerlund, etc. Introduction to recent polynomial systems. Current research topics.

- 405, 406. *Analytic Number Theory*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 306, 356. Selected topics in analytic number theory such as the prime number theorem, primes in an arithmetical progression, the Zeta function, the Goldbach conjecture.
- 441, 442. *Group Theory*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 141 or consent. Elementary group theory; Sylow theory, extended Sylow theory in solvable groups, Burnside's theorem on normal complements, transfer homomorphism. Representation theory. Emphasis throughout on finite groups.
- 443, 444. *Algebraic Theory of Semigroups*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 342 or equiv. Ideal theory, matrix representation of semigroups, decompositions and extensions, simple semigroups, inverse semigroups, congruence relations, recent research.
- 451, 452. *Functional Analysis*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 181, 241, 252. A study of Banach and Hilbert spaces; the Hahn-Banach theorem, uniform boundedness principle, and the open mapping theorem; dual spaces and the Riesz representation theorem; Banach algebras; and special theory.
- 457, 458. *Theory of Partial Differential Equations*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 252. Cauchy-Kowalewski theorem, Cauchy's problem, the Dirichlet and Neumann problems, Dirichlet's principle, potential theory, integral equations, eigenvalue problems, numerical methods.
460. *Thesis*. I, II. 1-6 hr.
- 471, 472. *Algebraic Geometry*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 141, 271. Foundations of affine geometry, the geometry of quadratic forms. Structure of the general linear group, symplectic groups, and orthogonal groups.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of mathematics.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Each graduate student will present at least one seminar to the assembled faculty and graduate student body of the student's program.
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit but who wish to meet residence requirements, use the University's facilities, and participate in its academic and cultural programs.

## MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

Donald W. Lyons, *Chairperson of the Department*

325 Engineering Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S.A.E., M.S.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Bajura, Dean, Fanucci, Johnson, Jurewicz, Kirby, Lee, Loth, Lyons, Means, Palmer, Prucz, Sivaneri, Sneckenberger, Squire, Stanley, Tamma, Venable, and Walters.

Faculty members in the department have extensive industrial and teaching experience and have published widely in the technical literature, a combination which assists students in selecting relevant courses and research topics to meet their educational goals. The department has laboratory space on two floors in the Engineering Sciences Building and provides support for both instructional and research activities through the services of three shop facilities, the wind tunnel laboratory, and the flight test hangar at the

Morgantown Municipal Airport (Hart Field). Funded research allows the department to maintain up-to-date instrumentation, equipment, and facilities, including computer-controlled data acquisition systems for laboratory use.

## **Graduate Programs**

The objectives of the departmental graduate-level programs are: (1) To provide master's level training for students in or entering the engineering profession, and/or (2) To provide an advanced graduate educational experience for students pursuing the doctoral degree. Three separate master's degree programs are offered in the department. They are the Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering (M.S.A.E.), Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.), and the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.). The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree is an undesignated degree offered by the College of Engineering and is interdisciplinary in nature.

## **Graduate Degree Requirements**

### **Course Work and Grade-Point Requirements**

Both the M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs require the student to attain an overall grade-point average of 3.0 or higher in order to meet graduation requirements. The grade-point average is calculated on the basis of courses and excludes credit for research, which is graded on an S/U basis. Some of the course work can be at the 200-level, dependent upon the program desired by the student and the agreement of his/her advisory committee. Students are generally advised to select only a minimum number of 200-level courses for their programs of study and concentrate upon developing proficiency in course material offered at the 300- and 400-levels, which are designated as graduate-level courses by WVU.

Only courses with grades of C or higher may be acceptable for graduate credit, although all course work taken will be counted in establishing the student's average. No more than 9 hours of 200-level credit can be counted toward meeting the course work requirements for the M.S. degree. All doctoral programs must include a minimum of 18 semester hours of course work taken at WVU. No more than 20 percent of the course work in a doctoral program of study can be at the 200 level. A minimum of 24 semester hours of research credit is required for dissertation requirements. Two semesters of full-time attendance at the WVU Morgantown campus are necessary to meet residency requirements in the Ph.D. program.

The Department requires 6 hours of advanced mathematics for M.S. programs of study and a minimum of 6 additional hours of mathematics for the Ph.D. program. Although these courses need not be taken explicitly from the Department of Mathematics, the general thrust of the courses must be equivalent to the 300-400 level of effort required for the major portion of a plan of study.

### **Maximum Time for Completion**

*Master's:* All requirements for a master's degree must be completed within eight years preceding the student's graduation. Students should petition for admission to candidacy for the degree after the completion of 12 semester hours of course work by filing a plan of study approved by his/her advisory committee. A minimum of 30 hours of course work (including research) is required for the degree. Students must pass a final examination



administered by their advisory committee before being certified for the degree.

**Doctorate:** The doctorate is a research or performance degree and does not depend on the accumulation of credit hours. The requirements for the degree are admission to candidacy, residency, completion and defense of a research dissertation, and satisfactory compliance with the Interdisciplinary Ph.D. requirements of the College of Engineering. Two members of the Graduate Faculty from outside the department are required to serve on the advisory and examining committee.

The Ph.D. degree signifies that the holder has the competence to function independently at the highest level of endeavor in the chosen field. Hence, the number of years involved in attaining or retaining competency cannot be readily specified nor can an exact program of study be defined. Students seeking admission to the Ph.D. program must show the potential for conducting independent research at the level required to make a contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the field of study. The course work taken should be sufficient to broaden the student's background in at least one other area of the department in addition to the major area of study. A minimum of two minor areas is recommended in addition to the required proficiency in mathematics.

**Ph.D. Qualifying/Candidacy Examination**—The Ph.D. qualifying/candidacy examination is the method of assessing whether the student has attained sufficient knowledge of the discipline and supporting fields in order to undertake independent research or practice. Students are required to pass a qualifying examination administered by the department which tests for a minimum level of proficiency expected of all students in a given area. It is required that full-time students complete the qualifying examination no later than the end of their second semester past the master's degree. The advisory and examining committee of the student is charged with evaluating the student's competency in the specific area of study through the evaluation of a dissertation proposal for the research to be completed and the evaluation of the student's plan of study and associated course work. After these requirements are completed, the student is formally admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. Only at this point can a student be called a doctoral candidate; admission to the graduate program for the purpose of pursuing the Ph.D. is not equivalent to becoming a Ph.D. candidate. Doctoral candidates are allowed no more than five years to complete the remaining degree requirements after admission to candidacy. An extension of time can be obtained only by repeating the qualifying examination and meeting any other requirements specified by the student's committee.

## **Graduate Degree Programs**

### **Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering (M.S.A.E.)**

Students wishing to pursue a program leading to an M.S.A.E. degree should have a B.S.A.E. or B.S.M.E. from an accredited ABET curriculum, or their equivalent. Students with an engineering background other than aerospace or mechanical engineering normally will be required to strengthen their background. Programs of study must comply with the rules and regulations as outlined in the general requirements for graduate work in the College of Engineering. The student's program of study is formulated jointly by the student and his/her advisory committee. Normally, a thesis is required of all candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering.

Programs of study for the M.S.A.E. degree must include 6 semester hours of advanced mathematics beyond a first course in differential equations and at least 12 semester hours of aerospace engineering courses taken from any two areas of the department. The remainder of the course work may consist of other courses from Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, other departments in the College of Engineering, or advanced course work in mathematics, chemistry, and physics. A maximum of 6 hours of credit is counted toward degree requirements for thesis work. Students not completing a thesis will be required to include 3 hours of methods courses in their programs of study.

### **Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.)**

Students wishing to pursue a program leading to an M.S.M.E. degree should have a B.S.M.E. or B.S.A.E. from an accredited ABET curriculum, or its equivalent. Students with an engineering background other than mechanical or aerospace engineering normally will be required to strengthen their background.

The program of study must include at least 6 hours of advanced mathematics beyond a first course in differential equations, and 12 total hours of courses from at least two areas of study in mechanical engineering. Students are normally required to write either a thesis or problem report unless they can present compelling evidence of equivalent experience. A maximum of 6 hours of research credit is counted toward meeting degree requirements for the thesis option; a maximum of 3 hours of research credit is counted for the problem report option. The student's plan of study is formulated jointly with his/her advisory committee based upon the interests and educational goals of the student. Students not completing a thesis or problem report will be required to include 3 hours of methods courses in their programs of study. Programs of study must comply with the rules and regulations as outlined in the general requirements for graduate work in the College of Engineering.

### **Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)**

The M.S.E. program administered by the College is generally intended for students who desire to do graduate work in areas other than their baccalaureate major. Students desiring to pursue such a program in the department must meet similar general requirements as for the M.S.A.E. and M.S.M.E. degree programs, although their overall program may be more flexible.

Each plan of study in the M.S.E. program must include 6 hours of advanced mathematics and 9 hours from any two academic areas in the department. The plan of study may follow thesis or problem report programs applicable to the designated master's programs. Students not completing a thesis or problem report will be required to include 3 hours of methods courses in their programs of study. Programs of study must comply with the rules and regulations as outlined in the general requirements for graduate work in the College of Engineering.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Students intending to pursue a doctoral program in the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering should have earned a B.S. or an M.S. degree in some discipline of engineering. While it is possible for a student with a B.S. degree to enroll directly in the Ph.D. program, it is advisable to earn a master's degree first.

As with the department's master's programs, the doctoral courses of study are selected to fit the individual interests and objectives of the student, with proper attention given to broadening related areas of study. A typical Ph.D. program will conform to the following outline:

First Year—Master's Degree

Second Year—

- (a) An approved program of study consisting of approximately 30 credit hours of 300 and 400 series courses (some approved 200 series courses are acceptable).
- (b) Admission to Candidacy
  - i. Qualifying examinations.
  - ii. Defense of research proposal.
  - iii. Completion of all program requirements.

Third Year—

- (a) Dissertation.
- (b) Final Examination.

A year of study refers to a level of achievement which can be attained by full-time students and does not necessarily correspond to a calendar year. If a student performs half-time service to the department as a teaching or research assistant, the length of time for completion of the program may exceed three calendar years. The research work for the doctoral dissertation may entail a fundamental investigation into a specialized area or a broad and comprehensive program of study. Programs of study must comply with the rules and regulations as outlined in the general requirements for graduate work in the College of Engineering.

## **Academic Areas in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**

Courses in the department are organized under the four academic areas: Aerodynamics and Fluids Engineering; Solid Mechanics, Materials and Structures; System Control and Design; and Thermal Sciences and Engineering. In addition, students may pursue studies leading to a specialization in Bioengineering.

### **Aerodynamics and Fluids Engineering**

Students may pursue an advanced degree with specialization in aerodynamics and fluids engineering in either the aerospace engineering or the mechanical engineering program. A variety of courses and facilities support graduate research in these areas. Laboratories are located in the Engineering Sciences Building, with separate wind tunnel and wind turbine facilities in adjoining buildings and remote sites. Flow facilities include instrumented subsonic and supersonic wind tunnels, shock tubes, and several flow loops mainly used for research in gas-solid and density stratified flows. Available instrumentation includes 8 channels of hot wire/film anemometry, two single-component and one three-component laser doppler velocimeter (LDV) systems. A hydraulic facility is also available for flow metering studies and includes a calibration system and pressure transmitters. The department owns well-instrumented V/STOL and Cessna U-206 flight test aircraft housed in hangar facilities at Hart Field. A complete library of full-length films and film loops developed by the National Committee for Fluid Mechanics Films is available for student use. A significant portion of the current activity



involves numerical solutions to flow problems and is supported by a computing facility dedicated to graduate research.

Although the faculty background and interests are broad, recent research has been concentrated on problems in multiphase and density-stratified flows, low-speed aerodynamics, shock phenomena in two-phase systems, boundary layer control and high-speed aerodynamics. These research areas include topics such as fluidized bed combustion, aerosol sampling, flow metering, flow distribution systems, numerical solutions to gas-solid flows, and fluid-particle turbulence interactions, including deposition on solid surfaces. The low-speed aerodynamics work is related to the design of vertical axis wind turbines and STOL airfoils. The research in high-speed aerodynamics deals with viscous-inviscid interactions in transonic, supersonic, and hypersonic flow.

The faculty has a wide range of experience and expertise in aerodynamics and fluids engineering. Their professional service activities include flight instruction and ham radio operation, service on local A.I.A.A. and A.S.M.E. section programs, and service at the national level in organizing and chairing technical meetings and symposia. Two faculty members are Associate Technical Editors of the *Journal of Fluids Engineering*.

### **Solid Mechanics, Materials and Structures**

Students wishing to pursue graduate studies in the Solid Mechanics, Materials, and Structures (SMMS) academic area may do so within the department under the M.S.E. program, the traditional M.S.A.E. or M.S.M.E. program, or the doctoral (Ph.D.) program. This area of study encompasses the theoretical and experimental study of solid bodies, from concentration on local behavior of deformable bodies to the global response of structural elements or the motion of rigid bodies. Hence, SMMS students may explore the mechanical behavior of materials near micro-scale defects such as cracks or investigate the behavior of large-scale bodies such as aerospace structures.

The thrust of the SMMS faculty is toward the application of mechanics to solve contemporary problems in engineering; hence, research is of an applied nature. Some samples are: numerical simulation of interbody contact, a numerical simulator for crack growth in layered geo-strata, thermal stress in layered composite materials, experimental fracture mechanics, and the aeroelastic response of helicopter blades. Furthermore, in cooperation with the Department of Civil Engineering, SMMS students may pursue studies related to civil engineering; one typical example is soil-structure interaction. An array of laboratories (structures, vibrations, photomechanics and photography, and fracture mechanics), computers (Amdahl V/7A, VAX 11/780, microcomputers), and shop facilities serve this end.

Regardless of one's chosen specialty, the SMMS student is required to take 9 hours of core courses which are fundamental and essential to a strong program. The core courses are M.A.E. 305, 318, and 320. This requirement may be waived for students who possess equivalent knowledge. With completion of these courses, together with the entire plan of study, the SMMS student is well prepared to apply mechanics to meet modern engineering challenges.

### **System Control and Design**

The System Control and Design academic area offers instructional and research opportunities for qualified students who are personally challenged

to attain the expertise required to design or control the behavior of a system in a dynamic environment. Instructional offerings furnish students with a foundation for developing prototype systems and for improving the performance of existing systems. These offerings provide such emphasis as elastodynamic analysis, computerized design, and active control in automated machines.

The research endeavors of its faculty reflect a close association with current industrial-type situations. These endeavors have achieved improvements for such applications as lung system modeling, acid control in streams or rivers, railroad yard retarder design, noise control in industrial nozzles, coal feeder system design, engine acoustic impedance modeling, and the control of energy systems in buildings.

The System Control and Design faculty has active relations with other engineering colleagues having interests in process control, microprocessor applications, and computer-aided manufacturing. The expertise of the faculty includes the successful completion of programs for governmental agencies (NASA, U.S. Forest Service, West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, Department of Energy, Department of Health and Human Services), and industrial firms. One of the faculty is a member of the Examining Board for Professional Engineers in West Virginia.

Recent activity in the department has centered on programs in robotics and artificial intelligence. A Rhino robot system has been acquired for teaching and research. A Computer Aided Design (CAD) laboratory has been developed along with appropriate course work and research activity.

## **Thermal Sciences and Engineering**

The Thermal Sciences and Engineering academic area encompasses the fields of thermodynamics, combustion, heat transfer, and power and energy systems. The faculty has a substantial amount of service in industries involving fossil and nuclear power generation, propulsion, and combustion problems. Graduate course offerings cover a wide range of topics in this area with applications both to aerospace and mechanical engineering problems. Recent research efforts include topics such as the analysis of transients in power plants, *in-situ* underground coal gasification, cross-flow coal gasification, flashing flow-through valves, fluidized bed combustion, gas separation membranes, solar energy rooftop heat exchangers, corrosion testing in high-temperature gases, energy analysis of buildings, gas turbine, heat transfer, spacecraft thermal design, and solar-assisted heat pumps.

Research facilities include a high-altitude simulation chamber for ablation and wear studies; a fluidized bed combustion experimental system; a thermal analyzer; an electrically-heated, natural convection water facility; schlieren systems for flows with varying density; a 48-channel recording thermocouple data-acquisition system; a water reservoir for thermal stratification studies; and high-temperature thermocouple calibration equipment.

## **Bioengineering Program**

The department also cooperates with other departments in the College of Engineering and the School of Medicine at WVU to offer a program in bioengineering culminating in the M.S.E. degree or a designated master's degree, depending upon the student's background and area of specialization. A typical program consists of 36-39 hours of course work in view of the depth required in both the engineering and medical subjects comprising this area of

study. Students whose B.S. degrees are in disciplines other than engineering may be required to complete prerequisite courses. Admission to the Bioengineering program requires the acceptance of the student by the WVU Bioengineering Committee and the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.

The plan of study for an M.S. program typically includes 6 hours of advanced mathematics, 9 or 12 hours of course work in the department (depending upon degree program), 9 hours of bioengineering courses, 9 hours of medical course work, and research experience in the form of internships, problem reports, or thesis work. Students can continue toward a Ph.D. in bioengineering by following a plan of study tailored specifically to their research interests.

### **Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering (M.A.E.)**

200. *Advanced Mechanics of Materials 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43 or consent. Advanced topics in applied stress analysis: stress concentrations, strain energy, beams, thick-walled cylinders, torsional warping, fracture. 3 hr. lec.
204. *Dynamics of Physical Systems*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 42 and Math. 18 or consent. Physical systems such as hydraulic, mechanical, electrical, electromechanical, electrohydraulic, hydromechanical, and thermodynamic considered. Emphasis on the modeling of compound systems and studying their natural behavior using analytical techniques. Use of computers in analysis of physical systems. 3 hr. lab. (Final offering, 1986.)
210. *Kinematics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 130 and Math. 18 or consent. Geometry of constrained motion, kinematics synthesis and design, special linkage. Coupler curves, inflection circle, Euler-Savary equation, cubic of stationary curvature and finite displacement techniques. 3 hr. lec.
215. *Experimental Fluid Dynamics 2.3* hr. PR: M.A.E. 115. Continuation of M.A.E. 115 with increased emphasis on dynamic measurements. Shock tube/tunnel and subsonic and supersonic measurements. Experiments include optical techniques, heat transfer to models, and viscous flow measurements. Error analysis of test data. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
216. *Applied Aerodynamics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 142. Chordwise and spanwise airload distribution for plain wings, wings with aerodynamic and geometric twist, wings with deflected flaps, and wings with ailerons deflected. Section induced drag characteristics. 3 hr. lec.
220. *Guided Missile Systems*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 112 and/or Conc.: M.A.E. 150. Design philosophy according to mission requirements. Preliminary configuration and design concepts. Aerodynamic effects on missiles during launch and flight. Ballistic missile trajectories. Stability determination by analog simulation. Performance determination by digital and analog simulation. Control, guidance, and propulsion systems. Operational and reliability considerations. 3 hr. lec.
222. *Mechanical Vibrations*. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, M.A.E. 130, or consent. Fundamentals of vibration theory. Free and forced vibration of single and multiple degree of freedom systems. Solution by Fourier and Laplace transformation techniques. Transient analysis emphasized. Energy methods. 3 hr. lec. (Not offered after Spring, 1988.)
232. *V/STOL Aerodynamics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 112. Fundamental aerodynamics of V/STOL aircraft. Topics include propeller and rotor theory, helicopter performance, jet flaps, ducted fans and propeller-wing contributions. 3 hr. lec.



234. *Fluid Dynamics 3*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 112. Fundamentals of viscous flow and the Navier-Stokes equation; incompressible laminar flow in tubes and boundary layers; transition from laminar to turbulent flow; incompressible turbulent flow in tubes and boundary layers. 3 hr. lec.
235. *Fluid Dynamics 4*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 112. One-dimensional, non-steady gas dynamics. Shock tube theory and applications. Fundamentals of supersonic and hypersonic flow and the determination of minimum drag bodies. 3 hr. lec.
236. *Systems Analysis of Space Satellites*. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Introduction to engineering principles associated with analysis and design of space satellites. Emphasis on the interdisciplinary nature of satellite systems analysis. 3 hr. lec.
238. *Introduction to Underwater Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Underwater portion of our world with emphasis on science and technology. Emphasis on economic and social needs for maritime resources, maritime law, and public policy, as well as general and basic engineering aspects of underwater communication, navigation, and structures.
240. *Problems in Thermodynamics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 141 or consent. Thermodynamic systems with special emphasis on actual processes. Problems presented are designed to strengthen the background of the student in the application of the fundamental thermodynamic concepts. 3 hr. lec.
241. *Flight Mechanics 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 146. Fundamental concepts of feedback control system analysis and design. Automatic flight controls, and human pilot plus airframe considered as a closed loop system. Stability augmentation. 3 hr. lec. [Offered first time, Fall 1987.]
242. *Flight Testing*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 142. Applied flight test techniques and instrumentation, calibration methods, determination of static performance characteristics, and introduction to stability and control testing based on flight test of Cessna Super Skywagon airplane. Flight test data analysis and report preparation. 1 hr. lec., 6 hr. lab.
243. *Bioengineering*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43, Phys. 201 or consent. Introduction to human anatomy and physiology using an engineering systems approach. Gives the engineering student a basic understanding of the human system so that the student may include it as an integral part of the design. 3 hr. lec.
244. *Introduction to Gas Dynamics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 144 or consent. Fundamentals of gas dynamics, one-dimensional gas dynamics and wave motion, measurement, effect of viscosity and conductivity, and concepts from gas kinetics. 3 hr. lec.
249. *Space Mechanics*. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, M.A.E. 42. Flight in and beyond the earth's atmosphere by space vehicles. Laws of Kepler and Orbital theory. Energy requirements for satellite and interplanetary travel. Exit from and entry into an atmosphere. 3 hr. lec.
250. *Heat Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 101 or 140; M.A.E. 111 or 144. Steady state and transient conduction. Thermal radiation. Boundary layer equations and forced and free convection are also covered. 3 hr. lec. [Not offered after Fall, 1987.]
252. *Advanced Topics in Propulsion*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 150 or consent. Special problems of thermodynamics and dynamics of aircraft power plants. Chemical rocket propellants and combustion. Rocket thrust chambers and nozzle heat transfer. Nuclear rockets. Electrical rocket propulsion. 3 hr. lec.
254. *Applications in Heat Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 250. For students desiring to apply basic heat transfer and digital computation techniques to problems involving heat exchangers, power plants, electronic cooling, manufacturing processes, and environmental problems. 3 hr. lec.

260. *Design of Flight Structures 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 161. Structural design and analysis of flight vehicle members. Layout and detail design of specified components are required. 1 hr. lec., 6 hr. lab. (Not offered after Spring, 1986.)
262. *Internal Combustion Engines*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 101 or 141. Thermodynamics of the internal combustion engine; Otto cycle; Diesel cycle, gas turbine cycle, two- and four-cycle engines, fuels, carburetion and fuel injection; combustion; engine performance, supercharging. 3 hr. lec.
264. *Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 141 or consent. Methods and systems of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning of various types of buildings; types of controls and their application. 3 hr. lec.
265. *Aeroelasticity*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 160. Vibrating systems of single degree and multiple degrees of freedom, flutter theory and modes of vibration, torsional divergence, and control reversal. 3 hr. lec.
275. *Computer-Aided Design: Applications. II*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 134 or 161; Co-req.: M.A.E. 250. CAD fundamentals. User-computer interface and interactive programming for rational design. Computational tools, finite elements and modeling techniques. Interactive graphics, pre-post processor applications. Case studies: conceptual-preliminary-detail iterative design and analysis.
280. *Aerospace Problems*. 1-6 hr. PR: Upper-division and graduate standing.
282. *Engineering Acoustics*. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18 or consent. Theory of sound propagation and transmission. Important industrial noise sources and sound measurement equipment. Noise criteria and control methods. Assessment of noise abatement technology. Laboratory studies and case histories.
284. *Introduction to Feedback Control*. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, E.E. 105 or M.A.E. 204 or consent. Fundamentals of automatic control theory. Transfer functions and block diagrams for linear physical systems. Proportional, integral, and derivative controllers. Transient and frequency response analysis using Laplace transformation.
285. *Thesis*. 2-6 hr. PR: Senior standing and consent.
290. *Seminar*. 1-6 hr. PR: Junior, senior, or graduate standing, and consent.
291. *Introduction to Research*. 1-3 hr. PR: Senior standing and consent. Methods of organizing theoretical and experimental research. Formulation of problems, project planning, and research proposal preparation.
292. *Research Problems*. 2-6 hr. PR: M.A.E. 291 or consent. Performance of the research project as proposed in M.A.E. 291. Project results are given in written technical reports with conclusions and recommendations.
294. *Special Topics*. 1-6 hr. PR: Junior, senior, or graduate standing, and consent.
299. *Special Problems*. 1-6 hr. PR: Junior, senior, or graduate standing.
300. *Seminar*. Credit. Attendance required of all aerospace graduate students at scheduled seminars.
301. *Advanced Engineering Acoustics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 282 or consent. Study of complex sound generation and the propagation, transmission, reflection, and absorption of airborne and structure-borne sound. Coupling of sound and vibration in structures. Acoustical behavior and characteristics of materials, aeroacoustics, and acoustics of combustion systems.
305. *Analytical Methods in Engineering 1*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Index notation for determinants, matrices, and quadratic forms; linear vector spaces, linear operators including differential operators; calculus of variations, eigenvalue problems, and boundary value problems.

306. *Analytical Methods in Engineering* 2. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 305 or at least two semesters of advanced calculus. Intended for advanced graduate students interested in modern analysis for engineering applications.
307. *Nonlinear Analysis in Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Special topics in nonlinear analysis of various types of engineering systems. Various numerical, approximate, and analytical techniques chosen to suit the needs and interests of advanced graduate students.
310. *Advanced Mechanics of Materials* 2. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 320 or consent. Mechanics of composite materials; anisotropic stress-strain relations and property characterization, lamina behavior, general laminate analysis, environmental effects. 3 hr. lec.
312. *Inelastic Behavior of Engineering Materials*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 41, 42, 43, and consent. Characterization and modeling of typical engineering materials, elastic, viscoelastic, and plastic materials, design considerations.
315. *Fluid Flow Measurements*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 112 or consent. Principles and measurements of static and dynamic pressures and temperatures, velocity, and Mach number and forces. Optical techniques and photography. Design of experiments. Review of selected papers from the literature. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
316. *Energy Methods in Applied Mechanics*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Variational principles of mechanics and applications to engineering problems; principles of virtual displacements, minimum potential energy, and complementary energy. Castigliano's theorem. Hamilton's principle. Applications to theory of plates, shells, and stability. 3 hr. lec.
318. *Continuum Mechanics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 41, 42, 43. Basic laws of physical behavior of continuous media. Analysis of stress; equations of motion and boundary conditions; kinematic analysis; rates of strain, dilation and rotation; bulk time, rates of change; constitutive equations with special attention to elastic bodies and ideal fluids; energy equations and the first law of thermodynamics. 3 hr. lec.
320. *Theory of Elasticity* 1. 3 hr. Cartesian tensors; equations of classical elasticity, energy, minimum, and uniqueness theorems for the first and second boundary value problems; St. Venant principle; extension, torsion, and bending problems. 3 hr. lec.
322. *Advanced Vibrations* 1. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 222 or consent. Dynamic analysis of multiple degree of freedom discrete vibrating systems. Lagrangian formulation, matrix and numerical methods, impact and mechanical transients.
325. *Experimental Stress Analysis*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 41, 42, 43. Classical photoelasticity, brittle lacquers, birefringent coatings, strain gage techniques and instrumentation, as applied to problems involving static stress distributions. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
330. *Instrumentation in Engineering* 1. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Theory of measuring systems, emphasizing measurement of rapidly changing force, pressure, strain, temperature, vibration, etc. Available instruments, methods of noise elimination, types of recording studied. Of special value to students in experimental research. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
333. *Advanced Machine Design*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 134 or consent. Design for extreme environments, material selection, lubrication and wear, dynamic loads on cams, gears, and bearings, balancing of multiengines and rotors, electromechanical components.



340. *Advanced Thermodynamics 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 141 or consent. First and second laws of thermodynamics with emphasis on the concept of entropy production. Application to a variety of nonsteady open systems, thermodynamics of multi-phase, multicomponent and reacting systems. Criteria for equilibrium and stability.
342. *Advanced Thermodynamics 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 340 or consent. Continuation of topics related to reactive systems. Adiabatic flame temperatures, reaction kinetics, conservation of species equations, flame propagation and detonation.
344. *Statistical Thermodynamics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 340 or equiv. Microscopic thermodynamics for Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein, and Fermi-Dirac statistics. Schrodinger wave equation, partition functions for gases and solids. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
348. *Heat Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: Undergraduate course in heat transfer or consent. (Primarily for mechanical and aerospace engineering students.) Topics include one-, two-, and three-dimensional thermal conduction involved in mechanical processes both for constant and time varying temperature fields, free and forced convection in heat exchangers, heat power equipment and aircraft and radiative heat transfer between surfaces and absorbing media as found in furnaces, industrial processes, and aerospace applications. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
350. *Conduction Heat Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 250 or consent. Analytical, numerical, graphical, and analog solutions of steady and non-steady heat conduction problems in isotropic and anisotropic solids. Thermal properties, extended surfaces, thermal stress, interphase conduction with moving interface, localized and distributed sources.
352. *Intermediate Dynamics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 42. Newtonian and Lagrangian mechanics. Dynamics of discrete systems and rigid bodies analyzed utilizing Newtonian and Lagrangian formulations.
353. *Advanced Dynamics 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 352 or consent. Analytical mechanics. Stability of autonomous and nonautonomous systems considered and analytical solutions by perturbation techniques introduced. Hamilton-Jacobi equations developed. Problems involving spacecraft, gyroscopes, and celestial mechanics studied.
354. *Convection Heat Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 250 or consent. Laminar and turbulent flows. Analytical, numerical, and analogical solution. Selected topics study of current research publications.
355. *Radiation Heat Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 250 or consent. Classical derivation of black body radiation laws; gray body and non-gray analysis; radiant properties of materials, radiant transport analysis, specular-diffuse surfaces, gas radiation, thermal radiation measurements; analytical, numerical solutions, and study of selected current publications.
360. *Fluid Mechanics 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 144 or equiv. Advanced dynamics and thermodynamics of fluids. Basic laws of conservation of mass and momentum in differential, vector, and integral forms. Application to internal flows, fluid machinery, and structures.
364. *Turbomachinery*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 101 or 141. Flow problems encountered in design of water, gas, and steam turbines, centrifugal and axial flow pumps and compressors, design parameters.
380. *Special Problems*. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent of department chairperson. For graduate students in the non-research program. The student will select a specialized field and follow a course of study in that field under the supervision of a counselor.

381. *Specialized Study Program*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Discussion and individual study reports in aerospace engineering.
384. *Feedback Control in Mechanical Engineering*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 284 or consent. Control analysis of hydraulic and pneumatic closed-loop systems including spool valves, flapper valves, pumps, servomotors, and electrohydraulic servomechanisms. Investigation of nonlinearities by phase plane, Liapunov, and describing function techniques. Programming for analog and digital computer simulation. Introduction to fluidic elements and logic circuits.
394. *Special Topics*. 1-6 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing.
397. *Research*. 1-15 hr. PR: Graduate standing. M.S. thesis research.
399. *Special Problems*. 1-6 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing.
411. *Dynamics of Viscous Fluids*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Exact solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations. Laminar incompressible and compressible boundary layer theory, similarity solutions, and integral methods. 3 hr. lec.
412. *Fundamentals of Turbulent Flow*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 411 or consent. Basic experimental data. Application of semi-empirical theories to pipe, jet and boundary layer flow. Turbulent heat and mass transfer. Statistical theory of turbulence and recent applications. 3 hr. lec.
413. *Dynamics of Real Gases*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 411 or consent. Fundamentals of multicomponent, chemically reacting, gas flows; thermodynamic properties of equilibrium mixtures from statistical mechanics; chemical kinetics; effects of the chemical model on high-temperature, high-speed flow properties.
414. *Theory of Elastic Stability*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Stability of discrete mechanical systems, energy theorems, buckling of beams, beam columns, and frames, torsional buckling, buckling of plates and shells, special topics.
419. *Topics in Fluids and Solids*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Finite elasticity and viscoelasticity, non-Newtonian fluids, nonlinear constitutive theories, special topics in solids and fluids.
421. *Theory of Elasticity 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 320 (or M.A.E. 310 and consent). Complex variable methods, stress couples, nonlinear elasticity, numerical methods, potential methods, boundary value problems, various special topics. 3 hr. lec.
422. *Advanced Vibrations 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 222, M.A.E. 322 or consent. Dynamic analysis of continuous media. Vibration and wave motion analysis of strings, elastic bars, beams, plates and fluid columns. Earthquake wave propagation.
424. *Theory of Plates and Shells*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 310. Cylindrical bending, theory of rectangular and circular plates, membrane shells of revolution, shells with bending stiffness, dynamic response of plates and shells, numerical applications.
425. *Perfect Fluid Theory*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Conformal mapping including Schwarz-Christoffel and Joukowski transformations. Inviscid flows over airfoils, spheres, cones, wedges, and bodies of revolution. 3 hr. lec.
428. *Photomechanics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 200, 325. Theory of optics, birefringence, stress-optic law, polariscope, compensation. Techniques of model making, photography, polariscope use. Photoelastic coating methods and use of various reflective polariscopes. Data interpretation by various methods including principal stress separation by shear difference, oblique incidence and graphical integration. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
431. *Instrumentation in Engineering 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 330. Continuation of M.A.E. 330 with emphasis on transducers for static and dynamic measurement and their use in practical measuring systems. 3 hr. rec.

435. *Gas Dynamics 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 112 or consent. Nonsteady gas dynamics and shock tube theory. Shock tubes in aerospace research. Compressible flow theory in subsonic, transonic, and supersonic regimes. 3 hr. lec.
436. *Gas Dynamics 2. I*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 435 or consent. Transonic flow-hodograph method, the Chaplygin-Karman-Tsin approximation. Hypersonic flow-bluntbody field theory. Shock wave and viscous interaction with flow fields, blastwave theory and similar solutions. 3 hr. lec.
440. *Irreversible Thermodynamics 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 340 or consent. Phenomenological treatment of the laws of dynamics and thermodynamics for irreversible processes in continuous media. Linear laws for combined irreversible phenomena including viscous dissipation, heat conduction, diffusion, chemical reactions and electric and magnetic effects, are developed taking into account Curie's principle and the Onsager relations. The principle of the minimum rate of creation of entropy is extended to establish criteria for the stability of stationary states. Tensor and variational methods are employed.
441. *Irreversible Thermodynamics 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 440. Continuation of M.A.E. 440 with emphasis on selected topics from such applications as thermoelectricity, anisotropic heat conduction, stability of fluid motion, thermal diffusion and separation, viscochemical drag, electrochemical cells, and other coupled phenomena of physical or biological interests.
442. *Advanced Flight Mechanics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 112, 142. Dynamic stability. Obtaining flight characteristics of the vehicle from dynamic flight test techniques such as frequency response, and transient response methods. Problems of automatic control. 3 hr. lec.
449. *Space Mechanics*. 3 hr. PR: Math. 245, M.A.E. 112, 150. Variational formulation of mechanics. Theory of orbits and trajectories with applications to astronomical problems. Introduction to the space environment. 3 hr. lec.
450. *Fundamentals of Combustion*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 112 or consent. Kinetic theory, transport phenomena, chemical equilibrium and reaction kinetics. Flames, their gross properties, structure and gas dynamics. Solid and liquid propellant combustion. 3 hr. lec.
454. *Advanced Dynamics 2*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced study in dynamics. Topics covered are either nonlinear vibration, advanced control theory, or stability theory depending on student demand.
458. *Foundations of Magnetohydrodynamics 1*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Ionization in gas flows; equations of state, charge, mass, momentum, and energy conservation; effects of self-generated and external electric and magnetic fields on electrically conducting fluids and transport coefficients. 3 hr. lec.
459. *Applied Magnetohydrodynamics 2*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Incompressible and viscous MHD channel flow; plane waves in fluids, discontinuities and MHD shock waves; applications of MHD to electric power generation, etc. 3 hr. lec.
461. *Fluid Mechanics 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 360 or equiv. Statistical nature of turbulence, correlation functions, and Fourier representations. Kinematics of isotropic and nonisotropic turbulent flows. Experimental methods. Application to dynamic loading on structures, diffusion and dispersion of contaminants by turbulent fields and heat and mass transfer.
465. *Dynamics of Aerospace Structures 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 474 or consent. Free and forced vibrations of systems with finite and infinite degrees of freedom. Effect of rotary inertia and shear on lateral vibrations of beams. Hamilton principle and Lagrange equations in vibration problems. 3 hr. lec.



466. *Dynamics of Aerospace Structures 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 465. Two- and three-dimensional wing theory in incompressible and compressible flow. Wings and bodies in three-dimensional unsteady flow. 3 hr. lec.
474. *Advanced Aerospace Structures 1*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 161 or consent. Stress analysis; deflection of trusses and beams. Statically indeterminate problems. Hardy cross moment distribution and slope deflection methods. Matrix methods of structural analysis; force and displacement methods. 3 hr. lec.
475. *Advanced Aerospace Structures 2*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 474 or consent. Principles in structural analysis, beam-column, sandwich beams and plates. Methods of obtaining exact and approximate solutions (Raleigh-Ritz, Galerkin, etc.). Buckling loads in compression. Stiffened panels, wrinkling in sandwich construction. Minimum weight design. Shells. 3 hr. lec.
491. *Advanced Study*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced study in areas not covered by formal courses.
492. *Seminar: Engineering Education*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Studies and group discussion of selected problems in engineering education. Emphasis on application of educational principles to specific areas in engineering education.
493. *Seminar: Bioengineering*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. An exposition of contemporary topics in bioengineering. Topics include advancements in biomedical instrumentation, prosthetics, cardiovascular research, biological controls, biomechanics, neurophysiological research, human factors and anthropometrics.
494. *Seminar*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Discussion, library readings, and individual study reports in the mechanical and aerospace engineering fields.
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Ph.D. dissertation research.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit but who wish to meet residence requirements, use University facilities, and participate in its academic and cultural programs.

(See Eng. 260 and 291 under General Engineering in Part 5.)

## MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Jean D. Holter, *Interim Director of the Program*

2138 Basic Sciences Building

*Degree Offered:* M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Holter, Iammarino, S. Jagannathan, Mengoli, Moore, and Rodman.

The WVU Medical Technology graduate program prepares graduate medical technologists for positions either as administrators and teachers in medical technology educational programs or as supervisors in special areas of the clinical laboratory. The primary objective is to assist in development of knowledge in an area in administration, in education, or a special area of interest selected by the student which may be a special medical laboratory science as the specific area applies to laboratory medicine. Specializations include clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology, hematology, and immunohematology. The specific course work requirements for the master of science degree rests with the graduate adviser in the student's specific area of interest.

*Graduate Committee:* J. Holter, R. Iammarino, S. Jagannathan, H. Mengoli, D. Moore, Jr., and N. Rodman.

## **Admission**

Applicants must have a baccalaureate degree in medical technology from an accredited institution or a baccalaureate degree in an allied field and be a certified medical technologist with an acceptable certifying agency.

(Information concerning the Medical Technology undergraduate program may be found in the *WVU Medical Center Catalog*.)

The area of concentration in medical technology desired by the student is considered in the evaluation of the undergraduate as follows:

1. Individuals who desire to do special study in clinical chemistry, hematology, or immunochemistry must have completed 8 hours of physics, 3 hours of mathematics, 4 hours of organic chemistry, and 4 hours of analytical chemistry on the college level.

2. Individuals who desire to do special study in microbiology must have completed 4 hours of organic chemistry and 16 hours of biological sciences.

3. A minimum of one year's experience in a clinical laboratory is required for admission.

Students will be required to make up deficiencies in the above, as well as other deficiencies deemed necessary by the adviser.

Applicants must have a minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 2.5 (based on A=4.0 grade points) for admission.

All applicants are required to take the general aptitude part of the Graduate Record Examination. Results should be sent to the WVU Medical Technology Programs Office, Morgantown, WV 26506.

Two letters of reference must be on file in the Medical Technology Office. One letter should be from the major adviser in the undergraduate college and another from the immediate supervisor of the applicant's present position. An interview will be requested for all applicants who meet the requirements for admission.

Applicants are selected for admission on the basis of scholastic standing, recommendations, and interest in the field of medical technology. The number of applicants accepted is necessarily limited by the available facilities; and in general, applicants with the most experience are considered first.

## **Application Procedure**

A preliminary application is filed in the Medical Technology Programs Office.

Letters of recommendation are sent to the Medical Technology Programs Office.

After approval of the preliminary application, the admission procedure is the same as for other WVU graduate programs.

A personal interview may be required before final admission to the program. This interview will give the graduate student an opportunity to evaluate the program and to determine if the program will offer the educational opportunities which the student desires.

## **Course of Study**

It is expected that the students who enter the graduate program in medical technology will have a goal in mind and a special field of interest in medical technology. The program is tailored to the needs of the student as far as possible. A minimum of 36 semester hours of credit, including a research problem, is required. The student selects a major area of concentration from either education, supervision, or administration, and a minor area from

clinical microbiology, clinical chemistry, clinical hematology, or immuno-hematology.

A minimum of 12 semester hours of course work in education, to include the following, is required of all students:

(A). The three following courses are required:

Ed. P. 320—Introduction to Research ..... 3 hr.

Ed. P. 330—Foundations of Educational Measurements ..... 3 hr.

Ed. F. 320—Philosophic Systems and Education ..... 3 hr.

(B). The student selects one of the following:

Hl. Ed. 305—Philosophy of Health Education ..... 3 hr.

BAHR 260—Media and Microcomputers in Instruction ..... 3 hr.

BAHR 360—Behavior Analysis: Teacher/Training Systems ..... 3 hr.

BAHR 361—Cybernetic Systems of Individualized Instruction .... 3 hr.

Ed. P. 450—Psychological Foundations in Learning ..... 3 hr.

Ed. P. 451—Principles of Instruction ..... 3 hr.

Ed. A. 330—Principles of Education Leadership ..... 3 hr.

Ed. A. 331—Principles of Supervision ..... 3 hr.

Ed. F. 330—Sociology of Education ..... 3 hr.

(C). Ed. P. 311 (Statistical Methods), Stat. 311 (Statistical Methods), or C. Med. 311 (Biostatistics), is strongly recommended.

Other courses to complete 36 semester hours are selected by the student (with the help of the adviser) in the area of concentration selected by the student. Students may select courses in departments in schools other than the School of Medicine.

All students must complete a minimum of 18 semester hours in a science related to medical technology including Seminar (3 hr.) and Problem Study (6 hr.).

All students must rotate for orientation purposes through all sections of the University Hospital Clinical Laboratories to include microbiology, hematology, chemistry, immuno-hematology, and histopathology for a minimum of two days in each laboratory or a total of ten days.

In addition, at the discretion of the student's adviser, other requirements in teaching, supervision, and administration may be necessary.

The adviser formulates with the student a plan of study for the entire graduate program. This plan is usually made at the end of the first semester of the student's graduate study. A copy of this "plan of study" is signed by the adviser and student and sent to the Medical Technology Office to be put in the student's file.

### Examinations

A final written comprehensive examination in the major and minor interest areas is given approximately one month before the oral defense.

An oral defense of the problem is given about one month after submission of the Problem Study in its final form to the student's Graduate Committee.

### Requirements for Degree

All requirements for the master of science degree, as outlined in the WVU Graduate Catalog, must be fulfilled. These requirements can be fulfilled in three semesters of full-time work, but ordinarily at least four semesters are required for completion of the degree requirements.



Degree candidates must have a 3.0 grade-point average and must have removed all incomplete grades and deficiencies.

All students must complete a problem study (see M. Tec. 497).

### **Medical Technology (M. Tec.)**

300. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1 hr. Seminars include topics in laboratory management and education in medical technology, and timely topics. Minimum of 3 semester hours to include all three topics is required of all graduate students in the medical technology program.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. Student is required to pursue study on a problem in the student's area of concentration. This study is reported in a thesis-style manuscript. For this study and report, the student registers in M. Tec. 497. Total number of hours earned in M. Tec. 497 is determined by the student's adviser. As many as 9 semester hours may be taken during one semester or, by arrangement with the adviser, credit hours may be taken over several semesters. In the final compilation for degree requirements, only 6 semester hours in M. Tec. 497 will be counted toward fulfillment of the 36 required semester hours for the degree even though the student may have registered for as many as 15 hours in M. Tec. 497.

## **MICROBIOLOGY (Medical)**

Irvin S. Snyder, *Chairperson of the Department*

2095-B Basic Sciences Building

*Degrees Offered:* M.S., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Brestel, Burrell, Charon, V. F. Gerencser, Hall, Landreth, Lewis, Mengoli, Olenchok, Pore, Snyder, Sorenson, Stenberg, Thompson, and Yelton. Associate Members M. A. Gerencser and Young.

The Department of Microbiology offers programs of study leading to the degrees Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Medical Microbiology. The basic philosophy of the department is that the students should have a strong foundation in basic concepts of microbiology and flexibility in choosing advanced course work in their specific areas of interest. The students are given extensive training in microbiological research methodology. The overall aim of the program is to produce students capable of teaching microbiology and designing and doing independent research in microbiology.

### **Admission Requirements**

Applicants must have had at least four upper-level courses in the biological sciences, two semesters of organic chemistry, two semesters of physics, and a strong background in mathematics—including calculus—in order to be considered for admission. Applicants must submit to the Department of Microbiology a departmental application form, three letters of recommendation, and Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores—both aptitude and advanced. In addition, transcripts and an official application for admission must be sent directly to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records, P.O. Box 6009, Morgantown, WV 26506-6009. Applicants for admission to a degree program should have a grade-point average of 3.0, or better, and a score of 600 or above on each of the GRE examinations. Early application is encouraged. Applicants desiring financial aid should complete

their application before January 1. All applications must be completed by June 1 for fall admission. Applications for admission in the spring semester must be completed by November 1.

## **Program Requirements**

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

Every student must take courses or demonstrate proficiency by examination in each of the following areas: M. Bio. 310 (Structure and Activities of Microorganisms), M. Bio. 317 (Special Problems in Basic Immunology). At least 3 hours of credit in one or more of the following M. Bio. 491 courses must be completed: Genetics, Immunobiology, Microbial Physiology (including laboratory). The student must also enroll in M. Bio. 391—Advanced Topics. Two semesters of biochemistry are required. The remainder of the course work is selected by the student and the advisory committee from the following courses: M. Bio. 301, 327 or from any of the Microbiology Advanced Study courses (M. Bio. 491). M. Bio. 496—Seminar is a required course each semester the student is in residence. All full-time students in the Department of Microbiology are required to participate in teaching at least one semester a year.

The Master of Science program requires 30 hours course work of which at least 20 hours must be in microbiology. Six hours must be in research (M. Bio. 397). A thesis representing original research and a final oral examination are required. A grade-point average of at least 3.0 must be maintained. In general, two years are needed to complete the M.S. program.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The Doctor of Philosophy candidate must demonstrate knowledge in microbiology and biochemistry equivalent to that of an M.S. student. In addition, appropriate course work, as determined by the student's research advisory committee, with a grade-point average of 3.0 is required. Where appropriate, course work in related subjects such as computer science, physical chemistry, and statistics will be required. M. Bio. 496—Seminar is a required course each semester that the student is in residence. The Doctor of Philosophy program requires a dissertation representing the results of an original research investigation and passing of qualifying and final oral examinations. All full-time students are required to participate in teaching at least one semester a year. Three years are usually needed to complete the Ph.D. program.

### **Other**

The Department of Microbiology has informal noon-hour journal clubs in immunology and in microbiology. All students are expected to participate in one or more.

For additional information write to the Chairperson, Department of Microbiology, WVU Medical Center, Morgantown, WV 26506.

## **Research and Instruction**

**Research Areas**—Pathogenic Bacteriology: mode of action of microbial products in pathogenicity; identification and classification of anaerobic microorganisms including filamentous bacteria; oral microbiology; ecology of the oral cavity; clinical microbiology. Mycology: pathobiology of medical mycoses; environmental health implications of fungal and algal toxicoses.

Physiology: nutrition and metabolism of a variety of pathogenic microorganisms, growth and protein synthesis in obligate intracellular bacteria. Genetics: basic studies on the mechanisms of genetics including transfer of genetic information; recombinant DNA studies. DNA probes for/and sequencing of aminoglycoside genes. Virology: Development of rapid viral diagnostic tests, cytomegalovirus molecular genetics; bacteriophage-host interactions. Parasitology: host-parasite relationships between helminth parasites and insects and vertebrate hosts; endosymbionts in protozoa. Immunology: immunopathology of pulmonary disease and inflammatory response to inhaled organisms; developmental aspects of immunity. Other programs: detection of environmental pollutants; effect of environmental agents on host resistance.

### **Microbiology (M. Bio.)**

220. *Microbiology*. (For pharmacy students.) II. 4 hr. PR or Conc.: Biochemistry. Pathogenic microorganisms, including immunology and antimicrobial agents.
223. *Microbiology*. (For medical technology students; graduate students with consent.) II. 5 hr. PR or Conc.: Organic chemistry. Basic microbiology. Emphasis on immunology, pathogenic microorganisms, and clinical laboratory techniques.
224. *Parasitology*. (For medical technology students.) II. 4 hr. Study of animal parasites and disease vectors with emphasis on disease manifestations, parasite biology, and laboratory diagnosis.
301. *Microbiology*. (For medical students only.) I. 5-7 hr. PR: Organic chemistry, biochemistry. Detailed study of pathogenic microorganisms. Emphasis on use of microbiology in solving clinical problems.
302. *Microbiology*. (For dental students only.) I. 5 hr. PR: Organic chemistry. Detailed study of pathogenic microorganisms. Emphasis on oral flora.
310. *Structure and Activities of Microorganisms*. I. 2 hr. PR on Conc.: Biochemistry; consent. Structure and function of microbes.
317. *Special Problems in Microbiology*. I, II, S. 1-7 hr. per sem.
  - A. *Special Problems in Basic Immunology*. I. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: M. Bio. 310; biochemistry; consent.
  - B. *Special Problems in Microbiology*. I, II, S. VR. PR: Consent.
327. *Parasitology*. (For graduate students.) II. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Study of animal parasites and disease vectors with emphasis on disease manifestations, parasite biology, laboratory diagnosis, and current concepts in parasitological research.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Assigned study to develop research laboratory techniques. (Graded as S or U.)
397. *Master's Degree Research or Thesis*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: M. Bio. 310, 317A, 391. Students may enroll more than once. (Graded as S or U.)
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I and II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practice in college teaching of microbiology. (Graded as S or U.)
491. *Advanced Study*.
  - Pathogenic Virology*. I. 3 hr. PR: M. Bio. 310 and 317A or equiv.; consent. Pathogenesis of medically important viruses and mechanisms for their control.
  - Pathogenic Bacteriology*. I. 3 hr. PR: M. Bio. 310, 317A or consent. Pathogenic bacteriology, with an emphasis on the mechanisms of pathogenesis. Topics include microbial adherence, toxin production and mechanisms, and normal flora and disease. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)



*Clinical Laboratory Bacteriology*. I, II. VR. PR: M. Bio. 310, or 317A or equiv.; consent. Lectures on the identification of pathogenic microorganisms with an emphasis on bacteria. The laboratory includes a rotation through the hospital clinical microbiology laboratory. Limited enrollment. (Graded as S or U.)

*Microbial Genetics*. II. 4 hr. PR: M. Bio. 310 or equiv.; consent. Molecular aspects of mutation, gene transfer mechanisms, genetic mapping, and genetic control using bacteria and bacteriophage systems as models. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

*Microbial Metabolism*. II. 2 hr. PR: M. Bio. 310, biochemistry, consent. Physiology, metabolism, and regulation of representative microbial groups.

*Microbial Metabolism Laboratory*. II. 1 hr. Open to departmental graduate students only. Research techniques in metabolic regulation.

*Immunobiology*. II. 2 hr. PR: M. Bio. 317A or equiv.; consent. Discussion of the biological and cellular aspects of immunology. Immunobiology, immunopathology, and cellular immunology receive strong emphasis. This course is designed to complement Bioch. 423. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

*Medical Mycology*. I. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced study of the fungi of medical importance, including the pathobiology of mycoses and toxicoses.

*Tumor Virology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 315 or equiv.; consent. A consideration of the molecular and biochemical aspects of viruses which cause tumors and the mechanisms by which they cause cellular transformation. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

*Clinical Laboratory Virology*. S. 3 hr. per 6-week session. PR: M. Bio. 491 (Pathogenic Virology) or equiv.; consent. Lectures and laboratories on isolation of viruses from clinical specimens. Includes serological methods.

496. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: M. Bio. 310 or equiv. (Graded as S or U.)

497. *Ph.D. Research or Dissertation*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. Students may enroll more than once. (Graded as S or U.)

## **MINERAL AND ENERGY RESOURCES**

### **Mineral Resource Economics Option**

Thomas F. Torries, Chairperson, Department of Mineral Resource Economics  
214 White Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Labys, Miernyk, and Rose. Associate Member Torries.

### **Master of Science (M.S.)—Mineral and Energy Resources (Mineral Resource Economics Option)**

The College of Mineral and Energy Resources offers graduate curricula leading to the degree of Master of Science (M.S.) in mineral resource economics.

A student desiring to take courses for graduate credit at the master's level in the College of Mineral and Energy Resources must first apply for admission and state the major field.

An applicant with a baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent in the major field corresponding to the graduate study desired, will be admitted on the same basis as graduates of WVU. Lacking these qualifications, the applicant must first fulfill the College of Mineral and Energy Resources requirements in the field in which the student is seeking an advanced degree.

**Academic Standards.** Each student will, with the approval of the student's graduate committee—appointed with the consent of the student within the first semester of registration—follow a planned program. The program contains a minimum of 24 hours of course work and 6 hours of independent and original study in the minerals field leading to a master's thesis. At least 60 percent (18 hours) of the course credits must be from 300-level or 400-level courses while the remainder can be made up of 200-level courses.

Approval for candidacy for a graduate degree by faculty action is required to establish eligibility for a degree. A graduate student may request approval by formal application after completing a minimum of 12 semester hours of graduate courses with a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (B), based on all graduate courses in residence for which final grades have been recorded.

No credits are acceptable toward an advanced degree which are reported with a grade lower than C. To qualify for an advanced degree, a graduate student must have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 based on all courses completed in residence for graduate credit. Each candidate for a degree must select a major subject and submit a thesis showing independent, original study in the minerals field.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)—Mineral Resource Economics**

The College of Mineral and Energy Resources offers graduate curricula leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in mineral resource economics. The degree prepares students with engineering, earth science or physical science degrees at the baccalaureate or master's level for careers with research institutes, industry, and state and national agencies concerned with mineral and energy resource use, the technical management of mining, petroleum, and natural gas firms and for leadership roles in the area of mineral economics.

### **Mineral Resource Economics (M.E.R.)**

- 200. *Mineral Resource Conservation*. I. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing. The economics of conservation for nonrenewable resources; traditional and modern views; new environmental concerns; problems of regulation. An introduction to cost benefit analysis and to national energy and mineral policy.
- 210. *The Economics of the Mineral Industries*. I. 3 hr. Analyses of nonfuel resources availabilities, market structure, characteristics, and long-run demands. Regional impacts are considered as these relate to national mineral policies and environmental controls. 3 hr. lec.
- 222. *Energy Economics*. II. 3 hr. Analyzes energy sector of the economy, inter-fuel competition, current and future markets, and international trade. New energy technologies. 3 hr. lec.
- 300. *Minerals Technology Forecasting*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction and review of techniques used for forecasting minerals technology. Detailed basic principles. Intended for users and evaluators of these techniques.
- 301. *Minerals Technology Assessment*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction and review of methods applied to the systematic study of the effects on society that may occur when minerals technology is introduced, extended, or modified.

350. *Readings in Mineral Resource and Energy Economics*. I. 3 hr. Review of current mineral economic studies. Selected authors in mineral science and engineering, the economics of natural resource exploitation and environmental control, national mineral policy, world mineral development and trade. 1 hr. lec. and independent study.
351. *Mineral Resource Appraisal and Exploration Decisions*. II. 3 hr. Introduces appraisal techniques for mineral resources including spatial models of occurrence and geostatistical models. Relation of changes in infrastructure and market demands to the value of regional resources. 3 hr. lec.
355. *Advanced Regional Energy Economics* 1. I. 3 hr. Advanced location theory; development of regional income and product accounts. Construction of regional and interregional input-output, dynamic and other models. Application to a variety of regional and interregional energy and mineral problems.
359. *Advanced Regional Energy Economics* 2. II. 3 hr. Regional and interregional growth theory. Impacts of changing energy and resource prices on regional and interregional economic development. Regional economic development policy in the United States and selected foreign countries.
381. *Theory and Policy of Mineral Economics*. II. 3 hr. Defines the pure theory of resources and energy allocation with technologic, geologic, and environmental constraints. A general model is presented with partial and special applications for major problem areas: resource valuation, conservation, exhaustion, taxation, and trade. Problems of imperfect competition and monopoly open consideration to the foundations of policy in practice and theory. 3 hr. lec.
392. *The Economics of the Energy and Petrochemical Sectors*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Energy and petrochemical complexes are defined within an open activity analysis model. The problems explored include forecasting energy demands, joint production and costing, environmental controls, and impacts on regional and international trade. 3 hr. lec.
394. *Special Topics in Mineral Economics*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Selected economic problems in petroleum and natural gas engineering and the mineral industries. 3 hr. lec.
398. *Models of Mineral Commodity Markets and Industries*. II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 325, 326. Econometric studies analyzing the behavior and problems of selected mineral industries and commodities from the viewpoint of the firm, industry, and region of interest. Emphasizes econometric models, programming models, and other mineral modeling approaches. 3 hr. lec.
440. *The Economics of the Coal Industry*. I, II. 3 hr. Economic analysis of coal markets under control and proposed technological and environmental constraints. Applications include conversion products and production techniques.
472. *Resources in Trade and Development*. I. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 211, 212; Econ. 250 recommended. Analyzes the role of resource commodities in international trade, including their impact on developing exporting countries. Also considered are strategic analyses of current international commodity problems, commodity trade and development issues, and related policy formulation.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
495. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent.
497. *Graduate Research*. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent.



## **Minerals (M.)**

281. *Applied Mineral Computer Methods*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 2; Math. 16. Problem solving in mineral processing, mineral resources, mining, and petroleum and natural gas engineering. Emphasis on applications using various computing technologies.

## **Mineral Processing Engineering Option**

Richard B. Muter, *Acting Chairperson, Department of Mineral Processing Engineering*  
2 White Hall

*Degree Offered:* M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Cho and Muter.

## **Master of Science (M.S.)—Mineral and Energy Resources (Mineral Processing Engineering Option)**

The College of Mineral and Energy Resources offers graduate curricula leading to the degree of Master of Science (M.S.) in mineral processing engineering.

A student desiring to take courses for graduate credit at the master's level in the College of Mineral and Energy Resources must first apply for admission and state the major field.

An applicant with a baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent in the major field corresponding to the graduate study desired, will be admitted on the same basis as graduates of WVU. Lacking these qualifications, the applicant must first fulfill the College of Mineral and Energy Resources requirements in the field in which the student is seeking an advanced degree.

*Academic Standards.* Each student will, with the approval of the student's graduate committee—appointed with the consent of the student within the first semester of registration—follow a planned program. The program contains a minimum of 24 hours of course work and 6 hours of independent and original study in the minerals field leading to a master's thesis. At least 60 percent (18 hours) of the course credits must be from 300-level or 400-level courses while the remainder can be made up of 200-level courses.

Approval for candidacy for a graduate degree by faculty action is required to establish eligibility for a degree. A graduate student may request approval by formal application after completing a minimum of 12 semester hours of graduate courses with a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (B), based on all graduate courses in residence for which final grades have been recorded.

No credits are acceptable toward an advanced degree which are reported with a grade lower than C. To qualify for an advanced degree, a graduate student must have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 based on all courses completed in residence for graduate credit. Each candidate for a degree must select a major subject and submit a thesis showing independent, original study in the minerals field.

## **Mineral Processing Engineering (M.P.E.)**

217. *Coal Preparation*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16, Chem. 16. Formation of coal, rank classification of coal, coal petrography, principles of preparing and beneficiating coal for market with laboratory devoted to sampling, screen analysis, float and sink separation, and use of various types of coal cleaning equipment. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

218. *Mineral Processing*. II. 4 hr. PR: Math. 17 or consent. Application of particle characterization, particle behavior in fluids, industrial sizing and size reduction fluid-solid separations are discussed. Introduction to froth flotation, and magnetic and electrostatic separation for the concentration of minerals is described. 3 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.
219. *Surface and Interfaces*. I. 3 hr. PR: M.P.E. 218. Surface tension phenomena, surface thermodynamics, electrical double layer, polarized and nonpolarized electrodes, insoluble monolayers, adsorption phenomena, and colloidal and emulsion consideration as applied to mineral surfaces.
220. *Mineral Flotation*. II. 4 hr. PR or Conc.: M.P.E. 219. The application of surface phenomena for the beneficiation of minerals, including naturally hydrophobic, insoluble oxides, and semi-soluble and soluble minerals. Activation and depression of sulfide minerals. Engineering and design of flotation circuits. 3 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.
221. *Hydrometallurgy*. II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 141, 142; Conc.: M.A.E. 101. Electrochemical aspects and rates of solid-liquid reactions as applied to leaching, concentration, and recovery of minerals. Solvent extraction, ion exchange, electrowinning, and other current industrial processes.
222. *Rate Phenomena in Extractive Metallurgy*. I. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: M.A.E. 114; Chem. 141, 142. Momentum, heat and mass transfer phenomena theory; concepts of boundary layers and techniques of process analysis as applied to metallurgical reaction systems. 3 hr. lec.
224. *Mineral Problems*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing or consent. Special problems considered in minerals beneficiation and processing, including choices among design and research projects in coal preparation, coal conversion, (process) hydro- and extractive metallurgy or mineral economies.
250. *Control Systems in Mineral Processing*. II. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing in mineral processing engineering. Instrumentation and automatic control systems used in today's mineral processing technology are studied including data recording and control and process optimization. 3 hr. lec.
270. *Design and Synthesis*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.P.E. 217, 218; M. 281. The logic and quantitative tools required for synthesizing mineral processing systems are used on a realistic problem by students working independently. Specific attention is given to economic and environmental implications. 3 hr. lec.

#### **M.E.R. Courses of Instruction for the M.P.E. Program**

310. *Advanced Hydrometallurgy*. I. 3 hr. PR: M.P.E. 221 or consent. Advanced concepts of hydrometallurgy. Recent technology of leaching, concentration, recovery of metal and mineral values, various mechanisms of leaching of minerals. Techniques such as continuous ion exchange, thermal precipitation, and current electrolytic technology.
317. *Advanced Coal Preparation*. II. 3 hr. PR: M.P.E. 217 or consent. The origin and distribution of mineral matter in coal including specific gravity distributions. Fine grinding and beneficiation by flotation technology. Coke blending, solid waste disposal, and advanced plant design.
318. *Advanced Mineral Processing*. II. 3 hr. PR: M.P.E. 219, 220, or consent. Advanced surface phenomena techniques including rigorous treatment of electrokinetic measurements and applications. Advanced concepts of collector adsorption on minerals and flotation response.
320. *Modeling of Mineral Extraction Processes*. I. 5 hr. PR: Consent. Theory of particle size distribution functions and population balance models, size reduction kinetics and interphase transfer kinetics and application to the separation of dissimilar solids by physical and chemical methods.

324. *Advanced Special Topics*. I and II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Special advanced problems in mineral process engineering including choices among topics related to coal preparation, conversion, and process metallurgy.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
495. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent.
497. *Graduate Research*. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent.

### **Minerals (M.)**

281. *Applied Mineral Computer Methods*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 2; Math. 16. Problem solving in mineral processing, mineral resources, mining, and petroleum and natural gas engineering. Emphasis on applications using various computing technologies.

## **MINING ENGINEERING**

Syd S. Peng, *Chairperson of the Department*  
118 White Hall

*Degrees Offered:* M.S.E.M., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Adler, Kelley, Khair, Peng, Rollins, Su, and Wang.

### **Master of Science in Engineering in Mines (M.S.E.M.)**

A student desiring to take courses for graduate credit at the master's level in the College of Mineral and Energy Resources must first apply for admission and state the major field.

An applicant with a baccalaureate degree in mining engineering will be admitted on the same basis as graduates of WVU. Lacking these qualifications, the applicant must first fulfill the requirements of the Department of Mining Engineering.

*Academic Standards.* Each student will, with the approval of the student's graduate committee—appointed with the consent of the student within the first semester of registration—follow a planned program. The program contains a minimum of 24 hours of course work and 6 hours of independent and original study in mining engineering leading to a master's thesis. At least 60 percent of the course credits must be from 300-level or 400-level courses while the remainder can be made up of 200-level courses.

Approval for candidacy for a graduate degree by faculty action is required to establish eligibility for a degree. A graduate student may request approval by formal application after completing a minimum of 12 semester hours of graduate courses with a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (B), based on all graduate courses in residence for which final grades have been recorded.

No credits are acceptable toward an advanced degree which are reported with a grade lower than C. To qualify for an advanced degree, a graduate student must have a grade-point average of at least 3.0, based on all courses completed in residence for graduate credit. Each candidate for a degree must select a major subject and submit a thesis showing independent, original study in mining engineering.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The Ph.D. degree in Engineering of Mines can also be earned. A student desiring to take courses for graduate credit in the College of Mineral and



Energy Resources must first apply for admission and state the major field. For information concerning applications and requirements for the Ph.D. program, write to: Chairperson, Department of Mining Engineering, COMER.

### **Engineering of Mines (E.M.)**

- 204. *Mining Methods for Vein Deposits*. I. 3 hr. PR: M. 2, Geol. 151, Math. 16. Methods and systems of mining other than flat seams. Emphasis on selection of methods in relation to cohesive strength of ore bodies and their enclosing wall rocks. Mining of anthracite included.
- 205. *Coal Mining*. I. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing or consent. (Not open to mining engineering students.) Introduction to elements of coal mining.
- 206. *Mining Exploration*. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104, Phys. 12, Math. 16. All phases of mineral exploration. Geological and geophysical methods, exploration drilling, data reduction and interpretation, preliminary feasibility studies and evaluation.
- 207. *Longwall Mining*. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 104. Elements of longwall mining including panel layout and design considerations, strata mechanics, powered supports, coal cutting by shearer or plow, conveyor transportation, and face move.
- 211. *Ground Control*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104, M.A.E. 41, 43, Geol. 151. Rock properties and behavior, in situ stress field, mine layout and geological effects; designs of entry and pillar and roof bolting, convergence of openings and surface subsidence engineering.
- 214. *Rock Mechanics*. II. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43 or consent. Elastic and plastic properties of rock, Mohr's criteria of failure, elastic theory, stress distributions around underground openings, open pit and underground stability, rock testing techniques.
- 217. *Geotechnics for Mining Engineers*. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1, Phys. 11, Math. 16. Characteristics of earth material, geotechnics, and geology concerning mine design, mine refuse disposal, slope stability, and other earth structures. Ground-water hydrology for mining application.
- 224. *Special Subjects for Mining Engineering*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing or consent. Special problems in mining engineering, including choices among operations research, mine systems analysis, coal and mineral preparation, and coal science and technology.
- 225. *Mine Equipment Design*. II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 101, E.M. 104, Chem. 16, M.A.E. 43; junior standing. Analysis of equipment requirements for mining functions; design of specific equipment components and operations; and optimization of equipment and layout choices. Course will focus on equipment.
- 226. *Mine Machinery*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 101, E.M. 103, 104, M.A.E. 43, junior standing. Design and control of fixed and integrated excavating and bulk handling machinery. Analysis includes components, operation, production, and possible failure modes. Conveyors, hoists, hydraulic transport, boring machines, longwalls, bucket wheel excavators, and dredges.
- 227. *Advanced Mining Equipment Applications*. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 225, 226. Structural, mechanical, hydraulic, and electrical characteristics of the more common items of mining equipment. Controls, electrical and hydraulic circuits, and mechanical transmissions with associated problems. Laboratory design of a control system for a mining machine.
- 231. *Mine Ventilation*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 104, M.A.E. 114. Engineering principles, purposes, methods, and equipment applied to the ventilation of mines.

242. *Mine Health and Safety*. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104. The nature of the federal and state laws pertaining to coal mine health and safety; emphasis on achieving compliance through effective mine planning, design, and mine health and safety management.
243. *Industrial Safety Engineering*. II. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing or consent. Problems of industrial safety and accident prevention, laws pertaining to industrial safety and health, compensation plans and laws, and industrial property protection.
251. *Explosive Engineering*. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 16, Phys. 12, M.A.E. 42. Theory and application of explosives, composition properties and characteristics of explosives, blasting design fundamentals, legal and safety considerations.
271. *Mine Management*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104. Economic, governmental, social, and cost and labor aspects of mining as related to the management of a mining enterprise.
276. *Mine and Mineral Reserve Valuation*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Methods used to value mineral properties; factors affecting value of mineral properties.
286. *Fire Control Engineering*. II. 3-4 hr. PR: Senior standing. Aspects involved in the control from fire, explosion, and other related hazards. Protective considerations in building design and construction. Fire and explosive protection organization including fire detection and control. Lectures (3) and/or 3 hr. lab.
287. *Applied Geophysics for Mining Engineers*. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104, Phys. 12, Geol. 151 or consent. Origin of the universe and the planets, heat and age of the earth. Application of the science of geophysics in the location and analysis of earthquakes and in prospecting for oil and minerals.
291. *Mine Plant Design*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 225, 226; senior standing. Layout, analysis, and detailing of the major mine installations and support facilities. Locations include: the surface plant, shaft and slope stations, section centers. Systems dealt with are bulk handling power, ventilation, supplies, water, and personnel.
295. *Mine Systems Design*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104, consent. Each student selects and designs a mine subsystem under specified conditions, including extraction, transportation, ventilation, roof control, exploration, plant design, surface facilities, etc. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.
296. *Mine Design*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 206, 211, 225, 226, 231, 242, 271. Comprehensive design problem involving underground mining developments or surface plant or both, as elected by the student in consultation with instructor. Preparation of a complete report on the problem required, including drawings, specifications, and cost analysis.
311. *Advanced Ground Control—Coal Mines*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 211 or consent. Ground and strata control for underground and surface coal mining, including slope stability and subsidence.
312. *Surface Subsidence Engineering*. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 211. Elements of surface subsidence engineering due to underground mining: theories of surface subsidence, characteristics and prediction of surface movements, and effects of surface movements.
316. *Advanced Rock Mechanics*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 214 or consent. Testing techniques and interpretation, strength and fracture, classification, anisotropy, friction, jointed rock, fluid pressure, fragmentation, and excavation.
320. *Mobile Excavating and Materials Handling*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Mobile mining equipment will be systematically analyzed as to functional, production, failure, and operational aspects. Included will be routine and innovative methods, and surface and underground applications, such as the hydraulic shovel and impactors.

321. *Integrated Excavating and Materials Handling*. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Integrated mining equipment will be systematically analyzed as to functional, production, failure, and operational aspects. Included will be routine and innovative methods, and surface and underground applications, such as the longwalls and monorails.
331. *Mine Ventilation Network Analysis*. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 231, I.E. 281, or consent. Theory and computational techniques for mine ventilation network problems with emphasis on computer-aided analysis of complex mine ventilation systems.
332. *Advanced Mine Ventilation*. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 231. Advanced topics in mine atmospheric control including control of methane, dust, humidity, and heat. Also covers leakage characteristics, fan selection, analysis of ventilation networks, and planning of mine ventilation system.
342. *Advanced Mine Health and Safety*. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 242 or graduate standing. Special emphasis will be placed on mine rescue, mine disaster prevention and organization, and mine property and equipment loss prevention.
351. *Explosive Engineering Design*. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 251 or consent. Rock drilling, total blast systems simulation, experimental studies in blast design, rock fracturing, chemical thermodynamics, kinetics, and reaction rates.
365. *Deterministic Methods for Mineral Engineers*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Analysis and solution of mineral engineering problems which require use of deterministic models. Application of deterministic methods to mineral transportation, mineral resource allocation and extraction problems, and mine planning and equipment utilization problems.
366. *Stochastic Methods for Mineral Engineers*. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Application of stochastic methods to mineral engineering problems in equipment selection, renewal processes, mine ventilation, mine production, and mineral extraction.
- 391, 392. *Advanced Mine Design*. I, II. 1-6 hr. per sem. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Advanced detail design and layout of coal mine plant, particularly incorporating new ideas of machines and mining methods.
394. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Selected field of study in mining engineering.
416. *Theory of Rock Failure*. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 214 or consent. Friction, elasticity, strength of rock, mechanism of brittle failure, factors affecting failure process, theories of failure, fracture propagation in rock, fracture toughness of rock and coal, fluid pressure, size, stress gradient, and time-dependent effects.
417. *Laboratory and Field Instrumentation*. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 211, 214, or consent. Principles and applications of strain gages and photoelasticity for stress analysis in rock/coal; displacement/velocity gages and accelerometer for ground motion; holography and acoustic emission for non-destructive tests.
418. *Rock Mechanics in Mine Design*. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 211, 214, or consent. Design process in mining engineering; design approaches for excavations in rock; input parameters for design; empirical, observational, and analytical methods of design; integrated designs. 1 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.
451. *Theory of High Explosives*. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 351 or consent. The application of chemical thermodynamics and the hydrodynamic theory to determine properties of high explosives, chemical equilibria and calculation of detonation and explosion-state variables.
491. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Advanced graduate standing, consent. Selected field of study in mining engineering.



492. *Directed Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Advanced graduate standing or consent. Directed study, reading, and/or research.
493. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Advanced graduate standing or consent. Contemporary topics selected from recent developments in mining engineering.
494. *Special Seminars*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Advanced graduate standing or consent. Special seminars for advanced graduate students.
495. *Independent Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Advanced graduate standing or consent. Faculty supervised study of topics not available through regular course offerings.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. It is anticipated that each graduate student will present at least one seminar to the assembled faculty and graduate student body of the student's program.
497. *Research*. I, II. 1-15 hr.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit but who wish to meet residence requirements, use the University's facilities, and participate in its academic and cultural programs.

## Minerals (M.)

281. *Applied Mineral Computer Methods*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 2; Math. 16. Problem solving in mineral processing, mineral resources, mining, and petroleum and natural gas engineering. Emphasis on applications using various computing technologies.

## MUSIC

Cecil B. Wilson, *Chairperson of the Division of Music*

*Degrees Offered:* M.M., D.M.A., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members D. S. Baker, Beall, Brown, J. Crain, Faini, Godes, Haller, Hudson, Lefkoff, M. Lorince, Miltenberger, Portnoy, Powell, Skidmore, Taylor, Trythall, Wilcox, Wilkinson, Wilson, and Yeend. Associate Members Catalfano, Goeke, Humphreys, J. Hunt, Kefferstan, Weigand, and Winkler.

The Division of Music is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music, the only nationally recognized accrediting agency for professional music instruction. All programs comply with objectives and guidelines as required by this organization.

Prospective graduate students in music are required to have completed the appropriate curriculum of undergraduate study in music at WVU, or its equivalent at another institution of recognized standing. For acceptance into a degree program the applicant must:

1. For the Master of Music degree, have an average of at least 2.5 on all undergraduate study; for the Ph.D. and Doctor of Musical Arts, have an average of at least 3.0 on the Master's degree or equivalent;

2. Submit to the Division of Music results of the Miller Analogies Test or Graduate Record Examination (not required of M.M. applicants in Applied Music);

3. Request three letters of recommendation from individuals qualified to judge the applicant's potential success as a graduate student in music; the writers should submit the letters directly to the Director of Graduate Studies, Division of Music (P.O. Box 6111, Morgantown, WV 26506-6111).

Applicants in certain programs are also required to demonstrate, by audition or tape recording, a level of attainment in the principal performance area which is prerequisite to the curriculum sought. The evaluation of performance proficiency is based on technical ability, repertoire, and musi-

cianship. A listing of representative material for each performance area, graded by proficiency level, is available upon request.

The audition for acceptance as a degree student, when required, is assessed in a preliminary manner for general admission purposes. The estimated proficiency level must be confirmed by a jury examination at the end of the first semester of applied study. Credit in Applied Music at the 400 level will count toward degree requirements only when the proficiency level prerequisite has been reached.

Evidence of previous teaching or professional experience is desirable in the consideration of doctoral applicants.

Admission to the Ph.D. program with a specialization in Music Education is contingent upon the receipt of evidence that the applicant has been a successful public school music teacher for at least one year. Such evidence may be in the form of a letter of recommendation from a public school official. Requirements for the Ph.D. with a specialization in Music Education will not be complete until evidence is received that the candidate has successfully completed three years of public school teaching.

Applicants accepted for degree study must take tests in theory and music history, and audition on piano. The results of these might indicate the need for remedial study, which must be completed before admission to candidacy. Applicants for the areas of Theory and Composition will be tested more specifically in counterpoint (both sixteenth and eighteenth century), form, instrumentation, and orchestration. Applicants seeking acceptance as composition majors also must submit representative compositions for evaluation and approval.

Applicants whose averages and test scores do not meet the qualifications outlined above may be considered for acceptance as Provisional or Non-Degree students. If, upon completion of at least 12 semester hours of graduate study they have achieved a B (3.0) average, and when any previous undergraduate deficiencies or other conditions are removed, such students may be accepted as degree students.

If a tape recording is submitted, it must be of a high quality and have clearly indicated the student's name, titles and composers of works performed, and date of recording. Even the best recordings leave much to be desired, and a personal audition is encouraged. The auditions are normally administered on specially scheduled weekends, although in exceptional cases individually scheduled appointments may be made. These should occur at least six weeks before registration.

### **Master of Music (M.M.)**

Candidates must establish an overall grade-point average of 3.0 within a maximum of 36 hours. Applicants will be considered for candidacy upon the completion of 12 semester hours of graduate study. No student will be admitted to candidacy before removal of all undergraduate deficiencies. A 3.0 average in all students work must be maintained.

Candidates for the Master of Music degree may major in one of five fields: Music Education, Applied Music, Theory, Composition, or History of Music. In the latter four, a minimum of 30 hours is required.

Graduate students majoring in Music Education will be allowed one of four options, to be determined in consultation with the program consultant: (1) thesis option; (2) recital option (if the candidate demonstrates proficiency level 8 in the major performance area within the first 12 hours of enrollment);

(3) thirty-six course-work hour option; and (4) certification option (intended for persons possessing a bachelor's degree with a major in music other than music education), leading to eligibility for certification for teaching grades K-12 in the public schools of West Virginia. For the first three options the following requirements apply:

1. Thirty graduate hours for thesis and recital options, 36 graduate hours otherwise, with an average of 3.0.

2. For the Thesis or 36-hour options, 4 hours of applied music, either Music 400 (principal performance area) or Music 310 (secondary performance area.)

3. Demonstration of the ability to integrate music history, music theory, and music education by passing comprehensive written and oral examinations.

4. Successful completion of a 4-credit thesis or 2-credit recital for the thesis and recital options, respectively.

For the certification option, a combination of graduate and undergraduate courses will be selected to satisfy certification requirements. The 36 graduate hours will include 12 hours of graduate music education courses and electives chosen to provide a good background for teaching. Undergraduate courses may be necessary to make up deficiencies, especially in areas of performance or conducting. A descriptive leaflet is available upon request.

### Music Education

Hr.

(PR: Level 2 in piano.)

Music Education courses at the 300 or 400 level\* ..... 12

One Theory course and one Music History course ..... 5-6

#### For Thesis Option:

Music 400 or 310—Applied Music ..... 4

Music 497—Research (Thesis) ..... 4

Electives ..... 4-5

#### For Recital Option:

Music 398—Master's Recital ..... 2

Music 400—Applied Music (major performance area) ..... 6

Electives ..... 4-5

#### For 36-hour Option

Music 400 or 310—Applied Music ..... 4

Electives ..... 14-15

Totals 30 or 36

\*Students in the Thesis option must include Music 446.

### History of Music

Hr.

(PR: Level 7 in the major performance area; Level 4 on piano; 4 semesters of a foreign language; 15 undergraduate hours in Music History.)

Music 430—Introduction to Music Bibliography ..... 3

Music History, chosen from Music 221-225 ..... 6

Music 491—Special Topics ..... 6

Theory Elective ..... 3

Music 497—Research (Thesis) ..... 4

Electives\* ..... 8

Total 30

\*To be eligible for graduation, the candidate must demonstrate attainment of Level 8 on the major instrument.



**Applied Music***Hr.*

(PR: Level 10 in the major performance area, and Level 3 in piano; for organists, Level 5 in piano; for pianists in the piano pedagogy option, Level 9 in piano and one year of piano pedagogy/group or equivalent teaching experience; for voice majors, the same language requirements as those for the B.M. degree.)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Music 400—Applied Music (major performance area) ..... | 8 |
| Music 430—Introduction to Music Bibliography .....     | 3 |

**For Performance Option:**

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Music 398—Master's Recital ..... | 4 |
| One of the following .....       | 2 |

Music 398—Master's Recital

Music 431—Research Problems for Performers

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| One Theory course and one Music History course ..... | 5-6 |
|--|-----|

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Music Electives (no more than 4 hr. in major performance area) ..... | 7-8 |
|--|-----|

Total 30

**For Piano Pedagogy Option:**

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Music 398—Master's Recital ..... | 2 |
|----------------------------------|---|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Music 312—Studies in Keyboard Performance and Pedagogy ..... | 6 |
|--|---|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Music 392—Guided Studies (Teacher Internship) ..... | 4 |
|---|---|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| One Theory course or one Music History course ..... | 2-3 |
|---|-----|

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Music Electives ..... | 4-5 |
|-----------------------|-----|

Total 30

**Composition***Hr.*

(PR: Level 8 in the major performance area; Level 4 in piano; evaluation of previous compositions at a graduate major level.)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Music 430—Introduction to Music Bibliography ..... | 3 |
|--|---|

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Music 460—Composition ..... | 6 |
|-----------------------------|---|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Music 468—Compositional Techniques in Contemporary Music ..... | 3 |
|--|---|

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Music 475—Pedagogy of Theory ..... | 3 |
|------------------------------------|---|

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Music 483—Theory Topics ..... | 3 |
|-------------------------------|---|

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Music 497—Research (Thesis) ..... | 4 |
|-----------------------------------|---|

Music Electives (must include one of the following:

Music 460—Electronic Music Composition

Music 467—Analytical Techniques

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Music 470—Transcription and Arranging) ..... | 8 |
|--|---|

Total 30

**Theory***Hr.*

(PR: Level 8 in the major performances area; Level 4 in piano.)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Music 430—Introduction to Music Bibliography ..... | 3 |
|--|---|

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Graduate Music History ..... | 3 |
|------------------------------|---|

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Music 467—Analytical Techniques ..... | 3 |
|---------------------------------------|---|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Music 468—Compositional Techniques in Contemporary Music ..... | 3 |
|--|---|

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Music 475—Pedagogy of Theory ..... | 3 |
|------------------------------------|---|

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Music 483—Theory Topics ..... | 3 |
|-------------------------------|---|

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Music 497—Research (Thesis) ..... | 4 |
|-----------------------------------|---|

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Electives ..... | 8 |
|-----------------|---|

Total 30

A representative public recital is required of candidates majoring in Applied Music. Composition majors must submit as a thesis a composition in a large form.

All candidates for the Master of Music degree are required to participate for credit for two semesters (or summer sessions) in a performing group which meets at least two clock hours per week and which is selected with the adviser's approval.

A general comprehensive oral examination must be passed by all candidates for the Master of Music degree. Candidates may repeat this examination after a three-month period. The results of the second oral examination will normally be considered final. The examining committee will decide immediately after an unsuccessful second attempt whether a petition for a third attempt will be granted.

*Time Limitation.* Students must complete their programs in 8 calendar years. Failure to do so will result in the loss of credit for courses taken at the outset of the program.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

*Admission.* Acceptance to the doctoral programs is competitive; admissions decisions will be made each year in the spring for entrance the following fall. Applicants to the program leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must present necessary credentials for evaluation of previous training and experience to the Division of Music. These include a score on the Miller Analogies Test or the Graduate Record Examination (the latter required for applicants in Music Education), a transcript of all grades submitted through the WVU Office of Admissions and Records, and evidence that the applicant has completed a minimum of 28 hours in liberal arts studies. Before admission to the program the Division may, at its discretion, require the applicant to take entrance tests in various fields of music, or it may require the applicant to be present for a personal interview. Under normal circumstances the applicant must have maintained a minimum average grade of B in courses taken for the master's degree. However, if sufficient professional experience should warrant, the Division may waive the requirement of a B average or may grant an applicant conditional admittance subject to the satisfactory completion of certain specified courses or the attainment of a specified grade-point average within a semester's work.

*Fields of Specialization.* Applicants shall select an area of specialization in Theory, Music Education, or Musicology. In addition, a minor field consisting of a minimum of 12 hours in another field of music or a cognate field will be required, chosen with the adviser's approval. If the applicant's specialization is in Musicology, the minor will ordinarily be chosen from an appropriate area of humanities.

*Curriculum.* The exact amount and nature of course work undertaken will be determined by the adviser with the approval of the student's doctoral committee in light of previous preparation and field of specialization. The student is expected to take Music 494—Doctoral Seminar—three times. Whatever preparatory courses are needed must necessarily be taken early in the course of study (e.g. languages, statistics, bibliography, etc.). A paradigm of recommended courses and other requirements is available upon request.

*Candidacy.* Upon completion of the requirements of the Division of Music and the general WVU graduate studies requirements, the student will be

recommended for admission to candidacy for the degree. These requirements are (in order of occurrence):

1. Demonstrate the ability to read German and French (for applicants in Music Education, either French or German 305-306, or Statistics 311-312 must be completed satisfactorily). (Upon recommendation of the adviser, a different Romance language may be substituted for French.)

2. Pass written qualifying examinations satisfactorily to show:

- a. Broad knowledge in Theory and Music History and Literature.

- b. Appropriate knowledge in the minor field.

- c. Knowledge in depth in the field of specialization.

3. Pass satisfactorily a comprehensive oral qualifying examination.

4. Present and have accepted an outline and prospectus of the dissertation.

The requirement for doctoral seminars must be completed before the presentation of the prospectus.

Graduate students who have met these requirements and who have maintained an average of B in courses completed shall be admitted to candidacy. The qualifying examinations administered after satisfaction of the language requirement shall be considered as one integral examination consisting of the written and oral parts. If an applicant does not pass the examination the applicant will be allowed to attempt the entire examination a second time. The second attempt will be considered final. However, the applicant's committee may elect to discourage a second attempt if the first does not indicate probable success upon repetition.

**Residence.** Completion of the requirements for this degree normally requires at least three years of full-time graduate work. A minimum of two semesters must be spent in residence in full-time graduate study at WVU beyond the master's degree or its equivalent.

**Dissertation.** The candidate must submit a dissertation produced at WVU under the direction of a major professor which demonstrates a high order of independent scholarship, originality, and competence in research, and which makes an original contribution to the field of specialization.

**Final Examination.** When the dissertation is approved and all other requirements have been fulfilled, the candidate's doctoral committee will administer the final oral examination. However, a final examination will not be given in the same semester as the qualifying examination. At the option of the student's committee, a final written examination may also be required. The final examination(s) shall be concerned with the dissertation, its contribution to knowledge, its relation to other fields, and the candidate's grasp of the field of specialization.

**Time Limitation.** Following admission to candidacy, doctoral students are allowed 5 years to complete all remaining degree requirements. An extension of time may be permitted only upon repetition of the qualifying examination and completion of any other requirements specified by the student's doctoral committee.

## **Doctor of Musical Arts**

**Program Objectives.** Professional competence should be at the highest level. Historical and theoretical knowledge sufficient to support individualized interpretations for performers and original creative work for composers is also expected. Writing and speaking skills needed to communicate clearly and effectively are required as well. In order to achieve these objectives, the course of study will include requirements in performance or composition, academic course work, and research.



*Admission.* Acceptance to doctoral programs is competitive; admissions decisions will be made each year in the spring for entrance the following fall. Applicants to the program leading to the degree of Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.) must present necessary credentials for evaluation of previous training and experience. These include a score on the Miller Analogies Test or the Graduate Record Examination, a transcript of all grades submitted through the WVU Office of Admissions and Records, and evidence that the applicant has a minimum of 28 hours in liberal arts studies. Before admission to the program the Division may, at its discretion, require the applicant to take entrance tests in various fields of music, or it may require the applicant to be present for a personal interview. Under normal circumstances the applicant must have maintained a minimum average grade of B in courses taken for the master's degree. However, if sufficient professional experience should warrant, the Division may waive the requirement of a B average or may grant an applicant conditional admittance subject to the satisfactory completion of certain specified courses or the attainment of a specified grade-point average within a semester's work.

Applicants in performance should submit copies of programs of recent major recitals. The applicant must be approved for the program by an audition committee by giving evidence of superior performance, artistic maturity, and extensive repertoire as specified under Graduate Applied Music Requirements. The audition committee will include the Chair of the Division of Music, the Graduate Adviser in Applied Music, and the major professors involved with the area of specialization.

Applicants in composition must be approved for the program after evaluation of scores of the applicant's works, accompanied by recordings if possible. These should show successful handling of various forms and media and indicate the applicant's capacity to attain professional standing in the field.

*Fields of Specialization.* The degree of Doctor of Musical Arts may be taken in Performance and Literature (with specialization in piano, voice, or organ), or in Composition.

*Curriculum.* The exact amount and nature of course work undertaken will be determined by the adviser with the approval of the student's doctoral committee in light of previous preparation and field of specialization. A paradigm of recommended courses and other requirements is available upon request.

*Candidacy.* Upon completion of the requirements of the Division of Music and the general WVU graduate studies requirements, the student will be recommended for admission to candidacy for the degree. These requirements are (in order of occurrence):

1. Demonstrate reading proficiency in a foreign language by successful completion either of an examination administered by the Division of Music or the equivalent of the fourth semester of recent language study with a minimum grade of B. Ordinarily, the language would be French or German; exceptions may be allowed depending upon the needs of the student.

2. Pass written qualifying examinations satisfactorily to show:

- a. Broad knowledge in Theory and Music History and Literature.

- b. Knowledge in depth of the literature of the field of specialization or of the craft of composition.

3. Pass satisfactorily a comprehensive oral qualifying examination.

4. Present a public recital (performance specialization only).

Graduate students who have met these requirements and who have maintained an average of B in courses completed shall be admitted to candidacy. The qualifying examinations, administered after satisfaction of the language requirement, shall be considered as one integral examination consisting of the written and oral parts. If an applicant does not pass the examination the applicant will be allowed to attempt the entire examination a second time. The second attempt will be considered final. However, the applicant's committee may elect to discourage a second attempt if the first does not indicate probable success upon repetition.

*Residence.* Completion of the requirements for this degree normally requires at least three years of full-time graduate work. A minimum of two semesters must be spent in residence in full-time graduate study at WVU beyond the master's degree or its equivalent.

*Performance Requirements* (for performance majors) will include private lessons, master classes in applied repertory, and public performance of at least two solo recitals and other types of presentations appropriate for the preparation of an artist-teacher, such as chamber music programs, concerto performances, major roles in opera or oratorio, or major accompaniments. Credit for each public performance will be established by the student's committee after the presentation.

*Composition Requirements* (for composition majors) will include private lessons and the creation of a composition portfolio. Credit for each composition will be established by the student's committee prior to its completion and will be subsequently evaluated on a pass-fail basis. Ten credits of the composition portfolio must be completed before admission to candidacy. Work on the major project must commence only after admission to candidacy.

*Academic Course Requirements* will include courses in music history and theory, and, for performers, an appropriate course in the literature of the major performance area.

*Research Requirements* are intended to develop theoretical and historical investigative techniques sufficient to enable the performer to develop valid individualized interpretations and to assist the composer in developing an original style. These requirements consist of the course "Introduction to Music Bibliography" (Music 430), demonstration of reading proficiency in either French or German, for composers a doctoral seminar, and for all students a research project culminating in an extended written study related to the student's area, although not necessarily constituting original research. This project will be supervised by a Regular Graduate Faculty member who is a member of the student's doctoral committee in consultation with the entire doctoral committee.

*Final Examination (Performance specialization only).* The final examination will consist of a major solo recital (which will be regarded as the equivalent of the Ph.D. dissertation defense). Immediately following the public performance the candidate's committee will meet to evaluate the performance as evidence of mature musicianship and finished technique. Such a final examination recital will not be given in the same semester as the qualifying examination.

*Final Examination (Composition specialization only).* When all compositions and the major project are approved and all other requirements have been fulfilled, the candidate's doctoral committee will administer the final oral examination. At the option of the committee, a written examination may also be required. The final examination(s) shall be concerned with the compositions, the major project, and the candidate's grasp of the field of

specialization and its relation to other fields. The final examination will not be given in the same semester as the qualifying examination.

**Time Limitation.** Following admission to candidacy, doctoral students are allowed 5 years to complete all remaining degree requirements. An extension of time may be permitted only upon repetition of the qualifying examination and completion of any other requirements specified by the student's doctoral committee.

## **Music (Music)**

200. *Directed Music Studies*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (*May be repeated for credit.*) PR: Consent. Studies in applied music, music education, music theory, music history, composition; includes directed or independent study in special topics.
210. *Piano Class Methods and Materials*. I. 3 hr. Methods, materials, and pedagogical techniques, including presentation of keyboard theory as used in functional piano. Practical organization of piano classes. Laboratory: observation of experienced class teacher and student teaching. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
212. *History of Keyboard Pedagogy and Technic*. II. 3 hr. Study of keyboard development and technique, including pedagogical works of the eighteenth through twentieth centuries and application to specific teaching problems. Laboratory: student teaching and observation, emphasizing analysis and solution of technical problems.
213. *Introduction to Jazz Improvisation*. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 63, 64, and Proficiency Level 4. Development of improvisatory skills in the jazz idiom using melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic motives and patterns, and the application of knowledge of tonal centers, chord progressions, and functions.
214. *Advanced Jazz Improvisation*. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 213 or consent. Continuation of Music 213. Analysis of chord progressions with emphasis on chord substitutions, turnbacks, and scales. Development of jazz repertoire through performance.
218. *Repertoire*. I. 0-2 hr.
219. *Repertoire*. II. 0-2 hr.
221. *Music Before 1500*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34 or consent. A study of sacred and secular monophony, Notre Dame organa, thirteenth-century motet and conductus, and fourteenth- and fifteenth-century polyphony in France and Italy. (*Course will be offered in Spring, 1986-87.*)
222. *Music of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34 or consent. A study of styles and forms from the High Renaissance to the Late Baroque. (*Course will be offered in Summer II, 1987.*)
223. *Music of the Eighteenth Century*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34 or consent. A study of styles and forms of the Late Baroque through the Classic period. (*Course will be offered in Fall, 1987-88.*)
224. *Music of the Nineteenth Century*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34 or consent. A study of styles, forms, and theoretical concepts illustrative of nineteenth-century music. (*Course will be offered in Summer II, 1986.*)
225. *Music of the Twentieth Century*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34 or consent. A study of stylistic trends during the twentieth century. (*Course will be offered in Fall, 1986-87.*)
230. *Music of Africa*. II. 3 hr. Traditional music of selected areas of Africa south of the Sahara with particular reference to East Africa. The diverse musical cultures with emphasis on historical background, instruments, ensembles, forms, and styles, and music in its social context.



239. *Collegium Musicum*. I, II. 1-2 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Consent. Study of outstanding musical works not in the standard repertory. Performance of vocal and instrumental music, investigation of performance practices, preparation of editions, and direction of rehearsals under supervision.
240. *Clinic Chorus, Band, and Orchestra*. I, II. 1 hr. Experience in selection, preparation, and class performance of music appropriate for high school choral and instrumental groups. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
243. *Music Workshops*. I, II, S. 1-2 hr. (May be repeated for credit.)
245. *Marching Band Techniques*. I. 2 hr. PR: One semester college marching band experience or consent. Study and practical application of techniques of planning and preparation of school marching band performances. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
248. *Music Arranging for Public School Groups*. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Music 66. Practical experience in techniques of making simple, workable arrangements of music for public school choral and instrumental performance groups.
260. *Upper-Division Composition*. I, II. 2 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Two semesters Music 160, or consent based on scores submitted. Creative writing with emphasis on practical composition for performance.
263. *Counterpoint*. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. Sixteenth-century counterpoint.
264. *Counterpoint*. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. Eighteenth-century counterpoint.
265. *Analysis of Musical Form*. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. Detailed study of the structure of music.
267. *Electronic Music*. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 68 and consent. Technology of producing electronic music. Methods of producing electronic compositions, relationship between sound signal and sound perceived, ear training, analysis of examples from electronic music literature, and composition of electronic music.
268. *Electronic Music*. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 267. Continuation of Music 267.
273. *Arranging for Small Jazz Ensemble*. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 171, and Music 173 or consent. Scoring, voicing, and arranging in various jazz styles, with emphasis on small ensembles comprising three to nine players.
274. *Arranging for Large Jazz Ensemble*. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 273 or consent. Continuation of Music 273, with emphasis on arranging for big band and studio jazz ensemble.
310. *Secondary Applied Music*. I, II, S. 1 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) Group or individual instruction in performance on a minor instrument (or voice), with emphasis on methods and materials for school music teachers.
312. *Keyboard Performance and Pedagogy*. I, II. 1-3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) (Offered in 1-credit modules of which students may take one or more each semester.) Pedagogy, repertoire, interpretation, and other topics which will enhance preparation of private piano teachers.
335. *Survey of Vocal Music*. I. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. upper-division music history. Survey of masses, oratorios, cantatas and operas from late Renaissance to the twentieth century. Solo repertoire will not be included. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
336. *Survey of Instrumental Music*. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. upper-division music history. Survey of instrumental ensemble music, concertos, symphonies, and other orchestral music from late Renaissance to the twentieth century. Solo repertoire will not be included. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

341. *Music in the Elementary School*. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 30, 41, 42, or equiv. (Not open to music majors.) Development of skills, procedures, techniques, and materials used by the general classroom teacher of music in grades K-8. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
342. *Teaching of Music Appreciation*. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 30, 41, 42, or equiv. (Not open to music majors.) Review of information, materials, sources, and techniques involved in teaching appreciation of music in public schools. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
343. *Contemporary Techniques in Classroom Music*. S. 3 hr. PR: Music 152 or consent. Principles and practice of contemporary techniques in elementary and junior high school classroom music, including those of Orff and Kodaly.
344. *Appalachian Music for the Classroom*. I. 3 hr. Lecture, demonstration, and practical experience in performance of Appalachian vocal and instrumental music and in use of this music in public school classrooms. May involve field trips and construction of inexpensive instruments.
346. *Musicmaking in Middleschool/Junior High*. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 151, 152, equiv., or consent. Identification and sequencing of appropriate concepts and skills for general music class students. Selection and use of materials including popular music. Emphasis on student music-making activities. Evaluation procedures included.
347. *Music in Early Childhood*. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 151, 152, or equiv., or consent. Musical experiences for children three through ten years. Emphasis on intellectual, physical and social/emotional needs and characteristics of children. Materials and activities for developing music concepts, skills, and positive response. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
392. *Guided Studies in Music*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Intensive individualized reading reported in group discussions. Course may be repeated as many times as necessary, in as many areas as needed; different sections (i.e. areas) may be pursued simultaneously.
398. *Master's Recital*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Music 299 (Senior Recital) or consent. Master's Applied students shall be permitted to give a recital only after they pass a qualifying audition before a designated faculty committee in a semester previous to that in which the recital is to be given.
400. *Applied Music*. I, II. 1-4 hr. (Open to qualified students in any field in Applied Music. May be repeated.) A student must demonstrate ability of grade-level 4 on an instrument to receive credit in Music 400 on that instrument. Students other than music majors may take a maximum of one 30-minute lesson per week. If such students demonstrate ability of grade-level 7, this may be at 2 hours; otherwise, the maximum credit for such students is 1 hour.
409. *Master Class in Applied Repertoire*. I, II. 2 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Consent. Designed to give coverage through performance of the literature of a specific D.M.A. Applied Music field.
410. *Conducting*. S. 3 hr. PR: Music 53 or equiv. Instrumental and choral conducting. Major works are prepared and conducted through the use of recordings and music organizations.
419. *Opera Theatre*. I, II. 0-4 hr. PR: Music 19 or consent. Continuation of Music 19. Performance of major roles and advanced production techniques. Qualified students will undertake production-direction projects under supervision.
423. *Keyboard Literature*. S. 3 hr. PR: Music 218, 219. Intensive study of the literature for keyboard instruments and the history of the literature. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

424. *Song Literature*. S. 1-3 hr. PR: Music 218, 219. Intensive study of the Art Song and the Lied and the history of their development. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
428. *Aesthetics of Music*. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 33, 34 or consent. Examination of the main classical and contemporary aesthetic theories and their applications to music. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
429. *Survey of Sacred Music*. S. 4 hr. PR: Music 33, 34 or equiv. Study of music suitable to the liturgical year, including the historical background of the Jewish, Catholic, and Protestant liturgies. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
430. *Introduction to Musical Bibliography*. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 33 and 34 or equiv. Survey of musical bibliography with appropriate research assignments.
431. *Research Problems for Performers*. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 430. Discussion of problems of music literature, performance practice, history, and instruments; preparation of a research paper under individual supervision. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
438. *History of Notation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Detailed study in transcribing the musical manuscripts of the Middle Ages.
439. *History of Notation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Continuation of Music 438 covering the Renaissance period. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
440. *Choral Techniques*. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 151, 152 or equiv. Advanced techniques and procedures involved in development of choral ensembles. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
442. *Instrumental Techniques*. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 151, 152, or equiv. Advanced techniques and procedures involved in individual performance and instruction through lecture-demonstrations by applied music faculty. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
444. *Music Education*. S. 3 hr. PR: Music 151, 152 or equiv. Survey and critical study of the total music education program.
445. *Supervision of Music*. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 151 or 152, or equiv. Concepts, responsibilities, duties and techniques that the supervisor needs to effectively exercise leadership in developing, coordinating, and refining the complete Music Education program in public schools from kindergarten through twelfth grade. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
446. *Introduction to Research in Music Education*. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 151, 152, or equiv. Methods and measures necessary for conduct and understanding of research in music education.
448. *Psychology of Music Learning*. II. 3 hr. Application of learning theory to music learning; nature of musical talent; music talent testing.
449. *Psychology of Music*. I. 3 hr. Introductory study of musical acoustics and psychology of perception of music.
460. *Composition*. I, II. 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Consent. Primarily for candidates for graduate degrees in theory or composition.
467. *Analytical Techniques*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. Analytical techniques and their application to scholarship and performance, with emphasis on pre-twentieth century styles. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
468. *Compositional Techniques in Contemporary Music*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. Analysis of twentieth-century music with emphasis upon music composed since 1950. (Course will be offered in Summer, 1986 and Spring, 1986-87.)



470. *Transcription and Arranging*. I, II. 2 hr. (May be repeated once for credit.) PR: Music 172 or equiv. Major projects in scoring for orchestra, band, or wind ensemble.
475. *Pedagogy of Theory*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. Consideration of various approaches to the teaching of theory. (Course will be offered in Fall, 1986-87.)
483. *Theory Topics*. I, II, or S. 3 hr. (May be repeated for max. 8 hr. credit.) Various types of analytical and theoretical problems and approaches to their solutions. (Course will be offered in Summer, 1987.)
491. *Special Topics*. I, II. 1-3 hr.
492. *Advanced Studies in Music*. I, II. 1-8 hr. PR: Consent, which in some cases may be contingent upon doctoral foreign language examination or a course in statistics. Intensive individualized reading reported in group discussions. Course may be repeated as many times as necessary, in as many areas as needed; several different sections (i.e., areas) may be pursued simultaneously.
494. *Doctoral Seminar*. I, II. 2 hr. (May be repeated for max. 8 hr. credit.) PR: Consent. Intensive individual investigation and preparation of research papers. Presented by the combined doctoral staff in music.
496. *Lecture Recital*. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Music 430.
497. *Research*. I, II. 1-15 hr. PR: Music 430 or consent.
498. *Doctoral Recital*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Music 398 (Master's Recital) or consent. Master's Applied students shall be permitted to give a recital only after they pass a qualifying audition before a committee of at least three specialists in the area in a semester previous to that in which the recital is to be given. Acceptance of the recital will be at the discretion of the student's doctoral committee.

## NURSING

Lorita D. Jenab, *Dean of School of Nursing*

Luz S. Porter, *Chairperson of the Graduate Program*

1144 Basic Sciences Building

Degree Offered: M.S.N.

Graduate Faculty: Members M. Counts, L. D. Jenab, E. Michael, L. S. Porter, K. L. Riffle, and M. J. Smith. Associate Members A. Kovacs, L. Ostrow, M. N. Smith, J. Stemple, and J. Wang.

### Master of Science in Nursing

The School of Nursing offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) degree to prepare the professional nurse for the role of nurse clinician in the advanced practice of nursing in primary health care. The program, which is administered by the Graduate Academic Unit, is offered at the University main campus in Morgantown and through regional extension, presently serving the northern and southern regions of the state.

Designed in an integrative fashion, this non-traditional graduate program offers a curriculum model which allows students to enroll on a part-time or full-time basis. Throughout the curriculum, students are guided in the processes of self-development aimed at pursuing excellence in scholarly and professional endeavors. The program allows flexibility within the basic curricular structure through the individualization of learning experiences, electives, thesis, and the opportunity to investigate an area of interest in advanced study.

The pattern of duration for the individual student study plan is determined in consultation with a faculty adviser and is based upon the student's background and goals. The program can be completed in four semesters of full-time study at the Morgantown campus, averaging a load of 9-12 credit hours per semester.

The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing.

## Admission Requirements

The applicant must:

1. Meet the admission requirements of graduate education at West Virginia University.

2. Have completed a baccalaureate program in nursing which is accredited by the National League for Nursing (NLN). Applicants with a baccalaureate degree from nursing programs without NLN accreditation will be considered on an individual basis.

3. Have completed a course in introductory statistics (3 credit hours).

4. Provide the following:

a. Statement of philosophy of nursing and professional goals.

b. Letter of recommendation from each of the following: head of undergraduate nursing program, employer, and a colleague.

c. Evidence of a current professional nursing license in at least one state.

5. Have an interview with a Graduate Academic Unit faculty member.

Five parameters are used for review of applicants: (1) academic achievement; (2) residency/employment; (3) professional experience; (4) career goals; and (5) recommendations. WVU School of Nursing is an equal opportunity/affirmative action institution.

Once admitted, the student is assigned to a faculty adviser who guides the student in curricular and academic matters. Enrollment in nursing courses is based upon readiness, availability of space and other essential resources.

The application process must be completed by January 1 for summer (May) enrollment; March 1 and August 1 for fall and spring enrollment, respectively. Class sizes are limited, based on available faculty resources and space.

## Application Process

Applicants need to complete the following steps in order to be considered for admission:

1. Complete two application forms as indicated and return to the appropriate offices to avoid unnecessary delay in the review process.

a. Application for Admission to Graduate Studies—To be returned with a \$20.00 nonrefundable service fee to: Office of Admissions and Records, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6009, Morgantown, WV 26506-6009.

b. Application for Admission to the Master of Science in Nursing Program—To be returned to: Chairperson, Graduate Academic Unit, WVU School of Nursing, Morgantown, WV 26506.

2. Request an official transcript of records from each college or university attended. Transcripts and records should be sent directly to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records.

3. Send three recommendation letters directly to the Chairperson of the School of Nursing Graduate Academic Unit.

4. Participate in an interview with a faculty member teaching in the graduate program. The interview is for the purpose of verifying application materials, reviewing admission criteria, identifying deficiencies and transferable credits and, where possible, projecting a tentative plan of study. It is expected that the applicant will take an active role in the interview process to be informed about the basis for the admission criteria.

## Degree Requirements

1. Completion of 42 semester credit hours. Minimum of 33 hours in nursing and 9 hours of non-nursing electives. The required non-nursing electives are restricted to 3 hours in computer utilization and 6 hours of humanities and/or social sciences.

2. Completion of a Thesis (6 hours).

3. Achievement of an overall academic average of at least B in all work attempted in the master's program. The grade C in two nursing courses will require a faculty review of the student's program progression.

4. Removal of all conditions, deficiencies, and incomplete grades. Credit hours for courses in which the grade is lower than C will not count toward satisfying graduate degree requirements.

Students are expected to register for courses with letter grades (A, B, C). Electives may be opted for Satisfactory (S) or Unsatisfactory (U) grades—subject to the approval of the adviser.

## M.S.N. Curriculum

|  |   |            |
|--|---|------------|
| <i>Nursing Theory, Practice, and Research (33 hours)</i> |   | <i>Hr.</i> |
| Nsg. 300—Advanced Nursing: Primary Health Care 1 .....   | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 301—Advanced Nursing: Primary Health Care 2 .....   | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 302—Advanced Nursing: Primary Health Care 3 .....   | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 310—Advanced Nursing Practice 1 .....               | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 311—Advanced Nursing Practice 2 .....               | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 312—Advanced Nursing Practice 3 .....               | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 370—Theories in Nursing .....                       | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 373—Research Process and Methods in Nursing .....   | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 400—Advanced Nursing Practice 4 .....               | 3 |            |
| Nsg. 497—Research (Thesis) .....                         | 6 |            |
|  |   | <b>33</b>  |
| <i>Electives (9 hours)</i>                               |   |            |
| Cognates (Non-Nursing) .....                             | 9 |            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> .....                                       |   | <b>42</b>  |

## Sample Progression Plan (Full-time Study)

| <i>Semester I</i> | <i>Hr.</i> | <i>Semester II</i> | <i>Hr.</i> | <i>Semester III</i> | <i>Hr.</i> | <i>Semester IV</i> | <i>Hr.</i> |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| Nsg. 300          | 3          | Nsg. 301           | 3          | Nsg. 302            | 3          | Nsg. 400           | 3          |
| Nsg. 310          | 3          | Nsg. 311           | 3          | Nsg. 312            | 3          | Nsg. 497           | 3          |
| Nsg. 370          | 3          | Nsg. 373           | 3          | Nsg. 497            | 3          | Elective           | 3          |
|                   |            | Elective           | 3          | Elective            | 3          |                    |            |
|                   | <b>9</b>   |                    | <b>12</b>  |                     | <b>12</b>  |                    | <b>9</b>   |



## **Nursing (Nsg.)**

300. *Advanced Nursing: Primary Health Care 1.* I, II, S. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Nsg. 370. Analysis and synthesis of concepts in nursing and related sciences relevant to the development of a conceptual framework for nursing in primary health care.
301. *Advanced Nursing: Primary Health Care 2.* I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Nsg. 310; PR or Conc.: Nsg. 373. Development of a conceptual model for nursing with emphasis on developing strategies to promote client health.
302. *Advanced Nursing: Primary Health Care 3.* I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Nsg. 311. Further development and or refinement of a conceptual model for nursing with specific emphasis on planned change strategies and how these strategies impact health.
310. *Advanced Nursing Practice 1.* I. 3 hr. Conc.: Nsg. 300. Advanced nursing practice focusing on applicability of concepts in students' developing conceptual framework.
311. *Advanced Nursing Practice 2.* II. 3 hr. Conc.: Nsg. 301. Advanced nursing practice focusing on development and application of nursing strategies within the context of students' conceptual model.
312. *Advanced Nursing Practice 3.* I, S. 3 hr. Conc.: Nsg. 302. Advanced nursing practice focusing on application and testing of students' conceptual model, identification of a health problem area within the practice setting, and preparation of a planned change strategy.
370. *Theories in Nursing.* I, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing; consent. Introduction to the structure and function of extant theories in nursing as a basis for developing a conceptual framework for nursing.
373. *Research Process and Methods in Nursing.* II. 3 hr. PR: Nsg. 310, 370. Study of the research process and methods for incorporation into students' conceptual model, practice and research in nursing.
400. *Advanced Nursing Practice 4.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Nsg. 312. Collaborative practice focusing on the evaluation and modification of students' conceptual model for nursing and implementation of a planned change strategy.
491. *Advanced Study.* I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Graduate standing; consent. In-depth study of topics related to current issues in primary health care. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled seminars.
497. *Research.* I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Nsg. 373; PR or Conc.: Nsg. 312; consent. Refinement and implementation of research proposal to meet requirements for the master's thesis.

## **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ENGINEERING**

Ralph W. Plummer, *Coordinator of the Program*

729 Engineering Sciences Building

Degree Offered: M.S.

Graduate Faculty: Member Plummer. Associate Member Stobbe.

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

This program provides master-level students the opportunity to study Industrial Hygiene and Systems Safety. This degree is designed for students who are interested in pursuing a career in occupational safety and health.

Students are admitted as regular graduate students for work leading to the Master of Science (M.S.) degree, provided they hold a baccalaureate

degree from an approved institution of higher education in the areas of biology, chemistry, engineering, mathematics or physics, have a minimum 2.5 undergraduate grade-point average, and satisfy prerequisites in the courses for which they register. In order to receive the degree, the student must have a minimum 3.0 grade-point average in all course work leading to the degree and satisfy all general WVU graduate requirements.

Admission to candidacy for the M.S. degree is required before obtaining the degree. A graduate student may apply for admission to candidacy by formal application after completing a minimum of 12 hours of graduate courses within the program with a grade-point average of at least 3.0 based on all graduate courses taken in residence, for which the student has received a grade at the time of application. Admission must be gained before completion of 18 hours.

A minimum of 36 hours is required for the Master of Science degree.

A writing requirement is an integral part of the master's program. This requirement can be satisfied in one of three ways:

1. A no credit literature review on a suitable topic in the area of occupational health and safety.

2. A 3-credit-hour problem report which is based on some research.

3. A 6-credit-hour thesis.

Course credit for all of the above is applicable against the 36-hour requirement.

### **Program of Study**

#### *Program Prerequisites*

Introductory Statistics Course (Stat. 101/311, I.E. 113 or equiv.)

Chemistry (Chem. 15 and 16 or equiv.)

Introductory Computer Course

#### *FALL*

I.E. 260—Human Factors Engineering\*

I.E. 261—Systems Safety Engineering\*

I.E. 361—Industrial Hygiene Engineering\*

I.E. 480—Seminar—Fire Protection Engineering\*

C.E. 245—Properties of Air Pollutants\*\*

Seminar (required)

#### *SPRING*

OHSE 321—Epidemiology: Principles and Practices\*

OHSE 325—Industrial Hygiene Sampling and Analysis\*

I.E. 362—Systems Safety Engineering 2\*\*\*

Pcol. 362—Occupational Toxicology\*

I.E. 364—Industrial Ergonomics\*

Seminar (required)

#### *SUMMER*

OHSE 328—Noise and Ventilation Control Technology\*

OHSE 326—Safety and Health Measurement and Instrumentation\*

#### *Electives*

Industrial Hygiene and Systems Safety will each have a minimum of 7 elective hours.

\*Required courses for both Industrial Hygiene and Systems Safety students.

\*\*Required course for Industrial Hygiene students only.

\*\*\*Required course for Systems Safety.

## *Occupational Health and Safety Engineering*

Ch.E. 290, 390, 391.

Chem. 210.

C.E. 251, 349, 350, 359, several additional 400-level courses qualify if students possess prerequisites.

E.M. 201, 213, 216, 247.

I.E. 214, 249, 314, 325, 341.

Manag. 216.

M.A.E. 242, 282, 330.

Phys. 201.

Psych. 225, 232, 301.

Saf. S. 334, 336, 457.

Stat. 311, 312.

## **Occupational Health and Safety Engineering (OHSE)**

- 320. *Foundations of Environmental Health Practice*. I, II, S. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to enable the environmentalist to recognize and identify environmental stresses and the effect of these stresses on man. Topics include occupational health, physical stress, safety, and basic and broad principles of toxicology.
- 321. *Epidemiology: Principles and Practices*. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Stat. 311 or equiv. Principles and methods of epidemiology with emphasis on descriptive and analytical epidemiological methods.
- 325. *Industrial Hygiene Sampling and Analysis*. II. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 361 and consent. Calibration and use of sampling and analytical equipment used by industrial hygienists to evaluate the work environment. Advantages and disadvantages of different equipment under various conditions. Biological monitoring as an evaluation tool.
- 326. *Safety and Health Measurement and Instrumentation*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Practical experience in setting up industrial hygiene field studies, air sampling, and analysis. Practical experience with safety equipment and instrumentation used in the field and in research. Field trips and case studies exposing students to a variety of industrial processes.
- 328. *Noise and Ventilation Control Technology*. S. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 361 or consent. The course will demonstrate techniques for the recognition, evaluation, and control of noise and ventilation problems. Students will use monitoring equipment to evaluate situations and perform several design projects.
- 380. *Internship*. I, II, S. 3-6 hr. (May be repeated.) PR: Consent of committee chairperson and department chairperson. Professional internship providing on-the-job training under supervision of a previously approved environmentalist in settings appropriate to professional objectives.

## **ORTHODONTICS**

Dennis O. Bernard, *Chairperson of the Department*

1077 Basic Sciences Building

*Degree Offered:* M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Bernard and Dempsey.

## **Master of Science**

The School of Dentistry and its Department of Orthodontics offer a program of advanced study and clinical training leading to the degree of Master of Science (M.S.). The program requires a minimum of 24 months (two



academic years and two summers) of full-time residency in the School of Dentistry, and is designed to qualify dentists for careers in orthodontic clinical practice, teaching, and research.

Inquiries concerning this program should be directed to the Office of the Associate Dean for Postdoctoral Programs. Those applicants approved for admission to the program will be notified soon after January 15.

#### **Requirements for Admission to the Orthodontic Program**

1. Graduation from an accredited dental school.
2. Evidence of scholastic and clinical achievement that would indicate the applicant's ability to progress in a program of this nature. Generally, a minimum grade-point average of 2.75 is required for admission.
3. Each applicant must file with the department all information requested in the department application form.

#### **Requirements for Master of Science Degree**

1. Fulfillment of WVU general requirements for graduate study.
2. Twenty-four months (two academic years and two summers) of consecutive residency at the School of Dentistry.
3. An approved master's thesis based on original research completed during the period of residency in an area related to orthodontics.
4. Must satisfactorily pass a final oral examination.
5. Must complete a minimum of 50 credit hours. These include 35 hours of orthodontic courses, a minimum of 9 hours of selected basic sciences subjects, a minimum of 6 hours of elective allied subjects, and a thesis (6 hours).
6. Must have demonstrated satisfactory clinical competence in the student's field.
7. Must have maintained a grade level commensurate with graduate education.

#### **Anatomy (Anat.)**

314. *Advanced Applied Anatomy*. I, 3 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced descriptive and functional anatomy of the head and neck, especially as it relates to orthodontics. The course stresses the oral-facial region, the skullbase, and the architecture of the skull in relation to masticatory forces.
316. *Craniofacial Growth and Maturation*. II, 3 hr. PR: Anat. 315 or consent. The current concepts of craniofacial growth and maturation are presented and integrated for application to clinical problems.

#### **Orthodontics (Dent.)**

416. *Biomechanics*. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Design and function of the teeth and their surrounding structures, and response of these tissues to orthodontic procedures.
417. *Orthodontic Technique*. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Laboratory course in techniques related to fabrication and manipulation of orthodontic appliances.
418. *Orthodontic Materials*. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Physical properties of materials used in orthodontic appliances.
419. *Orthodontic Diagnosis*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Seminar-type class on technique of patient examination, acquiring diagnostic records, and analyzing and correlating this information to the treatment of clinical problems.

420. *Cephalometrics*. S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Use of radiographic cephalometry in studying growth of the human face, analysis of dentofacial malformations, and evaluation of orthodontic treatment.
421. *Orthodontic Mechanics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Dent. 416, 417. Seminar and laboratory course on basic orthodontic mechanical properties.
422. *Advanced Orthodontic Mechanics*. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: Dent. 421. Continuation of Dent. 421 involving more difficult type cases and introducing more sophisticated appliance therapy.
423. *Growth and Development*. II. 1-5 hr. PR: Consent. Seminar-type course on normal and abnormal growth of the human head and its application to orthodontics.
425. *Orthodontic Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-8 hr. PR: Consent. Discussions involving all branches of dental science, with special emphasis on the orthodontic interest. Assigned topics and articles in the literature discussed.
426. *Orthodontic Clinic*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Dent. 416, 417. Clinical treatment of selected patients.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

### **Pathology (Path.)**

397. *Pediatric Oral Pathology*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Lecture and seminar course on inherited diseases and other pathologic situations of oral cavity and face specific for pediatric age group.

### **Statistics (Stat.)**

311. *Statistical Methods* 1. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math 3. Statistical models, distributions, probability, random variables, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, regression, correlation, transformations, F and Chi-square distributions, analysis of variance and multiple comparisons. (Equiv. to Ed. P. 311 and Psych. 311.)

## **PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING**

Samuel Ameri, Chairperson of the Department  
109 White Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S.Pet.E., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Ameri, Aminian, and Wasson.

### **Master of Science in Petroleum Engineering (M.S.Pet.E.)**

A student desiring to take courses for graduate credit at the master's level in the College of Mineral and Energy Resources must first apply for admission and state the major field.

An applicant with a baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent in petroleum or natural gas engineering, will be admitted on the same basis as graduates of WVU. Lacking these qualifications, the applicant must first fulfill the College of Mineral and Energy Resources requirements of the Department of Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering.

*Academic Standards.* Each student will, with the approval of the student's graduate committee—appointed with the consent of the student within the first semester of registration—follow a planned program. The program contains a minimum of 24 hours of course work and 6 hours of independent and original study in the petroleum and natural gas engineering field leading to a master's thesis or 30 hours of course work and 3 hours of

independent study leading to a comprehensive problem report. At least 60 percent of the course credits must be from 300-level or 400-level courses while the remainder can be made up of 200-level courses.

Approval for candidacy for a graduate degree by faculty action is required to establish eligibility for a degree. A graduate student may request approval by formal application after completing a minimum of 12 semester hours of graduate courses with a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (B), based on all graduate courses in residence for which final grades have been recorded.

No credits are acceptable toward an advanced degree which are reported with a grade lower than C. To qualify for an advanced degree, a graduate student must have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 based on all courses completed in residence for graduate credit. Each candidate for a degree must select a major subject and submit a thesis showing independent, original study in petroleum engineering.

Each degree candidate is required to take Pet.E. 496.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

A Ph.D. degree in Petroleum Engineering also can be earned. A student desiring to take courses for graduate credit in the College of Mineral and Energy Resources must first apply for admission and state the major field. For information concerning applications and requirements for the Ph.D. program, write to: Chairperson, Department of Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering, College of Mineral and Energy Resources, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6070, Morgantown, WV 26506-6070.

### **Petroleum Engineering (Pet.E.)**

- 207. *Natural Gas Engineering*. I. 4 hr. PR: Pet.E. 233, M.A.E. 101, 114, Math. 18. Natural gas properties, compression, transmission, processing, and application of reservoir engineering principles to predict the performance and design of gas, gas-condensate, and storage reservoirs. Includes a laboratory devoted to gas measurements. 3 hr. lec.; 3 hr. lab.
- 208. *Natural Gas Production and Storage*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 207, 234. Development of gas and gas-condensate reservoirs; design and development of gas storage fields in depleted gas, gas-condensate, oil reservoirs and aquifers; design of natural gas production and processing equipment.
- 210. *Drilling Engineering*. II. 4 hr. PR or Conc.: Geol. 1, M.A.E. 114. Rock properties, functions and design considerations of rotating system, hoisting system, and circulation system; drilling fluids calculations and selections; hydraulic programs; drilling optimization; casing and casing string design; cementing programs; and pressure control.
- 211. *Production Engineering*. I. 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 210. Well completion, performance of productive formation, drill stem tests, completion of wells, flowing wells, gas lift methods and equipment, pumping installation design, well stimulation, emulsion, treating, gathering and storage of oil and gas, field automation. 3 hr. lec.
- 212. *Drilling Fluids Laboratory*. I, II. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Pet.E. 210, Chem. 141, M.A.E. 114. Topics include clay hydration, viscosity of water-based fluids, mud weight control, filtration studies, thinning agents, chemical contaminants, lime muds, polymer muds, rheological models, and liquid and solid determination.
- 215. *Transport Phenomena in Petroleum Engineering*. II. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 41. Introduction to fluid flow in pipes, two-phase flow, rotary drilling hydraulics, primary cementing jobs, flow calculations, flow measuring devices, fluid machinery, dimensional analysis, and heat transfer.



216. *Petroleum Engineering Design. I, II.* 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 234 or consent. Comprehensive problem in design involving systems in oil and gas production, field processing, transportation, and storage. Three 3-hr. labs.
224. *Petroleum Engineering Problems. I, II, S.* 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Investigation and detailed report on a special problem in petroleum engineering. Supervised by a member of the Petroleum Engineering faculty. A final oral examination is required.
233. *Elements of Petroleum Reservoir Engineering. II.* 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 236. Basic properties of petroleum reservoir rocks. Fluid flow through porous materials. Evaluation of oil and gas reserves. 3 hr. lec.
234. *Applied Petroleum Reservoir Engineering. I.* 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 233. Application of reservoir engineering data to calculation of recovery potentials and to analysis, simulation, and prediction of reservoir performance under a variety of production methods to effect maximum conservation. 3 hr. lec.
235. *Formation Evaluation. I, II.* 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 210 or consent. Various well logging methods and related calculations with exercises in interpretation of data from actual well logs. 3 hr. lec.
236. *Petroleum Properties and Phase Behavior. I, II.* 3 hr. PR: Chem. 141. Theoretical and applied phase behavior of hydrocarbon systems and hydrocarbon fluid properties. Applications to petroleum reservoir and production engineering design. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
241. *Oil and Gas Property Evaluation. I.* 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Pet.E. 211, 234, 235. Petroleum property evaluation. Calculation of reserves and future reservoir performance, decline curves, production and formation testing, pressure transient analysis, reservoir test limit, analysis of data, curve fitting, evaluation of processing facilities, and analysis of profitability. 3 hr. lec.
244. *Petroleum Reservoir Engineering Laboratory. I, II.* 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Pet.E. 233. Laboratory evaluation of basic and special petroleum reservoir rock properties. 3 hr. lab.
262. *Introduction to Reservoir Simulation. I.* 3 hr. PR: M. 281, Pet.E. 234. Partial differential equations for fluid flow in porous media and the use of finite-difference equations in solving reservoir flow problems for various boundary conditions. Study of individual well pressures and fundamentals of history matching.
299. *Well Stimulation Design. II.* 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43, Pet.E. 210, 233, 235. (Field trips required.) Fundamentals of well stimulation, treatment design and their applications to low permeability formations.
300. *Hydrocarbon Production From Carbonate Rocks. II.* 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 233, 235. Theory on the production of oil and gas from carbonate rocks, definition and classification of pore geometry, fluid flow characteristics, performance of carbonate rock reservoirs and stimulation of these reservoirs. 3 hr. lec. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
302. *Fluid Flow in Porous Media. I.* 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 234, Math. 18 or consent. Theoretical and practical aspects of the physical principles of hydrodynamics in porous media. 3 hr. lec.
340. *Secondary Recovery of Oil by Water Flooding. I.* 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 233. Theory of immiscible fluid displacement mechanism, evaluation and economics of water flood projects, and oil field flooding techniques. 3 hr. lec.
343. *Advanced Secondary Recovery. II.* 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 340. Secondary recovery of oil by gas flooding, miscible fluid injection, in situ combustion, and heat injection. 3 hr. lec.

362. *Reservoir Simulation and Modeling*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 262 or consent. Application of finite-difference equations to multi-phase fluid flow in porous media in two or three dimensions with gravity and capillary pressure effects. Simulation of water-flood performance and enhanced recovery techniques.
384. *Pressure Transient Analysis*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 234. Methods of analysis of pressure transient data obtained from well testing for the purpose of determining in-situ reservoir conditions including porosity, lateral extent, average reservoir pressure, and formation permeability.
394. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Selected fields of study in petroleum and natural gas engineering.
430. *Geothermal Reservoir Engineering*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 235, 233 or concurrent. Application of reservoir engineering concepts to the evaluation of geothermal reservoirs. Analysis and prediction of reservoir performance and calculation of geothermal energy reserves employing a variety of production methods. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Individual study and oral presentation of selected topics in petroleum engineering. Current petroleum literature and research are discussed.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

### **General Minerals Program (M.)**

250. *Evaluation of Capital and Operating Costs*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18 or consent. Estimating capital and operating costs of mineral industries. Evaluation of potential investments, comparisons of investment alternatives, estimation of profitability, and payout of new ventures. Special problems of investment decisions in mining, petroleum, and other facets of the mineral industries. 3 hr. lec.
281. *Applied Mineral Computer Methods*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 2; Math. 16. Problem solving in mineral processing, mineral resources, mining, and petroleum and natural gas engineering. Emphasis on applications using various computing technologies.

## **PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES**

John W. Mauger, Coordinator of Graduate Pharmaceutical Sciences Studies

1121 Basic Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Baldwin, Covington, Gwilt, Howard, Jacknowitz, Lim, Ma, Malanga, Mauger, O'Donnell, Riley, Rosenbluth, Schulz, Stratford, and Waters. Associate Members Abate, Brister, O'Connell, Ponte, and Stevenson.

The School of Pharmacy offers graduate programs in the pharmaceutical sciences aimed at educating competent researchers and teachers. Programs for the degrees of Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) provide flexible, research-oriented curricula designed to develop the interests, capabilities, and potential of the individual student.

Applicants for admission must satisfy the general requirements for admission as graduate students. The applicant must possess a baccalaureate degree with a background in a suitable area of study, an overall grade-point average of at least 2.75, and the aptitude and interest for graduate work in the pharmaceutical sciences in order to be admitted with regular student status. Applicants not meeting criteria for admission with regular student status will be considered for admission under alternate admission classifications, as explained in Part 2 of the *WVU Graduate Catalog*. In addition, graduate record examination scores in the verbal, quantitative, and analytical portions



of the examinations are required from all students, and TOEFL, or similar scores, are required of foreign students. While the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are preferred for applicants in the area of Behavioral and Administrative Pharmacy, test scores on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) are acceptable.

## **Academic Standards**

No credits are acceptable toward a graduate degree with a grade lower than a C.

The graduate student must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.0 in all graduate courses to qualify for the degrees.

## **Master of Science (M.S.)**

The School of Pharmacy offers programs of graduate study leading to the degree of Master of Science (M.S.) in the pharmaceutical sciences. Students may specialize in pharmacy administration, pharmacology and toxicology, pharmacognosy, pharmaceutical chemistry, industrial pharmacy, medicinal chemistry, pharmaceuticals, biopharmaceuticals, and pharmacokinetics.

### **Requirements for M.S. Degree**

To be eligible for the M.S. degree, the student must complete a minimum of 30 hours of graduate credit, of which no more than 6 hours may be for research and thesis.

Upon completion of the course work and research requirements, and after submission of the thesis, an oral examination will be administered by the appointed examination committee.

## **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The School of Pharmacy offers programs of study leading to the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in the pharmaceutical sciences. Specialty areas of study include medicinal chemistry, pharmaceuticals/biopharmaceuticals/pharmacokinetics, and behavioral and administrative pharmacy.

### **Requirements for Ph.D. Degree**

The student's first semester is usually occupied with course work while he or she is under the guidance of an assigned interim committee. During this time, each student will confer with several faculty members concerning the research project, and a major professor should be chosen by the end of the first semester of graduate study. The student's research committee should be chosen by the end of the first year of study (18-20 hours of graduate course work). The interest to pursue the M.S. en route to the Ph.D. degree should also be stated at this time. It is necessary for all students to complete all requirements for the M.S. degree in order to qualify for admission into the Ph.D. program, although the student, with committee advice, may elect to complete the requirements for this degree in progress toward the Ph.D. Students bypassing the M.S. must meet all requirements for the M.S., except for preparing and defending a thesis.

A formal plan of study and research plan must be submitted by the student, the major professor, and the research committee.

Progress will continue with guidance from the research committee and by the end of the second year the student should have completed the language/research tool requirements.



To be admitted for candidacy for the Ph.D. degree the student must satisfy the above requirements and pass oral and written qualifying examinations.

After admission to candidacy a substantial part of the program is devoted to an original research project which culminates in a dissertation. To be recommended for the Ph.D., the dissertation must be satisfactorily completed and defended at an oral examination.

### **Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Ph. Ch.)**

- 375. *Advanced Pharmaceutical Analysis*. I or II. 3 hr. Spectroscopic methods of analysis with emphasis on their applications in pharmaceutical problems and in biological sciences.
- 376. *Advanced Pharmaceutical Analysis*. I or II. 3 hr. Continuation of Ph. Ch. 375, with emphasis on electro-analytical methods and preparation of samples from pharmaceutical dosage forms and from biological materials.
- 377. *Advanced Pharmaceutical Analysis*. I or II. 3 hr. Physical-chemical principles involved in methods development. A special problem is assigned as an integral part of the course.

### **Pharmacognosy (Pcog.)**

- 340. *Organic Plant Constituents*. I or II. 3 hr. Occurrence, properties, biogenesis, etc. of a number of classes of organic compounds derived from plants. Emphasis on secondary metabolites which contain products of pharmaceutical or medicinal interest. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
- 341. *Isolation of Plant Constituents*. I or II. 3-5 hr. Acquaints the student with techniques used in extraction, separation, and isolation of plant constituents. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

### **Pharmacy (Phar.)**

- 300. *Industrial Pharmacy*. I. 4 hr. Major aspects and principles of dosage form development and manufacture. Structure of industry and government influences. Laboratory experiences in manufacturing and development techniques.
- 301. *Advanced Biopharmaceutics*. I or II. 3 hr. Concepts of biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics in relation to the design and evaluation of dosage forms and determination of rational dosage regimens in health and disease.
- 314. *Cosmetic Formulation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Phar. 203. Introduction to principles and basic considerations of cosmetic formulations, including review of anatomy/physiology of skin. Laboratory exposes students to practical aspects of processing the more popular cosmetic products.
- 315. *Physical Pharmacy*. I or II. 3 hr. Designed to illustrate the special application of physicochemical properties of materials to pharmaceutical and physiological systems. Especially useful in delineating formulation considerations impinging upon the stability of complex systems.
- 370. *The Synthesis of Drugs*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 332 and consent. A survey of the approaches employed in the synthesis of a variety of examples of pharmacologically useful agents. Emphasis is placed on retrosynthetic analysis of target molecules and the application of synthetic procedures to multi-step synthesis.
- 390. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr.

391. *Seminar in Pharmaceutical Sciences*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. A multidisciplinary weekly presentation and discussion of special topics and research in the pharmaceutical sciences. (Weekly attendance is required and grading is on an S/U basis only.)
396. *Special Problems in Pharmaceutical Sciences*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Where special interest is shown by the student in an area other than of the student's thesis research, a faculty member will supervise individual study and research.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of pharmacy.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
494. *Special Seminars*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Special seminars arranged for advanced graduate students.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Formal presentation by graduate students to assembled graduate faculty and students of research or special topics approved by adviser. Title to be presented at start of semester. Required at least once annually. (Grading is S/U.)
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent.

### **Pharmacy Administration (Phar. Ad.)**

231. *The Pharmacist Proprietor*. I. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing in pharmacy. Pharmacist as a business owner; management theories and principles applied to the efficient operation of pharmacy.
232. *Social Aspects of Pharmacy*. II. 3 hr. Psychosocial aspects of pharmacists and patients in health care settings. Behavioral science factors which affect whether, why, or how medications and pharmaceutical services are used; role of pharmacists in health care.
320. *Drug Regulation and Control*. I or II. 3 hr. Legislation affecting the development, introduction, control, and utilization of drugs in the American economy.
321. *Drug Distribution Systems*. I or II. 3 hr. Detailed study and analysis of drug distribution in institutional environments.
323. *Economics of the Pharmaceutical Industry*. I or II. 3 hr. History, background, and formation of major drug industries, Oligopolistic practices, mergers, combines, costs of research, and production.

### **Pharmaceutics (Pceut.)**

302. *Advanced Pharmaceutics*. I or II. 3 hr. Physiochemical and biopharmaceutical principles involved in disperse systems (liquid, semi-solid, and solid) which function as dosage forms. Considerations of properties of solid dispersions, micromeritics, diffusion of liquid dispersions, interfacial phenomena, emulsification, suspensions, prolonged action medication, etc.

## PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY

William W. Fleming, *Chairperson of the Department*

3151 Basic Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Azzaro, Colasanti, Craig, Davis, Fedan, Fleming, Head, Mawhinney, Reasor, Robinson, Smith, Stitzel, Strobl, Taylor, Van Dyke, Volle, Weber, and Wierda.

Pharmacology and Toxicology involve all aspects of the action of drugs on living systems and their constituent parts. These range from the chemical reactions taking place within cells to the evaluation of a drug in the treatment of human disease. The Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology offers graduate studies leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy, with research concentrations in such areas as autonomic pharmacology, biochemical pharmacology, neuropharmacology, psychopharmacology, molecular pharmacology, cardiovascular pharmacology, endocrine pharmacology, pharmacogenetics, malarial chemotherapy, immunotoxicology, and renal, hepatic, and pulmonary toxicology.

### Admission Requirements

Regular applicants for the graduate program in pharmacology and toxicology should present, as a minimum, the following undergraduate courses: one semester of biology; two semesters of physics; one semester of calculus; five semesters of chemistry including two semesters of organic chemistry and one semester of physical chemistry. Reading knowledge of at least one foreign language is strongly recommended. Three letters of recommendation from science professors, an official transcript, and the results of the Graduate Record Examination—including the advanced test in either chemistry or biology—are also required. The prospective student should have a minimum 3.0 overall grade-point average at the undergraduate level.

In general, students requesting financial support should have all credentials forwarded by February 1. For additional information write to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, WVU Medical Center, Morgantown, WV 26506.

### Master of Science

Ordinarily the department does not accept graduate students solely into a master's program. However, the master's degree is offered and is available as an intermediate degree en route to the Ph.D. Its primary function, as viewed by the faculty, is as an aid to the student new to research for the formulation, conduct, and writing of an abbreviated, but complete, independent research project. The course work requirements for the M.S. in pharmacology and toxicology usually consist of Physiology 342, 344, and 345, Biochemistry 231, Statistics 311, Pharmacology and Toxicology 361, 363, 364, 461, 462, and 497. Most students, with the faculty's concurrence, choose to proceed directly with their doctoral research without a master's degree. These students must submit a comprehensive progress report on their research in lieu of a thesis.

### Doctor of Philosophy

Before official admission to candidacy for the doctorate, the student must satisfactorily complete a grant-writing exercise, an acceptable progress report, and an oral comprehensive qualifying examination.



A doctoral examining committee will be formed at the time of submission of the grant proposal (at the beginning of the third year in the program). The committee will generally consist of at least three members from within the Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology and two from outside the department. Before any doctoral committee is appointed, its membership must be approved by the *department faculty*. The committee will then meet with the student to approve the grant-writing exercise and to discuss the details of the proposed dissertation research. Regardless of whether the student takes an M.S. or elects to do a progress report, he/she and the committee must agree on the final plan for the dissertation research. The committee is to be informed if major changes in the plan are contemplated and will meet periodically with the student to discuss his/her progress. Three or four months before the completion of the research project, the committee will again meet with the student to decide specific details of the dissertation preparation.

The oral preliminary examination will be held in early January of the student's third year in the program. The scheduling of the preliminary examination is contingent upon successful completion of all work to that date, including a satisfactory grant application. The student's doctoral committee will constitute the oral examining body.

If the student successfully passes the oral examination, a Progress Report should be submitted to his/her dissertation committee on or about March 1 of the third year.

If a student is not successful in the oral preliminary examination, the committee may recommend a second attempt to take place not less than one nor more than three months later. Alternatively, the committee may recommend to the entire faculty that the student should write a Master's thesis.

A progress report is expected to be written by each student in the program, except those students who are receiving an M.S. degree. M.S. students will write a Master's thesis. The progress report should be written in the style of a dissertation and should be presented in an acceptable form to the dissertation committee on or about March 1 of the student's third year in the program. The student will defend the progress report before the dissertation committee.

## **Dissertation**

Upon admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the candidate must select a topic for the dissertation under the direction of the candidate's adviser, complete a dissertation which makes a contribution to knowledge in the candidate's area of concentration, and pass an oral examination based primarily upon the dissertation. After successful completion of the oral examination and submission of the final copy of the dissertation, the candidate will be recommended for the degree.

## **Research and Instruction**

*Research Areas*—Autonomic pharmacology: autonomic regulation of the cardiovascular system and of smooth muscle; sensitivity to autonomic drugs; electrophysiologic studies of cardiac and smooth muscle; synthesis, storage release, and metabolism of transmitters and adrenal medullary hormones. Chemotherapy: antimalarial agents, anticancer agents, effects of pharmacological agents on single-cell organisms. Biochemical pharmacology: drug metabolism, effects of drugs on lipid and nucleic acid metabolism. Endocrine

pharmacology: biochemical basis of epilepsy, mechanism of action of anti-convulsant drugs, neuromediators in the central nervous system. Toxicology: metabolism of toxic agents, pulmonary toxicology, renal toxicology, immunotoxicology, environmental toxicology, and perinatal pharmacology and toxicology. Electron microscopy: effects of drugs on the ultrastructure of cells.

### **Pharmacology and Toxicology (Pcol.)**

243. *Pharmacology for Pharmacy Students*. I. 4 hr. PR: Completion of first year in Pharmacy; approval of course director. Principles, pharmacodynamic actions, and therapeutic applications of clinically useful drugs.
360. *Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. (For dental and graduate students.) I. 4 hr. PR: Dental student standing or consent. Lecture and demonstrations on pharmacological actions and therapeutic uses of drugs.
361. *Pharmacology*. (For medical students and a limited number of regular, full-time graduate students in basic medical science departments.) II. 6 hr. PR: Consent of department chairperson. Lecture-conference-laboratory on principles, pharmacodynamic actions, and therapeutic applications of clinically useful drugs.
362. *Occupational Toxicology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. General principles of toxicology with special emphasis on occupational health. Classes of chemicals which pose problems in the workplace will be emphasized.
363. *Toxicology*. I. 3-4 hr. (Variable credit; majors enroll for 4 hr., non-majors for 3 hr.) PR: Consent. Theoretical concepts and general principles of toxicology with special emphasis on molecular mechanisms of toxicity. 3-4 hr. lec. (Offered alternate even years.)
364. *Advanced Pharmacology*. I. (Alternate Years.) 1-5 hr. PR: Pcol. 361 or consent. Advanced lectures and discussion of general principles of pharmacology and toxicology and advanced lectures in biochemical, endocrine, pulmonary, and cardiovascular pharmacology. 1-5 hr. lec. (Offered every second year; next offering 1986-87.)
367. *Advanced Neuropharmacology*. I. 1-5 hr. PR: Pcol. 361 or consent. Advanced lectures and discussion on drug receptor theory, neurophysiological aspects of pharmacology, supersensitivity, and the actions of drugs on the central and peripheral nervous system. 1-5 hr. lec. (Offered every second year; next offering 1987-88.)
461. *Seminar in Pharmacology*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. PR: Pcol. 361 or graduate status in basic medical sciences.
462. *Literature Survey*. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. PR: Graduate status in pharmacology and toxicology. Current literature pertinent to pharmacology and toxicology including journals of allied biological sciences.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-2 hr. per sem. PR: Pcol. 361 and consent. (For advanced graduate students.) Critical evaluation of preparation and delivery of lectures in specified areas of pharmacology and toxicology.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. per sem.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

J. William Douglas, *Dean, School of Physical Education*

258 Coliseum

Carl P. Bahneman, *Chairperson, Department of Professional Physical Education*

256 Coliseum

William L. Alsop, *Chairperson, Department of Sport and Exercise Studies*

265 Coliseum

*Degrees Offered:* M.S., Ed.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Bahneman, Brooks, Douglas, Hawkins, Ostrow, Ulrich, Wiegand, and Yeater. Associate Members Alsop, Carson, Fehl, Ott, Kurucz, McPherson, Wiedebusch, and Ziatz.

Graduate students in the School of Physical Education pursue courses and scholarly tasks which may lead to the following degrees: (1) Master of Science in Physical Education, and (2) Doctor of Education with concentration in Professional Physical Education or Sport and Exercise Studies. Admission deadlines vary across program areas. Students who seek a graduate assistantship should apply by March 1.

### Master of Science (M.S.)

#### Professional Physical Education Department Admission Standards

Students are admitted to the Department of Professional Physical Education for work leading to the master of science degree provided they hold a baccalaureate degree from an approved institution of higher education; have a 2.75 undergraduate grade-point average; and satisfy prerequisites in the courses for which they register.

Students who do not meet the 2.75 grade-point average requirement will be admitted as provisional graduate students and will be required to attain a 3.0 grade-point average in the first 12 hours of prescribed course work in order to be reclassified as a regular graduate student. (Courses taken in off-campus education are accepted for degree purposes provided the student has had prior approval from the student's adviser). In order to receive the degree the student must have a minimum average of 3.0 in all course work leading toward the degree and satisfy all Department and University requirements.

#### Professional Physical Education Department Programs

The Department of Professional Physical Education offers the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in the following programs. (Specific course requirements are available upon request).

A. *Motor Development/Master Teacher Program*—(1) Internship Option: This option is designed to develop a master teacher for the public school population. Mainstreaming and individualized instructional skills are emphasized together with a developmental focus; (2) Research Option: This option is very similar to the Master Teacher Option. However, more emphasis is placed on the development of research skills with a thesis being required.

B. *Athletic Training*—This program is designed to develop the skills necessary to be an athletic trainer. West Virginia State Certification in Athletic Training is awarded when this program is completed. For those students who cannot attend classes during the regular school year, this program can be completed in three consecutive summers.



### **Sport and Exercise Studies Department Admission Standards**

Students are admitted to the Department of Sport and Exercise Studies for work leading to the master of science degree provided they hold a baccalaureate degree from an approved institution of higher education and satisfy other admission criteria designated by the program specialization area (that are available upon request). Admission to the Sport Management and Exercise Studies program areas are highly competitive and limited to 15 students (per program emphasis); applications should be submitted by March 1. In order to receive the degree the student must have a minimum of 3.0 average in all course work leading toward the degree and satisfy all Department and University requirements.

### **Sport and Exercise Studies Department Programs**

The Department of Sport and Exercise Studies offers the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in the following areas of specialization. (Specific course requirements are available upon request).

A. *Sport Studies*—(1) Sport Behavior: This specialization concentrates on the psycho/social dimensions of sport. A thesis is required. (2) Sport Management: The program emphasis is on management and administration of sport related agencies and enterprises.

B. *Exercise Studies*—(1) Fitness Assessment, Evaluation and Prescription: The program emphasis concentrates on assessment and evaluation of fitness parameters of all age groups involved in physical activity. Thesis or Internship option.

### **Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)**

#### **Professional Physical Education and Sport and Exercise Studies Departments**

Programs leading to the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree in the Department of Professional Physical Education include: Motor Development (with emphasis in pedagogy and special populations) and Administration of Physical Education. Programs leading to the Doctor of Education degree in the Department of Sport and Exercise Studies include: Sport Behavior and Sport Physiology.

### **Admission to the Program**

*Regular Graduate Student Status*—The following are minimum admission criteria for students to be admitted with regular status to the programs in Motor Development, Administration of Physical Education, and Sport Behavior (students interested in Sport Physiology should consult the latest department guidelines): (1) undergraduate grade-point average of 3.0 from an approved institution; (2) master's degree grade-point average of 3.5 from an approved institution; (3) Graduate Record Examination score of 1050 (verbal/quantitative) or Miller Analogies Test score of 55; (4) TOEFL score of 550 (international applicants); and (5) three letters of reference. All materials and procedures must be completed by March 1 of the year in which the applicant intends to initially engage in a doctoral program. Upon completion of the above procedures the student's credentials will be reviewed by an appropriate screening committee. Acceptance as an advanced graduate student with regular status is contingent upon the screening committee's decision regarding the applicant's potential for scholarly productivity as judged by Graduate Record Examination and/or Miller Analogies Test scores, past performance in course work, letters of recommendation as well as personal interview, and adviser/program availability.

*Provisional Graduate Student Status*—Applicants with incomplete credentials, deficiencies to make up, or who do not meet the minimum required test score or grade-point average but who show scholarly promise may be admitted as advanced graduate students with provisional status. Within the semester the advanced graduate student with provisional status is completing the twelfth hour of prescribed course work, the student shall request, through the office of the chairperson of the appropriate doctoral program, admission to the program with regular graduate status. Advanced graduate students with provisional status cannot register for course work beyond the twelfth hour without having been admitted to the program as a student with regular graduate status.

*Program Requirements*—Once the student is admitted to the program, the student—in concert with the adviser—will select a doctoral committee. It will be this committee's responsibility to aid the student in planning the total program. During the process of completing a program, the student is expected to fulfill a residency requirement specified by the committee.

*Admission to Candidacy Requirements*—As the student nears the termination of the course work, application may be made to complete the final comprehensive examination. This examination shall consist of scholarly tasks designed to function as a comprehensive learning experience. The examination will be constructed by the student's doctoral committee. Students who do not successfully complete this examination may be permitted to attempt the examination one more time pending an appeal and subsequent sanction of the student's doctoral committee. There must be a time period of at least six months between the first and second examination periods.

Upon successful completion of the final comprehensive examination, the student may present to the doctoral committee a prospectus of the dissertation. If the opinion of the committee is such that the student may proceed with the dissertation, the student is admitted to candidacy.

*Final Requirements*—Upon the completion of the dissertation, the candidate will appear before the doctoral committee for purposes of orally defending the study. Successful defense of the dissertation results in the awarding of the degree. All requirements must be completed within five years after the comprehensive examination is completed successfully.

## **Professional Physical Education (P.P.E.)**

- 219. *Gross Anatomy*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to provide an overview of body systems and gross anatomy of the trunk and extremities.
- 220. *Advanced Athletic Training* 1. S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 121, S.E.S. 164, 165, Saf. S. 70 or consent. Designed to provide an in-depth analysis of life-threatening situations in athletics, athletic conditioning, and general rehabilitation concepts.
- 221. *Advanced Athletic Training* 2. I, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 121, 219, S.E.S. 164, 165, Saf. S. 70 or consent. Designed to investigate tissue repair, physiology of hot and cold treatment, therapeutic modalities and pharmacology relevant to athletic injury management.
- 222. *Advanced Athletic Training* 3. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 219, 220, 221 or consent. Designed to provide in-depth analysis of athletic injury mechanisms, injury evaluation techniques and rehabilitation; and muscle isolation techniques.
- 223. *Athletic Training Practicum*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed for the practical application of athletic training techniques.
- 300. *Workshop in Physical Education*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

305. *Professional Issues in Physical Education*. S. 3 hr. PR: Completion of 24 graduate hours or consent. Designed to examine current professional issues of physical education and the impact of these issues on the professional's life.
315. *Research Methodology in Physical Education*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Designed for the application of historical, descriptive, and experimental research strategies and designs to physical education.
323. *Athletic Training Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to provide experience in various practical situations in athletic training and other related areas.
324. *Issues in Athletic Training*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to analyze, in-depth, various issues and policies in athletic training relevant to training room administration, protective, equipment, liability in athletics, and other selected topics.
336. *Instructional Methods for Physical Education*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 315 or consent. Designed to provide physical educators with the methodological skill necessary to comply with Public Law 94-142 (Education for All Handicapped Children Act). The research justification for the methodological approaches examined will be emphasized. (Offered every third Summer; next offering: 1985.)
338. *Operant Principles for Physical Education*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 315 or consent. Designed for the use and evaluation of operant principles in the development and control of motor behavior in physical education. Applications will be made to traditional group and individually prescribed instructional systems in physical education. (Offered every third Summer; next offering: 1987.)
346. *Curriculum in Physical Education*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 315 or consent. Designed to examine the factors affecting curriculum development. Emphasis on research in the changing curriculum, and the selection and sequencing of developmentally appropriate activities for early, middle, and adolescent childhood. (Offered every third Summer; next offering: 1986.)
366. *Motor Development*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 315 or consent. Designed to examine developmental motor skill acquisition across the entire life span. Hereditary and environmental factors unique to the motor-skill development of the maturing individual will be emphasized. (Offered every third Summer; next offering: 1987.)
368. *Infant/Early Childhood Motor Development*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 315 and 366 or consent. Examination of motor development during infancy and early childhood focusing on physical education's interactive role with the developmental process. Emphasizing current developmental research related to the area.
370. *Middle Childhood/Adolescent Motor Development*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 315 and P.P.E. 366 or consent. Examination of motor development during middle childhood and adolescence focusing on physical education's interactive role with the developmental process. Emphasizes current developmental research related to the area.
371. *Motor Development in Special Populations*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 315, 366 or consent. Designed to examine the motor developmental patterns of various special population groups focusing on physical education's interactive role with the developmental process. Current developmental research related to the area will be emphasized. (Offered every third Summer; next offering: 1985.)
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
397. *Research/Thesis*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
446. *Advanced Measurement in Physical Education*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 315. Designed to extend and apply the basic concepts of measurements and statistical evaluation to physical education.



460. *Management Processes in Physical Education*. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Designed to explore analytically the situational, relational processes between the administrator of physical education school programs and the teacher of physical education, the physical education facility, and the physical education planned learning environment.
465. *Professional Physical Education Resource Seminar*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. (Required for all doctoral students.) Designed as an introductory seminar for doctoral professional physical educators. Discussion, debate, and position statements on critical issues facing the physical education profession.
480. *Dissertation/Thesis Seminar*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. (Required for all doctoral students.) Designed to critically analyze the graduate student's dissertation or research proposal.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II, S. 3-15 hr.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
- 492-495. *Special Seminars*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. each.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
498. *Dissertation*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
499. *Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

## **Dance (Dance)**

201. *Rhythms and Dance*. I. 3 hr. An exploration of dance technique in its relation to composition and principles of choreography; developing an aesthetic and critical awareness of these principles as they are displayed in dance works.
202. *Modern Dance Techniques and Composition*. II. 3 hr. PR: Dance 35 or 37 or consent. Scientific principles of movement; basic principles of music as related to dance movement; choreographic principles; practicum in dance movement. Principles for teaching dance and problems involved in planning programs.
203. *American Folk Dance*. I. 3 hr. PR: Dance 39 or consent. American square, contra, circle, and round dance, and their relationships in the arts and aspects of American culture.
204. *History and Philosophy of Dance*. II. 3 hr. Cultural survey of dance as an expression of the society it represents; philosophy of dance; relation of dance to other art forms; dance as an educational experience.
210. *Theatre Dance 1*. I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 9. Develops a basic practical knowledge of choreographed movement in the musical theatre dance idiom. Includes a study of fundamentals of ballet for the actor, derivative musical/rhythmic forms, and elementary Broadway dance vocabulary and styles. (Also listed as *Theat.* 210.)
211. *Theatre Dance 2*. II. 2 hr. PR: *Theat.* 210/Dance 210. Comprehensive study of representative musical theatre dance styles, relative to period (1900 to present) and ethnic derivation. Includes study of isolationary movement and principles of classical dance applicable to the Broadway idiom. (Also listed as *Theat.* 211.)
212. *Theatre Dance Repertory*. I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 211/*Theat.* 211. Develops and expands the technical and stylistic fundamentals established in the Dance 210-211/*Theat.* 210-211 courses, applying them to reconstruction and staging of a variety of classic dance sequences from notable Broadway musicals. (Also listed as *Theat.* 212.)

213. *Theatre Dance Performance Workshop*. II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 212/Theat. 212. Continues study of dance technique, isolationary movement and stylistic vocabularies established in previous theatre dance courses. Emphasizes development of original choreography in representative Broadway dance styles. Includes study of elements of performance in musical theatre. (Also listed as *Theat.* 213.)

### **Sport and Exercise Studies (S.E.S.)**

225. *Program Planning of Recreational Sport*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. An in-depth study of recreational sport programs, including philosophy, objectives, program development, management concepts, and evaluation.
315. *Research Methodology in Physical Education*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Application of historical, descriptive, and experimental research strategies and designs to physical education. (Also listed as *P.P.E.* 315.)
320. *Individual Interaction in Sport and Physical Activity*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: S.E.S. 315. Designed to acquaint the student with the reciprocal relationships between sport and physical activity and the societies and cultures out of which sport emerges.
340. *Psychology of Sport and Physical Activity*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: S.E.S. 315. Psychological effects and implications of man's participation in sport and physical activity. Emphasis is on the personality and behavioral and motivational dynamics of sport involvement.
345. *Group Influences in Sports*. I. 3 hr. PR: Research, Statistics, S.E.S. 320, 340. The manner and degree to which individuals are affected by involvement in sport and group interactions.
360. *Biomechanical Analysis of Sport and Physical Activity*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: S.E.S. 164 and 165 or equiv.; S.E.S. 315. Advanced principles of body mechanics and analysis of muscle and joint actions in coordinated movement and neuromuscular physiology.
367. *Theories of Sport Physiology*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: S.E.S. 315. Thorough and workable knowledge of principles involved in the interactions of muscles and nerves, reflexes, metabolism, cardiopulmonary function, environmental physiology, and the practical application of work physiology.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
397. *Research/Thesis*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
425. *Educational Sport*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 311, S.E.S. 465. The group dynamics of the sport situation for purposes of gaining insight into techniques and methods of modifying social behavior through physical education sport activities.
446. *Advanced Measurement in Physical Education*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: S.E.S. 315. Extension and application of basic concepts of measurement and statistical evaluation to physical education.
460. *Management Processes in Physical Education*. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Analytical exploration of the situational, relational processes between the administrator of physical education school programs and the teacher of physical education, the physical education facility, and the physical education planned learning environment.
465. *Professional Physical Education Resource Seminar*. S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Introductory seminar for doctoral professional physical educators. Discussion, debate, and position statements on critical issues facing the physical education profession. (Required for all doctoral students.)

480. *Dissertation/Thesis Seminar*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Critical analysis of the graduate student's dissertation or research proposal. (Required for all doctoral students.)
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II, S. 3-15 hr.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
- 492 - 495. *Special Seminars*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. ea.
496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
498. *Dissertation*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
499. *Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

## PHYSICS

Martin V. Ferer, *Interim Chairperson of the Department*

212 Hodges Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Cooper, Ferer, Grier, Jefimenko, Littleton, Montano, Parmentola, Pavlovic, and Seehra. Associate Members Arya, Goldberg, Levine, Rotter, Treat, and Vehse.

The Department of Physics offers opportunities for graduate study and research leading to the degrees of Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) with research specialties in the following areas: experimental solid state physics (magnetic, electrical, dielectric, surface, thermal and optical properties); theoretical solid state physics (rare earth and actinide magnetism, surface and interface phenomena, metal physics); the study of critical phenomena; nuclear spectroscopy; Mossbauer studies; neutron scattering studies; theoretical and experimental research in electrostatics; classical and quantized field theories; elementary particle and nuclear theory; theoretical studies in gas dynamics and combustion theory; theoretical and experimental investigations on the separation of impurities for coal; and astrophysics.

In addition to the M.S. and Ph.D. programs, the department offers a series of courses during the summer designed specifically for teachers who wish to improve their skills in physics, physical science and astronomy.

Applicants for graduate study in physics should have the equivalent of a bachelor's degree. Before the start of the first semester in which the students are enrolled, they are interviewed by members of the faculty concerning their physics backgrounds in order that they may be counseled concerning their initial plan of study.

The general WVU requirements for the master of science degrees are given in Part 3 of the *Graduate Catalog*. Of the 30 hours of course work specified, 6 may be earned in thesis research, another 12 are required as basic courses by the department, and the remaining 12 are chosen by the student and faculty adviser to fit the individual needs of the student. The student is often encouraged to diversify studies by taking courses in related departments. Each student is required to complete a research project and write a thesis based on this project. In addition to the research areas listed above, the thesis may be on a project on the history or teaching of physics. The student must pass a written examination based on course work and an oral examination based on the thesis.



To be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, students must pass written examinations in mechanics, electricity and magnetism, and quantum mechanics. Following completion of additional course work at the advanced level, the candidates must pass a qualifying examination emphasizing mastery of their research areas. To receive the Ph.D., the student must complete a research project and successfully defend a dissertation based on this project and submit for publication a paper based on the dissertation research. Each candidate must satisfy the departmental language requirements in one language (French, German, or Russian), or show proficiency in computer programming.

In addition to the research facilities on campus, students may have access to the facilities at Oak Ridge National Laboratory through Oak Ridge Associated Universities Research Participation Grants, the National Light Source (Brookhaven), the High Flux Beam Reactor (Brookhaven), and the Continuous Electron Beam Accelerator Facility (Newport News). Under suitable conditions, students may obtain part-time employment on the research staff of the Morgantown Energy Technology Center (U.S. Department of Energy), or the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health. Research done at these off-campus facilities, if approved by the department, is applicable to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees.

The courses offered by the department for graduate study apart from those for education majors are essentially of three types. Phys. 325, 331, 333, 351-352, 383, and 387 serve as a nucleus of basic courses required of most students. A second group consists of standard electives offered in alternate years. The third type consists of courses, listed as special topics or advanced research topics, which are either programs of independent study designed to suit the needs of the individual student or courses based on some topic of current and lively interest.

### Physics (Phys.)

201. *Special Topics*. I, II. 1-6 hr. per sem. (May be repeated to max. of 24 hours.) Study of topics of current interest in physics.
225. *Atomic Physics*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124 or equiv. Relativistic mechanics, atomic structure, and spectra.
- 231, 232. *Theoretical Mechanics*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Phys. 11, 12 or equiv.; Conc.: Math. 18. Scalar, vector, and tensor fields; curvilinear coordinate systems. Kinematics and dynamics of particles, systems, of particles and rigid bodies. Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation. Relativistic motion.
- 233, 234. *Electricity, Magnetism, and Radiation Optics*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Phys. 11, 12 or equiv.; Conc.: Math. 18. Electrostatics, magnetostatics, introduction to electrodynamics, and applications to optics.
241. *Advanced Physics Laboratory*. I, II. 1-2 hr. per sem. PR: Phys. 11, 12, 124. Experiments in physics designed to implement theory courses, give experience in data taking and instrumentation, and learn methods of data evaluation and error analysis.
248. *Physics Seminar*. I, II. (No credit.) (Suggested for junior, senior, and graduate Physics majors.) These lectures acquaint students with topics of current interest in physics.
251. *Introductory Quantum Mechanics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124, Math. 18. Fundamental principles of quantum mechanics; state functions in position and momentum space, operators, Schrodinger's equation, applications to one-dimensional problems, approximation methods, the hydrogen atom, angular momentum and spin.

263. *Nuclear Physics*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124; Math. 17. Study of characteristic properties of nuclei and their structure as inferred from nuclear decays and reactions, leading to a knowledge of nuclear forces and models.
271. *Solid State Physics*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124 or equiv.; Math. 17. Properties of crystalline solids; includes crystal structure, binding, lattice vibrations and an investigation of thermal, electrical, magnetic, and optical phenomena based on energy band theory.
283. *Thermodynamics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 11, 12 or equiv.; Math. 17. Introduction to the statistical foundations of thermodynamics. Application of the fundamental laws of thermodynamics to physical and chemical systems.
301. *Special Topics*. I, II. 1-6 hr. per sem. (May be repeated to max. of 24 hours.) PR: Consent. (Primarily for Graduate students.) Specialized topics of current interest in physics.
313. *Introductory Electronics*. S. 3 hr. PR: 1 year college physics. (Primarily for Education majors; not open to Physics majors.) Principles and applications of electrical components and circuits, including solid-state electronics.
321. *Optics*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 11, 12 or equiv.; Math. 17. A basic course in physical optics covering radiation theory, diffraction, interference, polychromatic waves, scattering, polarization, double refraction, and selected topics in quantum optics.
325. *Advanced Atomic and Molecular Physics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 351. Advanced quantum theory of atoms and molecules. Detailed treatment of group theoretical background necessary for treating symmetry considerations in quantum mechanics.
331. *Advanced Classical Mechanics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 231, 232, and differential equations. Lagrange and Hamilton form of equations of motion, rigid bodies, small and nonlinear oscillations. Transformation theory, relativistic dynamics, and systems with an infinite number of degrees of freedom.
- 333, 334. *Advanced Electricity and Magnetism*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Phys. 233, 234, and differential equations. Electrostatic and magnetostatic boundary value problems. Maxwell's equations for time varying fields. Green's functions and integral representations; applications to radiation; diffraction, wave guides, plasma physics, and relativistic motion of charged particles.
- 351, 352. *Quantum Mechanics*. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Phys. 251. Covers a wide range of topics of current interest at a level such that a student should be able to read basic research papers in many fields upon completion. Topics covered include: approximation methods, representation theory, angular momentum, relativistic quantum mechanics, time dependent perturbation theory, identical particles, scattering, molecules, solids, magnetism, and second quantization of bosons and fermions.
354. *Outline of Physics*. S. 3 hr. PR: One year introductory college physics. (Primarily for Education majors; not open to Physics majors.) Elementary study of atomic and molecular structures and spectra, solid state and nuclear physics, relativity and elementary particles.
- 355, 356. *Workshop for Physics Teachers*. S. 3 hr. per sem. PR: One year college physics; One year of college mathematics. (Primarily for Education majors; not open to Physics majors.) Techniques of apparatus construction and demonstration.
357. *Photography*. SI. 3 hr. PR: One year of college physics or equiv. (Primarily for Education majors; not open to Physics majors.) The physics and chemistry of photography with practical experience.
358. *Light*. SII. 3 hr. PR: One year of college physics or equiv. (Primarily for Education majors; not open to Physics majors.) A demonstration course designed to illustrate the basic concepts covering light and optics.

383. *Statistical Mechanics*. II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 283, 351. Ensemble theory, applications to noninteracting systems, as well as perturbative and approximate treatment of interactions. Typical applications include equilibrium constants, polymers, white dwarves, metals, superfluids, magnetic transitions.
387. *Mathematics for Physicists and Engineers*. I. 3 hr. PR: Calculus, differential equations, Phys. 11, 12 or equiv. Complex variables: series, contour integration and conformal mapping; ordinary differential equations; Fourier series, Laplace transforms; Fourier transforms, special functions; Bessel functions and Legendre, Hermite, and Laguerre polynomials; introduction to partial differential equations; Poisson's equation, Wave equation, and diffusion equation.
388. *Mathematics for Physicists and Engineers*. II. 3 hr. PR: Calculus, differential equations, Phys. 11, 12 or equiv. Vector spaces, tensor calculus, group theory, integral equations, calculus of variations, nonlinear systems and other topics as time permits.
401. *Advanced Research Topics*. I, II. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated to max. of 24 hours.) PR: Consent. Specialized topics in field of physics related to the research interests of the department. Open only to students who have completed most of the basic graduate courses.
410. *High Energy Physics*. I. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 351, 352. Fundamental particle interactions, field theory, s-matrix expansions, space time symmetries, internal symmetries, unsolved problems.
463. *Advanced Nuclear Physics*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 225, 251, and 263. Detailed presentation of nuclear presentation of nuclear models, nuclear reaction mechanism, nuclear forces and theories of nuclear disintegrations.
471. *Advanced Solid State Physics*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Phys. 271, 325, 351. Advanced treatment of solid state theory; electronic, vibrational, transport, thermodynamic, and magnetic properties of solids.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

### **Astronomy (Astro.)**

216. *Astronomy for Teachers*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Basic concepts and methods in astronomy and how to teach them using the celestial sphere and geometrical tools. Observational work at night. The use of a telescope and camera.
255. *Intermediate Astronomy*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or consent. Measurement of the universe; trigonometric parallax, statistical parallax, moving clusters, cluster H-R diagrams, masses of various binary systems, Kepler's Laws, and the three-body problem.

## **PHYSIOLOGY**

George A. Hedge, *Chairperson of the Department*

3051 Basic Sciences Building

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Brown, Castranova, Connors, Franz, Frazer, Gladfelter, Goodman, Hedge, Johnson, Lee, Levens, Miles, Millecchia, and Stauber.

The Ph.D. program is designed to produce physiologists of high quality, capable of conducting independent research and being effective teachers. Students in the department are exposed to all aspects of physiology and a variety of related sciences. Our graduates, as a result of this rigorous training, may pursue careers in any area of physiology, and can interact creatively with scientists in related fields. The Master's program is designed as an introduction



to research in physiology for students interested in, but not yet committed to, a research career. Students in this program receive training in the fundamentals of physiology and experience in a research laboratory.

### **Admission Requirements**

Applicants should have a strong background in biology and/or chemistry. In addition to a basic biology course, it is strongly recommended that applicants have taken cellular or molecular biology and an introductory physiology course; a course on comparative anatomy also provides particularly useful background information. Inorganic and organic chemistry are basic requirements, while physical chemistry is recommended, but not required. Finally, as several areas of physiology require an understanding of the fundamentals of calculus and physics, introductory courses on these subjects are also essential.

The department requires the following materials for consideration for the M.S. or Ph.D. program: Three letters of recommendation; transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate grades; a completed departmental application form; and Graduate Record Examination scores (aptitude and one advanced test). A bachelor's degree, or equivalent, is required for admission; an M.S. degree is not a prerequisite for the Ph.D. program.

A complete application kit and detailed descriptions of the degree programs can be obtained by writing to the Graduate Adviser, Department of Physiology, School of Medicine, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506. Although applications may be submitted as late as May of the year of matriculation, applications must be received before February 1 to be considered for financial aid.

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

Prerequisites for admission to the master's program are the same as those for the doctoral program. The first two semesters are devoted largely to course work in physiology (12 hours of Graduate Physiology, 4 hours of Neurophysiology, and 4 hours of Physiological Methods). Students are also introduced to the research interests of the faculty through the graduate colloquium and rotations in each faculty member's laboratory. At the end of the second semester, students pick a thesis adviser and begin work in that laboratory during the summer. The second year is spent primarily on research for and writing of the master's thesis. Students are required to take 2 hours of Advanced Physiology and present two research seminars during the year.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The first year curriculum familiarizes the student with the basic information and principles that form a background for advanced work in physiology. Much of this overlaps with the basic science material presented to medical students so that all students attend several medical school courses, including biochemistry and neurophysiology. Much of the first year is devoted to graduate physiology (6 hours/semester). This course is based upon lectures in medical physiology, supplemented with conference sessions that introduce students to current literature. Finally, students lacking a statistical background are expected to take a basic statistics course.

In addition to this course work, students are introduced to the research interests of the physiology faculty through the graduate colloquium and rotations in each faculty member's laboratory. The latter are designed to help

students choose a thesis adviser by exposing them to the experimental approaches and techniques used in different laboratories within the department.

During the first summer, students are expected to begin research projects in a departmental research laboratory of their choice. This allows a student to explore an area of research interest, and to develop a working relationship with a faculty member, without a firm commitment to pursue a thesis project in that laboratory.

During the second year the student combines course work with the continuing development of research interests. A graduate adviser is selected during this year. Courses include: Advanced Physiology (12 hours), Physiological Methods (4 hours), Graduate Colloquium (2 hours), Graduate Seminar (1 hour), and a Teaching Practicum.

The second-year curriculum takes the student beyond the medical curriculum, emphasizing critical appraisal of the current research literature. In addition, the student begins to develop his/her teaching skills. The purposes of the graduate colloquium and seminar are two-fold. First, they give students an opportunity to become informed of the latest scientific advances. Secondly students have an opportunity to develop and practice presentation of research seminars. In addition to presentations by faculty and students from the Department of Physiology, faculty members from other departments at WVU and from other institutions are invited to present seminars in the program.

After successful completion of the second academic year, the student takes a two-part qualifying examination. The qualifying examination consists of a comprehensive written examination covering all of the major areas of physiology, followed by a written and oral research design examination. Upon successful completion of the qualifying examination, the student is admitted to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

During the third and fourth years the student may enroll in elective courses. Yearly participation in the teaching practicum provides additional experience in delivering lectures to undergraduate and professional students. However, the student's major effort is directed toward dissertation research. Results of this effort are presented annually in the graduate colloquium. During these years the student will attend and present papers at national meetings of scientific societies (e.g., American Physiological Society, Biophysical Society, Endocrine Society, Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, Society for Neurosciences). The Ph.D. degree generally can be completed in four years.

## **Research and Instruction**

**Research Areas**—Faculty laboratories offer opportunities for research in cardiovascular, cell, gastrointestinal, endocrine, muscle, neural, renal, and respiratory physiology.

## **Physiology (Physi.)**

241. *Mechanisms of Body Function*. I. 4 hr. PR: College chemistry, biology, physics, and algebra or graduate status and consent. A systematic examination of the homeostatic functions of the human body with emphasis on the physicochemical mechanisms involved. Pathophysiology and clinical correlations are introduced in relation to normal physiology.

248. *Experimental Design*. (For advanced undergraduate and selected graduate students.) II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Theory and practical experience in design of experiments and processing of physiological data using small laboratory digital computers. 1 lec., 2 lab.
341. *Physiological Methods 1*. II. 1-5 hr. PR: Consent. Research techniques and strategies for physiology.
342. *Physiological Methods 2*. I. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Research techniques and strategies for physiology.
343. *Fundamentals of Physiology*. (For dental students and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in medical center basic sciences departments.) I. 5 hr. PR: College physics, algebra, chemistry, and consent of department chairperson. Analysis of basic facts and concepts relating to cellular processes, organ systems, and their control. 3 lec., 1 conf., 1 lab.
344. *Medical Physiology 1*. (For medical and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in medical center basic sciences departments.) I. 5 hr. PR: College physics, algebra, chemistry, and consent of department chairperson. Analysis of basic facts and concepts relating to cellular processes, organ systems, and their control, with clinical correlations. 5 lec., 1 conf.-lab.
345. *Medical Physiology 2*. (For medical and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students in medical center basic sciences departments.) II. 5 hr. PR: Physi. 344 and consent of department chairperson. Continuation of Physi. 344. 5 lec., 1 conf.-lab.
346. *Neurophysiology*. (For graduate students in medical center basic sciences departments and a limited number of regular full-time graduate students.) II. 1-4 hr. PR: Math. 3 or 141, Phys. 1 and 2 or consent of department chairperson. Properties of excitable tissues (nerve and muscle), synaptic transmission, reflexes and central nervous system function, and behavior. 1-3 lec., 1 conf.
350. *Graduate Physiology 1*. (For graduate students in medical center basic sciences departments and a limited number of other regular full-time graduate students.) I. 6 hr. PR: Calculus, college physics, organic chemistry, biology, and consent of department chairperson. Analysis of basic facts and concepts relating to cellular processes, organ systems, and their control.
351. *Graduate Physiology 2*. (For graduate students in the medical center basic sciences departments and a limited number of other regular full-time graduate students.) II. 6 hr. PR: Physi. 344 or 350 and consent of department chairperson. Continuation of Physi. 350.
399. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Assigned study designed to develop research skills.
444. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. (Graded as S or U.)
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practices in college teaching of physiology. (Graded as S or U.)
491. *Advanced Physiology*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. Lecture-conference in: cellular physiology, neurophysiology, circulation, respiration, acid-base and renal physiology, digestion and energy metabolism, and endocrinology. 3 lec., 3 conf.
497. *Research in Physiology*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent. (Graded as S or U.)
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. (Graded as S or U.)



## PLANT PATHOLOGY

William L. MacDonald, *In Charge of the Graduate Program in Plant Pathology*  
528 Brooks Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Gallegly, Hindal, Kotcon, MacDonald, Morton, Stelzig, and Young. Associate Members Barrat and Quinn.

Graduate studies in Plant Pathology leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees deal with the many aspects of the biology and control of plant diseases. The teaching and research faculty is composed of six full-time members with special interests in the areas of forage, ornamental, forest, vegetable and fruit-tree pathology, as well as mycology and disease physiology.

Graduate training is designed to offer qualified students a broad background in the agricultural sciences through cooperation with other disciplines in the College of Agriculture and Forestry, College of Arts and Sciences, and School of Medicine.

The primary objective of the research and training program is to provide students with training for professional careers in plant pathology or other biology-related areas.

A thesis (M.S.) or dissertation (Ph.D.) is required. Course work and research problems are designed by the student, the graduate adviser, and the advisory committee. Admission requirements are those listed on page 45 for the College of Agriculture and Forestry.

### Plant Pathology (P. Pth.)

201. *General Plant Pathology*. I. 4 hr. Nature and causes of plant diseases; methods of control.
301. *Diseases of Economic Plants*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. per sem.; 2 hr. in Summer. PR: P. Pth. 201 or 303 or consent. Recognition, cause, and control of diseases of economic plants. [Sem. I—Diseases of vegetable crops and of tree and small fruits; Sem. II—Diseases of ornamental plants and field and forage crops; S—Diseases of forest trees. Students may register for 1-3 hr. in Sem. I and II, 2 hr. in Summer, until 8 hours of credit are accumulated.] (*Offered in 1985-86 and in alternate years.*)
302. *Principles of Plant Pathology*. II. 4 hr. PR: P. Pth. 153, 201, or 303, or consent. (*Primarily for graduate students and seniors majoring in biology or agricultural science.*) Nature of disease in plants with practice in laboratory methods. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)
303. *Mycology*. I. 4 hr. Lectures and field and laboratory studies of parasitic and saprophytic fungi.
309. *Nematology*. II. 3 hr. (*Primarily for graduate students majoring in the agricultural sciences or biology.*) Nematode taxonomy, bionomics, and control, with particular emphasis on plant parasitic forms. (*Offered in Spring of odd years.*)
402. *Physiology of Plant Diseases*. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 310 and P. Pth. 302, or consent. Study of host-parasite interactions, with emphasis on physiological and biochemical changes that occur in higher plant tissues in response to pathogenic organisms. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
430. *Physiology of the Fungi*. II. 4 hr. PR: Organic chemistry, mycology, and bacteriology, or consent. Physiological aspects of growth, reproduction, and parasitism of fungi, with emphasis on nutrition, environment, and other biotic factors. (*Offered in Spring of odd years.*)

440. *Taxonomy of the Fungi*. S. 3 hr. PR: P. Pth. 303. Collection and identification of fungi with emphasis upon those of economic importance. (*Offered in Summer of even years.*)

### **Plant Science (Pl. Sc.)**

200. *Recognition and Diagnosis of Plant Disorders*. I. 4 hr. PR: P. Pth. 201 and Ento. 204. Creates an ability for the student to use systematic inspection to determine cause or causes of a plant disorder.
201. *Principles and Methods of Plant Pest Control*. II. 4 hr. PR: P. Pth. 201 and Ento. 204. Concepts of control and how they are implemented by exclusion, eradication, protection, and immunization.
420. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Special study in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.
450. *Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. Graduate seminar in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. Graduate research in agricultural microbiology, crop science, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science.

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Allan S. Hammock, *Chairperson of the Department*

316-A Woodburn Hall

Degrees Offered: M.A., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members DiClerico, Duval, Hedge, Kim, Peterson, Scicchitano, Stewart, Webber, Whisker, and Yeager. Associate Members Bingham, Hammock, Rice, and Temple.

The Master of Arts (M.A.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) programs in political science are designed to give advanced training to students who desire a career in government or the private sector as a policy analyst or who wish to enter selected teaching or research fields with a specialization in Public Policy.

### **Master of Arts (Public Policy) (M.A.)**

The Master of Arts (Public Policy) is offered jointly by the Department of Political Science and the Department of Economics. It is designed to provide students with a broad knowledge of the policy making process and the many factors influencing public policies at the international, national, state, and local levels of government. A problem-analytic approach, drawn from both economics and political science, is used to develop the ability to comprehend, assess, and evaluate issues, problems, and policies in the public sector. Prospective graduates are expected to be skilled at gathering and interpreting data, reporting and writing, analyzing policy options and alternatives, and evaluating the intended and unintended consequences of public programs and policies. Most graduates will take jobs in government or private firms.

*Eligibility.* Ideally, applicants for the Master of Arts degree (Public Policy) should have a B.A. in Political Science (with a minimum of 6 hours in Economics) or a B.A. or B.S. in Economics (with a minimum of 6 hours in Political Science). However, students from other fields and disciplines are also encouraged to apply. In addition, the applicant should have an overall grade-point average of 2.75, and should submit two letters of recommendation from faculty familiar with the student's work. Students must also submit Graduate Record Examination (General Aptitude) test scores.

*Course Requirements.* To have good standing in the M.A. program, a student must maintain an average of 3.0 each semester.

Admission to candidacy for the M.A. degree requires that the student complete a minimum of 36 hours (exclusive of Colloquium) in a specialized curriculum offered by the Department of Political Science and the Department of Economics. This curriculum includes courses in Micro and Macro Economics, Policy Evaluation, Intergovernmental Relations, and Public Policy Analysis. In addition, students must complete work in Political Science Methodology and Statistical Methods. All students must enroll in Pol. S. 499, Colloquium, each semester in residence.

The M.A. degree provides an optional Research Practicum or Internship during the fourth semester of work. The practicum enables the student to conduct actual policy research in a public agency. The practicum will carry an additional 6 hours of graduate credit. Students may also choose a 6-hour thesis option.

*Final Examinations.* Students will be expected to pass final written/oral examinations in Policy Analysis. Students who fail examinations may be allowed to re-take them at the next regularly scheduled examination period. It is contrary to departmental policy to give a third examination.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Public Policy) (Ph.D.)**

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) program is designed for persons who desire careers in teaching or in public sector management and policy analysis.

The principal change in the discipline of political science in recent years has been increasing attention to and involvement with public policies. The Department of Political Science believes that a Ph.D. recipient of the future should possess a comprehensive knowledge of political science as it relates to the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of public policies. This requires a thorough understanding of political dynamics and institutions; a knowledge of management tools and data management; and competence in research methodology and statistical techniques. Further, familiarity with a policy field and the contributions of related disciplines, particularly economics, are distinct advantages to both the teacher-researcher and the policy analyst-manager.

*Resources for Graduate Study.* The Department of Political Science has 18 full-time faculty members. More than half of these faculty members are teaching in the Policy Studies graduate programs. In addition, faculty in the departments of Public Administration and Economics teach in the M.A. and Ph.D. curriculums.

Graduate students have opportunities to perform research with the Policy Analysis Group, with individual faculty members, and on research grants. Opportunities exist for field experience in various governmental agencies.

*Admission.* Admission to the Ph.D. program is open to students with either a bachelor's or a master's degree. Students with degrees in political science, economics, public administration, sociology, psychology, engineering, social work, business, law, medicine, or journalism are encouraged to apply. An undergraduate applicant should have a grade-point average of 3.0; a graduate applicant 3.5. In addition, all applicants must submit the results of the Graduate Record Examination and at least three letters of recommendations from faculty persons familiar with the applicant's work. Admission will be based on an overall assessment of the individual's record.



The work of all individuals admitted to the doctoral program will be formally evaluated at the end of the first two semesters (at least 18 credit hours of study) at which time one of the following recommendations will be made: (1) admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree; (2) admission to the Master's degree program in public policy studies; or (3) termination.

**Course Requirements.** The program of each person admitted to the doctoral program will be designed in accordance with his or her career objectives and previous training. (A complete description of the Ph.D. program and course requirements may be obtained by writing the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Political Science, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506. This should be done before application to the program.) However, the following constitute the formal minimum requirements of the program:

1. Public Policy Core (18 hours).
2. Policy Research Methods (12 hours).
3. Economics (6 hours).
4. Policy Field (12 hours).
5. Elective Sub-field of Specialization (9-12 hours).
6. A dissertation in accordance with individual career goals (24-27 hours).
7. Passage of comprehensive written and oral examinations.

To have good standing in the doctoral program, a student must maintain a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in political science each semester. Students are required to spend at least one year (two semesters) in residence enrolled in a full-time graduate program of no less than 9 semester hours each semester. All graduate students must enroll in Pol. S. 499, Colloquium, each semester in residence.

#### **Financial Assistance**

The Department has a number of assistantships and fellowships available for students in the public policy specialization. Students interested in financial assistance should apply directly to the Department of Political Science. Graduate assistants may enroll for no more than 9 credit hours per semester (excluding colloquium).

#### **Political Science (Pol. S.)**

200. *Quantitative Political Analysis*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Upper-division standing. Course stresses the understanding of methods, theories, and substantive interests identified with behavioral approach to the study of politics. Descriptive statistics and the use of SPSS and SAS are included.
210. *The American Presidency*. I, II. 3 hr. Institutional, behavioral, and societal forces which have given rise to the modern presidency; factors which enhance and constrain the exercise of the presidential power over those constituencies with which the president must interact; the nature and consequences of the presidential decision-making process; desirability and/or feasibility of reforming the presidency.
212. *Judicial Politics*. II. 3 hr. The role of courts and judges in the American political process. Topics include the structure and process of courts, factors involved in judicial decision-making, and the appropriate role of courts in matters of public policy.

213. *American Constitutional Law*. I. 3 hr. The role of the Constitution in the American political system. Topics covered include the political concept of constitutionalism; the role of the Supreme Court in the political process; division of powers among the three branches of government; and the constitutional relation between the national government and the states.
214. *Civil Liberties in the U.S.* I, II. 3 hr. Issues in constitutional law concerning personal liberties against government action. Topics include free speech, press and association; religious freedoms; abortion; the right to privacy; due process of law; and criminal procedure safeguards.
218. *The Legislative Process*. II. 3 hr. Structure and organization of legislative bodies, powers of legislature, detailed study of law-making procedures, influences of outside forces.
221. *West Virginia Government and Administration*. I, II. 3 hr. Organization and operation of the state government of West Virginia.
225. *Urban Politics*. I. 3 hr. Legal basis, structure, processes, and politics of urban governments and cooperative-conflict relations with other governmental units.
226. *Problems of State and Local Government*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 120 or equiv. Change processes in state and local systems in the context of federalism.
232. *Public Opinion and Propaganda*. I, II. 3 hr. The formation, measurement, and impact of public opinion in the American and cross-national contexts.
235. *Civil Rights Policy and Politics*. II. 3 hr. Analysis of the law, politics, and policy related to discrimination in public accommodations, voting, education, housing and employment based on race, gender, national origin, handicapped status and age.
236. *Energy Policy and Politics*. II. 3 hr. An examination of U.S. energy policies and politics, with particular emphasis placed on the development and implementation of energy policies since 1973.
238. *Politics of Environmental Policy*. I. 3 hr. Examines the formulation and evaluation of United States environmental policy.
240. *Public Administration and Social Change*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 140. The study of government and administrative organization in their relationships to the sources of change—social, cultural, economic, technological, and environmental—in American society.
242. *American Administrative Systems*. I. 3 hr. Analysis of the nature and processes of American public administration (political, legal, economic, and social conditions), including the role of the bureaucracy in a democracy. (Equiv. to Pub. A. 242.)
244. *Administrative Law and Regulation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 140 or consent. The law of public administration, primarily by case method, covering administrative powers and limitations, procedure in administrative adjudication and rule-making, discretion, ultra vires as check on administrators, notice and hearing, administrative penalties, judicial control and administrative liability.
246. *Comparative Public Administration*. II. 3 hr. Theory and practice of public administration in diverse cultures and national political systems.
250. *Government of Japan*. II. 3 hr. Survey of political institutions and governmental process of Japan with special emphasis on the analysis of political problems in the post-war period.
251. *Government of Soviet Union and Eastern Europe*. II. 3 hr. Survey of the political nondemocratic governments of the Soviet Union and its Eastern European satellites, with special reference to the guiding role and development of Marxism-Leninism.

252. *British Government and Politics*. II. 3 hr. Intensive study of British government with emphasis on internal and external policies, primarily during the twentieth century.
253. *Contemporary Governments of the Commonwealth*. II. 3 hr. Political relationships between members of the Commonwealth. Comparative study of governments and politics of the dominions, with particular reference to Canada and Australia.
254. *Government of China*. I. 3 hr. Survey of political institutions and governmental process of Communist China with a special emphasis on the analysis of political problems since 1949.
255. *Governments of Latin America*. I. 3 hr. Comparative study of the major nations of Latin America.
256. *Governments of the Middle East*. II. 3 hr. Governments and political forces of the Middle East.
258. *Politics of Africa*. II. 3 hr. Historical legacies and current political processes of tropical African countries.
261. *International Organization*. II. 3 hr. Agencies created since the close of World War II. Some reference to development of international law and United Nations.
262. *Nuclear War*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 160 or consent. A study of the current balance of terror and the potential threat of a nuclear war. This course addresses the sociopolitical and technological dimensions of this issue from 1945 to present.
263. *Public International Law*. I. 3 hr. Law governing relations among nations, including development of rules, means of enforcement, and conflicts between theory and practice.
264. *Conduct of American Foreign Relations*. I. 3 hr. Concepts about and factors influencing the formulation and execution of United States foreign relations; analysis of past policies and current issue areas in relations with major developed and developing nations and international organizations.
266. *Soviet Foreign Policy*. II. 3 hr. Concepts about and factors influencing the formulation and execution of Soviet foreign relations; analysis of past policies and current issue areas in relations with major developed and developing nations and international organizations.
267. *Latin America in International Affairs*. II. 3 hr. Relations of Latin American states among themselves, with the United States, the United Nations, regional organizations, and nonwestern states. Analysis in depth of the Monroe Doctrine and its corollaries and the inter-American system.
269. *Far Eastern International Relations*. II. 3 hr. International relations of Far Eastern countries with emphasis on historic roots of recent conflicts, the competitive role of the United States and the Soviet Union, confrontation between the communist and anticommunist countries in the region, and the regional cooperation and security problems in the post-war period.
270. *History of Political Thought: Plato to Machiavelli*. I. 3 hr. Major political ideas from the Greeks to the sixteenth century with special emphasis upon development of natural law and the western conception of justice.
271. *History of Political Thought: Machiavelli to Bentham*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 270 or consent. Political ideas which developed from the separation of faith and reason, the culmination of this movement in rational integral liberalism, and the origins of modern conservatism as expounded by Edmund Burke.



272. *Recent and Contemporary Political Thought*. I. 3 hr. Examination of integral liberalism and the forces leading to the decline of liberalism and a critical analysis of the fascist and communist ideologies with their threat to the traditions of western civilization embodied in Christianity and conservatism.
273. *American Political Theory*. I, II. 3 hr. Major political ideas and their influence upon American society and government from the seventeenth century to present.
275. *Foundations of Jurisprudence*. II. 3 hr. Nature, substance, and purpose of the law as determined by the major schools of the philosophy of the law.
279. *Analysis of Political Behavior*. II. 3 hr. Examines political behavior in terms of recent behavior theories emanating from a variety of disciplines.
291. *Topics in Statistics*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 201 or equiv. Advanced study of topics in statistics.
299. *Special Topics*. I, II. 1-3 hr.
300. *Introduction to Policy Research*. I. 3 hr. Introduction to the research methods and techniques used in policy analysis. Topics include logic of inquiry, research designs, measurement, and survey and unobtrusive research (3 hr. seminar.)
310. *Intergovernmental Relations*. I. 3 hr. Examination of the politics and policy consequences of intergovernmental relations in the United States. Topics include the development of intergovernmental relations, regulatory federalism, and intergovernmental fiscal relations.
330. *Policy Analysis*. I. 3 hr. Overview of the field of public policy studies. The issues and problems involved in studying policymaking, and assessment of policy analysis as a mode of thinking and inquiry.
336. *Politics of Agenda Setting*. I, II. 3 hr. Examines the confluence of social, economic, and political influences on the development of public problems and their placement on the policy agenda.
345. *Public Administration and Policy Development*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 140 or consent. Decision-making and policy development in the administrative process by the case method.
351. *Politics of Planned Development*. I. 3 hr. Political aspects of social, economic, and technological change, with special reference to the politics of development planning and administration.
355. *Comparative Public Policy*. I, II. 3 hr. Comparison of public policy outputs in several western European countries and Japan with emphasis on the analysis of variables that account for variations in distributive, regulative, and extractive policies.
360. *International Public Policy Analysis*. II. 3 hr. Provides a bridge between the conventional study of international relations and the analysis of externally directed public policy. Introduces the graduate student to specific policy areas such as international trade, aid, resources, and security policy. (3 hr. seminar.)
400. *Scope and Methods of Political Science*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101 or equiv. and Pol. S. 300. Application of statistical analysis techniques to policy research. Topics include hypothesis testing, measures of association, and bivariate and multivariate analysis.
403. *Internship*. I, II. 6-9 hr. per sem.; students may enroll more than once. PR: Consent.
429. *Seminar in State and Local Government*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent.

430. *Seminar: American Policy Process*. I. 3 hr. A survey of the literature which deals with how various institutions and linkage mechanisms in U.S. politics affect the public policy process. (3 hr. seminar).
435. *Public Policy Evaluation Research*. II. 3 hr. Methods and techniques in evaluating public policies. Topics include the relation of policy analysis to policymaking; types of evaluation; planning evaluations; alternative evaluation designs; measuring program consequences; problems of utilization; and the setting of evaluation research.
438. *Seminar in Public Policy Implementation*. II. 3 hr. Research seminar focusing on factors influencing the capacity of government to deliver services. Includes an examination of how socio-economic conditions, technology, public opinion, interest groups, institutional actors, and decision-making variables influence policy outcomes.
439. *Seminar in Policy Analysis*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 335 or consent. This seminar in policy analysis requires students to conduct an original piece of quantitative policy research. Designed for advanced students, the course is taken following the completion of the department's research methods sequence.
441. *Directed Reading and Research in Public Administration*. I, II. 2-4 hr. per sem.; students may enroll more than once. PR: Pol. S. 140 or consent.
480. *Thesis*. I, II. 2-6 hr.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
497. *Research*. 1-15 hr.
499. *Colloquium*. I, II. 1-6 hr.

## PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANCY

Jay H. Coats, Director of Graduate Program in Accounting

Campus Location: 437 Armstrong Hall

Mailing Address: M.P.A. Program, College of Business and Economics, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6025, Morgantown, WV 26506-6025

Telephone: (304) 293-5335

Degree Offered: M.P.A.

Graduate Faculty: Member G. Smith. Associate Members Coats, Maust, Neidermeyer, Pushkin, Shaw, and Titard.

The objective of the Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.A.) degree is to provide the student with professional competence in accounting and executive level business education, including a broad understanding of the managerial process. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) has stated that a C.P.A. candidate should have 150 semester hours of formal education in order to be prepared to cope with the increasingly complex nature of accounting practice. Many states have passed, or are considering passing, legislation requiring C.P.A. candidates to have completed a fifth year of education before receiving permission to sit for the examination. The additional accounting education also aids a student in successfully preparing any of the professional accounting examinations (C.P.A., C.M.A., C.I.A.), and students are encouraged to take these examinations while in the M.P.A. program.

The majority of the M.P.A. graduates have accepted employment in public accounting; the remainder have entered doctoral programs in ac-

counting, industrial accounting, governmental accounting, or college teaching. A large number of employers visit the campus and offer access to the national job market.

Financial aid is available to qualified students in the form of graduate assistantships. Most of these positions are teaching assistantships involving the classroom teaching of Accounting Principles. Graduate students are also eligible for the following awards:

*The Harmon/Witschey Award:* To honor an accounting graduate student in memory of Robert E. Witschey.

*The Prentice-Hall, Inc. Award:* To a graduate student in accounting who has demonstrated academic performance and exceptional service.

The M.P.A. program at WVU follows the 150-hour recommendation of the AICPA, as published in its report entitled *Education Requirements for Entry into the Accounting Profession*. The College of Business and Economics is fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

The graduate courses leading to the M.P.A. degree are intended to be completed in one calendar year of full-time studies. The program requires that the student have an undergraduate degree with a minimum of 24 hours in accounting. Work experience is not a requirement for admission. Students may enter the program on either a full-time or part-time basis in either Summer or Fall. Careful selection of degree candidates limits the size of classes, leads to high quality efforts in the program, and permits frequent and direct contact between students and faculty.

To obtain approval for entry into the M.P.A. program an applicant must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university with an undergraduate grade-point average overall of at least 2.75 and an accounting grade-point average of at least 2.75. In addition, the applicant must submit an acceptable score on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT).

To assure that all students in the program have the same foundation in business, the following prerequisite courses, or their equivalent, must be completed before enrolling in M.P.A. graduate courses: Principles of Accounting (6 hours), Intermediate Accounting (6 hours), Advanced Accounting, Cost Accounting, Tax Accounting, Auditing, Principles of Economics (Macro), Principles of Marketing, Principles of Management, Principles of Finance, Production Management, Statistics, Business Law, Business Policy, and Computer Science. In addition, it is strongly recommended that students complete an Accounting Systems course and a Calculus course before entering the graduate program.

A student without the necessary prerequisite courses may be approved to enter the M.P.A. program as a Provisional Graduate Student. Deficiencies must be removed before taking the required graduate courses. All applications for approval to enter the M.P.A. program must be received in the WVU Office of Admissions and Records as early as possible and no later than one month before the date for which enrollment is requested.

### **Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.A.)**

The candidate's program will be planned with the assistance and approval of the graduate program director. The M.P.A. degree requires 39 hours of graduate credit and is normally completed in one calendar year. The program of study is as follows:



### *Fall Semester*

- Accounting 325—Accounting Information Systems, 2 hr.
- Accounting 330—Financial Accounting Theory and Practice, 3 hr.
- Accounting 333—Income Taxes and Business Decisions, 3 hr.
- Management 304—Quantitative Business Methods, 3 hr.
- Management 315—Seminar in Executive Processes, 3 hr.

### *Spring Semester*

- Accounting 335—Computer Systems Auditing, 2 hr.
- Accounting 338—Controllership, 3 hr.
- Economics 318—Economic Policy, 2 hr.
- Finance 321—Corporate Financial Administration, 3 hr.
- Elective Course—(See Note 1.), 3 hr.

### *Summer I*

- Accounting 345—Auditing and Professional Accounting Standards, 3 hr.
- Elective Course—(See Note 2.), 3 hr.

### *Summer II*

- Accounting 332—Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting, 3 hr.
- Accounting 340—Reporting Practices and Problems, 3 hr.

Note 1: If the M.P.A. student has not previously completed the Production Management prerequisite, these elective hours must be in Management 321 (Operations Management).

No thesis is required in the program, but communication skills are emphasized in all courses. Extensive use is made of microcomputers in accounting applications.

The M.P.A. program requires that the student maintain a grade-point average of at least 3.0 on all work taken as a graduate student while enrolled in the College of Business and Economics, including prescribed work taken to remove undergraduate deficiencies. A student whose cumulative grade-point average falls below 2.75 will be placed on probation. If the average is not brought up to 2.75 by the end of the following semester, the student will be suspended from the program. A grade below C in any course taken while enrolled as a graduate student will result in suspension from the graduate program.

Complete information about the M.P.A. program may be obtained by contacting the Director of Graduate Program in Accounting.

Note 2: If the M.P.A. student has not previously completed a Business Policy course, these elective hours must be in Management 351—Policy and Strategy.

### **Accounting (Acctg.)**

- 200. *Special Topics.* S. 1-4 hr. PR: Acctg. 111 or consent. Special topics relevant to accounting. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)
- 211. *Accounting Systems.* 3 hr. PR: C.S. 5, Acctg. 112 or consent. Analysis of data-processing fundamentals and information systems analysis, design, and implementation, including necessary computer hardware and software components with particular reference to accounting information systems and the controls necessary therein.
- 214. *Income Tax Accounting.* 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 213 or consent. The study of Federal income tax treatment of partnerships, corporations and estates, and the treatment of those property transfers subject to the Federal Gift Tax, together with an introduction to tax research and tax procedure.

216. *Advanced Managerial Accounting*. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 111 and 115 or 116 or consent. Special problems in cost accounting, including tax planning, inventory control, and decision models on C.P.A./C.M.A. examination. Selected problems and cases will be used. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
217. *Auditing Theory*. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Acctg. 210 or consent. Auditing fundamentals; objectives, ethics, statistical samplings, standards and procedures. Emphasis on FASB and SAS disclosures.
224. *Advanced Accounting Problems*. 3 hr. PR: Minimum of 18 hr. in accounting with an average grade of B or higher. Analysis and solution of representative C.P.A. problems. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
230. *Advanced Accounting Theory*. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 112, 115, and consent. Critical analysis of accounting concepts and standards with emphasis on their origin, development, and significance. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
325. *Accounting Information Systems*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. The design and use of computerized accounting information systems to support the transaction processing, reporting and decision-making systems of most organizations, including the use and critical analysis of currently available accounting packages.
330. *Financial Accounting Theory and Practice*. I. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 112. Comprehensive examination of financial accounting theory as established by the opinions, statements and interpretations of professional organizations with special emphasis on their application and problem solving.
332. *Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting*. S. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 112. Fund accounting and control in governmental and nonprofit entities; identification and control of cost centers; cost analysis and cost centers; cost analysis and cost finding, and planning and control of operations and resources.
333. *Income Taxes and Business Decisions*. I. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 213. Advanced federal income-tax problems with emphasis on tax planning for business decisions and tax research methodology.
335. *Computer Systems Auditing*. II. 2 hr. PR: Acctg. 325. The analysis and design of control systems in a computerized accounting environment. Special emphasis on evaluating evidence to determine whether a computing system safeguards assets and maintains data integrity.
338. *Controllershship*. II. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 304. Examination of the role of the controller in large entities in planning, measuring, evaluating, and controlling performance and in reporting to stockholders and governmental agencies.
340. *Reporting Practices and Problems*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Evaluation of financial reporting practices and trends, including an examination of the reporting requirements of the SEC and other regulatory agencies. Practitioners will be used extensively for class discussion and presentations.
345. *Auditing and Professional Accounting Standards*. S. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 217. Professional objectives, principles, and standards of auditing; audit reports and related communications; and cash studies of audit sampling, professional ethics, legal liability and reporting.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

## PSYCHOLOGY

William J. Fremouw, *Interim Chairperson of the Department*

101-A Oglebay Hall

Degrees Offered: M.A., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Caldwell, Callahan, Chase, Cohen, Cone, Cummings, Edelstein, Foster, Franzen, Fremouw, Goetsch, Goodman, Greene, Hansen, Karraker, Lattal, Parker, Perone, Puckett, Redmon, Reese, and Stokes. Associate Members Carruth and Comer.

**Admission.** Students are admitted only at the beginning of the first semester. Application must be completed by the preceding February 1. Acceptance will be based on: (1) adequate academic aptitude at the graduate level as measured by the Graduate Record Examination; (2) a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 (B); (3) personal qualities in the applicant which are predictive of success in graduate study and satisfactory professional placement after graduation; and (4) adequate preparation in the biological and social sciences, experimental psychology, and statistics. By permission, deficiencies in preparation may be made up after admission to the department. Students are expected to maintain a 3.0 (B) average in their psychology courses during the first graduate year, and to present a final 3.0 average in all psychology courses attempted.

**Special Graduate Students.** Graduate courses in psychology are open only to regular graduate students except by special departmental permission.

**Master of Arts Degree (M.A.).** Two years of full-time study with a minimum of 48 hours of credit are required for the M.A. degree. Six hours of credit may be counted for the M.A. thesis if such thesis is required by the option chosen by the student. The following options are available for the M.A. degree:

1. *Intermediate Degree for Ph.D. Candidates.* Students who are candidates for the Ph.D. are expected to complete an M.A. thesis and will receive the M.A. degree upon completing the thesis and credit-hour requirements.

2. *Professional M.A. Degree in Clinical Psychology.* This program prepares the student for work in mental hospitals, mental health clinics, school mental health programs, and the like. No thesis is required.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree (Ph.D.).** The doctoral programs aim to prepare a small number of well-qualified psychologists for three types of careers: (1) teaching and research in behavior analysis; (2) teaching and research in lifespan developmental psychology; and (3) teaching, research, and practice in clinical psychology. A calendar year in an approved internship setting is required of all clinical students.

Students are accepted for study toward the Ph.D. degree upon entry into the department. They are formally admitted to doctoral study only after completion of the master's degree or its equivalent and may be subject to a screening examination to determine their readiness for doctoral work. Prior to admission to doctoral candidacy, the student will be admitted to a comprehensive preliminary examination in which competence must be demonstrated in the major area of specialization and a knowledge of such other areas of psychology as may be required of all graduate psychology students.

Upon passing the preliminary examination, the student will be formally promoted to candidacy for the doctorate. For those students required to complete an internship as a part of their training, the internship setting must be approved by the appropriate program committee. In the clinical psychology programs, the internship must be approved by the program and by the Director of Clinical Training.



After completion of a satisfactory dissertation and all other requirements, the candidate will take a final examination, written or oral, concerning the major emphasis and the dissertation.

### **Psychology (Psych.)**

213. *Directed Studies*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. (No more than 12 hours may be applied to the 42 hours of psychology to which majors are limited.) Individually supervised reading, research and/or classroom management projects.
218. *History and Systems of Psychology*. II. 3 hr. PR: 15 hr. of psychology or consent. A survey of psychology from its origins in philosophy, biology, and physics through the several major schools of psychological thought to modern perspectives of behavior.
223. *Cognition and Memory*. I. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. of psychology. Theoretical and empirical issues in human learning and memory with emphasis on mechanisms of memory, language, verbal behavior, and conceptual processes.
224. *Conditioning and Learning*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 171. Survey of research in operant conditioning and its implications for behavior theory and applications.
225. *Perception*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 131, 141. A survey of the structure and function of human sensory systems (primarily visual and auditory) and perceptual issues and theories.
232. *Physiological Psychology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 131. Introduction to the physiological mechanisms of behavior.
242. *Prenatal and Infant Behavior*. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 131. Early influences upon behavior and development are investigated; topics include behavioral genetics, hazards of prenatal development, sensorimotor development, language development, and socioemotional development.
243. *Child and Adolescent Behavior*. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 141. Theory and research on major psychological processes in childhood and adolescence are explored including maturation, personality, socialization, sensory, and cognitive development.
245. *Adulthood and Aging*. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 141. Cognitive and personality changes from maturity to old age. Psychological reactions to physiological change and to the establishment and dissolution of family units. Problems of intergenerational differences in adult behavior.
251. *Social Psychology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 151. Social factors which determine human behavior. Survey of the results of laboratory research in social psychology and its implications for social phenomena.
262. *Psychological Assessment*. II. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. of psychology. Theory and practice in development and use of psychological assessment procedures. Includes intelligence testing, behavioral assessment, and interviewing.
263. *Comparative Personality Theory*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. of psychology or graduate standing. Theoretical and empirical readings in a survey of major perspectives in personality theory, including dynamic, cognitive, humanistic, and behavioral theories of personality.
264. *Psychology of Adjustment*. II. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. of psychology or graduate standing. Dynamic principles of human personality adjustment.
274. *Survey of Behavior Modification*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 171. Behavior therapy and modification including desensitization, covert sensitization, interpersonal skill training, aversion techniques, and applied behavior analysis employing operant principles.

279. *Community Psychology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 151. Psychological principles applied to treatment and intervention strategies at the community level. Manpower development, organizational change, and systems analysis.
281. *Abnormal Psychology*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. of psychology or graduate standing. Major categories of behavioral disorders, e.g., neuroses, psychoses, and character disorders are considered in terms of etiology, treatment, outcome, and prevention.
282. *Exceptional Children*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 141. Study of children who present psychological problems: (1) exceptional mental retardation or advancement; (2) organic disabilities having behavioral consequences, such as cerebral palsy or deafness; and (3) behavior disorders.
297. *Honors Investigation and Thesis*. I, II. 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit; max. credit 6 hr.) PR: Admission to Honors Program in Psychology. Supervised readings and investigation culminating in the honors thesis.
301. *Personnel Psychology*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101, or equiv. Application of psychological principles and techniques of the problems of measurement and prediction of proficiency in industry and society.
304. *Leadership and Human Relations in Work Groups*. I or II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Individual work related to either research or practice in the field of human relations training programs.
307. *Practicum in Industrial Interviewing*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 201 or consent. Intensive review of principles of selection and validation. Practice interviews applying nondirective techniques in employment and other types of interview.
311. *Research Design and Data Analysis 1*. I. 3 hr. Principles of experimental design in psychology including group and single subject methodologies. Topics include: (1) internal and external validity; (2) simple and complex analysis of variance; and (3) reversal and multiple baseline designs.
312. *Research Design and Data Analysis 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 311 or consent. Inferential statistics, simple correlation and regression, multiple correlation and regression, partial correlation, analysis of covariance, analysis of variance of designs with unequal cell sizes.
313. *Directed Study*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. per sem. PR: Consent. Directed reading and research in special areas. (Undergraduates register for such projects under Psych. 213.)
315. *Multivariate Analysis*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 311, or equiv., and consent. Correlational methods in psychology with application to typical research problems. Includes simple matrix algebra, multiple correlation, discriminant analysis, and an introduction to factor analysis. (Equiv. to Stat. 341.)
316. *Correlational and Quasi-Experimental Designs*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Psych. 311 and 312 or equiv. Consideration of the methods, measurement, and analysis of nonexperimental research. Includes survey, correlational, and quasi-experimental designs; questionnaire and attitude scale construction; nonreactive measurement techniques; and data analysis.
318. *Ethical and Legal Issues*. II. 2 hr. The ethical standards for psychologists are applied to research and clinical problems. The legal regulations and contemporary issues in mental health are studied.
319. *Current Issues in Behavior Analysis*. I. 1 hr. PR: Graduate standing in psychology. Survey of professional and research issues in general psychology as they relate to a behavior analysis approach to psychological problems. (1 hr. seminar.)
320. *Experimental Analysis of Behavior*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing in psychology or consent. Research and theory in the psychology of learning. Assessment of traditional and behavior analytic approaches to the study of positive reinforcement, aversive control, and stimulus control. Laboratory work with animals.

321. *Human Behavior*. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 320. Review of the role of basic human operant research in testing the generality of animal-based behavior principles, analyzing phenomena that are specific to humans, extending behavior analysis to traditional psychological problems.
323. *Behavioral Research*. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 320. An examination of conceptual and empirical issues in applied behavior analysis as illustrated by recent research. The continuum from laboratory to applied research is emphasized.
324. *Organizational Behavior Management*. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 320 and 323 or consent. Introduction and comparison of behavioral and systems concepts, methods and models as they apply to organizations, administration, and human service management.
333. *Seminar: Quality of Work Life*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Analysis of current trends and approaches in "quality of work life improvement," with special attention to developments in participative management, job enrichment and gain sharing. Results of current research are featured. (Equiv. to ILR 333.)
340. *Advanced Developmental Issues and Methodology*. II. 3 hr. Developmental issues including historical perspectives, validity, theoretical systems, and growth models will be presented along with research methods and designs employed in life-span developmental psychology.
344. *Infant Behavior and Development*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Examination of theories of infancy and evaluation of current research literature in the areas of cognitive, perceptual, language, and social development. Prenatal and neonatal development will also be emphasized. Related social issues will be discussed.
345. *Child Behavior and Development*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Psych. 340 or equiv. Examining the psychological literature concerning developmental changes in such areas as learning, cognition, language, social relations, and personality during early, mid and late childhood. Emphasizes experimental research and theory. Addresses implications for life span development.
346. *Adulthood and Aging*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Comparative theories of life-span development; current issues in research on adulthood and aging, including personality and socialization, age norms, biological change in adulthood and aging.
352. *Community Psychology*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Psychological principles and research findings at the community level are applied to various types of intervention strategies. Manpower utilization, needs assessment, the community mental health movement, complex organization theory and behavioral systems analysis are included.
360. *Behavior Pathology of Childhood*. I. 3 hr. Survey of types of adjustment problems of children; incidence and research and theory about etiology.
364. *Child Behavior Modification*. II. 3 hr. Assessment, intervention, and evaluation strategies appropriate for childhood disorders and based on behavior modification principles derived from learning theory.
375. *Fundamentals of Gerontology*. II. 3 hr. PR: MDS 50 or consent. An advanced multidisciplinary examination of current research in biological, psychological, and sociological issues of human aging and the ways in which these impinge on the individual to create both problems and new opportunities. (Also listed as Biol. 375 and Soc. & A. 375.)
379. *Introduction to Clinical Psychology*. I. 2 hr. PR: Graduate student in psychology or consent. Basic interviewing skills and current problems in the practice of clinical psychology.



380. *Adolescence and Young Adulthood. I.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Psych. 340. Examines psychological, psychiatric, and sociological research and theory as they pertain to these phases of the life span. Addresses socioemotional and affective development, cognition, puberty, peer group and familial relationships, labor force entry, and parenthood.
381. *Behavior Pathology. II.* 3 hr. PR: Psych. 281 or equiv. Advanced study of experimental research in psychopathology.
397. *Master's Thesis. I and II.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
411. *Advanced Topics in Single-Subject Research. II.* 3 hr. PR: Psych. 311 and 320. Critical evaluation of single-subject designs in basic and applied research. Major topics include historical and conceptual bases of single-subject methodologies, its relationship to group-statistical methods, and its role in behavioristic psychology.
419. *Seminar Methodology. I or II.* 2 hr. per sem. PR: Consent. Current problems in statistics and research or instructional methods.
420. *Reinforcement and Punishment. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Psych. 325, 326. Theories of response acquisition, maintenance, and suppression are examined in the context of recent experimental work with animal subjects.
421. *Behavior Theory and Philosophy. I.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Psych. 325, 326 or equiv. A critical review of theories, concepts, and methods of psychology. Mentalists, dialectic, and methodological behavior perspectives are contrasted with the radical behavior perspective.
423. *Practicum Seminar in Behavior Analysis. II.* 3 hr. Supervised applied behavior analysis experience integrated with a seminar which will emphasize group solutions to problems that individuals encounter in their applied projects. Progress and final project reports will be presented and evaluated.
424. *Social Behavior. I.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A learning approach to social psychology that will include both basic and applied problem areas. The area of social exchange such as cooperation, competition, and negotiation will be emphasized.
425. *History and Systems. I.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. The history of psychology is traced from European philosophy to the emergence of psychology in the United States. Emphasis is placed on the development of psychology in the United States leading to current theory and research.
426. *Stimulus Control and Memory. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Psych. 325 or consent. Contemporary review of basic research in stimulus control and memory emphasizing behavior theory.
427. *Behavior Analysis Practicum. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr. PR: Psych. 318 or consent. Supervised applied behavior analysis experience in an approved setting.
428. *Seminar in Behavior Analysis. II.* 3 hr. Current research and problem areas in the learning approach to behavior analysis. The topic of a given seminar may be either a basic research or an applied research problem area.
436. *Seminar in Learning and Cognition. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit with consent.) Topical seminar on developmental aspects of learning and cognition. Specific topic examples include the role of imagery in learning and memory; theoretical analyses of age changes in discriminative learning and transfer.
437. *Practicum in Developmental Psychology. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Provides experience in a wide range of applied settings. Sites will be chosen to accommodate exposure to the entire life-span from infancy through old age. Supervising responsibilities will be determined by the instructor-in-charge in the agency.

438. *Seminar: Early Development. II.* 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit with consent.) PR: Consent. Developmental processes during early childhood explored with emphasis on theoretical models, methodological and research issues, and experimental design. The specific topic will be dependent on the instructor.
439. *Seminar in Physiological Psychology. I.* 2 hr. Current research and problems in physiological psychology.
442. *Topical Seminar: Life-Span Development. I, II.* 1-3 hr. (May be repeated for credit with consent.) PR: Graduate standing or consent. Topical seminar exploring a particular period of the life span, e.g., adolescence, or perspectives on the life span, e.g., cross-cultural perspectives on the life cycle.
443. *Topical Seminar: Personality and Socialization. II.* 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit with consent.) Topical seminar on current issues in personality and socialization over the life-span or during selected periods of the life cycle.
451. *Clinical Service Management. I.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Psych. 350 or consent. (Specifically designed for doctoral students in psychology.) An overview of research and intervention strategies in administration and management of complex human service organizations from a behavioral psychology perspective.
453. *Systems Intervention and Consultation. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Psych. 350 or consent. (Specifically designed for doctoral students in psychology.) Consulting in complex organizations such as industry, community mental health centers, mental hospitals, facilities for the retarded, etc. Systems entry and maintenance are stressed as well as complex organizational theory and behavioral systems analysis.
456. *Program Evaluation in Clinical Services. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. (Specifically designed for doctoral students in psychology.) Examines the nature, method, and process of evaluative research, especially as it applies to social and behavioral treatment and service delivery programs.
457. *Systems Practicum in Clinical Services. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. (Specifically designed for doctoral students in psychology.) Supervised experience in the application of behavioral systems analysis and intervention in complex organizational settings.
464. *Family and Marital Therapy. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Clinical experience and/or relevant course practica; graduate standing; at least one upper-division course in behavior therapy or equivalent. Examines both theoretical and practical aspects of the assessment and treatment of family and marital difficulties.
467. *Child Clinical Practicum. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised field experience in various aspects of delivering psychological services directly or indirectly to children. Experience in assessment, treatment and program design, administration, and evaluation.
468. *Seminar in Child Clinical Psychology. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Current issues and research related to a particular area of clinical psychology involving children.
470. *Behavioral Assessment 1. I.* 3 hr. Conceptual and methodological bases for behavioral assessment; comparison of trait-oriented versus behavioral assessment; design and evaluation of measurement systems, particularly self-report, ratings by others, and direct observation, within the basic framework of generalizability theory.
471. *Behavioral Assessment 2. II.* 3 hr. PR: Psych. 470, consent. Evaluation of clinically relevant behavior and environments by means of testing and other methods. Includes test selection, administration, and report writing.

477. *Clinical Psychology Practicum*. I and II. 1-6 hr. per sem. PR: Consent. Supervised practice of psychological techniques in clinics or institutional settings. Experience in psychological testing, interviewing, report writing, case presentation, interpretation of tests and supportive counseling.
479. *Seminar: Clinical*. I or II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Research and problems in clinical psychology.
480. *Clinical Neuropsychology*. II. 1-4 hr. Neuroanatomical foundations, neurobehavioral disorders, neuropsychological assessments, and psychopharmacological principles and practices relevant to clinical psychology.
481. *Psychophysiology*. II. (Alternative Years.) 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of physiological psychology or consent. The current state of theory, methods, and findings concerning the association of physiological response systems and psychological states and processes, including biofeedback intervention.
482. *Adult Behavior Therapy*. II. 3 hr. Reviews the roots and development of behavioral intervention with adult populations. Applied clinical intervention is stressed in concert with evaluation and research application.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I and II. 1-3 hr. per sem. PR: Consent. Supervised practice in college teaching of psychology.
497. *Research*. (Dissertation). I and II. 1-15 hr. per sem. PR: Consent.

## **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

David G. Williams, Chairperson of the Department  
302-B Woodburn Hall

Degree Offered: M.P.A.

Graduate Faculty: Members Hart-Nibbrig and Williams. Associate Members Pops, Stephenson, and Wolf.

The Department of Public Administration offers a public administration curriculum for graduate students seeking the degree of Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) or a specialization in the field of another graduate degree program. This program provides a professional orientation to the primary facets of public management.

### **Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)**

The Master of Public Administration curriculum serves the needs of students from a variety of backgrounds who wish to pursue careers in public service. It directs particular attention to developing an understanding of the management function in the public context as well as preparation in utilizing advanced management techniques. The study program furnishes the student with opportunities to attain comprehensive understanding of governmental policymaking and policy execution. The processes of administration are reviewed in terms of their relationship with, and applicability to, the functioning of government at all levels.

The program is designed to supply an academic foundation for comprehension of the range of processes and management approaches employed in public administration. These include program planning, personnel administration, budgetary policy-making and policy execution, systems approaches, organizational dynamics, practically oriented research, and leadership. Particular stress is placed on those functions and issues that require the greatest degree of adaptation, innovation, and responsiveness on the part of the professional administrator.



The curriculum reflects the diversity of skills required by all levels of government. The range of needs is broad in scope; students apply from diverse backgrounds, including political science, other social sciences, physical sciences, humanities, and from positions in public service.

*Curriculum.* The M.P.A. degree requires the completion of 47 credit hours. This includes:

1. Public administration courses in core areas such as administrative organization and management, public personnel management, public budget formulation and execution, public financial management, quantitative analysis (Pol. S. 200), applied research, and operations research (I.E. 359).

2. Two semesters of colloquium (guest speakers and special presentations).

3. Intern experience.

4. Selections from a wide range of specialized public administration courses and elective courses offered in other fields.

Most students take 23 hours of required courses and colloquium, 3-9 hours internship, and 15-21 hours from the specialized public administration and elective courses (depending on the type of internship and the amount of credit). These general requirements can be tailored to individual student needs with revisions agreed upon by both the student and adviser.

It will usually take the equivalent of one calendar year for full-time students to complete on-campus requirements. In addition, the off-campus internship will generally be one semester in length and may be taken after part of the course work is completed. For those individuals who have been in full-time public service positions, projects relating directly to that work experience can be designed for internship credit.

*Tool Requirement.* While tool skills are included in the required courses, it is strongly recommended that students take courses in accounting, statistics, and computer science as part of their undergraduate program. Course work may also be taken at the graduate level in these subjects (200 and above) and counted as elective hours.

*Admission Requirements.* Candidates must meet the WVU general admission requirements for graduation from an accredited college and grade-point average. Admission into the M.P.A. program is competitive with decisions based on:

1. Application for admission and transcripts (submitted to the Dean of Admissions and Records).

2. Three letters of evaluation (forms are available from Chairperson of the Department of Public Administration), Graduate Record Examination scores for the aptitude test, a vita, any other information that would be supportive, and interviews, where possible. (These materials should be submitted to the Chairperson of the Department of Public Administration.)

In the case of practicing administrators, a record of accomplishment in administrative performance will be weighed heavily in combination with the criteria outlined above.

Students applying for First Semester or Summer admission should have all application materials submitted no later than *March 15*. Notification on admission status will take place around April 1. Students applying for the Second Semester should have all application materials completed by *October 15*; notification is given around November 1. Late applications for admission will be considered when all the above requirements are met, assuming that openings in the program are available.

Application forms and information may be obtained by contacting the Chairperson of the Department of Public Administration.

## Public Administration (Pub. A.)

242. *American Administrative Systems*. S. 3 hr. Analysis of the nature and processes of American public administration (political, legal, economic, and social conditions), including the role of the bureaucracy in a democracy.) (Equiv. to Pol. S. 242.)
341. *Administrative Organization and Management*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Introduction to public administrative organization and such management functions as leadership, planning, coordination, communication, and decision-making.
343. *Public Personnel Administration*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Merit system concept, career staffing, classification and salary administration, selection, evaluation, manpower utilization, training, the rights and duties of employees, equal employment, and labor relations in the public sector.
345. *Public Administration and Policy Development*. I. 3 hr. Policy development examined in terms of values, process, specific policy cases, alternative "futures" analyses and policy science.
403. *Internship*. I, II, S. 3-9 hr. (Students may not enroll more than twice for a total of 9 hr.) PR: Consent; completion of at least one term of graduate study in public administration. A working internship in a government or public service related agency, designed to provide students with an opportunity to gain field experience, and to relate knowledge gained through course work situation. (Graded S or U.)
404. *Public Service Internship Analysis*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Completion of at least one term of graduate study in public administration and registration in Pub. A. 403. Designed for students enrolled in Pub. A. 403. Students undertake in-depth analysis of elements of their internship (policy matters, organizational questions, administrative dilemmas, etc.), and prepare a written report.
439. *Administrative Justice*. S. 3 hr. Analysis of concepts of justice in public administration. The focus is upon conflict between systems of individual and social justice, personal ethics in government, and the control of administrative discretion.
440. *Readings and Research—Public Administration*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. (Students may enroll more than once.) PR: Consent. Designed to give specialized coverage to particular areas of public administration for advanced students.
443. *Public Employee Labor Relations*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Provides overview of theory, structures, and issues of public-sector labor relations; specific knowledge and training in processes and behaviors of contract negotiation and contract maintenance; and introduction to conflict management in nonunionized settings.
444. *Public Program Planning*. II. 3 hr. Focuses on planning as a determinant of system direction, operation, and performance. The course is designed both to survey and make various applications of program planning and systems concepts in public administration.
445. *Public Budget Formulation and Execution*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Emphasizes concepts of budgeting and budgetary applications at the federal, state, and local levels of government. The case method is utilized to cover objectives, performance criteria, output measures, and technical procedures.
446. *Public Financial Management*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Examines financial administration in the public sector with particular attention to revenue systems, treasury and debt management, financial controls and intergovernmental fiscal relations. Public policy implications are developed.
447. *Applied Research in Public Administration*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 200 and consent. The student will complete a major field research project. Each project includes research design, data collection and analysis, and comprehensive final report.

448. *Legal Environment of Public Administration*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Explores the constitutional-legal basis of public administration; the legal profession and legal reasoning; provides training in legal research and advocacy; conveys knowledge of administrative legal processes and responsibilities of government administrators.
450. *Administrative Behavior in Public Organizations*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduces and familiarizes the student with the nature of individual and group behavior in public organizations and bureaucratic settings.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Focuses on those subjects of most topical concern in public administration.
499. *Colloquium*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Limited to M.P.A. students. A series of selected speakers and presentations on a wide range of topics related to public administration and public affairs. (Graded S or U.)

## READING

Marilyn M. Fairbanks, *Program Coordinator*  
506 Allen Hall

*Degrees Offered:* M.A., C.A.S., Ed.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Fairbanks, Helfeldt, Saltz, and P. Smith. Associate Member Hobbs.

All applicants must comply with the general WVU requirements, and requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education and the Reading Program.

Graduate students with successful teaching experience at the elementary, secondary, or college levels, or those who desire to enter these fields, may wish to increase their competence as teachers of reading, to keep informed of latest trends and developments, or to positions of greater responsibility.

The Reading Program offers graduate programs leading to a Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in reading, the Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.) in reading, and the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree with emphasis in reading. Completion of these advanced programs may lead to a certification as a reading specialist or reading supervisor.

Course offerings provide opportunities to become familiar with the organization, implementation, and administration of developmental and remedial reading programs for students at the elementary, secondary, and college levels. Advanced students of superior academic and professional background have opportunities to participate in clinical work, to become involved in research, and to prepare for positions in public and private schools at elementary, secondary, and college levels, as well as related positions in industry and business.

Programs of graduate study for the Doctor of Education degree are worked out individually with each student. Course requirements depend upon previous academic background and experience and the position for which the student wishes to prepare. Practical training for teachers and specialists-in-training is provided by the Reading Clinic.

The University Reading Laboratory (URL) is a service for undergraduate students who seek help with reading and study skills. The program provides opportunities for experience in college-adult reading for the graduate students in reading who, as teaching assistants, are part of the URL staff. Practicum experiences may sometimes be available for other graduate students interested in this area.



Master of Arts (Reading) (M.A.)

Special Program Requirements

- 1. Students must complete 6 or more hours in reading within two years after admission (probationary or regular) or admission will be invalidated and the student will be required to reapply.
- 2. Program A—Completion of a minimum of 36 hours including the completion of a problem or thesis.
- 3. Program B—Completion of a minimum of 36 hours of course work.
- 4. Successful completion of a written final examination.

Course Requirements

(The course requirements in Program A and B lead to Reading Specialist Certification.) (Electives should be decided in conference with adviser.)

| A. Required Courses  | Hours     |    |
|--|-----------|----|
|  | Program A | B  |
| Rdng. 321 .....  | 3         | 3  |
| Rdng. 322 .....  | 3         | 3  |
| Rdng. 324 .....  | 3         | 3  |
| Rdng. 326 .....  | 3         | 3  |
| Rdng. 327 .....  | 3         | 3  |
| Rdng. 340 .....  | 3         | 3  |
| Rdng. 341 .....  | 3         | 3  |
| Rdng. 495 .....  | 6         | 0  |
| C&I 301 or 304 or 307 .....                                      | 0         | 3  |
| Ed. P. 330 or Rdng. 380/Measurement/Evaluation in Lang. Arts ... | 3         | 3  |
| Ed. P. 300 or 450 or 451 or Psych. 263 or 264 or 281 .....       | 3         | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 250 or Psych. 282 .....                                  | 3         | 3  |
|  | 36        | 33 |
| B. Electives .....   | 0         | 3  |
| Total .....  | 36        | 36 |

Reading (Rdng.)

- 221. *Developmental Reading*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Fundamentals of reading instruction. Emphasizes classroom organization and teaching techniques.
- 222. *Reading in the Content Areas*. I, II. 2 hr. Skills and strategies needed by content area teachers to reinforce the reading skills necessary for the effective learning of secondary students in the content areas.
- 240. *Corrective Language Arts Techniques*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Rdng. 221, consent. Fundamentals of informal language arts diagnosis and corrective classroom language arts instruction. A practicum for the utilization of informal diagnosis and correction techniques is provided.
- 283. *Special Workshop in Reading*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. For elementary and secondary students in preservice education programs, as well as for elementary and secondary teachers in inservice education.

The College of Human Resources and Education and the West Virginia Department of Education are in the process of reviewing and revising all certification programs. Students are warned that programs printed in the Catalog may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see their adviser upon arrival on campus.

321. *Reading Instruction in Elementary Schools*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Gives students who have little or no background in reading an opportunity to study the reading process and to learn how to apply effective techniques and methods at the elementary school level. Grades K-6.
322. *Reading Instruction in Secondary Schools*. I, II, S. 3 hr. The reading skills essential at the secondary level and how they may be developed in the various subject-matter areas.
323. *Reading and Early Childhood Education*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Development of a reading-language program for young children that includes consideration of: (1) the nature of the beginning reading process; and (2) the nature of children's cognitive, perceptual, linguistic, psychological, physical, and social growth.
324. *Foundations of Reading Instruction*. I, II, S. 3 hr. The physiological, psychological, sociological, and historical foundations underlying the development of reading proficiency. For majors in education, reading, counseling and guidance, special education, speech communication, and other areas requiring an understanding of the reading process.
325. *Survey of Major Problems in Reading*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Rdng. 321 or 322 and 324. A research course in which each student will complete an individual problem in an area of special interest.
326. *Reading Leadership Skills*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of M.A. requirements. Roles, responsibilities, and practices of reading specialists and administrators in organizing reading programs from early childhood through college.
327. *Developing Reading Interests*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Emphasis on methods and techniques for developing reading habits, interests, and tastes and on motivating individuals to read. Special attention is given to integrating the use of children's literature with creative oral and written language.
330. *Teaching the Language Arts*. II, S. 3 hr. The interrelationship of the different phases of the language arts. Special attention to organizing the language arts program, selecting materials and equipment, and understanding effective techniques and methods for teaching listening, oral language, written language, handwriting, and spelling.
331. *Selection and Evaluation of Reading Materials*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Rdng. 321. Survey of critical reading skills, techniques, and procedures with emphasis on the selection of supplementary materials needed for effective development and remedial reading programs.
332. *Survey of Major Problems in the Language Arts*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Rdng. 330 or consent. An advanced course covering major problems of the teacher or supervisor of language arts instruction. A research course in which the student completes an individual problem.
340. *Diagnostic and Prescriptive Reading Instruction*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. of Rdng. 321, 324 or 332. Course designed to develop and implement theoretical concepts in the diagnosis and prescription of language problems. Emphasis on techniques utilized by classroom and special teachers of reading and language arts.
341. *Problems in Clinical Reading*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Rdng. 340. Laboratory course in remedial reading. Major emphasis on tutoring remedial cases in the Reading Center.
342. *Reading Diagnosis and Prescription in Learning Disabilities*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Basic course in diagnostic and prescriptive reading techniques and procedures for learning disability majors. Special emphasis on practicum experiences in administering and interpreting reading tests, as well as prescribing and administering remediation suggestions.

380. *Seminar. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Seminar for master's degree students stressing special topics concerned with the education and sociological and psychological aspects of language arts instruction.*
381. *Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Special topics or research in reading and language arts for master's degree students in reading.*
385. *Practicum. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Practicum type course for master's degree student teaching, and reading administration and supervision practicum experience can be pursued.*
391. *Advanced Topics. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.*
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.*
442. *Diagnosis of Reading Difficulties. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Rdng. 340. Advanced instruction in diagnosis. Emphasis on use of standardization tests, informal tests, machines, and observation in determining reading difficulties.*
443. *Correction of Reading Difficulties. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Rdng. 442 or consent. Advanced instruction correcting reading difficulties. Emphasis on methods of teaching, use of machines and commercial materials, constructing and using teacher-made exercises, and evaluating progress.*
444. *Advanced Clinical Reading. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Rdng. 341. Laboratory course in remedial reading. Emphasis on diagnosis and treatment of reading difficulties.*
480. *Seminar. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. The interrelationships among the language arts: mental, physical, and psychological deterrents to language arts; and similar topics.*
481. *Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Admission to doctoral program in reading and consent. Advanced seminar. Weaknesses and strengths in current reading programs, needed research in reading, and suggestions for improving reading instruction at elementary, secondary, and college levels.*
485. *Practicum. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Practical application of reading theory to organizing and conducting developmental and remedial reading programs.*
495. *Problem in Reading. I, II, S. 3 hr. Research for master's degree in reading.*

## RECREATION AND PARKS MANAGEMENT

Jack E. Coster, *Chairperson of Division of Forestry*

322-A Percival Hall

Harry V. Wiant, Jr., *Coordinator of the Graduate Program*

*Degree Offered: M.S.*

*Graduate Faculty: Members E. C. Bammel, L. L. Bammel, and Boteler. Associate Member Hutchison.*

### Master of Science (M.S.)

The Division of Forestry of the College of Agriculture and Forestry offers programs leading to the degree of Master of Science (M.S.) for students who wish to major in recreation and parks management fields.

Graduate program options include, but are not limited to: recreation administration and policy, environmental education and interpretation, and recreation planning and resource management. Admission requirements are listed on page 43 for the College of Agriculture and Forestry. Degree requirements are either 30 semester hours of approved study, including a 6-hour thesis, or 36 hours without a thesis but with a 3-hour problem paper. These programs ordinarily require two years of residence.



## **Recreation and Parks (Rc. & Pk.)**

202. *Recreation Internship*. I. 3 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 43, 44, 251/263, 233/235/271. Supervised, full-time leadership responsibility with a recreation agency for a minimum of eight weeks. Program must relate to the student's curriculum option and must be approved in advance by the internship program coordinator.
203. *Professional Synthesis*. I, II. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Rc. & Pk. 202. A capstone course for seniors that involves the synthesizing of professional training and field work experiences.
216. *Philosophy of Recreation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Interpretation of recreation as a basic part of the living process; importance to individual community and national welfare; social and economic significance.
224. *Outdoor Recreation in Modern Society*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Emphasis on the physical, social, and psychological implications of outdoor areas and activities. Content ranges from wilderness areas to urban parks. Related research is reviewed, a current issue debated, and a new activity or skill experienced.
233. *Wildland Recreation Management*. I. 3 hr. PR: F. Man. 12 or consent. Topics include an analysis of administrative agencies concerned with wildland management; methods of ameliorating human impact on outdoor recreation resources; discussion of philosophies underlying wilderness recreation; and a review of contemporary controversies concerning wildlands. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.
234. *Wilderness in American Society*. II. 3 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 233 or consent. A seminar examining political, sociological, and environmental aspects of American wilderness. A discussion on articles concerning wilderness preservation, management, and aesthetics.
235. *Administration of Urban Recreation Services*. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. recreation and parks courses or consent. Principles of administration as applied to the operation of recreation and park agencies, including legal foundations, policy, organization, personnel, finance, and programs of services.
241. *Recreational Services for Special Populations*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introductory analysis of current therapeutic recreation services; attentiveness to the need for broadening recreation and park services to include members of special populations; familiarization with the planning consideration for the conduct of such services.
242. *Historical and Cultural Interpretation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent. Methods of locating source materials for reconstructing the historical, cultural, and physical aspects of an area for an interpretive center; preparing brochures, displays, and nature trails to facilitate interpretive activities.
248. *Environmental Concerns in Outdoor Recreation*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Understanding and interpreting environmental concerns within the context of outdoor recreation.
251. *Recreation Leadership*. I. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent. Leadership functions and techniques, group dynamics, supervision, and use of volunteers. Theory and practice are related through a field placement with a local recreation agency.
263. *Program Planning*. II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent. Fundamentals for general program planning; considers needs, facilities, age groups, local customs, climatic factors, etc. Planning involved in playgrounds, indoor centers, playfields, parks, hospitals, voluntary agencies, industries, and camps.
265. *Planning and Design of Recreation Places*. II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent. Study of planning and design concepts, standards and guidelines, use continuum, grants-in-aid, and planning of selected areas of facilities: parks, pools, centers, and recreation resource areas development.

271. *Administration of Camping Services*. II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent; Rc. & Pk. 40 or equiv. Principles involved in modern camping programs, and organization and administration of camps.
408. *Practicum in Recreation*. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 472, PESE 396, 397. Program planning, curriculum development, and job functions in recreation.
415. *Leisure and Recreation*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Study of leisure as a social phenomenon and its implications for recreation.
421. *Human Interest Areas in Recreation Planning*. I. 3 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 316 or 20 hr. in Education or equiv. Exploration of human interest areas which are sources of recreation program content; their adaptation to school and municipal recreation program planning. (*Offered in Fall of even years.*)
462. *Community Recreation*. I. 3 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 316 or consent. Study of problems related to providing adequate recreation services for a community. Standards and quality of recreation service; methods of measuring existing services and their coordination; community organization procedures. For leaders in voluntary agencies, schools, churches, and municipal recreation organizations. (*Offered in Fall of odd years.*)
472. *Seminar in Recreation*. I, II. 1-3 hr. (*Repeatable up to 6 hr. credit.*) Overview and critical analysis of literature in recreation interpretation, environmental concerns, or leisure studies.

## REHABILITATION COUNSELING

Robert P. Marinelli, Program Coordinator

504 Allen Hall

Degree Offered: M.S.

Graduate Faculty: Members L. S. Cormier, W. H. Cormier, Jacobs, Majumder, Marinelli, Masson, Messing, Srebalus, Tunick, and Yura. Associate Members DeLo, Greever, and Moriarty.

The program Rehabilitation Counseling in the College of Human Resources and Education offers a curriculum at the master's degree level. All students enroll for a general counseling core during their first semester and then select an area of emphasis for the balance of their graduate studies.

### General Requirements for Admission

All applicants must comply with the requirements of the the College of Human Resources and Education, and the Division of Counseling and Clinical Studies. The program in Counseling Psychology and Rehabilitation requires a program application, letters of recommendation, and a program interview.

Students are encouraged to pursue as much of their programs as possible on a full-time basis.

### Core Requirements for Rehabilitation Counseling

All students will be expected to take the following core courses:

Coun. 301—Counseling Techniques

Coun. 305—Theory and Practice of Human Appraisal

Coun. 306—Counseling Theories

Coun. 309—Group Counseling Theory and Techniques

Rehab. 300—Introduction to Rehabilitation Services

Rehab. 310—Medical Aspects of Disability

Rehab. 312—Psychological Aspects of Disability

Rehab. 320—Career Development and Job Placement

Rehab. 472—Counseling Practicum

Rehab. 475—Clinical Practice

Rehab. 480—Research Seminar

Please contact the program for a listing of the additional required courses in this area.

### **Rehabilitation Counseling (M.S.)**

This is a professional counseling specialty that provides vocational evaluation and counseling services to physically handicapped clients, persons with intellectual and learning difficulties, and those who are seeking readjustment from emotional problems. Counselors work for both public and private rehabilitation agencies, centers, workshops, and industry. The program, which offers training options in rehabilitation counseling and vocational evaluation, as well as an option combining both areas, is accredited by the Council on Rehabilitation Education.

The degree requirements include completion of the core courses, required rehabilitation counseling courses, and a 10-12 hour supervised clinical practice placement (internship) under faculty direction in a rehabilitation setting. The rehabilitation counseling and vocational evaluation programs require a minimum of 45 semester hours with a 3.0 grade-point average. The combined program requires 51 semester hours. In addition to completing all course work and the internship satisfactorily, a candidate must demonstrate the ability to assume the responsibility required of a professional counselor and the personal characteristics essential to effective working relationships with others.

Students may take the professional certification examinations to obtain national certification as a rehabilitation counselor or vocational evaluator.

*The College of Human Resources and Education is currently undergoing curriculum review. Deviations may occur in the following published pattern of anticipated course availability by semester.*

### **Counseling (Coun.)**

- 301. *Counseling Techniques.* I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Development and application of basic counseling skills including interviewing, clinical observation, and a general orientation to counseling settings. Evaluation will be based on strengths and deficits in intra and interpersonal skills and on demonstration of counseling skills in checkout situations. In setting laboratory experience required.
- 305. *Theory and Practice of Human Appraisal.* I, II, S. 3 hr. An overview of standardized evaluation methods commonly utilized in educational and rehabilitation settings. Experience is provided in selection, administration, and interpretation of selected instruments.
- 306. *Counseling Theories.* II, S. 3 hr. PR: Coun. 303 and consent. A study of counseling approaches commonly used in public schools, colleges, and rehabilitation agencies. Application of theory emphasized.



## Rehabilitation Counseling (Rehab.)

300. *Introduction to Rehabilitation Services*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to comprehensive rehabilitation, its history and development as a philosophy process, and professional area. Professional and ethical issues in rehabilitation counseling. Other services involved in various rehabilitation settings.
310. *Medical Aspects of Rehabilitation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. An overview of medical aspects and implications of disability for the handicapped person in the rehabilitation process. Studies of the more common severe disabilities and their remediation also will be included.
312. *Psychological Aspects of Disability*. II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. The impact of disability considering cultural, interpersonal, and intrapersonal factors. Methods of assisting persons to adjust to problems of disability.
314. *Special Problems in Rehabilitation*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent. Rehabilitation theory and techniques in problems such as blindness, epilepsy, and mental retardation. Concentrated study in special institutes.
320. *Career Development and Job Placement*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent and graduate standing in social sciences or education. Principles and methods involved in the vocational counseling and placement of disabled persons. The use of occupational and educational information. Theories of career development, occupational analysis, and job placement in rehabilitation.
321. *Vocational Evaluation Systems and Techniques*. II. 3 hr. PR: Rehab. 300. An introduction to vocational evaluation. Formal and informal vocational evaluation systems and procedures will be explored with the goal of preliminary development of individualized evaluation plans.
322. *Advanced Vocational Evaluation Techniques*. S. 3 hr. PR: Rehab. 321. Advanced vocational evaluation systems including empirically based and informal systems will be studied. Emphasis will be on administration, scoring and interpretation, particularly as it relates to handicapped populations with specific evaluation problems.
323. *Seminar in Vocational Evaluation Services*. S. 3 hr. PR: Rehab. 321 and consent. Supervisory and professional issues in vocational evaluation services with an emphasis on standards, methods, procedures and resources for developing and maintaining vocational evaluation services.
374. *Field Work in Rehabilitation*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised field work experience in rehabilitation settings to provide rehabilitation counseling students with a more adequate orientation to their profession.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
462. *Clinical Conference in Vocational Rehabilitation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Rehab. 300, graduate standing, and consent. Exploration and evaluation of current methods of service delivery to vocational rehabilitation clients. Analysis and integration of service systems and the needs of the disabled client.
472. *Counseling Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Graduate standing, liability insurance, and consent. Supervised experience in the application of counseling techniques in the rehabilitation process. Demonstration of high professional standards, counseling skills, and personal characteristics appropriate to the counseling relationship are essential.

475. *Clinical Practice*. I, II, S. 1-2 hr. PR: Liability insurance, consent, following at least one academic semester in the classroom. Clinical practice (internship) in selected agencies, rehabilitation centers, clinics, or hospitals conducting an organized program of services for the physically, mentally, emotionally, or socially handicapped. Practice will be under direct supervision of faculty and agency personnel.
480. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Administration of programmatic research; legal and ethical issues in research and service programs, etc.
481. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Contemporary issues in the behavioral sciences and rehabilitation.
482. *Workshop in Rehabilitation*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Supervision in the counseling process; vocational evaluation in rehabilitation; utilization of rehabilitation research; contemporary issues in rehabilitation.
491. *Directed Study and Research*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Readings and/or independent research in related topic.

## REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY

E. Keith Inskeep, *Chairperson of the Interdisciplinary Faculty*  
G-044 Agricultural Sciences Building  
*Degrees Offered:* M.S., Ph.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Anderson, Butcher, Dailey, Goodman, Horvath, Inskeep, Kidder, Lewis, Mawhinney, and Nath. Associate Members McCafferty and Welch.

The graduate program in Reproductive Physiology, leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, is interdisciplinary, with faculty located in the Departments of Anatomy, Animal and Veterinary Sciences, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Pharmacology and Toxicology, Physiology, and Plant and Soil Sciences. Requirements for admission are listed on page 45 for the College of Agriculture and Forestry. Students should also have completed the following prerequisites with a grade of C or better in each: calculus, genetics, organic chemistry, physics, and vertebrate embryology. It is recommended that applicants complete both the aptitude and the advanced tests of the Graduate Record Examination. Foreign languages are not required for a degree in reproductive physiology.

*Research Areas:* Function and regression of the corpus luteum, aging of the oocyte in abnormalities of development, control of postpartum reproductive performance, metabolism and steroid receptors of male sex accessory tissue, neuroendocrine and environmental factors in reproduction, control of estrus and ovulation, use of artificial insemination, behavioral aspects of reproduction, endocrine function of vasoactive polypeptides, and role of prostaglandins in reproduction.

Research can involve farm animals, laboratory species, and human beings. The program draws on courses offered in various departments and should include work in endocrinology, advanced reproductive physiology, biochemistry, physiology, statistics, and developmental embryology.

## SAFETY STUDIES

Daniel E. Della-Giustina, *Chairperson, Department of Safety Studies*  
281 Coliseum  
*Degrees Offered:* M.S., C.A.S., Ed.D.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Della-Giustina, Marcum, and Shaffron. Associate Member Sorine.

## **Master of Science—Safety Studies (M.S.)**

Concentration in Safety Studies at the Master's degree and post-master's level provides opportunity for individuals to elect courses and related experiences aimed at developing competencies needed by driver safety educators, occupational safety managers, or school safety coordinators. Baccalaureate degree programs from which students are usually admitted include business management, engineering, technology education, physical education, physical science, psychology, sociology and anthropology, or safety, provided that a 2.75 grade-point average has been achieved. Otherwise, admission must be of provisional status which requires the student to earn a 3.0 average on the first 12 semester hours of residence work and also pass qualifying examinations in order to continue.

Regulations in the *Graduate Catalog* govern the general requirements of the master of science degree. Additionally, however, the candidate must complete a minimum of 36 semester credit hours including an approved research experience in safety to qualify as a degree recipient. A grade-point average of 3.0 will be required for graduation.

Course work must be planned in consultation with the adviser and approval must be obtained from the adviser before enrollment in courses. Six semester hours of course work may be devoted to directed electives from one of the student's undergraduate major or minor fields or from a field allied to safety. Students are encouraged to complete the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examination with the first 18 semester hours after matriculation.

A student is accepted as an advanced candidate for the degree providing course work and requirements previously mentioned are of a satisfactory nature as judged by the graduate committee of the department. During the final session or semester of study, each student will be required to pass successfully an examination dealing with the core subject matter and specialization emphasis.

### **Off-Campus Graduate Program**

Courses are scheduled at the four WVU Off-Campus Graduate Centers in a sequence that should enable interested students to complete programs within a three-year period.

## **Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.)**

This program is aimed at preparing individuals with emphasis in safety management training beyond the master's degree. The completion of a master's degree in Safety or the equivalent is comparable to the WVU master's degree in Safety Studies with approved practicum experience. In order to graduate, the student must complete 36 semester hours of approved graduate work. A minimum grade-point average of 3.2 on all course work attempted is required. The student must defend a research problem in areas of specialization under the Certificate of Advanced Study program.

## **Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)**

Programs are offered leading to the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree in Safety Studies in Safety Management, Loss Countermeasures, and Emergency Preparedness.



## Admission to the Program

*Special-Provisional Status*—Applicants for admission must submit: (1) scores on the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examination and/or Miller Analogies Test; (2) three letters of recommendation (one of which must be submitted by the applicant's immediate employment supervisor or master's degree academic adviser); and (3) a complete transcript of undergraduate and graduate education. All materials and procedures must be completed by April 1 of the year in which the applicant intends to initially engage in a doctoral program. Upon completion of the above procedures the student will be admitted as an advanced graduate student with special-provisional status. Within the semester the advanced graduate student with special-provisional status is completing the twelfth hour of resident course work, the student shall request, through the office of the chairperson of the appropriate doctoral program, admission to the program with regular graduate status. Advanced graduate students with special-provisional status cannot register for course work beyond the twelfth hour without having been admitted to the program as a student with regular graduate status.

*Regular Graduate Student Status*—Acceptance as an advanced graduate student with regular status is contingent upon the graduate committee's decision regarding the applicant's potential for scholarly productivity as judged by Graduate Record Examination and/or Miller Analogies scores, past performance in course work, letters of recommendation, as well as a personal interview, if deemed necessary. Applicants who satisfy standards for admission will be assigned an adviser based upon the student's program interest.

*Program Requirements*—Once the student is admitted to the program, the student—in concert with the adviser—will select a doctoral committee. It will be this committee's responsibility to aid the student in planning the total program. During the process of completing a program, the student is expected to fulfill a residency requirement specified by the committee.

*Admission to Candidacy Requirements*—As the student nears the termination of the course work, application may be made to complete the final comprehensive examination. This examination shall consist of scholarly tasks designed to function as a comprehensive learning experience. The examination will be constructed by the student's doctoral committee. Students who do not successfully complete this examination may be permitted to attempt the examination one more time pending an appeal and subsequent sanction of the student's doctoral committee. There must be a time period of at least six months between the first and second examination periods.

Upon successful completion of the final comprehensive examination, the student may present to the doctoral committee a prospectus of the dissertation. If the opinion of the committee is such that the student may proceed with the dissertation, the student is admitted to candidacy.

*Final Requirements*—Upon the completion of the dissertation, the candidate will appear before the doctoral committee for purposes of orally defending the study. Successful defense of the dissertation results in the awarding of the degree. All requirements must be completed within seven years.

## Safety Studies (Saf. S.)

231. *Safety in Motor Transportation Services*. II. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 131 or consent. Safety elements of automotive transportation equipment. Design, operation, planning and control plus effects of legislation. The school motor fleet is highlighted.

232. *Safety Education Principles and Content*. I, 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 131 or consent. Study and analysis of content areas usually recommended for instructional programs within the field of safety, with emphasis on structured learning experiences.
254. *Teaching Driver and Highway Safety*. S. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 151 or equiv. and valid driver license. Teaching and coordinating driver and highway safety education in schools. Arranged laboratory assures practice in providing behind-the-wheel instruction to beginning drivers.
256. *Driver and Safety Instructional Innovations*. II, S. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Saf. S. 151 and 254. Multimedia, multivehicle, simulation, and other innovations for classroom and laboratory instruction applied to driver and safety education as revealed by research and current literature.
291. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 2-6 hr. PR: Consent. Consideration of persistent issues and changing problems in the safety field. Seminar emphasis extends considerable attention to safety interests of participating class members.
301. *Safety Function Management Integration*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Consideration of integrated arrangements, common constraints, developmental level, essential guidelines, staff liaison, project improvement, effectiveness audits, and collaboration needed to assure success of the safety function.
303. *Risk Counteractant Resource Preparedness*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Counteraction of risk involving deficient resource preparedness by emphasizing problems delineation, ergonomic adjustments, work-task analyses, performance standards, quality supervision, essential training and pertinent management techniques.
310. *Controlling Environmental and Personnel Hazards*. I or II, S. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 300 or consent. Investigation of hazard control principles relating to environmental facilities and equipment including control procedures recommended by authorities from the fields of engineering, medicine, and public health as well as from the field of safety.
333. *Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Systems*. I or II, S. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 300 or consent. Major elements involved in disasters and emergencies, preparedness planning, systems utilization, and attention to essential human services, with emphasis on community action.
334. *Establishing and Managing Fire Services*. I or II, S. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 300 or consent. Analysis of fire services usually provided under safety manager jurisdiction, with special attention to legal bases, organizational structure, services rendered, training needs, and management techniques.
335. *Safety Legislation and Compliance Operations*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 300 or consent. Comprehensive study and analysis of federal and state legislation which mandates compliance with certain safety conditions and practices related to work performed in occupational and comparable settings.
339. *Security Management Practices and Problems*. I or II, S. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 300 or consent. Safety manager responsibilities for security of persons and property including organizational patterns, personnel competencies expected, surveillance and monitoring methods, and occupational problems among security personnel.
361. *Loss Initiating Adversities Remediation*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Perception of adversities tolerated as an extension of uncontrolled hazardous exposure with remediation concentrated upon identification, confirmation, and correction services including utilization of specialist personnel.
363. *Disabled Enterprise Resources Restoration*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Examination of management guidelines, reporting procedures, insurance variations, rehabilitation and restoration efforts, and recovery procedures needed to successfully restrain losses attributed to disabled enterprise resources.

418. *Safety, Measurement, Evaluation, and Research. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 300.* Analysis of evaluative data and statistical procedures applicable to the safety field plus investigation of the nature and purposes of research dealing with safety and accident prevention with emphasis on human and environmental factors.
452. *Manpower Development for Safety Responsibilities. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing in safety studies and consent.* Safety manpower positions, needs and problems in relation to efforts by business, industrial, governmental and educational agencies to provide sufficiently effective professional and sub-professional preparation of safety practitioners.
459. *Directed Study. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Doctoral level standing and consent. (Required of all candidates for doctoral degrees in safety studies.)* Analysis of research designs and procedures for compilation, organization, treatment, and interpretation of data for safety research projects.
468. *Essential Safety Management Information. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent.* Examination of information needed for safety management success, harm investigation procedures, evaluation techniques, nonrealized profit calculations, and decision-making which should enhance improvement of all safety function affairs.
472. *Practicum. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Graduate standing in safety studies and consent.* Individual and/or group experiences in development, implementation, and participation in special projects involving safety education, safety services, and environmental safety in schools, colleges, or communities.
490. *Teaching Practicum. I, II. 3-15 hr.*
491. *Advanced Study. I, II, S. 1-16 hr.*
- 492 - 495. *Special Seminars. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. each.*
496. *Graduate Seminar. I, II, S. 1-3 hr.*
497. *Research. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.*
498. *Thesis. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.*
499. *Colloquium. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.*

## SECONDARY EDUCATION

C. Kenneth Murray, Program Coordinator

602 Allen Hall

Degrees Offered: M.A., C.A.S., Ed.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Bontempo, Bower, Carlton, Deay, Fairbanks, Helfeldt, Holtan, Iannone, Moxley, Murray, Obenauf, Phillips, Saltz, P. Smith, Stanard, and D. W. Sunal. Associate Members Carline and Hobbs.

The Division of Education offers opportunities for graduate study and research leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Certificate of Advanced Study, and Doctor of Education for professional educators and other professionals for whom leadership in educational responsibilities is an important career role, as well as doctoral study in the areas of teaching and curriculum development. Master of Arts areas of emphasis include Secondary Education, Higher Education, Librarian-Media Education, or Technology Education (see separate listing). The major emphasis in all programs is curriculum and teaching with an academic area, teaching area, or area of interest serving as a supporting area. Optional tracks in specific subject and program areas are available.

Programs are planned jointly by the student, student's adviser, and student's committee to meet the career needs of the student. In addition to the



general requirements of the University and the College of Human Resources and Education, there is a core of courses or course areas and supporting competencies required of all graduate students in the department.

The Program in Secondary Education of the College of Human Resources, and Education offers a Master of Arts program for persons who teach or work in teaching related situations with adolescents and adults. The purpose of the program is to provide academic experiences that enhance teaching skills, curriculum development skills, and knowledge of a teaching specialization. The program provides the opportunity to specialize in working with students in junior (middle) and high schools and with adults in post-secondary settings. Electives are used to provide a solid basis in a subject area that the student has or will teach. With adviser approval, electives may also be used to enhance students' personal goals. While teacher certification is not a part of the master's program, through careful planning, students may be able to complete some courses required for certification while working on a graduate degree.

For further information on admission and program requirements, write Program Coordinator, Secondary Education, WVU College of Human Resources and Education, 602 Allen Hall, P.O. Box 6122, Morgantown, WV 26506-6122.

*The College of Human Resources and Education and the West Virginia Department of Education are in the process of reviewing and revising all certification programs. Students are warned that programs printed in the Catalog may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see their adviser upon arrival on campus.*

Master of Arts in Secondary Education\*

All applicants must comply with the requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education and the Division of Education.

|  | Program | Hours          |                |                |
|--|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |         | A <sup>1</sup> | B <sup>2</sup> | C <sup>3</sup> |
| I. Graduate Courses in Education   |         |                |                |                |
| C&I 304 .....  |         | 3              | 3              | 3              |
| Ed. F. 320 or 340 .....  |         | 3              | 3              | 3              |
| Approved course in Curriculum/Instruction<br>in student's content field <sup>4</sup> .....             |         | 3              | 3              | 3              |
| Approved course in General Teaching Strategies<br>or General Curriculum Development <sup>4</sup> ..... |         | 3              | 3              | 3              |
| Ed. P. 320 .....   |         | 3              | 3              | 0              |
| C&I 391 .....  |         | 0              | 3              | 0              |
| C&I 497 .....  |         | 6              | 0              | 0              |
| Approved Education Electives <sup>4</sup> .....  |         | 0              | 3              | 6-12           |
| II. Approved Graduate Courses Outside of Education <sup>5</sup>  |         | 9              | 9              | 12-18          |
|  |         | 30             | 30             | 36             |

<sup>1</sup>Thesis required.  
<sup>2</sup>Problem required.  
<sup>3</sup>36-semester hour course work program.  
<sup>4</sup>Adviser will provide lists of courses which may be selected.  
<sup>5</sup>Usually courses in the student's content specialty.

\*Students who plan to teach at the college level, who wish to study the impact of technology on people, society, and the environment, or who wish to prepare for a career as Librarian-Media Specialist, may pursue a concentration of course work emphasizing those areas.

## Emphasis in Higher Education Curriculum and Teaching

|  | Hours |
|--|-------|
| <b>I. Graduate Courses in Education</b> .....          | 18-24 |
| <b>Required Courses in Education</b> .....             | 15    |
| Ed. F. 320 or Ed. F. 340 .....                         | 3     |
| C&I 307 .....  | 3     |
| C&I 387 .....  | 3     |
| C&I 489 .....  | 3     |
| Ed. P. 300 .....                                       | 3     |
| <b>II. Approved Education Electives</b> .....          | 3-9   |
|  | 18-24 |
| <b>III. Graduate Courses in an Academic Area</b> ..... | 12-18 |
| Total .....  | 36    |

## Curriculum for Librarian-Media Specialist

A combination of undergraduate courses and courses in the graduate program is necessary to meet certification requirements.

### Master of Arts in Education

|   | Hours   |                               |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|
|   | Program | A <sup>1</sup> B <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>I. Required Courses in Education</b>     |         |                               |
| C&I 301 .....                               | 3       | 3                             |
| C&I 304 .....                               | 3       | 3                             |
| C&I 387 .....                               | 3       | 3                             |
| Ed. Found. 320 or Ed. Found. 340 .....      | 3       | 3                             |
|   | 12      | 12                            |
| <b>II. Courses in Library Science</b> ..... | 24      | 12 <sup>2</sup>               |
| <b>III. Approved Electives</b> .....        | 0       | 12                            |
|   | 36      | 36                            |

<sup>1</sup>For those desiring certification as School Media Specialist K-12. Specific courses in Library Science are required. For further information, see section on Library Science.

<sup>2</sup>For those who already have certification.

<sup>3</sup>Graduate courses other than those required for certification.

## Curriculum and Instruction (C&I)

205. *The Junior High School*. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Developing philosophy, program, and practices of the junior high school. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
224. *Approaches to Teaching Language*. II. 2 hr. PR: Lingu. 1 and Engl. 111. Designed for prospective teachers of English and language arts. Focus is upon planning and implementing methods of teaching English as a language. Materials and resources appropriate to public school instruction are analyzed and utilized.
225. *Approaches to Teaching Literature*. II. 2 hr. PR: Junior standing. Designed for prospective teachers of English and language arts. Course focuses upon methodologies for teaching literature in public schools. Workshop format will provide opportunities for peer teaching activities as students apply methods of teaching literature.
267. *The Music Education Program*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Organization and administration of the complete music education program for grades 1-12. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

280. *Special Problems and Workshops*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (Maximum of 8 semester hours may be applied toward the master's degree.) PR: 14 hr. in education. Credits for special workshops and short intensive unit courses on methods, supervision, and other special topics.
287. *Advanced Clinical Experience*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Clinical experience in teaching-learning situations at any level.
304. *The Secondary-School Curriculum*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: High-school teaching experience or consent. Emphasizes socioeconomic and cultural influences on the curriculum; principles of curriculum development; curriculum building in the various teaching fields; techniques of experimentation and evaluation; and practice in curriculum building with special emphasis on unit construction.
306. *Curriculum for Middle Childhood*. I, S. 3 hr. Survey course which includes: historical, social, and cultural influences on the curriculum; the learner characteristics; curriculum and instructional organization and their relationship to facilities available; evaluation and implementation of middle childhood curriculum.
307. *Curriculum Development*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: C&I 301 or 304 or 312 and Ed. F. 320 or consent. Basic foundation in the concepts underlying the school curriculum in American society.
308. *Introduction to Alternative Learning Environments*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. This course will provide opportunities for educators to explore and analyze the trends and issues in alternative learning environments in public education.
309. *Experiences in Alternative Learning Environments*. S. (Alternate Years.) 6 hr. PR: C&I 308, Ed. F. 320, consent. This course helps teachers to learn and practice the skills that are needed to be an effective teacher in an alternative teaching environment.
323. *Contemporary Issues in English Education*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Provides the student with a knowledge of several contemporary issues in English teaching which have immediate and long-range ramifications for secondary-school English instruction. 1-hr. lec., 2-hr. seminar.
324. *Advanced Methods in English Education*. II. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. (For classroom teachers of English.) Will involve an analysis of recent trends and innovations in methodology. Readings and discussions will lead to the development of instructional strategies and units for secondary English classrooms. 1-hr. lec., 1-hr. lab., 1-hr. seminar.
330. *Mathematics in the Elementary School*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 20 hr. of undergraduate credit in elementary education or consent. Materials and methods of instruction for modern mathematics programs.
333. *Corrective Techniques in Mathematics Education*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Materials and methods used in diagnosis and remediation of learning difficulties in mathematics.
334. *Mathematics in the Secondary School*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Patterns of mathematics curriculum in the secondary school; practices in teaching mathematics; preparation, selection and use of instructional materials.
337. *Mathematics in the Junior High School and Middle School*. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. college mathematics or consent. Study of teaching of mathematics in the junior high school and/or middle school; application of mathematics content to teaching; instructional techniques and materials.
340. *Science in the Elementary School*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 20 hr. of undergraduate credit in elementary education or consent. Analysis of methods, curriculum patterns, and trends in elementary school science. Understanding and development of scientific attitudes appropriate at the elementary-school level.



350. *Social Studies in the Elementary School*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 20 hr. of undergraduate credit in elementary education or consent. Comprehensive consideration of objectives, content, methods, including unit procedures; materials including objects, models, exhibits, and museum items, as well as textbooks, collateral reading, maps, and graphs; means of evaluating social growth and development.
354. *Social Studies in the Secondary School*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Nature and function of social studies in the secondary school; utilization of community, state, national, and world resources in teaching; selection of content for teaching purposes; curriculum construction with emphasis on resource and teaching units.
357. *Principles of Economic Education*. S. 3 hr. Workshop for principals, teachers, and supervisors with emphasis on the economic structure of our society and methods of integrating economics into the school program. (Sponsored jointly by College of Human Resources and Education and College of Business and Economics.)
359. *Classroom Simulation Techniques*. II, S. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. To provide experience in the use of learning games and simulations as an instructional technique and the opportunity to develop—under supervision—simulated activities and games to be used in a variety of learning environments.
363. *Teaching Young and Adult Farmer Classes*. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. P. 106. Participation in conducting young and adult farmer classes and school-community food preservation centers; organization, course of study, and methods of teaching and supervision, and young farmers' association.
364. *Organizing and Directing Supervised Farming Programs*. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Planning programs of supervised farming, supervising and evaluating such programs for all-day students, young farmers, and adult farmers.
373. *Professional Development*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated.) PR: Department approval. Specially designed experiences for those interested in advancing professional skills in a particular specialty. Not for degree credit in programs in the College of Human Resources and Education. (Graded as S or U.)
377. *Children's Television: Problems and Potentials*. S. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Provides parents and teachers with strategies for monitoring, evaluating, and directing television viewing habits of youth; pertinent research studies, school and community action programs, and home and school education programs are discussed and practiced.
380. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
383. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
385. *Supervision of Student Teachers*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. For persons working or intending to work with education students in field experiences. Course focuses on the development and application of supervisory skills involved in effective guidance of student teachers and education students.
386. *Teaching Strategies for Middle Childhood*. II, S. 3 hr. Surveys instructional strategies appropriate for facilitating preadolescent learning. Including the role of the teacher, how the teacher uses resources within and outside the classroom as they relate to instruction of the learner ages 10-14 years.
387. *Advanced Teaching Strategies*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Deals with methods as one critical variable in teaching. Examines the ways and means to describe, plan the use of, implement and evaluate teaching methods. Analysis and implementation of teaching methods and component skills of teaching.
388. *Classroom Organization and Management*. I, S. 3 hr. Discusses research identifying components of classroom organization and environment which influence learning; reviews teacher behaviors and learning activities which research indicates lead to more effective teaching. Stresses implementation strategies relevant to classroom settings.

389. *Education That Is Multicultural*. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing or consent. Provides opportunities for educators to increase awareness of their own ethnic backgrounds, foster understanding of racial/ethnic diversity, and develop appropriate teaching materials and methods for elementary and secondary curricula.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
395. *Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. per sem. or session—aggregating not more than 12 hr. PR: 9 graduate hours in education. Enrollment with permission of adviser or instructor in consultation. Special individual and group projects. To provide appropriate residence credits for special workshops, prolonged systematic conferences or problems and projects in education.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
407. *Instructional Models of Teaching*. II. 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 320 or consent. Concepts and processes involved in teaching and their relationship to the development of teacher education programs.
408. *Contemporary Determinants of Curriculum*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: C&I 307 and Ed. F. 340 or consent. Contemporary determinants of curriculum development.
409. *Curriculum Theories*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: C&I 408 or consent. Theories underlying curriculum from the past to the present and projected to the future.
438. *Survey of Major Issues in Mathematics Education*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Individual and group research on selected topics in mathematics education.
457. *Social Studies Curriculum Development, K-12*. I. 3 hr. PR: C&I 301 or 304 and C&I 350 or 354. Stresses the application of principles and procedures pertinent to the development of social studies programs in elementary and secondary schools. Strong emphasis will be placed on the analysis of current social studies curriculum materials.
460. *Planning Programs and Courses for Vocational Agriculture Department*. I, S. 2 hr. PR: C&I 188. Gathering data, studying the farming problems of all-day students, young farmers, and adult farmers, and planning the total program for the department.
488. *Higher Education Curriculum*. II. 3 hr. An analysis of evaluation of post-secondary curriculum with emphasis on organizing, translating, and applying findings. Topics include curriculum-shaping forces; institutional patterns; policy, components and change; and principles and techniques of development, experimentation, and evaluation.
489. *Teaching in Higher Education*. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. A general methods course involving instructional concepts and strategies for present/prospective faculty in higher education. Comprehensive consideration of objectives, planning criteria and methods, teaching strategies, and evaluation in meeting the needs of adult learners.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Intended for graduate students with college teaching responsibility. Provides a supervised experience in a teaching situation. (Graded as S or U.)
491. *Advanced Study Project in Education*. I, II, S. 3-6 hr. Research for the program leading to the Certificate of Advanced Study in Education.
496. *Advanced Seminar*. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Opportunity for the advanced graduate student to present the student's research to faculty and/or student groups.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent.

499. *Colloquium in Curriculum and Instruction*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit, but who wish to participate in academic programs.

## SOCIAL WORK

Nancy L. Lohmann, *Dean of School of Social Work*  
Allen Hall

*Degree Offered:* M.S.W.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Boo, Cohen, Ginsberg, Hairston, N. Lohmann, R. Lohmann, and Porter. Associate Members Gibbs, Miller, Peters, Tully, and White.

The graduate program of the School of Social Work is offered in Morgantown and in the Charleston Center. It is part of the comprehensive program of professional education in social work offered by the School of Social Work, including degree programs at baccalaureate and master's levels and a range of part-time and continuing education opportunities on both campuses.

Social work is primarily concerned with enhancing the problem-solving, coping, and developmental capacities of people, promoting effective and human operation of resources and service delivery systems, and linking people with appropriate resource and service opportunities, and improving social policy.

The graduate program concentrates upon offering advanced specialized training for the development of programs and community leadership in rural areas and small towns. The School of Social Work is nationally recognized in the area of rural social work practice, and the faculty members regularly contribute to this field through presentations, papers, conferences, and other means.

A program of advanced standing for qualified students is offered in addition to the regular M.S.W. program.

Field instruction opportunities are available throughout northern and central Appalachia, as well as in a select number of settings outside the region. Classes focus upon a blend of local, region, and national perspectives. The graduate program in social work offers enhanced educational opportunities in a number of specialized problem areas: Aging, Families, Health and Mental Health.

Graduates are employed throughout the United States and Canada. They work as individual, family, and group treatment specialists, planners, community organizers, social researchers, social work educators and administrators in a variety of programs, such as mental health clinics, hospitals, correctional institutions, courts, delinquency programs, aging programs, family counseling agencies, child protective agencies, public welfare departments, child development programs, manpower agencies, public schools, community action agencies, settlement houses, city governments, state government planning agencies, federal administrative agencies, and private research and development organizations concerned with human problems.

There has been a constant growth in the need for professional social workers. It is anticipated by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and other research bodies that the demand for social workers will continue to increase in numbers and in varieties of programs in which social workers are employed. The WVU social work curriculum is designed to help students prepare for these careers. Students are required to work closely with their academic advisers in selecting appropriate components in class and field learning to meet their individual needs.



## Curriculum

Increasingly aware of the maturation of baccalaureate social work education (in which the School of Social Work has been a national leader), the graduate program provides the opportunity to simultaneously broaden and deepen the knowledge and skill levels of those with baccalaureate education in social work through a program of advanced standing.

For those who do not have a baccalaureate degree in social work or who do not qualify for the advanced standing program, the regular M.S.W. degree is offered. Through both the regular M.S.W. program and the program of advanced standing, students are exposed to the areas of social work practice, social welfare policy, theories of human behavior and social environments, social work research, and field instruction.

In addition, incoming students designate a specialized problem area or concentration on which they will focus. Available concentrations are: Aging, Community Health and Mental Health, Family, and Alternative Concentration.

1. *Aging Concentration*—The Aging Concentration is designed to provide an educational program in gerontological social work. The program presents knowledge, values, ethics and skills that enable the student to understand and critically assess the aging process; the needs, problems and resources of the aged; and the social policies, institutions, programs and services intended to address the aged. The concentration courses emphasize long term care and rural practice. Both class and field instruction emphasize the role of the M.S.W.-level practitioner as the administrator, supervisor, manager or planner of services for the aged.

2. *Community Health and Mental Health Concentration*. The Community Health and Mental Health Concentration provides students with a generic model of practice as adapted to the evolving field of health and mental health. Particular emphasis is placed on community approaches to primary prevention and on the use of community support systems for the deinstitutionalized patient. Field placements emphasize the health and mental health field as a network of interrelated agencies and functions with attention to the tasks of planning, administration, community organization, direct practice, and research.

3. *Family Concentration*—The Family Concentration provides education towards the development of the knowledge, skills, and values that enable the student to perform competently in human service systems whose programs and policies directly affect family well-being. Students learn the tasks of the social worker in social service agencies, other community systems, and advocacy roles inside and outside the agency and community system. These social work roles encompass preventing and treating neglect, abuse and exploitation, developing and supervising alternative family care systems, deinstitutionalization, policy and program development, and adolescent emancipation programs.

4. *Alternative Concentration*—The Alternative Concentration is for students who have an explicit career goal in mind that does not fit into any of the other three concentrations. Students opting for the Alternative Concentration would develop an individual contract with a school committee. Each student's request will be reviewed by a school committee and the student will only be admitted to the School of Social Work under the designated alternative concentration, if the school feels it can meet his/her stated career goals.

## Joint Degree Option

A joint degree option resulting in the Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) and Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) is available through the School of Social Work and Department of Public Administration of the College of Arts and Sciences. For a student admitted to the regular M.S.W. program, an additional 12 hours for a total of 79 credit hours are required to meet the joint degree requirements. For a student admitted to the advanced standing M.S.W. program, a total of 67 credit hours are required to meet joint degree requirements. Many students complete such requirements through one additional semester of study beyond the semesters required for the M.S.W. degree.

Applicants for the joint degree program apply to each program separately, specifying on each application that they are a joint degree applicant. Applicants must meet the admission requirements of each program and acceptance by one program does not guarantee acceptance by the other.

Additional information and descriptive materials about the joint degree program are available from either the Assistant to the Dean, School of Social Work, 707 Allen Hall, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506, or the Department of Public Administration, 302 Woodburn Hall, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506.

## Admissions

### General Admission Requirements

Students admitted to the graduate program may be admitted to the regular M.S.W. program (56 credit hours) or to the advanced standing M.S.W. program (41-44 credit hours).

Students requesting admission must demonstrate the following:

1. Proof of academic achievement. Graduate regulations require an undergraduate grade-point average of at least 2.5 for approval of candidates as a regular graduate student. An applicant whose grade-point average is less than 2.5 will be classified as *Provisional*. (See *Graduate Catalog*, "Classification of Graduate Students" for a description of admission categories.)

2. Evidence of potential to practice social work, such as commitment to human service, and a concern and ability to work effectively with people.

*Preference will be given in admissions to students who have a total of at least one year of paid and/or volunteer human service work experience.*

### Admission to Regular M.S.W. Program

Applicants falling within the following categories are eligible for admission to the regular M.S.W. program (56 credit hours):

1. Students with a baccalaureate degree in social work or social welfare whose cumulative grade-point average in their social work courses is below 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale).

2. Students with a baccalaureate degree in social work or social welfare whose cumulative grade-point average in all courses is less than 2.5. Such students are admitted as *Provisional Students* in the regular M.S.W. program.

3. Students with a baccalaureate degree in a field other than social work or social welfare.

Students admitted to the regular M.S.W. program complete a minimum of 56 credit hours. They are required to complete two professional orientation courses: Introduction to Social Work Practice (So. Wk. 340) and Social Welfare Policy and Services (So. Wk. 331). They also complete 20 credit hours

of field instruction. If enrolled as full-time students, they will ordinarily complete two semesters and one six-week summer session of course work and one six-week summer session and one semester of concentration-focused field instruction.

#### **Admission to Advanced Standing M.S.W. Program**

Applicants meeting the following criteria are eligible for admission to the advanced standing M.S.W. program (41-44 credit hours):

1. Students with a baccalaureate degree in social work or social welfare from a Council on Social Work Education accredited program whose cumulative grade-point average in all courses is 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) and whose cumulative grade-point average in their social work courses is 3.0 or higher.

Advanced standing students who completed an undergraduate social work course equivalent to the School's Human Diversity course (So. Wk. 247) complete a minimum of 41 credit hours. Evidence of completion of an equivalent course must be provided through submission of a course syllabus at the time of application for admission. Students who did not complete an undergraduate social work course equivalent to Human Diversity must complete that course as a part of the degree requirements; a minimum of 44 credit hours must be completed by such students to earn the M.S.W.

If enrolled as full-time students, advanced standing students ordinarily complete one semester and two six-week summer sessions of course work and one semester of concentration-focused field instruction.

#### **Part-Time Students**

Applicants may be admitted as part-time students to either the regular M.S.W. program or advanced standing M.S.W. program. Part-time students must work with their advisers to develop a degree plan that provides for the appropriate sequencing of courses. Only one-half of the degree requirements may be completed in part-time status. The remaining half of the degree requirements, in accordance with the accrediting standards of the Council on Social Work Education, must be completed as a full-time student.

Charleston Center students may only complete the program through a combination of part- and full-time study.

More information about part-time study can be found in the discussion of admission dates and program requirements.

#### **Charleston Center Program Admissions**

Both the regular (56 credit hours) and advanced standing (41-44 credit hours) M.S.W. programs are available through a combination of part- and full-time study at the Charleston Center of the School of Social Work. Students are admitted to the regular program during fall semester. They are admitted to the advanced standing program during spring semester.

Students applying for the Charleston Center program must meet all of the general admissions criteria of the School of Social Work as well as the criteria of the regular or advanced standing program. In addition, they must demonstrate the following:

1. That they have the equivalent of two years of work experience in the human services.
2. That they have some compelling reason for not enrolling in the Morgantown program.

Students admitted to the regular M.S.W. program at the Charleston Center ordinarily complete four semesters of part-time (6 credit hours per



semester) and one semester of full-time (12 credit hours) course work. They also complete one six-week summer session and one semester of full-time concentration-focused field instruction.

Students admitted to the advanced standing M.S.W. program at the Charleston Center ordinarily complete three semesters of part-time (6 credit hours per semester) and one semester of full-time (12 credit hours) course work. They also complete one semester of full-time concentration-focused field instruction.

### **Application Deadline**

Students may enter either the regular or advanced standing programs in Morgantown as full-time students in fall semester.

Students may enter the advanced standing program as part-time students in Morgantown in either fall or spring semesters. Students may enter the advanced standing program at the Charleston Center only during spring semester.

Students may enter the regular program as part-time students in either Morgantown or the Charleston Center only during fall semester.

Applications for fall semester must be completed by May 1. Applications for spring semester must be completed by October 15. Applicants whose admission files are completed after the deadline date may be classified as Provisional Students, and not allowed to complete more than 12 hours of course work until the application is completely accepted.

### **Admission Dates**

#### **Morgantown Program**

Full- and part-time students are admitted to either the regular or advanced standing M.S.W. programs in Morgantown during the fall semester. Full-time students in the regular or advanced standing program are admitted only during fall semester. Part-time students in the regular program are also only admitted during fall semester.

Part-time students may be admitted to the advanced standing program during the fall or spring semesters.

#### **Charleston Center Program**

Part-time students only are admitted to the regular M.S.W. program during fall semester.

Part-time students only are admitted to the advanced standing M.S.W. program during spring semester.

### **Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)**

The degree of Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) is conferred upon those students who satisfactorily complete the requirements as established for graduate education. These requirements are:

1. Satisfactory completion of no less than 56 semester hours for those admitted to the regular M.S.W. program and 41-44 semester hours for those admitted to the advanced standing M.S.W. program. These hours may be earned through the Morgantown program on the main campus or at the Charleston Center for those students meeting the special admissions criteria there. Exceptions in this category would pertain to candidates whose earned credit entitled them to be exempt from certain courses. Candidates who transfer from other accredited graduate social work programs are required to successfully complete at least 60 percent of their semester hours at WVU.

2. Students whose degree programs require that they complete more than 42 credit hours may request credit for up to 18 hours earned in graduate study in approved courses taken at other divisions of WVU, through graduate social work off-campus courses, or approved courses from other accredited universities. Students whose degree programs require that they complete 41 credit hours may request credit for up to 12 hours earned in graduate study in approved courses. For students to be able to claim such credit towards the requirements of an M.S.W. degree, such requests must be made at the time of application for admission and approved at that time.

3. Satisfactory completion of all components of the graduate program. Those components include course work in social work practice, social welfare policy, human behavior and social environments, social work research, a concentration area, and field instruction. All M.S.W. candidates must complete the requirements summarized below for the degree program to which they were accepted (i.e., regular or advanced standing).

### **Plan of Study**

Full-time students on the Morgantown campus typically complete 12-15 credit hours per semester when they are enrolled in classroom courses. Fourteen hours of credit are typically awarded for one semester of field instruction; 6 hours of credit are typically awarded for one summer session of field instruction, should the student's degree plan require one summer session of field.

Part-time students on the Morgantown and Charleston Center campuses are required to enroll for 6 credit hours each semester. Accrediting requirements require that no more than one-half of the degree program can be completed in part-time status. The remaining half of the program must be completed in full-time status, with the student enrolling in 12-15 credit hours per semester. Part-time students must work closely with their advisers to assure that their degree plan is consistent with accreditation requirements.

A copy of the typical plan of study for degree candidates in both the Morgantown and Charleston Center programs is available on request from the School of Social Work.

### **Field Instruction**

Field instruction is an integral part of graduate social work education. It provides the student with an opportunity to test classroom knowledge as well as to develop and refine advanced practice skills.

Field placement settings are located in West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Maryland, Virginia, and Washington, D.C. Decisions regarding the field placement assignment are jointly reached by the student, faculty adviser, and concentration committee. Only sites on the School of Social Work's approved list may be used for field instruction. The field placement setting that can best meet the student's educational needs may be located outside the Morgantown or Charleston area. Therefore, students may find their educational interests best served by leaving the home campus for field placement.

Students enter field placement according to their individualized degree plans. All students must have completed the first concentration course and, if required, So. Wk. 247, 340, and 331 prior to entering field. Students must have a minimum grade-point average of 2.75 and earned a grade of C or better in all course work completed. Other requirements that must be completed prior to entering field placement will be specified in the student's degree plan.

Full-time regular M.S.W. students typically enter field placement during the second summer session (in July) and complete their placement and the degree program during their fourth semester (August-December) in the program. Their field placement is typically preceded by two semesters and one summer-session of classroom work.

Full-time advanced standing M.S.W. students typically enter field placement during their second semester (January-May) in the program. Their field placement is typically preceded by one semester of classroom work and followed by two summer sessions of classroom work.

Part-time students typically enter field placement after having completed 24 credit hours of classroom work for those in the regular M.S.W. program or 18 credit hours of classroom work for those in the advanced standing M.S.W. program. Their field placement is typically followed by one semester of full-time classroom study.

Field placement is typically completed on a full-time "block" plan. Part-time placement is possible so long as the accreditation requirements with regard to full-time study are met. Part-time field instruction requires the completion of a minimum of three full days per week in field placement. Part-time field instruction may be combined with concurrent classroom instruction.

Regular M.S.W. students must complete a minimum of 900 clock hours in field instruction. Advanced standing M.S.W. students must complete a minimum of 560 clock hours in field instruction. Students are required to attend integrative seminars scheduled concurrently with field placement and to complete a paper dealing with the integration of field and classroom study.

### **Social Work (So. Wk.)**

- 247. *Social Work and Human Diversity*. I, II. 3 hr. (*Human Behavior and Social Environment Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 51 or consent. Social work practice with ethnic and religious minorities, the poor, women, Appalachians, the physically and mentally impaired, etc. Themes include stigmatization, stratification, institutional racism, sexism, and strategies for empowerment and equalization of opportunities and outcomes.
- 250. *Social Functioning and Social Work*. I. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 200 and 220, Psych. 141, Soc. & A. 121. Draws on social and behavioral sciences knowledge to provide a framework for analyzing human behavior from a social work practice perspective, emphasizing human differences as they affect life opportunities and the meeting of human needs.
- 290. *Social Work Practice Seminar*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 210, 222, 250. Designed to provide educational support for the field placement practicum. Taken simultaneously with the practicum to assist the student in the integration and mastery of practice theory as applied to placement learning activities.
- 291. *Field Practicum*. I, II. Var. 6 or 12 hr. PR: So. Wk. 210, 222, and 250. Provides an opportunity to test and apply professional values, knowledge, and skills acquired through course work and life experience. Placement in a social welfare context, under supervision, prepares students to become competent generalist social workers (*Offered on Pass/Fail basis only*.)
- 313. *Social Work Research Methods*. I, II. 3 hr. (*Research Course*.) Basic concepts in social research methods. Emphasis on conceptualization of social work problems for research, role of social science theories in research, measurement options in research design, and analysis of data.



**Summary of Degree Requirements for Advanced Standing M.S.W. Program\***

Hours

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Advanced Practice Courses   |       |
| Practice with Individuals, Families, and Small Groups (So. Wk. 441) ... | 3     |
| Other Practice Courses (Selected in consultation with adviser) .....    | 6     |
| Human Behavior and the Social Environment                               |       |
| Social Support Systems (So. Wk. 323) .....                              | 3     |
| Human Diversity (So. Wk. 247)** .....                                   | 3     |
| Advanced Social Welfare Policy Analysis (So. Wk. 333) .....             | 3     |
| Research Courses  |       |
| Social Research Methods (So. Wk. 313) .....                             | 3     |
| Research Elective .....   | 3     |
| Concentration Courses .....   | 6     |
| (Selected in consultation with adviser)                                 |       |
| Field Instruction .....   | 14    |
| Total .....   | 41-44 |

\*Students may elect to take additional courses beyond these requirements.

\*\*If students do not have in their undergraduate program course work equivalent to this School's Human Diversity course, that course must also be taken as part of the degree requirements.

**Summary of Degree Requirements for Regular M.S.W. Program\***

Hours

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Professional Orientation Courses                                     |    |
| Introduction to Social Work Practice (So. Wk. 340) .....             | 3  |
| Social Welfare Policy and Services (So. Wk. 331) .....               | 3  |
| Human Behavior and the Social Environment                            |    |
| Social Support Systems (So. Wk. 323) .....                           | 3  |
| Human Diversity (So. Wk. 247) .....                                  | 3  |
| Advanced Practice Courses  |    |
| Practice with Individuals, Families, and Small Groups .....          | 3  |
| Other Practice Courses (Selected in consultation with adviser) ..... | 6  |
| Advanced Social Welfare Policy Analysis (So. Wk. 333) .....          | 3  |
| Research Courses   |    |
| Social Research Methods (So. Wk. 313) .....                          | 3  |
| Research Elective .....  | 3  |
| Concentration Courses (Selected in consultation with adviser) .....  | 6  |
| Field Instruction .....  | 20 |
| Total .....  | 56 |

\*Students may elect to take additional courses beyond these requirements.

323. *Social Support Systems*. I, II. 3 hr. (*Human Behavior and Social Environment Course*.) Social science theories pertinent to social support system concepts. Formally organized systems and natural helping networks are considered. Program models related to particular target populations, such as mentally ill, the aged, etc., are examined.

324. *Human Service Organizations*. II. 3 hr. (*Human Behavior and Social Environment Course*.) Forces that characterize the establishment, maintenance, and transformation of human service agencies. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)

325. *Social Welfare in American Communities*. I. 3 hr. (*Human Behavior and Social Environment Course*.) Current theory and research on social welfare institutions in American communities. The course provides a conceptual framework for community practice, with particular attention to social movements, inter-organizational relationships and strategies for social change. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
331. *Social Welfare Policy and Services*. I. 3 hr. (*Policy Course*.) Introduction to the history, development, and implementation of social policy in the United States. Special emphasis is given to those policies which have the greatest impact on non-metropolitan areas and the Appalachian region.
333. *Social Policy Analysis*. II, S. 3 hr. (*Policy Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 331. Skill development in techniques of social policy analysis. Selection of analytical methods and issues offered in different sections.
340. *Introduction to Social Work Practice*. I. 3 hr. (*Practice Course*.) Focuses on developing the basic framework of social work practice theory and professional values to working with individuals, groups, families, and communities.
341. *Social Treatment Groups*. II. 3 hr. (*Practice Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 340. The use of social relationships in small groups in treating personal problems.
342. *Task Group Processes*. I. 3 hr. (*Practice Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 340. The use of social relationships in small groups for problem-solving tasks. (*Course may not be offered in 1986-87.*)
343. *Social Work With Couples/Families*. S. 3 hr. (*Concentration Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 340. Practice issues in skill development and counseling with married couples and families.
345. *Supervision in Social Work*. II, S. 3 hr. (*Practice Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 340. Functions, conflicts, and dynamics of supervision of professionals, and the relationship of ethical and value principles.
346. *Experiential Groups*. S. 3 hr. (*Practice Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 340. Practice issues in skill development and role playing; related concerns in psychodramatic intervention. (*Course may not be offered in 1986-87.*)
351. *Social Management/Rural Communities*. I, II. 3 hr. (*Practice Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 340. Practice issues in skill development and community organization and development with special emphasis on rural communities.
352. *Social Planning*. II. 3 hr. (*Practice Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 340. Practice issues in skill development related to social components of comprehensive planning and functional planning systems in health, aging, manpower, social service, and other areas. (*Course may not be offered in 1986-87.*)
354. *Social Agency and Program Administration*. I, II. 3 hr. (*Practice Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 340. Practice issues in skill development in programming, budgeting, organization, staffing, and control of social agencies and programs.
361. *Evaluation Research in Social Work*. S. 3 hr. (*Research Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 313. Methods of collecting, analyzing and interpreting data on the need for, implementation and effects of social interventions. Examination of the effects of political, ethical and resource variables on the research process.
366. *Strategies of Community Research*. II, S. 3 hr. (*Research Course*.) PR: So. Wk. 313. Social systems approach to the study of community social phenomena in ecological context. Emphasis on the use of qualitative methods. Students engage in participant observation in natural field settings. (*Graded as S or U.*)
371. *Social Work With the Aged*. I. 3 hr. (*Concentration Course*.) Human aging as a problem in social theory, research, policy, and practice.

372. *Concepts and Theories in Social Gerontology*. S. 3 hr. (Concentration Course.) PR: So. Wk. 371 or consent. Major conceptual and theoretical perspectives in social gerontology are applied to social work practice for the aged.
374. *Community Mental Health*. I. 3 hr. (Concentration Course.) An overview of the field of mental health which addresses major policy, program, practice, theory, and research issues as reflected in recent reports of the President's Commission on Mental Health. Current federal and state regulations and state plan documents are examined.
375. *Individual Consultation*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Individual directed study to develop extensive knowledge in social work areas of student's interest.
376. *Explorations in Primary Prevention*. S. 3 hr. (Concentration Course.) PR: So. Wk. 374 or consent. This course explores varying conceptual approaches to primary prevention, the social science theories and research on which they are based, and their adaption to major modes of social work practice. Specific substantive knowledge problems are addressed.
377. *Introduction to Family Social Work*. I. 3 hr. (Concentration Course.) Describes the demography of the population at risk, identifies family theory, major programs, and services and policies. Examines gaps in services and major styles of family intervention in social work roles.
378. *Family Victimology*. II, S. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 377 or consent. The interface of social work practice in family victimology, with emphasis on victim welfare policy and service, victim compensation programs, and victim prevention. Social concern for physical and sexual abuse, battery, and related topics. (Course may not be offered in 1986-87.)
380. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Topics include: (A) Statistics for Social Work Practice; (B) Methods of Data Collection; (C) Computer Applications; (D) Family Sexuality; (E) Service Strategies of Aging; (F) Health Planning and Policy; (G) Program and Practice Models; (H) Social Work in Health Care. (Some courses may not be offered in 1986-87.)
441. *Advanced Practice Affecting Individuals, Families, and Small Groups*. I, II. 3 hr. (Practice Course.) PR: So. Wk. 340 or consent. This course includes: (a) foundation course work in social work methods; (b) an emphasis in direct social work practice; and (c) practice experiences in social service delivery for employment and/or field placement opportunities.
481. *Advanced Field Instruction 1*. I, II, S. 5-14 hr. PR: Consent. Graduate field instruction in selected settings under the general direction of the faculty.
482. *Advanced Field Instruction 2*. I, II, S. 5-14 hr. PR: Consent. Graduate field instruction in selected settings under the general direction of the faculty.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

## SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Ann L. Paterson, Chairperson of the Department

Robert Foss, Chairperson of the Graduate Committee

423 Hodges Hall

Degree Offered: M.A.

Graduate Faculty: Members Althouse, Ball, Foss, Hall, Kolaja, Nichols, Paterson, Photiadis, Podolefsky, Schnabel, Simoni, Starr, and Trent. Associate Members Levine and Torry.

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers a program of study in applied social research leading to the degree of Master of Arts (M.A.).



The program is designed for students who seek sound training in research methods, either as preparation for more advanced training in a Ph.D. program, or as a basis for a career in applied social research. The M.A. curriculum emphasizes the interplay between substantive knowledge in some area of expertise, social science models, and research methods in solving problems. Students are thus prepared equally to enter an academic social science career or a career as a research social scientist in the public or private sector.

**Admission.** Applicants for admission to graduate study must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution. Students who do not have adequate background in sociological theory, methods, and statistics may be required to take remedial work. Applicants are required to submit transcripts from their undergraduate institutions, three letters of recommendation, and recent Graduate Record Examination aptitude scores (the appropriate advanced GRE test score is recommended). Foreign students for whom English is not the native language are required by the University to submit "Test of English As a Foreign Language" (TOEFL) scores and may be required to participate in the University's Language Orientation Sessions.

Applications should be completed by May 15 for admission to the First Semester (April 15 if an assistantship is sought), and by November 15 for admission to the Second Semester. Full-time students who are admitted "Special Provisional" will be required to complete 12 hours of approved course work with a B average or better within a year. Students who fail to do so will be suspended. Each spring the Department Graduate Committee will assess all students and determine who will continue in the program, with or without assistance.

**Degree Requirements.** All students in the 39-hour, two-year program are required to take courses in Survey Methods (3 hr.), Library and Computer Resources (3 hr.), Qualitative Methods (3 hr.), Comparative Methods (3 hr.), and Data Analysis (6 hr.). Students also participate in two seminars, one in Social Systems (3 hr.) and another in Social Policy (3 hr.).

All students select three additional courses (9 hr.) which vary depending on the student's area of concentration, and they write either a Thesis or Applied Problem Report (6 hr.).

The Thesis and Applied Problem options are identical, except that: (1) in the Thesis Option one of the electives is replaced by an Advanced Theory Tutorial relevant to the student's thesis problem, and (2) the completed Applied Problem Report becomes an internal document of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology, whereas the Thesis becomes a document housed in the WVU Library. The Applied Problem Report normally pertains to an issue of interest to public or private sector decision makers, whereas the Thesis may pertain to a sociological problem more pertinent to academic social science than to the needs of decision makers. In both options, the student, in consultation with his or her program committee, chooses electives either in the department or elsewhere in the University as a basis for gaining expertise in some specific area of concentration.

Among the possible areas of concentration are aging and gerontology, community development, complex organization, criminal justice systems, education, health care delivery, energy impact assessment, and occupational safety.

**Five-Year B.A./M.A. Program.** This special option is available to WVU undergraduate sociology majors with a grade-point average of 3.0. By taking 9 hours of specified graduate work as elective credit during the senior year, students can complete the M.A. in only one year of full-time study. (However,

students cannot hold an assistantship and still complete the degree in one year.) Contact the department chairperson for more details.

### **Sociology and Anthropology (Soc. & A.)**

201. *Sociological Theory*. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. and senior standing or consent. Systematic analysis of major sociological theories viewed from the historical perspective and in terms of current research.
202. *Deviant Behavior*. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Examination of the processes by which "deviance" is defined in society, and the methods of social control attempted. Provides a critical understanding of society from the perspective of those defined as "outsiders"—criminals, addicts, etc.
204. *Complex Organizations*. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. The structure and functioning of large-scale, bureaucratic organizations, including studies of industrial organizations, prisons, hospitals, government bureaus, and the military in contemporary society.
205. *Class, Status, and Power*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Analysis of various systems of social inequality. Emphasis on empirical studies describing social class system, distribution of status and power, and patterns of social mobility in America.
211. *Social Research Methods*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 1 or 5 or consent. Logic of social research, elements of research design, and problems of measurement, with emphasis on survey research methodology and data analysis.
222. *Community Development*. II. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 122, 131, 140, or consent. Application of sociological knowledge of structure of communities for planning programs and services. Emphasis on techniques of organizing efforts for community change in developing nations.
223. *Sociology of Rural Life*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 1 or consent. Social aspects of rural living. Characteristics of rural population, social structure, and institutional arrangements: family, community, education, religion, recreation, health, welfare, and local government.
232. *Sociology of Education*. I. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 1 or consent. Education as a social institution, cultural and class influences on education, social roles and career patterns in the school system, the school and problems of the community. (Also listed as Ed. F. 300.)
233. *Sociology of Work and Work Places*. I. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 1 or consent. Explores the significance of work and work relations in contemporary society. Emphasis is given to the analysis of employment settings including industrial organizations.
240. *Social Change*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Sociological analysis of current major changes in our society, of the forces underlying them, and of tensions to which they give rise. Alternative future directions and rational manipulation and planning for social change. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
253. *Religion, Magic, and Healing*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Symbolism, magic, ritual, shamanism, sorcery, and concepts of sin and salvation related to peasant and tribal cosmologies will be examined as causes of and remedies for suffering in traditional and modern contexts. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
255. *Anthropological Theory*. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Theoretical landmarks in early and modern anthropology. Includes British functionalism, psychological anthropology, French structuralism, and twentieth-century evolutionism in the United States.

256. *Field Methods*. II. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 211 and Stat. 101 or consent. The distinctive craft of data gathering in cultural anthropology. Development of skills in field methods and participant observation.
260. *Society and Personality*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Interaction between society and the individual's behavior. Key concepts are social role and the social self. Focus on adult experiences and adult socialization.
261. *Criminal Justice in America*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Critical examination of law, police, courts, and corrections (adult and juvenile); conservative, reform and radical evaluations. Emphasizes such current issues and innovations as civil liberties, victimless crimes, prison reform, professionalization, community-based corrections, and behavior modification.
262. *Youth and Social Change*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. A structural-historical approach to the study of youth as both product and agent of social change. Emphasizes concepts of human development, life course transition, age stratification, birth cohort, lineage, historical period, and sociocultural generation.
290. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Topics change so students may enroll more than once.
291. *Honors Seminar*. I or II. 1-3 hr.
293. *Independent Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. per sem. PR: 3.0 grade-point average and written departmental permission. Directed reading or research for students desiring work not available in regular course offerings.
311. *Survey Research Methods*. I. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 211 and Stat. 101 or consent. Provides students with an overview of survey research including problem definition, research design, sampling, measurement, instrument construction, project management, ethical considerations, and report writing.
313. *Qualitative Methods*. I. 3 hr. Provides students with supervised field experiences in interviewing, participant observation, and other methods of qualitative data gathering, analysis, and presentation.
315. *Comparative Research Methods*. II. 3 hr. Examines the relationship between theory and research through critical comparison of the principal designs and methods used in the social sciences. Special attention to alternative strategies for studying social service institutions.
317. *Data Analysis*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101 or equiv. Using social science survey data, this course integrates statistics, computer usage, and social science theory to examine alternative methods of analyzing social science data. Makes extensive use of SPSS software package.
318. *Data Analysis*. I. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 317. Continuation of Soc. & A. 317.
319. *Microcomputer Applications*. I. 1 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 311 or consent. A directed tutorial in selected social science applications of microcomputer use with emphasis on production of research reports. (S/U grading only.) (Soc. & A. majors only.)
322. *Contemporary Sociological Theory*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 201 or consent. Review of recent trends and orientations in sociology. Theory construction, typologies, mathematical models, and the relationship between theory and research. Review of current literature.
372. *Sociology of Health*. II. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 125 or consent. A seminar focusing upon current issues in medical sociology.
390. *Special Topics*. I, II. 1-3 hr. A graduate course offered as the need arises. Topics change so students may enroll more than once.



391. *Seminar*. I, II. 3-9 hr.

393. *Independent Study*. I, II, S. 1-9 hr. PR: Written departmental consent. Directed reading and/or research in a specialized area of interest.

394. *Thesis or Applied Problem Research*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.

395. *Field Work*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Departmental consent. Supervised field work.

490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II. 1-6 hr.

497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.

## **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Wilfred D. Wienke, *Program Coordinator*

504 Allen Hall

*Degrees Offered*: M.A., C.A.S., Ed.D.

*Graduate Faculty*: Members Kaczmarek, Lombardi, Platt, Shuck, Subotnik, Wienke, and Woodrum. Associate Members Clements, Joyce, Ludlow, Nardi, Thompson, and Wolf.

All applicants must comply with WVU general requirements and requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education and the Special Education Program.

The Special Education programs at the graduate-degree level are designed to prepare master-clinical teachers of special education children and adults, and to provide initial training for the preparation of future supervisors and administrators of public-school special education programs.

The post-master's Special Education program leading to the Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.) is an individually prescribed program designed to prepare persons for positions as program specialists, consultants, supervisors, and administrators of programs or agencies providing special education or associated special services.

The doctoral program (Ed.D.) is an individually prescribed program designed to prepare persons for roles in special education personnel preparation, supervision, administration, and applied research. The program also will prepare professionals for emerging roles associated with interdisciplinary service delivery for persons requiring special education, resources or support to enhance development, with a special focus on service delivery in rural areas.

All applicants who wish to pursue graduate-level Special Education Teacher Certification programs in Mentally Impaired, (Mild/Moderate), K-12, Specific Learning Disabilities, K-12, Behavioral Disorders, K-12, Severely/Profoundly Handicapped, and Gifted must complete approved programs based on the 1985 Policy 5100 Standards for Certification.

### **Specific Learning Disabilities, Behavioral Disorders, Mentally Impaired (Mild/Moderate)**

Persons desiring graduate-level study in these areas may apply for admission in either of two ways. A master's degree program (M.A.) is available which may lead to recommendation for certification in one of the categorical areas in addition to the degree. A non-degree option is available for students who desire certification only.

## Admissions

Students may be admitted as regular, provisional, or non-degree status students as follows: (1) *Regular status*: The individual who meets the admission requirements is granted regular status as a certification and degree seeking student; (2) *Provisional status*: The individual who does possess an earned baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university but who does not meet admission requirements may be granted provisional status in the program. This status is designed to allow the student an opportunity to remediate deficiencies in grade-point average in order to achieve regular status. This status is most commonly afforded students with either no or insufficient prior training in education; and (3) *Non-degree status*: The individual who does possess an earned baccalaureate degree and teaching certificate from a regionally accredited college or university but who does not seek the master's degree may be admitted as a non-degree status student which allows the student to take courses for professional development and for additional professional endorsement.

Full status admission to the programs occurs when the following admission criteria have been met:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
2. A minimum grade-point average of 2.5.
3. Teaching certification in early or elementary education.

## Certification

Students who hold a valid Professional Teaching Certificate for Elementary Education or Early Childhood Education will be required to satisfy the following portions of the Special Education graduate degree programs for certification in K-12 programs in mentally impaired, (mild and moderate); K-12 behavioral disorders, and specific learning disabilities K-12: the core area requirements and the teaching certification area requirements for their program area.

Students who hold a valid Professional Teaching Certificate for any specialization other than elementary or early childhood will be required to satisfy the following portion of the Special Education graduate degree programs for certification in K-12 programs in mentally impaired, (mild and moderate); behavioral disorders, K-12, and specific learning disabilities: (1) If the student holds a secondary teaching certificate, the Basic Skills requirements may be met by achieving an acceptable level of performance, as designated by the State Department of Education, on the Multi-subjects Content Specialization Test, and (2) the core area requirements, and (3) the teaching certification area requirements for their program area.

Students who do not hold a valid Professional Teaching Certificate will be required to satisfy the following portion of the Special Education graduate degree programs for certification in K-12 programs in Mentally Impaired (mild and moderate); Behavioral Disorders, and Specific Learning Disabilities:

1. Students must achieve an acceptable level of performance, as designated by the State Department of Education and/or the College of Human Resources and Education, on the Pre-professional Skills Test and the Multi-subjects Content Specialization Test.
2. Students must satisfy the teaching certification requirements for their program area, including the core courses.

Students who do not achieve an acceptable level of performance on the Multi-subjects Content Specialization Test may take this test a second time. If

they do not achieve the requisite score on the second try, they will no longer be considered candidates for the program.

Students who do not meet skill/proficiency score requirements for admission may choose to avail themselves of the numerous remediation options available on campus. These include the Reading Clinic, the Micro-Computer Laboratory, and the Learning Center.

Performance assessment occurs during practicum. A student who fails to achieve an acceptable level of performance in practicum will have his or her individual performance deficits reviewed and will be given the opportunity to repeat practicum once, such repetition to occur following completion of an indicated remediation and/or additional instruction. A student who does not meet acceptable levels of performance in the second practicum assignment will be asked to withdraw from the program.

## **Gifted**

Persons desiring graduate-level study in gifted education may apply for admission in either of two ways. A master's degree program is available which leads to a recommendation for certification as well as the degree. A non-degree option is available for students who desire to work toward certification only. Both courses of study require a valid professional teaching certificate in elementary or secondary education prior to recommendation for certification in gifted. Both courses of study include the 19 hours of course work which constitute the approved certification program.

## **Admissions**

Full status admission to the Gifted Education program occurs when the following admission criteria have been met: (a) an earned baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university, and (b) a minimum grade-point average of 2.5, and (c) teaching certification in early, elementary education, or secondary education.

Students may be admitted as regular, provisional, or non-degree status students as follows: (1) *Regular status*: The individual who meets all three admission requirements listed above is granted regular status as a certification and degree-seeking student; (2) *Provisional status*: The individual who does possess an earned baccalaureate degree and teaching certificate from a regionally accredited college or university but who does not meet admission requirement (b) above, may be granted provisional status in the program. This status is designed to allow students an opportunity to remediate deficiencies in GPA in order to achieve regular status; and (3) *Non-degree status*: The individual who does possess an earned baccalaureate degree and teaching certificate from a regionally accredited college or university but who does not seek the master's degree may be admitted as a non-degree status student. This status allows the student to take courses for professional development and/or certification in gifted education.

## **Certification**

Certification in gifted education can occur following full status admission and the fulfillment of the prescribed 19-hour certification program.

Performance assessment in the Gifted Education program occurs during practicum. A student who fails to achieve an acceptable level of performance in practicum will have his or her individual performance deficits reviewed and will be given the opportunity to repeat practicum once, such repetition to



occur following completion of an indicated remediation and/or additional instruction. A student who does not meet acceptable levels of performance in the second practicum assignment will be asked to withdraw from the program.

### **Severe/Profoundly Handicapped**

Persons desiring graduate-level study in severely and profoundly handicapped may apply for admission in either of two ways. A master's degree program is available which leads to a recommendation for certification as well as the degree. A non-degree option is available for students who desire to work toward certification only. This program is approved by the West Virginia State Department of Education and is being offered on a limited basis.

#### **Admission**

The entrance requirement for Teacher Certification in Severely and Profoundly Handicapped and the Master of Arts degree in Special Education is a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university with a minimum grade-point average of 2.5. All students must maintain a grade-point average of 3.0 in order to be retained in the program.

Students may be admitted as regular, provisional, or non-degree status students as follows:

(1) *Regular*: The student is a certification and degree-seeking student who has: (a) an earned baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university; and (b) a minimum grade-point average of 2.5; (2) *Provisional*: The student must possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university, but clearly does not meet the criteria for regular admission status. This status is designed to allow students who have incomplete credentials or deficiencies an opportunity to achieve regular status. Admission to this status may be afforded students with deficient grade-point averages; (3) *Non-Degree*: The student must possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university. This status allows a student to take course work for professional development with no commitment towards a degree. Certification in Severely and Profoundly Handicapped may be achieved by a student in non-degree status.

#### **Certification**

Those teacher trainees for whom the WVU SPH Program is appropriate include teachers and others who have baccalaureate degrees in education or a related field.

If the student does not hold a teaching certificate, he or she must achieve an acceptable level of performance—as designated by the State Department of Education and/or the College of Human Resources and Education—on the Pre-professional Skills tests. (See undergraduate education program describing delivery and assessment of the pre-professional skills component.)

Trainees who enter the program with a Professional Teaching Certificate for Elementary or Early Childhood Education will receive, upon successful completion of the training program, a Professional Teaching Certificate for Severely/Profoundly Handicapped. Trainees who do not have a Professional Teaching Certificate for Elementary or Early Childhood Education receive, upon successful completion of their training program, a restricted Professional Teaching Certificate for Severely/Profoundly Handicapped.

The program leading to recommendation for Teacher Certification in SPH includes 27 hours of prescribed course work and 9 hours of practicum. Satisfactory completion of these components lead to a recommendation for certification.

Delivery of course work and practicum activities are coordinated throughout the sequence of courses so it is necessary that trainees maintain a continuing involvement with the severe and profound population to apply information as it is learned. Assessment of course work and practicum is competency based.

**Written Comprehensive Examination**

Satisfactory completion of a written comprehensive examination is required for a master's degree in the program areas of Mentally Impaired (Mild and Moderate), Specific Learning Disabilities, Behavioral Disorders, and Gifted.

Those students who entered a special education master's degree program, prior to 1985, should refer to the program requirements outlined in the graduate catalog for the year when they entered the program.

Applicants interested in one of the special education program areas should contact the special education coordinator for specific information on schedule and location of courses.

**Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.)**

All applicants must comply with the requirements of WVU, the College of Human Resources and Education, and the Special Education Program.

Additional admissions requirements are as follows:

1. Completion of a master's degree related to special education.
2. Submission of scores of the Millers Analogies or the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test.
3. Evidence of successful appropriately selected work experience.
4. Three positive letters of recommendation.
5. Statement of goal of program study.
6. Plan of study approved by adviser.

**Areas of Specialization**

Advanced study may be in any one or combination of areas represented in the program including: (1) behavioral disorders; (2) gifted education; (3) mental impairment; (4) severe and profound handicaps; and (5) specific learning disabilities.

**Program of Studies**

| <i>Courses/Course Areas</i>  | <i>Hours</i> |
|--|--------------|
| Sp. Ed. 480—Seminar in Special Education .....   | 3            |
| Sp. Ed. 365—Administration and Supervision<br>of Programs for Exceptional Children .....       | 3            |
| Individually prescribed course work in<br>special education including goal related areas ..... | 18           |
| Research including Sp. Ed. 491—Advanced Study<br>Project in special education .....            | 6            |
|  | <hr/>        |
| Minimum  | 30           |

## Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)

All applicants must comply with the requirements of WVU, the College of Human Resources and Education, and the Special Education Program.

Additional entrance requirements are as follows:

1. Completion of a master's degree, preferably in special education.
2. Graduate grade-point average of 3.5.
3. Three letters of reference addressing the candidate's past performance and qualities which would make the person suitable for doctoral-level study.
4. Work experience in special education or with exceptional persons.
5. Submission of Graduate Record Examination or Miller Analogies scores in support of potential for success in doctoral-level study.
6. Well defined goal statement.

Admissions are open year round and inquiries should be addressed to:

Chairperson, Doctoral Admissions Committee

Special Education Program

College of Human Resources and Education

West Virginia University

P.O. Box 6122

Morgantown, WV 26506-6122

## Program of Study

Programs of study comply with all applicable institution requirements, but typically include course work in excess of minimum requirements owing to the clinical nature of special education. Programs are designated by the doctoral student, the student's adviser, and the doctoral committee to best meet the student's career goals.

The leadership training provided through this program of studies draws on the many available strengths and resources of a major university. Development of research skills is a major focus of the program, along with advanced training related to the education, development and habilitation of persons with exceptional needs. Normally, students take course work in a number of programs and colleges in order to take advantage of a university rich in available interdisciplinary resources. The program encourages study and involvement with faculty from a broad range of disciplines in order to best prepare doctoral students to meet their individual career aspirations as leadership persons in special education.

## Professional Roles of Graduates

Program graduates are currently in very successful special education leadership positions in: teacher education, research, directing special education programming at the county level, program evaluation, consulting, national organizations, clinical teaching, university administration, administration of programs serving the developmentally disabled, and serving as evaluators and interdisciplinary team members associated with pediatric and genetic counseling units at a major university. The options are diverse and the opportunities are many in a dynamic new field.

*The College of Human Resources and Education and the West Virginia Department of Education are in the process of reviewing and revising all certification programs. Students are warned that programs printed in the Catalog may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see their adviser upon arrival on campus.*



# Curriculum for Special Education

Master of Arts (36 Semester Hours Minimum)

## A. Core Area Requirements (BD, LD, MI)

Hours

(12 Semester Hours in All Master Degree Programs)

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Sp. Ed. 250—Survey of Exceptional Children and Adults .....          | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 260—Curriculum and Methods for Special Education .....       | 3  |
| Coun. 305—Theory and Practice of Human Appraisal .....               | 3  |
| Psych. 281—Abnormal Psychology or                                    |    |
| Psych. 263—Introduction to Personality or                            |    |
| Psych. 264—Psychology of Adjustment .....                            | 3  |
| SPA 250 or 350—Speech & Lang. Disorders Assessment-Remediation ..... | 3  |
| Total .....  | 15 |

## B. Teaching Certification Mentally Impaired: Mild/Moderate Area Requirements

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Sp. Ed. 255—Introduction to Mental Retardation .....     | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 305—Mathematics for the Mentally Retarded .....  | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 306—Reading for Mentally Retarded Children ..... | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 487—Practicum .....                              | 3-6 |

Total ..... 12-15

Elective Requirements Mental Retardation Area ..... 6-9

## C. Teaching Certification Learning Disabilities Area Requirements

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Sp. Ed. 330—Introduction to Specific Learning Disabilities .....           | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 331—Evaluative Techniques in Specific Learning Disabilities .....  | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 332—Teaching Strategies of Specific Learning Disabilities .....    | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 487—Practicum .....  | 3-6 |
| Rdng. 342—Reading Diagnosis and Prescription in Learning Disabilities .... | 3   |

Total ..... 18

Elective Requirements Learning Disabilities Area ..... 3

## D. Teaching Certification Behavioral Disorders Area Requirements

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Sp. Ed. 340—Introduction to Behavioral Disorders .....            | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 341—Behavioral Dynamics in the School and Community ..... | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 342—Curriculum and Methods for the BD Child .....         | 3   |
| Sp. Ed. 487—Practicum .....                                       | 3-6 |

Total ..... 15

Elective Requirements Behavioral Disorders Area ..... 6

## E. Teacher Certification Gifted Area Requirements

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Sp. Ed. 250—Survey of Exceptional Children and Adults .....  | 3 |
| Sp. Ed. 370—Introduction to the Gifted .....                 | 3 |
| Sp. Ed. 371—Educational Development of the Gifted .....      | 3 |
| Sp. Ed. 372—Strategies for Instruction of the Gifted .....   | 3 |
| Sp. Ed. 481—Seminar: Interdisciplinary Problem Solving ..... | 1 |
| Sp. Ed. 487—Practicum with Gifted .....                      | 3 |
| Coun. 305—Theory and Practice of Human Appraisal .....       | 3 |

Total ..... 19

Planned Electives—(minimum for degree) ..... 17

#### F. Teacher Certification Severely and Profoundly Handicapped Requirements

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Ed. P. 350—Principles of Behavior Modification .....                    | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 250—Survey of Exceptional Children and Adults .....             | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 319—Assessment of Severely Handicapped .....                    | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 320—Curriculum for the Severely Handicapped .....               | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 321—Instructional Programming: Severely Handicapped .....       | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 322—Characteristics and Methods: Physically Handicapped .....   | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 323—Teacher/Parent Consultation: Handicapped Populations .....  | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 324—Classroom-based Language Intervention for Handicapped ..... | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 325—Secondary/Adult Programming: Severely Handicapped .....     | 3  |
| Sp. Ed. 487—Practicum .....   | 9  |
| Total .....   | 36 |

#### G. Problem or Thesis Area Requirements

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Stat. 311—Statistical Methods or            |       |
| Ed. P. 320—Introduction to Research .....   | 3     |
| Sp. Ed. 395—Problem in Special Education or |       |
| Sp. Ed. 497—Research .....                  | 3-6   |
| Sp. Ed. 480—Seminar .....                   | 3     |
| Total .....                                 | 9-12  |
| Elective Requirements .....                 | 12-15 |

#### H. Approved Electives

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Coun. 305, 464  |  |
| C&I 330, 333, 340, 438  |  |
| Ed. F. 320, 340   |  |
| Ed. P. 300, 320, 330, 333, 341, 342, 343, 350, 420, 440, 450, 451   |  |
| Psych. 263, 264, 271, 281, 282, 322, 423  |  |
| Rdng. 283, 321, 324, 325, 330, 331, 340, 342  |  |
| Sp. Ed. 262, 265, 271, 280, 281, 305, 306, 322, 323, 324, 330, 331, 332, 340, 341, 342, 365, 381, 395, 480, 481, 487, 496 |  |
| Stat. 311, 312  |  |
| Others by approval of adviser.  |  |

#### Special Education (Sp. Ed.)

250. *Survey of Exceptional Children and Adults*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to all areas of exceptionality. Definition, psychological and educational characteristics, and social and vocational adjustment.
255. *Introduction to Mental Retardation*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Historical, etiological, social, educational, and vocational aspects of mental retardation.
260. *Curriculum and Methods for Special Education*. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 250, 255 and/or consent. Organization of instruction and adaptation of teaching methods in the several curricula areas and the construction of materials.
262. *Curriculum and Methods for the Trainable Mentally Retarded*. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 250, 255 and/or consent. Special problems of curriculum development for the trainable child and adult and development of original construction of curricula materials. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
265. *Industrial Arts in Special Education*. 3 hr. Experimentation with industrial arts and crafts suitable for instruction in special education classes. Discussion of factors involved in selection and manipulation of such media as leather, plastics, ceramics, wood, and metal. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
280. *Student Teaching Clinical Experience in Special Education*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Student teaching with the mentally retarded.

281. *Special Problems and Workshop in Special Education*. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent. To take care of credits for special workshops and short intensive unit course on methods, supervision, and other special topics.
305. *Mathematics for the Mentally Retarded*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Materials and methods for teaching mathematics to the mentally retarded child.
306. *Reading for Mentally Retarded Children*. 3 hr. Designed especially for majors in special education. Emphasizes the techniques, methods, and materials most effective for teaching reading to mentally retarded.
319. *Assessment of the Severely Handicapped*. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 320. Evaluation and assessment of severely handicapped students. Selection, utilization, and interpretation of tests and discussion of ethical considerations inherent in assessment of the severely handicapped.
320. *Curriculum for the Severely Handicapped*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Focuses on evaluation of curricula and programs for severely and profoundly handicapped students. Task analysis and programming of longitudinal skill sequences are discussed for the following skill areas: pre-academics, academics, motor, self-help, and social. (Consult program for course offering.)
321. *Instructional Programming: Severely Handicapped*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Design and implementation of instruction for severely handicapped students. Techniques for training students and methods of arrangement of the environment.
322. *Characteristics and Methods: Physically Handicapped*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Presents information via lectures, readings, demonstrations, and practicum on problems commonly found in severely handicapped students, particularly cerebral palsy, and focuses on educational implications in both public school and residential settings. (Consult program for course offering.)
323. *Teacher/Parent Consultation: Handicapped Populations*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Focuses on services to handicapped populations beyond direct instruction including inservice training, educational planning conferences, special services, program planning, and parent involvement in education. (Consult program for course offering.)
324. *Classroom-Based Language Intervention for the Handicapped*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to prepare teachers and professionals from related fields to design and implement language/communication intervention programs with handicapped persons who manifest moderate to profound impairments. (Consult program for course offering.)
325. *Secondary/Adult Programming: Severely Handicapped*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Focuses on the education of secondary-level and adult severely handicapped persons. Methods and materials in areas of vocational training, home living, community living, recreational and leisure skills, and sex education. (Consult program for course offering.)
330. *Introduction to Specific Learning Disabilities*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Historical, etiological, educational, and legislative aspects of, and multidisciplinary approaches to, the learning disabled child.
331. *Evaluation Techniques in Specific Learning Disabilities*. 3 hr. PR: C&G 305, Sp. Ed. 330, and consent. Administration, interpretation, report writing, and educational implications of selected testing procedures appropriate to the diagnosis of learning disabilities.
332. *Teaching Strategies in Specific Learning Disabilities*. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 330, 331, consent. Curriculum planning, informal diagnosis, techniques, teaching strategies in specific areas, opportunities to use strategies in student designed programs.



340. *Introduction to Behavioral Disorders*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Historical trends in the education of the behaviorally disordered child. Educational and behavioral management techniques and trends for the future.
341. *Behavioral Dynamics in the School and Community*. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 340 and/or consent. Theories of behavioral dynamics, including several distinct approaches, which relate to specific problems in the school, home, and community. Agencies available to the behaviorally disordered child and the child's family.
342. *Curriculum and Methods for the Behaviorally Disordered Child*. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 340 and/or consent. Development of appropriate curriculum based upon individual needs of the child. Practical application of a variety of methods used in the instruction of the behaviorally disordered child in the classroom. Research and data collection case studies.
365. *Administration and Supervision of Programs for Exceptional Children*. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Administration and supervision with attention to: selection and placement procedures; facilities and equipment; local, state, federal legislation; and philosophy and recent research.
370. *Introduction to the Gifted*. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 250 or consent. An introductory course concerning characteristics of gifted and talented children and implications these factors have for education. Included will be definition, characteristics, history and philosophy of special programs, identification procedures, and development of program prototypes.
371. *Educational Development of the Gifted*. 3 hr. PR: C&G 305, Sp. Ed. 370 or consent. Analysis of the educational and psychological development of gifted individuals as evidenced through research studies; the application and interpretation of the Structures of Intellect model of multifactor intellect; and the interrelatedness between creativity and giftedness.
372. *Strategies for Instruction of the Gifted*. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 371 or consent. Application of creativity and curriculum theories and evaluation methodology to the development of qualitatively different educational experiences for the gifted. Will include the writing of Individual Education Programs (IEP).
381. *Special Topics*. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Special topics or research in mental retardation and in exceptional children and adults.
391. *Advanced Topics*. 1-6 hr.
395. *Problem in Special Education*. 3 hr. Research for master's degree in special education.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. 1-15 hr.
480. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Special topics concerned with the educational, sociological, and psychological aspects of special education.
481. *Problem-Solving for Gifted Students*. 1 hr. PR: Consent. Themes and issues are addressed across sets of disciplines, enabling students to comprehend the character and elements of problem-solving, the similarities and differences between each discipline's application, and use of various problem-solving approaches.
487. *Practicum*. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Internship, advanced student teaching, and administration and supervision practicum.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Intended for graduate students with college teaching responsibility. Provides a supervised experience in a teaching situation. (Graded as S/U).

491. *Advanced Study Project in Special Education.* 3-6 hr. Research for the program leading to the Certificate of Advanced Study in Special Education. (*Consult program for course offering.*)
492. *Directed Study.* 1-6 hr. Directed study, reading, and/or research in special education. (*Consult program for course offering.*)
493. *Special Topics.* 1-6 hr. A study of contemporary topics selected from recent developments in the field of special education. (*Consult program for course offering.*)
494. *Special Seminars.* 1-6 hr. Special seminars arranged for advanced graduate students. (*Consult program for course offering.*)
495. *Independent Study.* 1-6 hr. Faculty supervised study of special education topics not available through regular course offerings. (*Consult program for course offering.*)
496. *Advanced Seminar.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to permit graduate students an opportunity to present research to the assembled faculty and graduate study body. (*Graded as S/U.*) (*Consult program for course offering.*)
497. *Research.* 1-15 hr.
498. *Thesis.* 2-4 hr. PR: Consent. (*Graded as S/U.*)
499. *Colloquium in Special Education.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit, but who wish to participate in academic programs.

## SPEECH COMMUNICATION

James C. McCroskey, *Chairperson of the Department*  
130 Armstrong Hall

*Degree Offered:* M.A.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Davis, Klopf, McCroskey, Richmond, L. Wheelless, and V. Wheelless. Associate Members Booth-Butterfield, Gorham, and Zakahi.

### Master of Arts (M.A.)

The Department of Speech Communication offers work leading to the degree of Master of Arts (M.A.) in communication theory and research. Persons who possess a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university may be admitted to the program. Qualified graduate students from a variety of disciplines are admitted to the program. The master of arts degree program is intended to qualify the student to:

1. Assume a variety of professional roles in educational, industrial, governmental, or media institutions.
2. Teach the subject matter in high school and/or college.
3. Undertake advanced training toward a doctorate in the behavioral sciences.

In addition to the general WVU requirements, the graduate student in speech communication must meet the following departmental requirements:

1. Successful completion of the minimum number of required graduate hours as set forth in Program A, B, or C, below.
2. Maintain a minimum grade-point average of 3.0.

Applicants for admission must specify the program they wish to pursue. Programs A and B are primarily for the full-time, on-campus student. Program C is reserved for the off-campus student.

### **Program A—Thesis Program**

All students planning to continue graduate study past the M.A. level are encouraged to enter this program. The following are required:

1. At least 36 hours of graduate credit, 30 of which must be in the Department of Speech Communication. A maximum of 6 hours of thesis credit will be allowed.
2. Completion of Spch. 401 and 420.
3. A thesis.
4. An oral examination on the thesis.

### **Program B—Non-Thesis Program**

All students planning a professional career in a field other than education are encouraged to enter this program. This is normally a terminal degree program in speech communication.

1. A minimum of 36 hours of course work with at least 30 hours in the Department of Speech Communication.
2. Completion of Spch. 401 and 420.
3. Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive examinations: (a) Comprehensive examinations draw upon broad course concepts as applied to theoretical and practical problems in communication; (b) The content and form of the comprehensive examinations are tailored for the individual student by the student's advisory committee.

### **Program C—Non-Thesis Program**

All students planning a professional career in elementary or secondary education are encouraged to enter this program. This is a terminal degree program in speech communication. It is obtainable through off-campus graduate study, details of which can be secured from the Coordinator of Graduate Studies, Department of Speech Communication, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506.

1. A minimum of 33 hours of course work with at least 24 hours in the Department of Speech Communication including Spch. 361, 362, 363, and 491.
2. Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive examinations. The oral examination may be waived with the approval of the student's examination committee and the departmental Coordinator of Graduate Studies.

### **Speech Communication (Spch.)**

201. *Principles of Communication Education*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 15 hr. speech communication. Literature, principles, and current practices of communication education in public schools with directed application. Intended for teachers in communication and language arts.
206. *Advanced Study in Nonverbal Communication*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Spch. 106. Functions of nonverbal communication including status, power, immediacy, relationship development, regulation, turn-taking, leakage and deception, intuition, person perception, and emotional expressions.
221. *Persuasion*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Spch. 11. Theory and research in persuasion, emphasizing a critical understanding and working knowledge of the effects of social communication on attitudes, beliefs, and behavior.
230. *Survey of Rhetorical-Communication Theory*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Spch. 11. A survey of theory in the rhetorical communication context with emphasis upon periods preceding the twentieth century.



231. *Communication and Symbol Analysis*. I, II, 3 hr. PR: Spch. 131. Advanced study of language in communication. Specific attention to conversational analysis.
361. *Communication in the Classroom*. I, II, S, 3 hr. PR: Teaching experience or consent. Role of interpersonal communication in classroom environment, with particular emphasis on communication between students and teachers. Recommended for elementary, secondary, and college teachers in all fields.
362. *Nonverbal Communication in the Classroom*. I, II, S, 3 hr. PR: Spch. 361. Impact of nonverbal communication behaviors of students and teachers on teacher-student interaction and student learning. Recommended for elementary, secondary, and college teachers in all fields.
363. *Communication in the Educational Organization*. I, II, S, 3 hr. PR: Spch. 361. Problems of communication within educational organizations with emphasis on elements that impact educational change, conflict management, and interpersonal influence. Recommended for elementary, secondary, and college teachers in all fields.
364. *Communication Problems of Children*. I, II, S, 3 hr. PR: Spch. 11. (Primarily for elementary and secondary school teachers and language arts supervisors.) Normal maturational development of listening and speaking skills, their relationships to language acquisition, and influence upon achievement.
365. *Media in Communication and Education*. I, II, S, 3 hr. Use of the media in educational and other communication environments with emphasis on communication processes and principles relevant to television and film.
370. *Interpersonal Communication: Theory and Research*. I, II, S, 3 hr. PR: Consent. Survey of the theory and research in dyadic interpersonal communication. Attention to accuracy, coordination, and congruency models with emphasis upon relational communication and intimate communication in interpersonal relationships.
371. *Theory and Research in Language*. II, 3 hr. Syntactics, semantics, and pragmatics of language behavior. Analyses of contemporary linguistic theories.
372. *Theory and Research in Mass Communication*. I, II, 3 hr. Mass communication from a consumer's viewpoint. Use of consumer-oriented mass media research also stressed.
373. *Theory and Research in Persuasion*. I, II, S, 3 hr. Various theories and principles of persuasion with emphasis on contemporary research literature.
374. *Theory and Research in Diffusion and Social Change*. I, II, 3 hr. Advanced seminar in communication and change in various cultures. Special emphasis on research in diffusion of innovations.
376. *Theory and Research in Organizational Communication*. I, II, 3 hr. Contemporary research linking communication variables and networks to organizational change, effectiveness, leadership, power, and management practices. Analysis of communication problems within a variety of organizations.
377. *Small Group Theory and Practice*. I, II, S, 3 hr. Specific research areas in interpersonal communication with intensive emphasis on small groups.
401. *Introduction to Graduate Study in Human Communication*. I, 3 hr. Major emphasis on designing and conducting experimental and laboratory research in human communication. Computer applications to social science research also given consideration. Should be taken the first semester of graduate study.
402. *Advanced Seminar in Research Methods*. II, 3 hr. PR: Spch. 401. Research techniques necessary to conduct original communication research. Emphasis on advanced statistical techniques.

420. *Survey of Human Communication Theory*. I, 3 hr. Broad overview of contemporary theories in human communication. Should be taken the first semester of graduate study.
433. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 3-12 hr. PR: Consent. Thorough study of special topics in human communication including interpersonal and small group, language, intercultural, organizational, persuasion, and mass communication, nonverbal communication, and communication education.
475. *Independent Study*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Open to graduate students pursuing independent study in communication.
490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II, 3 hr. PR: Consent. (Open only to graduate assistants in the Department of Speech Communication.) Supervised experience in classroom teaching.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 3 hr. Advanced study in a variety of areas in human communication.
492. *Directed Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Directed study, reading, and/or research.
493. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. A study of contemporary topics selected from recent developments in the field.
494. *Special Seminars*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Special seminars arranged for advanced graduate students.
495. *Independent Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Faculty supervised study of topics not available through regular course offerings.
496. *Seminar in Human Communication*. I, II, S. 3-9 hr. Current problems and research in human communication.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
499. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 3-6 hr.

## **SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY**

Mary Ellen Tekieli-Koay, Program Coordinator  
805 Allen Hall

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ed.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Davis, Lass, Prichard, Ruscello, Tekieli-Koay, and Woodford. Associate Members Atkins and St.Louis

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

Students applying for programs leading to degrees in Speech Pathology and Audiology must comply with general WVU requirements and the requirements of the College of Human Resources and Education and of Speech Pathology and Audiology.

Of the applicants under consideration, the Speech Pathology and Audiology Graduate Affairs Committee will accept those they believe will meet with success in the graduate program. The number of applicants accepted will depend upon the number of qualified applicants, the size of the Speech Pathology and Audiology graduate faculty, and the facilities available for acceptable academic, clinical, and research training.

The Master of Science degree programs in Speech Pathology and Audiology are competency-based programs and students are expected to

achieve a minimum competency level of B or S in each required course. If a student receives a grade of C or U (or lower) in a required course, prior to beginning additional course work, he/she must meet with his/her academic adviser and/or academic graduate committee for recommendation and decision regarding appropriate steps to meet the minimum acceptable professional competency.

In addition to the requirements for the Master of Science degree, as listed under the Human Resources and Education section, the specific requirements in Speech Pathology and Audiology are:

1. A minimum of 42 semester hours of approved graduate courses (including 6 hours for clinical practicum) in speech and hearing sciences, speech pathology, audiology, and other related areas is required to attain professional competence.

In addition, the student is required to take 3 semester hours of clinical practicum during each regular semester and 2 semester hours of practicum during the summer. Six of these hours will count toward the 42-semester hour requirement.

The student must achieve not less than a 3.0 grade-point average for all courses taken for credit toward the graduate degree.

2. Successful performance on comprehensive examinations according to College of Human Resources and Education and program standards.

3. Demonstration of professional competence in speech and/or hearing as measured by fulfillment of the academic and clinical practicum requirements established by the faculty.

4. A minimum of five consecutive semesters (including summer sessions) is required for master's candidates with a background in speech and hearing. For candidates without a background in speech and hearing, a minimum of seven semesters is required for completion of the master's degree.

*The College of Human Resources and Education and the West Virginia Department of Education are in the process of reviewing and revising all certification programs. Students are warned that programs printed in the Catalog may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see their adviser upon arrival on campus.*

## **Doctor of Education in Speech Pathology and Audiology (Ed.D.)**

Programs for the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) in Speech Pathology and Audiology are tailored to meet the particular needs of students and their professions. Interested students should contact the Program Coordinator of Speech Pathology and Audiology. *The doctoral program was placed under a moratorium by the program faculty for an indefinite period, effective January 6, 1983.*

## **Accreditation**

Speech Pathology and Audiology is accredited by the Educational Standards Board (ESB) of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Accreditation is for both the speech pathology and audiology training programs. The speech pathology and audiology training programs at WVU are the only accredited programs in West Virginia.



## Speech Pathology and Audiology (SPA)

Owing to College curriculum review, actual course sequence and offering may differ from *Catalog* listing. Please see the program adviser.

210. *Manual Communication*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Development of skills needed to communicate in sign language. Includes the manual alphabet, basic number concepts, and the basic vocabulary of traditional American signs.
212. *Intermediate Manual Communication*. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 210 or consent. Improve skills needed to communicate in sign language. Includes increasing sign language vocabulary, practicing fingerspelling, and communicating with signs. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
220. *Audiological Assessment*. I. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Physics of acoustic signal production; introduction of basic audiometric techniques and interpretation.
222. *Hearing Conservation*. II. 2 hr. PR: SPA 220 or consent. Identification audiometry for infants, pre-school, and school-age children; hearing conservation in industry. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
223. *Aural Rehabilitation*. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 220 or consent. Rehabilitative approaches to management in the auditorially handicapped individual. Medical, audiological, and social aspects of rehabilitation. Procedures of speech reading and auditory training will be examined and evaluated.
241. *Introduction: Speech Practicum*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Routine clinical and administrative procedures in speech pathology, emphasizing observation, report writing, test administration and interpretation, equipment demonstration, clinical procedures, and language sampling. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
242. *Introduction: Hearing Practicum*. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Routine clinical procedures in audiology are presented emphasizing observation, report writing, record keeping, equipment, and hearing testing. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
250. *Speech-Language-Hearing: Development-Disorders*. I, II, S. 3 hr. (Non-majors). PR: Consent. Discussion of normal processes and disorders of speech, language, and hearing in children and adults. Orientation course for students and teachers in early childhood, elementary, and secondary education, language arts specialists, psychologists, and rehabilitation specialists.
251. *Cleft Palate and Voice Disorders*. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50 or consent. Normal vocal production and embryological development of the face and palate considered. Nature and etiology of disorders of cleft palate and voice, diagnosis, and general goals of therapy.
252. *Stuttering*. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50. Development of normal fluency versus nonfluency examined in addition to the nature, etiology, theories, classification, and prognostic indicators of stuttering. General formal and informal assessment, treatment, and counseling procedures.
253. *Cerebral Palsy and Aphasia*. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50 or consent. Speech and language disorders related to cerebral injury, with emphasis on nature and etiology of cerebral palsy and aphasia. Diagnosis and general goals of therapy.
254. *Language Acquisition and Behavior*. I. 3 hr. Normal processes involved in the acquisition of language, including the development of phonological, semantic, and syntactical systems. Application of these processes to the diagnosis and treatment of language disorders.
257. *Public School Clinical Programs*. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50 or consent. Organization and structure of clinical programs in public school settings. Discussion of state and federal regulations, case selection, scheduling, program planning, and other administrative matters.

260. *Language Disorders In Children*. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 254 or consent. Assessment and remediation procedures are examined. Utilization of current tests and analysis procedures in diagnosis are presented. Treatment approaches include commercially available programs and student-developed treatment strategies.
263. *Preschool Deaf Child*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Importance of early detection and education, language development of congenitally deaf child, and parents' role in early childhood education. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
265. *Parent Programs: Communicatively Disordered Children*. II. 2 hr. Students will learn to organize and implement parent involvement programs in a variety of settings, interview parents, conduct conferences, utilize appropriate materials, and interact effectively with parents of communicatively handicapped children through lectures and practice.
281. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. per sem.; Max. credit 6 hr. PR: Consent. Independent study in speech pathology, audiology, and speech and hearing sciences.
282. *Clinical Practice in Speech*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised diagnosis and therapy of speech disorders.
283. *Clinical Practice in Audiology*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised diagnosis and therapy of hearing disorders.
321. *Structure and Function of the Auditory System*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Detailed study of the gross and microscopic anatomy of the auditory system, and detailed investigation of physiological aspects of auditory sensitivity and acuity.
322. *Advanced Audiological Assessment*. I. 3 hr. Various audiological techniques utilized in differential diagnosis of auditory dysfunctioning. Administration and interpretation of diagnostic techniques.
325. *Hearing Aids*. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 322. Electronic design of amplification systems and acoustics analysis of amplification systems. Hearing aid evaluation procedures.
326. *Pediatric Audiology*. S. 3 hr. A study of the development of the auditory response and hearing problems of early childhood. Student will learn the construction and application of specialized assessment techniques suitable for the pediatric patient.
327. *Pathologies of the Auditory System*. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of the nature and etiology of auditory system pathologies from the external ear to the auditory cortex and their audiological manifestation.
330. *Industrial and Environmental Audiology*. II. 3 hr. A study of various noise parameters, instrumentation for noise measurement, and measurement techniques. Effects of noise on man and industrial hearing conservation procedures discussed.
340. *Experimental Phonetics*. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 152 or consent. Discussion of contemporary topics in the speech and hearing sciences, including acoustic and physiological phonetics.
343. *Neurophysiological Basis of Speech and Language*. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 154, 253, or consent. General and typographic anatomy of CNS, with special attention to motor and sensory systems as they apply to speech, hearing, and language.
344. *Neuropathologies of Speech and Language*. S. 3 hr. PR: SPA 343. Explores methods of identifying and treating speech and language problems associated with nonprogressive and progressive neurological disorders, including cerebral palsy, Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Bell's palsy, and myasthenia gravis.
350. *Speech and Language Disorders: Assessment-Remediation*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 250 or consent. Familiarizes the student with the following aspects of speech and language disorders: causes, characteristics, assessment, remediation techniques, and their incorporation into individualized educational programs.

351. *Advanced Voice Disorders*. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 251 or consent. Management of vocal behavior involved in functional and organic voice disorders. Etiology and pathogenesis, clinical features, history taking, and development of critical listening skills emphasized.
352. *Advanced Stuttering Disorders*. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 252 or consent. Course content examines factual information and classifications of stuttering. Formal and informal diagnostic techniques and treatment procedures are detailed for individuals who display primary, transitional, and secondary stuttering behaviors. Patient and family counseling are reviewed.
353. *Advanced Study: Aphasia*. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 343 or consent. Advanced investigation of the etiology, diagnosis, nature, and therapeutic approaches of aphasia, agnosia, apraxia, and dysarthria.
354. *Language Disorders in Children*. S. 3 hr. PR: SPA 254. Explores assessment and remediation procedures for language disorders in children. Emphasizes "formal" and "informal" language tests, and various treatment approaches, including traditional methods, psycholinguistic teaching procedures, and behavior modification techniques.
355. *Advanced Study: Cleft Palate*. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 251 or consent. Investigation of the etiology, diagnosis, nature, and therapy approaches of communicative disorders in persons with cleft palate.
356. *Advanced Articulation Disorders*. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 156 or consent. Explores the merits of various methods of assessing and treating articulation disorders. Prognostic indicators, behavior modification techniques, and distinctive feature analysis are emphasized.
373. *Professional Development*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Departmental approval. (Not for degree credit in programs in the College of Human Resources and Education.) Specially designed experiences for those interested in advancing professional skills in a particular specialty. (Graded as S/U.)
382. *Advanced Clinical Practice in Speech*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Emphasis on diagnosis of speech disorders and appropriate therapeutic follow-up. Patient staffing experience in a multi-disciplined environment.
383. *Advanced Clinical Practice in Audiology*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. (May be taken in conjunction with SPA 322.) Supervised experience in administration and interpretation of audiological evaluative procedures. Application of therapeutic techniques in aural rehabilitation.
387. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Consent. Open to graduate students in speech pathology and audiology who are pursuing independent problems in that field.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
480. *Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Topics vary from semester to semester to meet student needs. Organic speech impairment, speech pathology research, aural rehabilitation research, medical audiology research, etc.
497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.



## STATISTICS

Donald F. Butcher, *Chairperson of Department of Statistics and Computer Science*  
311 Knapp Hall

*Degree Offered:* M.S.

*Graduate Faculty:* Members Butcher, Dowdy, Gunel, Harner, Hobbs, Thayne, and Wearden. Associate Member Chilko.

The Department of Statistics and Computer Science offers a Master of Science (M.S.) degree with a major in Statistics. The master of science degree is intended to qualify the student to: (1) assume a professional role in an educational, industrial, or governmental research project; (2) teach in a junior or senior college; or (3) undertake advanced training toward a doctorate in statistics or one of the quantitative fields of science.

Because many students receive baccalaureate degrees from colleges which do not offer undergraduate programs in statistics and because historically statistics has been primarily a field of graduate education, a student does not need a degree in statistics to enter the M.S. degree program in statistics. In fact, a good background in engineering, mathematics, or science is a reasonable preparation for graduate work in statistics.

Two options are available for students seeking a Master of Science in Statistics. The two options are:

1. *Problem Report Option:* At least 36 hours of course work including 3 hours of credit for a problem report.

2. *Thesis Option:* At least 30 hours of course work including 6 hours of credit for a thesis.

Students are expected to know the material contained in the following courses upon admission to the program. Otherwise, these deficiencies must be removed as early as possible in the student's degree program.

1. Single and Multivariable Calculus (Math. 15, 16, 17 or equiv.)
2. Linear or Matrix Algebra (Math. 241 or equiv.)
3. Probability and Statistics (Stat. 201 or equiv.)

Minimum required courses for either option are:

1. Stat. 361, 362, 496.
2. Fifteen hours from Stat. 312, 313, 341, 351, 371, 381.
3. One course from Stat. 441, 451.
4. One course from Stat. 490, 492.

Credit towards the degree requirements will not be given for Stat. 311.

All students must pass a final oral examination over the problem report or thesis and over course work. Students are encouraged to request a written examination over foundation material during the first three weeks of the semester in which they hope to graduate. All written examinations will be given during the last month of the semester in which they are requested. The final oral examination, for those students passing a written examination over foundation material, will have less emphasis on course work. Foundation material for the oral and/or written examination(s) is contained in Stat. 312, 313, 341, 351, 361, 362, 371, and 381.

More information concerning graduate studies may be found in "Graduate Programs in Statistics" available from the Department of Statistics and Computer Science.

## Statistics (Stat.)

201. *Introduction to Probability and Statistics*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 15. Probability, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions. Expected value, moment generating function, functions of random variables. Confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, chi-square tests. Linear regression and correlation.
212. *Intermediate Statistical Methods*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101 or 201 or equiv. Extension of basic concepts of statistical inference: estimation and hypothesis testing for more than two populations, multiple regression and correlation, curvilinear regression, analysis of variance and covariance.
213. *Introductory Design and Analysis*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 212. Introduction to the linear model, the complete and fractional factorial experiment, and the completely random, randomized complete block, Latin square, and split-plot experimental designs.
221. *Statistical Analysis System (SAS)*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101 or 201 or equiv., and C.S. 1 or equiv. Introduction to the use of the Statistical Analysis System (SAS), a statistical computer program. Students will perform statistical data analysis, data file modifications, and statistical report writing.
231. *Sampling Methods*. I. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101 or 201 or equiv. Methods of sampling from finite populations, choice of sampling unit, and sample survey design. Estimation of confidence limits, and optimum sample size. Single and multistage sampling procedures.
251. *Data Analysis*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Stat. 213. Computer analyses of simulated or real unbalanced data using a matrix approach to linear models. The techniques will include least squares analysis of variance and covariance, multiple and polynomial regression, and multiple discrimination. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
261. *Statistics and Probability 1*. I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16. Events, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions. Expected value, moment generating functions, special probability distributions. Random sampling and distributions of certain functions of random variables. The Central Limit Theorem.
262. *Statistics and Probability 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 261. An introduction to statistical inference. Properties of estimators and techniques of estimation. Hypotheses testing including the Neyman-Pearson Lemma and likelihood ratio tests. Regression and correlation including least squares. Selected topics.
264. *Fundamentals of Statistical Theory*. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or equiv., and Stat. 101 or 201 or equiv. Random variables and their probability distributions. Properties of estimators and methods of estimation. Principles of hypotheses testing. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
291. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Advanced study of special topics in statistics.
300. *Statistical Package: Social Sciences*. I. 2 hr. PR: Stat. 311 or equiv. Introduction to the use of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS), a statistical computer program. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
311. *Statistical Methods 1*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 3. Statistical models, distributions, probability, random variables, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, regression, correlation, transformations, F and Chi-square distributions, analysis of variance and multiple comparisons. (Equiv. to Ed. P. 311 and Psych. 311.)
312. *Statistical Methods 2*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 212 or 311 or equiv. Completely random, randomized complete block, Latin square and split-plot experimental designs. Unplanned and planned multiple and orthogonal comparisons for qualitative and quantitative treatments and factorial arrangements. Multiple linear regression and covariance analysis. (Equiv. to Ed. P. 312 and Psych. 312.)

313. *Design of Experiments. II.* 3 hr. PR: Stat. 312 or equiv. Expected mean squares, power of tests and relative efficiency for various experimental designs. Fixed, random, and mixed models. Use of sub-sampling, covariance and confounding to increase power and efficiency.
341. *Applied Multivariate Analysis. I.* 3 hr. PR: Stat. 311 or equiv. Introduction to Euclidean geometry and matrix algebra; multiple and multivariate regression including multiple and canonical correlation; the k-sample problem including discriminant and canonical analysis; and structuring data by factor analysis, cluster analysis, and multidimensional scaling.
351. *Applied Regression Analysis. I.* 3 hr. PR: Stat. 312. Matrix approach to linear and multiple regression, selecting the "best" regression equation, model building, and the linear models approach to analysis of variance and analysis of covariance.
361. *Theory of Statistics 1. I.* 3 hr. PR: Math. 17. Probability and random variables, univariate and multivariate distributions, expectations, generating functions, marginal and conditional distributions, independence, correlation, functions of random variables including order statistics, limiting distributions, and stochastic convergence.
362. *Theory of Statistics 2. II.* 3 hr. PR: Stat. 361. Techniques of point and interval estimation, properties of estimates including bias, consistency, efficiency, and sufficiency; hypothesis testing including likelihood ratio tests and Neyman-Pearson Lemma; Bayesian procedures, analysis of variance and nonparametrics.
371. *Introduction to Exploratory Data Analysis. I.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: An introductory statistics course. Basic ways in which observations given in counted and measured form are approached. Pictorial and arithmetic techniques of display and discovery. Methods employed are robust, graphical, and informal. Applications to social and natural sciences. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
381. *Nonparametric Statistics. II.* 3 hr. PR: Stat. 311 or equiv. Distribution-free procedures of statistical inference. Location and scale tests for homogeneity with two or more samples (related or independent); tests against general alternatives.
441. *Multivariate Statistical Theory. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Stat. 341, 361 or consent. Euclidean vector space theory and matrix algebra, multivariate normal sampling theory, the theory of the multivariate general linear hypothesis including multivariate regression, MANOVA, and MANCOVA, and the theory of factor analysis.
451. *Linear Models. II.* (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Stat. 351, 362. Multivariate normal distribution, distribution of quadratic forms, linear models, general linear hypotheses, experimental design models, components of variance for random effects models. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
490. *Teaching Practicum. I, II.* 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised practice in college teaching of statistics.
491. *Advanced Studies in Statistics. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced statistics subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
492. *Analysis of Experiments. II.* 1 hr. PR: Consent. Statistical consulting and data analysis.
496. *Graduate Seminar. I, II.* 1 hr. PR: Consent. It is anticipated that each graduate student will present at least one seminar to the assembled faculty and student body in statistics
497. *Research in Statistics. I, II, S.* 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.



## TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

David L. McCrory, Program Coordinator  
609 Allen Hall

Degrees Offered: M.A., C.A.S., Ed.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members DeVore, Maughan, McCrory, Pytlik, and Skinner.

The primary focus of the program is the study of technology, the relationship of technical systems to the civilization process, and the implications of changes in these systems on the quality of life and the education of citizens. Faculty and students in the program are committed to a continuing investigation of the impact of technology on people and society—including education and the environment. The goal of the program is an increased level of understanding about technical means so as to provide the basis for developing, controlling, directing, and redirecting technical systems for the benefit of humankind. Because the interdisciplinary nature of technology dictates a wide exposure to other disciplines, students are encouraged to take advantage of educational opportunities in other departments of the University community.

Students from all regions of the United States and several other countries are engaged in graduate study at the master's or doctoral level. Their undergraduate preparation varies, ranging from technical fields such as engineering, industrial technology, industrial arts, and journalism, to fields such as speech communication, art, and theology.

The program is involved in the Academic Common Market of the SREB (Southern Regional Education Board). Students from the southern region (thirteen southern states) should inquire about in-state tuition. Graduate assistantships are frequently available at both the master's and doctoral levels. Information is available upon request.

Although University time requirements for completing a degree may vary, the Technology Education Program requires that the degree be completed within seven years from the first course enrollment after formal admission to the program.

*Admission Requirements.* All applicants must comply with the general WVU requirements and the requirements of Technology Education. Admission to the program is contingent upon assessment of: (1) official transcripts of all higher education work attempted; (2) letters of recommendation; and (3) the Miller Analogies Test and Graduate Record Examination. All of these are required for admission to graduate study as a regular student without deficiencies in both the master's and doctoral programs. For doctoral students, a diagnostic interview is required during the student's first semester of course work.

*Areas of Concentration.* In addition to the study of the interaction between technology and culture, the department has three major technical areas of concentration. Students are expected to focus their course of study on one of these areas:

1. Communication Information Systems—Study of visual, acoustical, telecommunication, and data-processing systems, including the analysis of information transfer and its social/cultural impact.

2. Transportation Systems—The study of air, space, terrestrial, and marine systems, including components and social/cultural impacts.

3. Production Systems—The study of manufacturing, construction, and processing systems, including the social/cultural impact of the industrial revolution, automation, and cybernation.

Students may also focus their plans of study on special problems, topics, on central themes related to technology including: appropriate technology, curriculum and instructional design in the technologies, energy, environment, international development, public policy, technology assessment, technology and culture, and technology transfer.

*Master's Degree.* There are two routes leading to the Master of Arts degree:

*Thesis*—Students planning to continue graduate study at the doctoral level are encouraged to choose this route. A minimum of 36 semester hours is required, including the development and successful defense of a thesis.

*Project*—Students interested in applying theory directly may choose this route. A minimum of 36 semester hours is required, including the development and presentation of a research project that illustrates the application of theory to the solution of a contemporary problem related to the study of technology.

## Master of Arts (M.A.)

| I. Core Courses   | Hours |
|---|-------|
| Ed. P. 320—Introduction to Research .....               | 3     |
| Ed. P. 330—Foundations of Educational Measurement ..... | 3     |
| and .....   | and   |
| T.E. 384—Interdisciplinary Seminar .....                | 3     |
| T.E. 340—Technology in History .....                    | 3     |
| T.E. 344—Technology and Society .....                   | 3     |
| T.E. 351—Contemporary Problems in Technology .....      | 3     |
| T.E. 360—Technical Concepts: How Things Work .....      | 3     |
| and .....   | and   |
| T.E. 480—Projects in Technology .....                   | 6     |
| or .....  | or    |
| T.E. 498—Thesis .....                                   | 6     |
| Total .....   | 27    |
| II. Electives .....                                     | 9     |
| Total .....   | 36    |

Electives are to be selected from University offerings and must contribute to student program objectives. Prior approval of the adviser for electives differing from the approved course of study is required.

## Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)

A personal plan of study leading to the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree is designed by the student in conjunction with an adviser and faculty committee. (See Part 3 of the *Graduate Catalog* for additional information on doctoral degrees.) The course of study is based on a stated philosophy, goals, and objectives determined by the student. Once the plan of study is approved, it becomes a contract between the student and the graduate faculty. Each personal program must include at least two continuous semesters of full-time, in-residence study. Continuous enrollment, a minimum of 70 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree, and a research dissertation are required.

The curriculum is oriented toward the development of professional competencies rather than specific course requirements. Generally, the competencies include: the ability to interpret and to initiate scholarly research in the discipline of technology; a knowledge of significant technical developments

in at least one area of concentration; an understanding of the historical development, cultural impact, and future implications of technology; the ability to develop effective instructional programs in the technologies; and the ability to integrate information from various sources in solving socio-technical problems.

Competencies may be acquired through course work, independent study, supervised experience outside the University, or other arrangements approved by the student's adviser and faculty committee. Because the interdisciplinary nature of technology dictates a wide exposure to other disciplines, students are encouraged to take advantage of educational opportunities in other departments of the University community.

### **Technology Education (T.E.)**

- 280. *Special Problems and Workshops*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. To provide credits for special workshops and short intensive unit courses on special topics.
- 281. *Introduction to Technology*. \* 3 hr. An introduction to selected technical concepts and the evolution of the technical systems of transportation, communication, and production, with a focus on the relationship of these systems to technological change and the civilization process.
- 300. *Contemporary Problems in Transportation*. \* 3 hr. Technical and social/cultural problems related to efforts in the development and utilization of new and improved modes of transportation.
- 301. *Technical Developments in Transportation*. \* 3 hr. Selected developments in transportation technology. Principles, concepts, and processes fundamental to the design and development of transportation systems.
- 310. *Contemporary Problems in Communication*. \* 3 hr. Technical and social/cultural problems related to efforts in the development and utilization of new and improved modes of communication.
- 311. *Technical Developments in Communication*. \* 3 hr. Selected developments in communication technology; identification of principles, concepts, and processes fundamental to design and development of communication systems.
- 320. *Contemporary Problems in Production*. \* 3 hr. Technical and social/cultural problems resulting from efforts in the development and utilization of new and improved methods of producing goods and services.
- 321. *Technical Developments in Production*. \* 3 hr. Selected developments in production technology; identification of principles, concepts, and processes fundamental to the design and development of production systems.
- 330. *Contemporary Problems in Research and Development*. 3 hr. Research and investigation about transportation, communication, and production systems; technical and social/cultural problems related to research and development efforts.
- 340. *Technology in History*. \* 3 hr. A study of selected inventions and innovations that have altered the course of humankind, including a technical analysis of each and their contribution to the process of civilization.
- 344. *Technology and Society*. \* 3 hr. An analysis of the relationship of technical means, change, and society. Emphasis is on the influence of technical change on social institutions and culture in various societies.

\*Courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are offered on a planned sequence, i.e., fall, summer, spring. Other courses are offered as required by the student's plan of study.



351. *Contemporary Problems in Technology.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340 or 344 or consent. An analysis of current technical and social problems associated with the design, selection, and collective use of technical devices and systems.
355. *Technology and Environment.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340, 344, 351, or consent. A study of communication, production, and transportation systems, their impact on the environment and the analysis of resource management, machines and processes, energy use, health, and resource recovery related to these systems.
356. *Energy and Society.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340 or 344 or consent. An analysis of world energy resources and the problems associated with retrieval and conversion. Includes an analysis of the related social problems of citizen awareness, citizen responsibility, and public policy.
357. *Alternative Futures.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340 or 344 or consent. An overview of forecasting methods with group and individual activities using selected techniques to gain information about the future. Emphasis is on the design and redesign of technical systems for social purpose.
360. *Technical Concepts: How Things Work.* \* 3 hr. A study of the principles and components of technical devices. An analysis of mechanical, electrical, optical, acoustical, chemical, and pressure elements of technical systems.
371. *Curriculum Development and Physical Facility Design.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340 or 344 or consent. Development of curriculum components for the study of technology and the selection of facility design related to curricula requirements.
372. *Development of Instructional Materials.* \* 3 hr. PR: Consent. Design and development of media and instructional units for education in the technologies.
373. *Professional Development. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr. (*May be repeated. Graded S or U. Not for degree credit.*) PR: Consent. Specially designed experiences for those interested in advancing professional skills in the study of technology.
374. *Technology Education: Elementary School.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340, 344 or consent. An overview of technology, its role in society and its place in elementary curricula. Approaches to teaching technology as content and the integration of projects and activities into the elementary-school curriculum.
376. *Technology Education: Middle School.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340, 344, or consent. An overview of technology-related content appropriate for learners, age 10-14. Emphasis is on designing units and courses of study and the selection of instructional methods and materials.
378. *Technology Education: Secondary School.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340, 344, or consent. An overview of the content appropriate in technology courses for learners, age 14-18. Emphasis on designing units and courses of study and the selection of instructional methods and materials.
383. *Seminar. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr.
384. *Interdisciplinary Seminar—Technology and Culture.* \* 3 hr. PR: T.E. 340, 344, or consent. An analysis of the relationship between individuals, society, and technical systems. Guest presenters assist students in an examination of technology from the perspective of various disciplines.
385. *Practicum.* \* I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent.
390. *Special Topics. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.

\*Courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are offered on a planned sequence, i.e., fall, summer, spring. Other courses are offered as required by the student's plan of study.

- 391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.
- 397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr.
- 400. *Technology: Its History and Development*. \* 3 hr. Major technical periods in the civilization process and the interrelationships of technological developments to the social/cultural milieu.
- 403. *Design in Technology*. S. 3 hr. Study of the design of technical products and systems.
- 404. *Readings in Technology and Culture*. \* 3 hr. Fundamental, historical, and contemporary ideas of the nature of technology as an area of created knowledge.
- 405. *Innovation and Invention*. \* 3 hr. A study of the innovation and invention process.
- 480. *Projects in Technology*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
- 481. *Problems in Technology*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
- 490. *Teaching Practicum*. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent.
- 492. *Directed Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
- 493. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
- 494. *Special Seminars*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
- 495. *Independent Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.
- 496. *Graduate Seminar*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent.
- 497. *Research*. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.
- 498. *Thesis*. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent.
- 499. *Colloquium*. I, II, S. 2-9 hr. PR: Consent.

## THEATRE

John Whitty, Acting Chairperson of Division of Theatre

307-A Creative Arts Center

Degrees Offered: M.F.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Brindle, Brown, D'Ambrosia, Gagliano, Haugan, Neel, Siegrist, and Whitty. Associate Members Frayer, Herendeen, Milian, and Tulchin.

### Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)

**Admission.** Prospective candidates for the degree of Master of Fine Arts in Theatre (M.F.A.) must have a B.A. or B.F.A. degree (or equivalent) from an accredited institution. Ordinarily, a minimum of 30 semester hours in theatre at the undergraduate level is expected to have been completed with a grade-point average of no less than 2.5, although students with an undergraduate grade-point average of 2.25-2.5 may be admitted with probationary status. An examination in theatre history, literature, and theory must be taken by all entering students. Any deficiencies revealed by the examination or otherwise discovered in undergraduate preparation must be completed, without graduate credit, before the applicant is admitted as a regular graduate student in the program.

The applicant should be prepared to visit Morgantown for an interview with selected members of the faculty. Applicants intending to specialize in

\*Courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are offered on a planned sequence, i.e., fall, summer, spring. Other courses are offered as required by the student's plan of study.

acting must submit a complete resume of their acting experience, at least two letters of recommendation from acting coaches or directors, and must present an audition before at least one member of the acting faculty. Those intending to specialize in design must submit a complete portfolio of their work, a resume of their design experience, and at least two letters of recommendation from design instructors or directors. An interview with at least one member of the design faculty is also required.

For further details regarding these requirements, address inquiries to: Chairperson, Division of Theatre, College of Creative Arts, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6111, Morgantown, WV 26506-6111.

Students may be eligible for 18 hours of graduate transfer credit for advanced standing if they meet the regular requirements of graduate admission. Students admitted with advanced standing are required to be in residence at WVU for a minimum of two semesters and a summer session. The request for advanced standing should be made to the Division Chairperson at the time of application.

*Requirements.* Successful completion of the minimum number of required graduate hours in one of the two following programs:

A. *Acting Program*—(1) Two academic years and one summer of graduate course and production work totaling 54-55 credit hours; (2) A performance thesis project; (3) Oral defense of the thesis project; (4) A successful evaluation following the completion of the first year; and (5) Overall 3.0 grade-point average.

B. *Design Program*—(1) Two academic years and one summer of graduate course and production work totaling 54 credit hours; (2) A production thesis and research design project; (3) A written comprehensive examination in two of three specialized areas of theatre design (scenery, costumes, lighting) taken in the final semester of residence; (4) A successful evaluation following the completion of the first year; and (5) Overall 3.0 grade-point average.

**Suggested Programs of Study**

**A. ACTING PROGRAM**

| <i>Semester I</i>                              | <i>Hours</i> |
|--|--------------|
| Theat. 200—Text Analysis .....                 | 3            |
| That. 331—Research Methods and Survey .....    | 3            |
| Theat. 375—Acting Technique 1 .....            | 3            |
| Theat. 491—Voice and Speech .....              | 2            |
| Theat. 491—Movement .....                      | 2            |
|  | <hr/> 13     |
| <i>Semester II</i>                             |              |
| Theat. 200—Text Analysis .....                 | 3            |
| Theat. 296—European and American Theatre ..... | 3            |
| Theat. 376—Acting Technique 2 .....            | 3            |
| Theat. 491—Voice and Speech .....              | 2            |
| Theat. 491—Movement .....                      | 2            |
|  | <hr/> 13     |



|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <i>Semester III (Summer)</i>                       |              |
| Theat. 278—Repertory Theatre .....                 | 6            |
| <i>Semester IV</i>                                 |              |
| Theat. 377—Acting Technique 3 .....                | 3            |
| Theat. 379—Rehearsal and Performance, or           |              |
| Theat. 400—Performance Thesis, or                  |              |
| Theatre Elective .....                             | 2-3          |
| Theat. 386—Dramatic Criticism and Aesthetics ..... | 3            |
|  | <u>12-13</u> |
| <i>Semester V</i>                                  |              |
| Theat. 378—Acting Technique 4 .....                | 3            |
| Theat. 491—Voice and Speech .....                  | 2            |
| Theat. 491—Movement .....                          | 2            |
| Theat. 400—Performance Thesis, or                  |              |
| Theat. 379—Rehearsal and Performance, or           |              |
| Theatre Elective .....                             | 3            |
|  | <u>10</u>    |
| TOTAL.....   | 54-55        |

## B. DESIGN PROGRAM

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <i>Semester I</i>                                  |           |
| Theat. 367—Theatre Design .....                    | 3         |
| Theat. 331—Research Methods and Survey .....       | 3         |
| Theat. 395—Period Style 1.....                     | 3         |
| Theat. 379—Rehearsal and Performance .....         | 3         |
|  | <u>12</u> |
| <i>Semester II</i>                                 |           |
| Theat. 307—Light and Sound Seminar.....            | 3         |
| Theat. 367—Theatre Design .....                    | 3         |
| Theat. 396—Period Style 2.....                     | 3         |
| Theat. 201—Advanced Costume Construction, or       |           |
| Theat. 205—Advanced Technical Theatre .....        | 3         |
|  | <u>12</u> |
| <i>Semester III (Summer)</i>                       |           |
| Theat. 278—Repertory Theatre .....                 | 6         |
| <i>Semester IV</i>                                 |           |
| Theat. 367—Theatre Design .....                    | 3         |
| Theat. 386—Dramatic Criticism and Aesthetics ..... | 3         |
| Theat. 262—Scene Painting .....                    | 3         |
| Theat. 379—Rehearsal and Performance, or           |           |
| Theat. 400—Performance Thesis .....                | 3         |
|  | <u>12</u> |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Semester V  |    |
| Theat. 367—Theatre Design .....                       | 3  |
| Theat. 334—Theatre Design—Portfolio Preparation ..... | 3  |
| Theat. 201—Advanced Costume Construction, or          |    |
| Theat. 205—Advanced Technical Theatre .....           | 3  |
| Theat. 379—Rehearsal and Performance, or              |    |
| Theat. 400—Performance Thesis .....                   | 3  |
|   | 12 |
| TOTAL.....  | 54 |

## Master of Arts (M.A.)

The degree of Master of Arts (M.A.) is offered to a limited number of students, although primary emphasis in the Division of Theatre is placed on the M.F.A. programs. Information regarding admission and requirements for this degree may be obtained from the Chairperson, Division of Theatre, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6111, Morgantown, WV 26506-6111.

## Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)

The degree of Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) is offered to a limited number of students in cooperation with the College of Human Resources and Education. Information regarding prerequisites to candidacy and requirements for the degree may be obtained from the Chairperson, Division of Theatre, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6111, Morgantown, WV 26506-6111.

## Theatre (Theat.)

200. *Directed Theatre Studies*. I, II. 3-12 hr. (May be repeated for max. 12 hr. credit.) PR: Consent. Studies in theatre history, performance, stage design and technology, and theatre crafts. Subject matter and number of sections varies from semester to semester.
201. *Advanced Costume Construction*. I, II. 3 hr. (May be repeated for max. 12 hr. credit.) PR: Theat. 105. Study and practical application of costume construction through flat pattern, draping, and period projects. Production assignments on theatre productions.
203. *Advanced Theatre Lighting Design*. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 103 or consent. Advanced theories of lighting and design for the stage. Practical experience with advanced lighting equipment. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
205. *Advanced Technical Theatre*. I, II. 3 hr. (May be repeated for max. 6 hr. credit.) PR: Theat. 106, 107. Detailed study of scenery construction. Research projects, technical drawings, welding, properties construction, and study of new materials. Practical experience through work on productions.
206. *Stage Management*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 106, 107, or consent. Detailed study of the role of the stage manager. Some stage management of Division of Theatre productions may be required.
210. *Theatre Dance 1*. I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 9. Develops a basic practical knowledge of choreographed movement in the musical theatre dance idiom. Includes a study of fundamentals of ballet for the actor, derivative musical/rhythmic forms, and elementary Broadway dance vocabulary and styles. (Also listed as Dance 210.) (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)

211. *Theatre Dance 2. II. 2 hr. PR: Theat. 210/Dance 210.* Comprehensive study of representative musical theatre dance styles, relative to period (1900 to present) and ethnic derivation. Includes study of isolationary movement and principles of classical dance applicable to the Broadway idiom. (Also listed as *Dance 211.*) (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
212. *Theatre Dance Repertory. I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 211/Theat. 211.* Develops and expands the technical and stylistic fundamentals established in the *Dance 210-211/Theat. 210-211* courses, applying them to reconstruction and staging of a variety of classic dance sequences from notable Broadway musicals. (Also listed as *Dance 212.*) (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
213. *Theatre Dance Performance Workshop. II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 212/Theat. 212.* Continues study of dance technique, isolationary movement and stylistic vocabularies established in previous theatre dance courses. Emphasizes development of original choreography in representative Broadway dance styles. Includes study of elements of performance in musical theatre. (Also listed as *Dance 213.*) (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
220. *Costume History 1. I. 3 hr. Detailed study of modes and manners in dress from ancient Egypt through the Renaissance.*
221. *Costume History 2. II. 3 hr. Detailed study of modes and manners in dress from the late Renaissance to the present.*
223. *Costume Crafts. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 105, 201.* Workshops conducted by faculty members, graduate students, visiting artists, and class members, using skills previously learned and providing "hands-on" experiences with a variety of materials and techniques.
225. *Theatrical Rigging and Electricity. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 100, 107.* A detailed study of the rigging systems used on the stage and of electricity as it relates to stage lighting.
240. *Acting: Musical Theatre. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. (Open to applied music majors in voice.)* Training in musical and dramatic performance with emphasis upon dramatic form and repertoire.
241. *Singing: Musical Theatre. II. 2 hr. PR: Theat. 240 or consent. (Open to applied music majors in voice.)* Training in musical and dramatic performance with emphasis upon musical theatre form and repertoire.
250. *Advanced Problems of Vocal Production. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Consent.* Concentration on the voice and special problems of production, particularly vocal. Dialects and specific character vocal qualities.
251. *Vocal Production Performance. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Consent.* The amalgamation and synthesis of all the vocal skills of performance incorporated in original theme productions.
260. *Theatre Performance and Rehearsal Laboratory. I, II. 1-3 hr. (May be repeated for max. 9 hr. credit.) PR: Theatre major and consent.* Participation in assigned theatre projects. Appreciation of creativity and performance techniques in theatre.
262. *Scene Painting. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 168 or consent.* A study in the basic techniques used in preparing and painting scenery. Practical experience in painting scenery for theatre productions.
267. *Advanced Problems in Theatre Design. I, II. 3 hr. (May be repeated for max. 12 hr. credit.) PR: Theat. 167, 168.* A detailed study of costume and set design through in-depth design projects.
275. *Acting 7. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 178.* Scene study, using texts from selected historical periods.



276. Acting 8. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 275. Continuation of Theat. 275.
278. *Repertory Theatre*. S. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated for max. 12 hr. credit.) PR: Consent. Rehearsal and performance techniques for producing plays in rotating repertory. Emphasis is on the creation of a synthesized company of performers, designers, and technicians.
280. *Advanced Play Directing*. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 180 or consent. Emphasis on the work of the director as an integrating artist. High level of proficiency in the direction of a one-act play is required of all students enrolled.
282. *Creative Dramatics*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 75 or consent. Study and practice of creative dramatic activity as a method of learning and self development for children.
284. *Puppetry*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 75 or consent. Comprehensive survey of construction and manipulation techniques of puppets. Evaluation of role of puppetry in child behavior and therapy techniques.
290. *Playwriting*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Development of basic playwriting techniques. Specific assignments explore characterization, dramatic event, dialogue, tension, compression. Emphasis on the student finding his own voice, style, and courage to dramatize his view of the world.
291. *Advanced Playwriting*. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 290. Further exploration of dramatic technique, with emphasis on orchestrating the longer play. Also touches on script analysis of known dramatic texts and on practical problems of a playwriting career.
295. *Classic Theatre to 1700*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A survey of theatre history, with emphasis on the development of performance conditions, from classical antiquity through the middle of the seventeenth century.
296. *European and American Theatre, 1700-1850*. II. 3 hr. A survey of theatre history, with emphasis on the development of performance conditions, from the middle of the seventeenth century to the rise of Realism in the 1840s.
297. *Modern Theatre, 1850-1940*. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A survey of theatre history, with emphasis on the development of performance conditions, from the middle of the nineteenth century to the outbreak of World War II. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
298. *Contemporary Theatre Since 1940*. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A survey of theatre history, with emphasis on the development of performance conditions, from World War II to the present. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
307. *Light and Sound Seminar*. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 203 or equiv. An in-depth exploration of advanced lighting and sound for the theatre with particular emphasis on repertory lighting, dance, and opera.
331. *Research Methods and Survey*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Research methods and techniques for theatre artists, scholars, and designers.
332. *Auditions and the Acting Profession*. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 376. Study of audition techniques, employment, unions, requirements of Actors' Equity Association. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
333. *Seminar in Production Research*. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 331, 367. Seminar approach to individual design projects with oral and written presentation of research materials. Intensive critique within class by faculty and peers. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
334. *Theatre Design—Portfolio Preparation*. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 307, 333. An in-depth work in packaging and presentation of portfolio work, job opportunities, and preparation for professional union examinations.

362. *Styles of Production Design*. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 295, 296, or consent. Extensive and intensive study of production styles in costume, lighting, and scene design.
367. *Theatre Design*. I. 3 hr. (May be repeated for max. 9 hr. credit.) PR: Theat. 267 or equiv. A lecture/studio course in scenery and costumes. Intensive practical experience in drawing, painting, and model building for portfolio presentation.
375. *Acting Technique 1*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. To provide a structured repetition exercise in order to free the impulses of the advanced actor. Independent activities, justification, and moment to moment work are introduced. Amending scene work required.
376. *Acting Technique 2*. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 375. To refine the daydream work for the practiced actor. The incorporation of emotional preparation to develop the ability to retain inner life with adjustment. Amending scene work required.
377. *Acting Technique 3*. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 376. Advanced preparation work, emphasizing physical alteration and character idea for the seasoned actor. Internal independent activities taught with the single actor exercise. Amending scene work required.
378. *Acting Technique 4*. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 377. Detailed study of text to include dialogue justification and particularization for the trained actor. Extensive monologue work and amending scene work.
379. *Rehearsal and Performance*. I. 3 hr. (May be repeated for max. 12 hr. credit.) PR: Consent. Participation in assigned performance projects.
381. *Period Acting*. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 377. Creating and sustaining characters and action in texts from major theatrical periods. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
382. *Dialects*. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 375. The study of common dialects used in the theatre, supplemented by the International Phonetic Alphabet as a tool for vocal work. (Course will not be offered in 1986-87.)
386. *Drama Criticism and Aesthetics*. II. 3 hr. Survey of chief critical and aesthetic theories of theatre—ancient, modern, and contemporary.
395. *Period Style 1*. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 167 or equiv. An in-depth exploration of architecture, costumes, customs, and ornamentation in period style for the theatre from Egyptian through Renaissance.
396. *Period Style 2*. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 395 or equiv. An in-depth exploration of architecture, costumes, customs, and ornamentation in period style for the theatre from the Baroque to the present.
400. *Performance Thesis*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Creative performance project. Requires the production of a written record which traces the acting or design process as it develops during planning, rehearsal, and performance.
460. *Specialized Seminars*. 3-9 hr. (May be repeated for max. 9 hr. credit.) PR: Consent. Selected fields of study in theatre.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced subjects which are not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled lectures.
497. *Research*. I, II. 1-15 hr.
499. *Graduate Colloquium*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. For graduate students not seeking course work credit but who wish to meet residence requirements, use University facilities, and participate in its academic and cultural programs.

## WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Jack E. Coster, Chairperson of Division of Forestry

322-A Percival Hall

Harry V. Wiant, Jr., Coordinator of the Graduate Program

Degrees Offered: M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Faculty: Members Michael, Samuel, Smith, and Whitmore.

### Master of Science (M.S.)

The Division of Forestry of the College of Agriculture and Forestry offers programs leading to the degree of Master of Science (M.S.) for students who wish to major in management. Admission requirements are listed on page 45 for the College of Agriculture and Forestry. Degree requirements are either 30 semester hours of approved study, including a 6-hour thesis, or 33 hours without a thesis—but with a 3-hour problem paper. Those programs ordinarily require two years of residence.

### Wildlife Management (W. Man.)

- 213. *Wildlife Ecosystem Ecology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 2, and 51 or consent. Basic principles of ecosystem ecology, emphasizing structure and function, succession, adaptation of organisms to the environment (physiological ecology), and survey of major ecosystems with emphasis on their role as wildlife habitats.
- 214. *Wildlife Population Ecology*. II. 3 hr. PR: W. Man. 213 or consent. Emphasis on theoretical and applied population ecology including population growth, interactions, regulation, and effects of harvesting and exploitation on natural populations. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.
- 224. *Vertebrate Natural History*. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 or consent. Relationships of fish, amphibians, and reptiles to the forest, with emphasis on the ecology, taxonomy, evolution, natural history, and field identification of these groups. Laboratory emphasizes natural history and anatomy of fish, amphibians, and reptiles.
- 225. *Mammalogy*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 or consent. Relationships of mammals to the forest, with emphasis on ecology, taxonomy, evolution, natural history, and anatomy of mammals. Laboratory emphasizes natural history and anatomy of mammals.
- 226. *Ornithology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 2, or consent. Identification, distribution, and ecology of birds (particularly of forest lands). (2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.)
- 228. *Wildlife Policy and Administration*. II. 3 hr. Study of the organization, authority, policies, programs, and administration of public agencies and private organizations concerned with fish and wildlife. Emphasis is on the legal and political role in making wildlife management decisions.
- 231. *Wildlife Techniques*. I. 3 hr. PR: Wildlife major or consent; W. Man. 213, Biol. 151. Field and laboratory techniques necessary in management and study of wildlife; collection of field data, mapping, censusing, habitat evaluation, literature and scientific writing.
- 234. *Principles of Wildlife Management*. II. 3 hr. PR: Wildlife major or consent; W. Man. 213, 231. Major game animals and problems and principles involved in their management.
- 312. *Advanced Wildlife Population Ecology*. II. 3 hr. PR: W. Man. 214 or equiv., or consent. Case history approach to wildlife population ecology with emphasis on ungulates, gallinaceous birds, large predators; forest invertebrates and their vertebrate predators; endangered species; genetics and conservation of wildlife populations. Emphasis on current and historical literature. (3 hr. lec.)



333. *Quantitative Ecology*. I. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 311 or equiv., and W. Man. 213 or equiv. A survey of techniques and strategies for the quantitative analysis of complex ecological data sets. (*Offered in Fall of odd years.*)
370. *Wildlife Seminar*. II. 1 hr. per sem.; (4 hr. max.). PR: Consent. Discussion of current developments in wildlife management.
380. *Rural and Urban Wildlife Management*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Management of nongame wildlife in the rural and urban environment, emphasizing habitat improvement and development and control of pest species. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab. (*Offered in Spring of odd years.*)
434. *Ecology and Management of Upland Wildlife*. I. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Ecology and management of upland game birds and mammals with emphasis on recent literature. (*Offered in Fall of even years.*)
436. *Ecology and Management of Wetland Wildlife*. II. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Ecology and management of waterfowl and wetland furbearers with emphasis on recent research and management literature. (*Offered in Spring of even years.*)

## Part 5

# OTHER GRADUATE COURSES AND FACILITIES

## Agricultural Mechanics

### Agricultural Mechanics (Ag. M.)

230. *Farm Structures*. II. 3 hr. Study of structures required for agriculture, family housing, storage, and recreation. Includes function, planning, layout, materials, construction techniques, prefabrication, repair, remodeling, and costs. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
240. *Agricultural Engines*. I, II. 3 hr. Study of power sources (gasoline, diesel, turbine, wankel, etc.) for agriculture and forestry. Operation, selection, maintenance techniques, and emissions impact on power and fuel efficiency. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
260. *Advanced Farm Machinery*. I. 3 hr. Systems approach to selection, use, and operation of machinery as related to agriculture, forestry, and other rural activities. Emphasis on safety and environmental impact. Use of records for management decisions, purchase, replacement, sale, or overhaul. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
270. *Electricity in Agriculture*. II. 3 hr. Study of production and safe use of electricity for home and agriculture. Emphasis on approved wiring practices, motors, and electrical controls and their applications in lighting, heating, refrigeration, air conditioning, water supply, and processing. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.
321. *Advanced Farm Mechanics*. S. 3 hr. PR: Ag. M. 120. Development of advanced skills with hand and power tools. Areas of emphasis dependent upon needs of individual students. Care and maintenance of power tools and shop organization and planning are essential parts of this course. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. (Offered Summer of every third year—next offering 1987.)

## Conjoined Basic Sciences Courses

In the curricula of the School of Medicine, certain courses are conducted on nondepartmental or interdepartmental lines. These have been designed as Conjoined Courses (CC MD).

### CC MD

320. *Electron Microscopy*. II. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent. (For graduate students, upperclass students in the sciences, medical students.) Interdisciplinary. Introduction to cell fine structure and function. Preparation of biological specimens for electron microscopy.
350. *Radiation Safety and Isotope Usage*. II. 1-2 hr. PR: Phys. 1 and 2, Chem. 15 and 16 or consent. Chemical, physical, and biological aspects of radiation; safety; handling and storage of radioactive materials; ERDA (formerly AEC) and WVU regulations and licensing; detection and instrumentation, research, and clinical use of radiosotopes.
370. *Medical Genetics*. II. 2-4 hr. PR: Second-year medical student standing; graduate student in Genetics and Developmental Biology; others by consent. Introduction to clinical genetics including molecular, biochemical, and cytogenetic aspects of human biology. Application of genetic principles to human health and disease. (Also listed as Med. 370, Gen. 370, Pediatr. 370.)

375. *Neurobiology*. (For medical and a limited number of regular, full-time graduate students in the medical basic sciences.) II. 6 hr. PR: Anat. 301 and Physi. 345, or consent. Anatomy and physiology of the nervous system correlated with clinical neurology.
399. *Selective Experiences in Medicine. (Fourth Year.)* I, II, S. CR. PR: Satisfactory completion of the first three years of medical curriculum. (*Graded as S or U.*) The selective program for fourth-year medical students offers a wide range of opportunities in the basic sciences, medical specialties and sub-specialties, in family medicine, and in community medicine. The year is composed of eleven 4-week blocks. Six must be spent at the WVU Medical Center in Morgantown and approved programs at the Charleston Division, WVU Medical Center; the Wheeling Division, School of Medicine; and the Veterans Administration Hospital, Clarksburg. The remainder may be spent at community hospitals in West Virginia, or at university or university-affiliated hospitals out-of-state. Each student plans the individual program, with faculty advice. Flexibility is permitted. With consent of the instructors concerned, the student may, during the year, alter the selective choices. The student must give five weeks' notice before changing an intramural or extramural selection. (*See intramural and extramural folders, published annually, that describe the selected opportunities.*)

## Energy Research Center

The Energy Research Center (ERC) stimulates and coordinates coal and energy research conducted by University faculty and graduate students. Independent of any single academic unit, the center administers some of the University's energy research programs and monitors all of them.

The primary thrust of the research sponsored through the ERC is the development of safer and more economical ways to mine, transport, and combust coal or convert it to liquid fuels and chemicals along with improved marketing methods. The ERC also supports research in petroleum and natural gas extraction and use as well as in alternative energy resource development. The center favors an interdisciplinary approach for the programs it sponsors.

The ERC indirectly supports a number of graduate research assistantships. Since projects are managed by the faculty members who receive ERC awards, students interested in becoming part of an ERC program should contact the department chairperson to learn about the availability of assistantships in their department.

For more information about the ERC, contact Professor Richard A. Bajura, Director, or Trina Karolchik, Assistant to the Director, WVU Energy Research Center, 258 Stewart Street, Morgantown, WV 26506

## Mining and Mineral Resources Research Institute

West Virginia University has been designated by the federal government as one of thirty-one institutes dedicated to research and training of advanced students in the mining and mineral resources area. The WVU program focuses on researching problems associated with mining in West Virginia and the Appalachian region. Managed by the Energy Research Center, this program provides for WVU faculty to receive support for research projects involving students.

## Generic Technology Center for Respirable Dust (GTCRD)

West Virginia University, through the Energy Research Center, is a member of the Generic Technology Center for Respirable Dust (GTCRD), a program funded by the U.S. Bureau of Mines. Begun in 1982, one of the focuses



of the GTCRD is in the area of coal workers' pneumoconiosis, or black lung disease. Several of the University's projects deal with developing methods to prevent coal workers' pneumoconiosis and involve researchers from the College of Mineral and Energy Resources, College of Engineering, School of Medicine, and College of Arts and Sciences.

The GTCRD supports graduate students as well as post-doctoral fellows. To learn whether assistantships are available in a department through this program, students should contact their department chairpersons.

### **Consortium for Fossil Fuel Liquefaction Science (CFFLS)**

Through the Energy Research Center, WVU is one of five universities that form the Consortium for Fossil Fuel Liquefaction Science (CFFLS), a group dedicated to the continued development of coal liquefaction as an energy resource alternative. WVU faculty members and graduate students are participating in this program. Research awards are made through the Energy Research Center to the faculty members who then manage the projects at the department level.

Students who are interested in assistantships in the area of liquefaction should contact their department chairpersons to learn whether CFFLS research assistantships are available.

### **Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU)**

West Virginia University is a sponsor of Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU), a nonprofit, education and research management corporation of 43 colleges and universities. ORAU, established in 1946, conducts programs of research, education, information, and human resource development for a variety of government and private organizations. It is particularly interested in three areas: energy, health, and environment.

Among ORAU's activities are competitive programs to bring undergraduate and graduate students and faculty members to work on research problems at the research facilities of the Department of Energy (DOE) and other federal agencies. Participants are selected by ORAU and the staffs of the facilities participating in the ORAU programs, which are: Oak Ridge National Laboratory; the Oak Ridge Y-12 Plant; the Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant; the Atmospheric Turbulence and Diffusion Division in Oak Ridge; the Savannah River Laboratory and Savannah River Ecology Laboratory in Aiken, S.C.; the Pittsburgh Research Center; the National Center for Toxicological Research in Jefferson, AR; the Puerto Rico Nuclear Research Center; and the Energy Research Centers in Pittsburgh, PA, and Morgantown. The ORAU Institute for Energy Analysis, the Professional Training Program, the Medical and Health Sciences Division, and its other programs are also open to qualified students and faculty members.

*Professional Internship Program.* Program appointment periods that alternate with terms of full-time academic study at the student's home institutions afford students opportunities to apply the theories and methods learned in the classroom in a research environment under the guidance of a research adviser.

*Graduate Internship Program.* Internships at federal laboratories related to the student's major and career goals provide opportunities to apply theories and methods learned in the classroom and introduce the student to research areas for consideration as possible thesis or dissertation topics.

*Post-Graduate Research Program.* Research appointments are available for recent masters and doctoral degree recipients. Up to two years of support for collaborative research at federal laboratories is provided.

*Faculty.* Faculty members of WVU, under the ORAU Faculty Research Participation Program, can go to a Department of Energy facility for varying periods up to three months, for advanced study and research. It is also possible to combine a sabbatical with a longer appointment. Part-time appointments during the academic year are also available at certain laboratories.

*Stipends.* Student stipends are at fixed rates that change from time to time. Faculty stipends are individually negotiated, based upon the current University salary.

For more information about the ORAU program, contact Trina Karolchik or Professor Richard A. Bajura, WVU Energy Research Center, 258 Stewart Street, Morgantown, WV 26506, or write to the University Programs Division, Oak Ridge Associated Universities, Inc., P.O. Box 117, Oak Ridge, TN 37830-0117.

## **Water Research Institute**

Mining and water are interdependent. Located in a mining state and as an organization that works on mine-related issues, the Energy Research Center includes the Water Research Institute. This program is designed to obtain knowledge needed to gain the greatest benefit from the water resources of West Virginia. Research involving faculty and graduate students is conducted in several departments across the University. Students should contact their department chairpersons to learn whether Water Research Institute-funded assistantships in their intended field of study are available.

## **National Small Flows Clearinghouse**

The Energy Research Cenmter was selected to develop and operate the National Small Flows Clearinghouse for the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). This program collects and disseminates reports and information relating to small wastewater systems. Professors and students analyze and abstract information and prepare material for publication.

## **General Engineering**

### **Eng.**

- 260. *Assessment of Energy Systems.* 3 hr. A comparative study of energy systems for use in meeting the energy demands of the nation. Conversion processes for utilizing fossil fuel, nuclear, geothermal, and solar sources for supplying clean fuels and energy.
- 391. *Special Topics.* 1-6 hr. PR: Graduate standing; consent. Special topics in fields of general engineering, engineering analysis and design, and engineering education.

## **Gerontology Center**

The WVU Gerontology Center reflects the University's commitment to increasing understanding of the aging process, and supporting efforts to improve the quality of life for elderly persons, particularly the rural elderly of Appalachia. The Gerontology Center promotes and coordinates interdisciplinary teaching, research, and service in aging at WVU.

University units involved in teaching and research in human aging include the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Human Resources and Education, the College of Agriculture and Forestry, the School of Physical Education, the School of Social Work, the School of Medicine, the School of Nursing, the School of Pharmacy, and the Center for Extension and Continuing Education.

The Center's library collection augments the gerontology holdings of other campus libraries, and is open to the entire community, Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

A *Graduate Certificate Program* in multidisciplinary gerontology is available through the Center for: (1) graduate students pursuing advanced degrees in other fields; and (2) special graduate students who are non-degree candidates.

The Certificate Program requires a minimum of 15 graduate hours including Fundamentals of Gerontology (which is cross-listed as Biology 375 and Psychology 375, and 9 elective hours selected on the basis of appropriateness to the individual student's goals from an approved pool of aging-related courses offered in a number of departments throughout the University. Finally, all students will enroll for 3 hours in research or special topics. A research project and paper which demonstrates linkage between gerontology and the student's primary discipline is required. This capstone paper will be presented at a Gerontology research seminar conducted by the Gerontology Center.

Candidates for the Graduate Certificate must meet regular general WVU graduate admission requirements and must be able to demonstrate elementary knowledge of gerontology, i.e. material covered in MDS 50—Introduction to Gerontology. Program participants must maintain a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in Certificate course work.

The Gerontology Center also offers an *Undergraduate Certificate Program* which is available by consent to returning students already holding bachelor's degrees who elect to study gerontology at a less advanced level. A *Practitioner Certificate* based on continuing education credits is offered to persons employed in the aging field who wish to increase their knowledge of applied gerontology as they work.

Further information, assistance in academic program planning in multidisciplinary gerontology, and registration forms may be obtained from Betty Maxwell, Administrative Assistant, WVU Gerontology Center, Chestnut Ridge Professional Building, Morgantown, WV 26506. (Telephone 304/293-2081).

### **Gerontology (Geron.)**

291. *Special Topics*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Special problems for undergraduate and graduate students working on certificate programs. Topics change from semester to semester; students can enroll more than once. (Does not qualify for Core credit.)

## **History of Science and Technology**

The College of Arts and Sciences and the Department of History at WVU have established a program in the History of Science and Technology to stimulate the development of a more comprehensive and integrated approach to liberal education and to encourage wider use of the intellectual and technical resources available within the University. Students who matriculate at the graduate level are expected to take introductory colloquia in the history



of science and technology and are then encouraged to draw up individual plans of course work and research designed to give them a deeper understanding of subjects that particularly interest them. History of Science and Technology is a Ph.D. Examination Field in the Department of History.

Requirements for admission to graduate study and for the awarding of degrees are those established by the Department of History for those desiring an M.A. degree. Students with an undergraduate degree in Engineering can be admitted to the program and qualify for the M.S.E. degree by special arrangements with the College of Engineering. Students with unusual backgrounds or interests can qualify for the M.A. in Liberal Studies.

## Housing Information and Research Center

The West Virginia University Housing Information and Research Center was established in 1981. The center's primary mission is to serve the general public and professionals in the field of housing and energy by providing consultant services, education programs, and demonstrations on alternative housing and energy. The center is administered by the Technology Education program in the College of Human Resources and Education. For further information call (304) 293-3803.

## Landscape Architecture

### Landscape Architecture (L. Arc.)

- 229. *Landscape Architecture*. I. 3 hr. (For non-Landscape Architecture majors only.) An appreciation of basic principles of design and information pertaining to use and care of ornamental plants around the house.
- 248. *Design Analysis*. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Analysis of planning and design projects with respect to offering solutions to a given problem. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)
- 250. *Advanced Landscape Architectural Design 1*. I. 6 hr. PR: L. Arc. 132, 141, and 151. Comprehensive design problems integrating all aspects of site design, planting design, and construction. Includes advanced projects for urban and rural sites. 2 hr. lec., 4 hr. lab.
- 251. *Advanced Landscape Architectural Design 2*. II. 6 hr. PR: L. Arc. 250. Continuation of L. Arc. 250, culminating in a comprehensive final design project.
- 265. *Regional Design*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Consideration of regional landscapes in order to effectively relate design to the ecology and development of a region. (Offered in Spring of even years.)
- 284. *Professional Practice*. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Procedures in preparation of contract documents, fees, estimates, operation of an office, and relationship to clients and contractors.

## Library Science

Library Science courses can be a part of many graduate programs as electives in some and as a field of study in others.

The courses are designed for:

1. Elementary or secondary school teachers who wish to meet the certification requirements for school library media specialists in West Virginia and other states.

2. Certified teachers and school librarians desiring further development in the field of library science.

3. Administrators who wish to broaden their knowledge and training in the field of school library media.

4. Graduate students in other fields in humanities and social sciences desiring electives in library science.

In addition, the department offers courses designed to give students a working knowledge of the major information sources in specific areas and to help them in using the library effectively.

Students pursuing a Master of Arts degree in Education with a field in Library Science must take 12 hours in Education, 12 hours in Library Science, and 12 additional hours in Library Science, Education, or a related field for a total of 36 hours. Consult the Department of Library Science for specific course requirements. Comprehensive examinations are required in both Education and Library Science.

### **Library Science (L. Sci.)**

- 201.\* *Reference and Bibliography*. II. 3 hr. Basic reference materials in print and non-print formats (dictionaries, encyclopedias, indexes, yearbooks, computerized data bases, etc.) are studied and evaluated. Emphasizes theory of information seeking and practical experience with materials.
- 203.\* *Literature for Children*. I, II. 3 hr. A survey of children's literature including its historical development as well as current trends. Emphasizes selection, critical evaluation, and utilization of literary materials for developmental, recreational, and curriculum needs. Appropriate media included.
- 205.\* *Young Adult Literature*. II. 3 hr. Survey of adolescent literature and other library materials (print and non-print) for junior and senior high school students. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
- 222.\* *Field Practice*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: L. Sci. 201, 203, 205, 223, 250. Practical experience in a variety of public, school, and special libraries, and instructional materials centers, under the supervision of experienced librarians and media specialists. Students must complete 100 clock hours.
- 223.\* *Cataloging and Classification*. I. 3 hr. Basic principles and problems of cataloging and classification combined with practical experience in processing the various types of books and materials. Problems peculiar to the teacher-librarian considered.
- 250.\* *Managing School Library Media Centers*. II. 3 hr. PR: L. Sci. 201, 203, 205, 223; Ed. P. 260, or consent. Covers planning, organizing, and operating a school library media center. Includes staffing, budgeting, scheduling, public relations, and program design. Stresses the role of the media center in the total educational process. (*Course will not be offered in 1986-87.*)
291. *Advanced Study*. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. (*May be repeated for credit only when the content of the course is different.*) Study of current topics related to informational resources or the school media center. A final project will be required.
326. *Bibliography of the Social Sciences*. II. 1-2 hr. Covers bibliographic structure and information sources in psychology, sociology, political science, economics, history, education, and related disciplines. Provides a good working knowledge of information retrieval tools and the ability to use libraries effectively.

\*Presently required for School Library Media Certification in West Virginia.

391. *Advanced Study—Data Base Searching*. I, II. 1 hr. Course is designed to enable students to conduct effective searches of computerized data bases. Both basic principles and hands on experience are included.
410. *Special Topics*. I, II, S. 3 hr. A thorough study of some phase of library science based on the needs and interest of the individual.

## Multidisciplinary Studies

Multidisciplinary Studies (MDS) courses are those which: (a) analyze significant issues, problems, or themes by applying two or more disciplines to them; or (b) explore the theoretical and methodological relationship of two or more disciplines to each other; and (c) involve a combination of disciplines so as to preclude their being classified realistically as one of humanities, social science, or physical science.

Responsibility for approving MDS courses rests with the Core Curriculum Committee and the Faculty Senate. Each course has its own staff, drawn from the faculties of the schools and colleges of the University.

### Multidisciplinary Studies (MDS)

250. *Issues in Gerontology*. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Analysis of societal aspects of aging and exploration of current issues in gerontology. Relating of gerontological concepts to previous course work and field experience. (May be credited to University Core B.)

## Pathology

*Research Areas*—Atherosclerosis; thrombosis; platelet aggregation and functions with correlative ultrastructural study, lipid and lipoprotein metabolism in cultured human endothelial cells; morphometric (including electron microscopic) and biochemical studies on the progression of atherosclerotic lesions in humans; regression of experimental atherosclerotic lesions; ultrastructural aspects of renal disease; ultrastructural reflections of dedifferentiation in neoplasia; histogenesis of neoplasia; biomedical application of laboratory medicine; applied laboratory studies in microbiology.

### Pathology (Path.)

328. *Basic Pathology*. (For dental students and graduate students, with consent.) II. 5 hr. PR: Anat. 309. General changes in basic pathologic processes and changes evoked in specific organ systems as a basis for understanding clinical disease.
338. *Oral Pathology* 1. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Path. 328, or consent. Clinical, radiographic, and microscopic discussion of local and systemic diseases affecting oral and paraoral structures.
350. *Hematology*. 3 hr. (For certain graduate students, with consent of chairperson.) Includes morphologic description of formed elements of blood including classification of red blood cell, white blood cell, and platelet disorders. Case material and slide reviews are integral parts of the course work.
351. *Pathology and Laboratory Medicine* 1. (For medical students and limited number of regular full-time graduate students in medical basic sciences and consent of the chairperson.) II. 8 hr. PR: Medicine I Curriculum. Presents pathology as a body of knowledge and a discipline, including laboratory aspects of disease. General pathology, including cell injury, inflammation, neoplasia, thrombosis and circulatory disturbances, is followed by a systemic approach to disease states.



352. *Pathology and Laboratory Medicine 2.* (For medical students and limited number of regular full-time graduate students in medical basic sciences and consent of the chairperson.) II. 7 hr. PR: Path. 351. Continuation of Path. 351.
353. *Oral Pathology 2. I.* 2 hr. PR: Path. 338; consent. Continuation of Path. 338.
355. *Oral Disease Diagnosis and Management.* (For dental students, third year.) II. 1 hr. PR: Path. 338, 353; consent. Oral and systemic diseases are presented clinically, radiographically, and histologically. Diagnosis is established and treatment arrived at through group discussion.
356. *Advanced Pathology. I, II.* 3 hr. PR: Path. 328 or 351; consent. Microscopic and gross specimens from selected autopsies.
382. *Advanced Oral Histopathology. I, II.* 1-2 hr. PR: Path. 338, 353; consent. Microscopic study of head and neck lesions.
401. *Special Studies in Oral Pathology. I, II.* 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced seminar or independent study of local and/or systemic disease processes affecting oral and facial structures.
491. *Advanced Study.* 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Specialized study in subspecialty, such as blood banking, clinical chemistry, immunopathology. (*Special lectures and/or seminar.*)
497. *Research. I, II.* 1-15 hr. PR: Consent.

## Philosophy

### Philosophy (Phil.)

253. *Philosophy of Mathematics. I or II. (Alternate Years.)* 3 hr. PR: Phil. 106 or consent. Contemporary viewpoints in the foundations of mathematics.
283. *Philosophy of History. I or II. (Alternate Years.)* 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. in philosophy or history major or consent. Theoretical problems such as the nature of historical explanation, relativism, and the status of speculative principles of history.
285. *Philosophy of Language. I or II.* 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. in philosophy or linguistic or language major or consent. Philosophical problems concerning the nature of meaning and language.
290. *Directed Studies. I, II, S.* 1-6 hr. (*May be repeated for credit.*) PR: Instructor's written consent. Individually supervised research and projects.
292. *Advanced Topics in Philosophy. I or II.* 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. in philosophy or consent. Advanced philosophical investigation of selected problems and issues. Topics will vary.
302. *Philosophy of Science. I or II.* 3 hr. Philosophical problems associated with the concepts and methodology of science.
303. *Theory of Knowledge. I or II.* 3 hr. Definitions of knowledge, truth, and belief. Problems associated with skepticism of induction, perception, introspection, memory, and a priori knowledge.
304. *Symbolic Logic. I or II.* 3 hr. The logic of statements, relations, and identity; introduction to the notions of consistency, completeness, and decidability.
305. *History of Philosophy. I or II.* 3-9 hr. Selected topics in the history of Western philosophy, usually with concentration on one of the following periods: ancient, medieval, modern, or recent.

306. *Metaphysics*. I or II. 3 hr. Traditional problems associated with universals and particulars, reality and experiences, causality, space and time, matter and mind, the nature of the self, etc.
308. *Ethics of the Marketplace*. I, II. 3 hr. An examination of moral questions regarding the evaluation of economic systems, labor/management relationships, product liability, advertising, codes of conduct, and conflicts of interest.
310. *Ethics*. I or II. 3 hr. An examination of selected theoretical and applied problems in the field of professional ethics.
313. *Advanced Philosophy of the Social Sciences*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Philosophical problems associated with the concepts and methodology of the social sciences.
321. *Seminar: Selected Topics*. 3-9 hr.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II, S. 1-9 hr.
397. *Master's Degree Research or Theory*. I, II, S. 1-9 hr. PR: Consent.

## Physical Science

### Physical Science (P. Sci.)

490. *Teaching Practicum in Physical Science*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Opportunity to develop instructional materials for and help teach innovative physical science courses under the supervision of a faculty member.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent.

## Religious Studies

### Religious Studies (Relig.)

290. *Seminar: Selected Topic*. I or II. 3 hr. PR: A previous religious studies course or consent.
491. *Advanced Study in Religious Studies*. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of advanced topics related to undergraduate courses in religious studies. (*Independently arranged.*)

## Technology Field Service Center

The Technology Field Service Center was established in 1970. The primary mission of the center is to provide consultant personnel, development and program design services for schools, businesses, and industries that have education and training needs in the technologies. The Center is administered by the Technology Education program in the College of Human Resources and Education. For further information call (304) 293-3803.

## Harley O. Stagers National Transportation Center

In 1979, the U.S. Secretary of Transportation designated the first National Transportation Center at West Virginia University and recommended naming it for former Congressman Harley O. Stagers of West Virginia in recognition of his promotion of new and improved transportation systems.

The goal of the center is to develop and undertake research and educational activities which will help maintain and enhance the transportation infrastructure of West Virginia and the Appalachian region. The center is

multidisciplinary and concerned with all modes of transportation in both the public and private sectors. Emphases are rural transportation, including highway, air, rail, and water modes, and public transportation. Research on Automated Guideway Transit is also undertaken due to the availability of WVU's Personal Rapid Transit (PRT) as a laboratory. Faculty members from different colleges and schools participate in research projects as associates of the center.

## **Center for Women's Studies**

Judith G. Stitzel, Ph.D. (U. Minn.), *Director of Center for Women's Studies; Professor of English.*

The Center for Women's Studies grows out of West Virginia University's commitment to addressing the complex and varied needs of the women and men of the future. New career opportunities, new flexibility in male and female roles, new economic realities and new scholarship on women are challenging us all to rethink old assumptions and explore new possibilities for our lives. Established in 1984 within the office of the Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Research, the center is a response to this intellectual challenge. The center acts to facilitate and stimulate teaching and research throughout the University and the community on women and gender-related issues and to coordinate the interdisciplinary Women's Studies Program.

The basic premise of the women's studies program is that knowledge of women's experiences and achievements is fundamental to our knowledge of humankind and that the new scholarship on women offers important perspectives on the methods and content of the traditional disciplines.

### **Academic Opportunities in Women's Studies**

Information on graduate-level courses and independent study opportunities in women's studies is available from the director of the center. Students may choose to be examined on women's studies as a field of concentration in a number of graduate programs as well as to do research on women and/or gender-related issues. An interdisciplinary degree is available through the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies (M.A.L.S.). For further information about this degree program, contact Henry L. Ruf, Chairperson, Department of Philosophy, or Judith G. Stitzel, Director, Center for Women's Studies.

Although no graduate certificate in women's studies is presently available, students may choose to add an Undergraduate Certificate in Women's Studies to their bachelor's degree. The certificate recognizes a specific concentration of women's studies courses and would constitute a valuable professional credential for graduates in a variety of careers necessitating an understanding of women's issues. Details about the certificate are available from the center.

In addition to the women's studies courses listed below, other courses focusing on women and gender and independent study opportunities are available in several University departments. The Center for Women's Studies also sponsors workshops, seminars, and special lectures to bring women's studies scholarship and concerns before the University and community. *Women's Studies News* is published twice each semester to announce program activities, events of interest and new resources for research and instruction. To receive a detailed schedule of courses and further information about the activities, contact the Center for Women's Studies, 200 Clark Hall, 293-2339.



## **Women's Studies (Wm. St.)**

240. *Methods and Perspectives in Women's Studies*. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Exploration of theories, perspectives, and methods appropriate to the interdisciplinary study of women and gender.
290. *Independent Study*. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Individual study of an interdisciplinary issue in women's studies and/or gender studies.
391. *Advanced Topics*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced women's studies topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled meetings.
491. *Advanced Study*. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation in advanced women's studies topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study may be independent or through specially scheduled meetings.

## **Part 6**

# **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **Fees and Expenses**

All West Virginia University fees are subject to change without notice.

A nonrefundable special service fee of \$20.00 must accompany the application for admission to graduate studies.

All fees are due and payable to the Controller on the days of registration.

Completion of arrangements with the Controller's Office for payment from officially accepted scholarships, loan funds, grants, or contracts shall be considered sufficient for acceptance of registration. Fees paid after regular registration must be paid to the University Cashier in Mountainlair.

Any student failing to complete registration on regular registration days is subject to the Late Registration Fee of \$20.00.

Students registering pay the fees shown in the fees charts, plus special fees and deposits as required.

No degree will be conferred upon any candidate and no transcripts will be issued to any student before payment is made of all tuition, fees, and other indebtedness to any unit of the University.

Persons not registered as University students and who are not members of its administrative or teaching staffs shall not be admitted to regular attendance in University classes.

### **Fees for Off-Campus Courses**

Fees for credit hours for off-campus students are the same as those charged students enrolled in on-campus courses. Off-campus students do not pay the Daily Athenaeum Fee, the Radio Station Fee, or the Mountainlair Construction Fee. However, all students must pay a \$40.00 course fee for each off-campus course taken and the Faculty Improvement Fee.

### **Laboratory Fees**

Consult specific departmental sections of this *Catalog* concerning nonrefundable deposits and microscope rental fee.

### **Music Practice and Rental Fees**

*Practice Room Fee:* All music majors must pay a fee of \$10.00 per semester, which entitles them to assigned practice space one hour per day. Additional space may be available at the rate of \$4.00 per hour.

*Band and Orchestra Instruments:* Rental, \$10.00 per semester.

### **Auditors**

Students may enroll in courses without working for grade or for credit by registering as auditors and by paying full fees.

## Special Fees

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Application for Undergraduate Admission<br>(Freshman, Transfer and Foreign Students).....  | \$10.00 |
| Application for Admission (Dentistry and Medicine) .....   | 30.00   |
| Application for Admission (College of Law or Graduate Studies) ...   | 20.00   |
| Certificate of Advanced Study in Education .....   | 2.00    |
| Diploma Replacement .....  | 20.00   |
| Examination for Advanced Standing .....  | 35.00   |
| Examination for Entrance Credit, per unit .....  | 1.00    |
| Non-Enrolled Graduate Student Evaluation Fee .....   | 50.00   |
| (For graduate students not otherwise enrolled at time of final exam.)  |         |
| General Educational Development Tests (high school level) .....  | 15.00   |
| (If the applicant applies for admission to and registers in WVU within twelve months of the date of qualifying for the test, a \$10.00 credit shall be established for the applicant.) |         |
| Graduate Program Continuance Fee .....   | 35.00   |
| Graduation .....   | 20.00   |
| (Payable by all students at the beginning of the semester or session in which they expect to receive their degrees.)   |         |
| Late Registration (nonrefundable).....   | 20.00   |
| (Not charged to students who complete registration during the regular registration days set forth in the University Calendar.)   |         |
| Non-Enrolled Graduate Student Evaluation Fee .....   | 50.00   |
| (For graduate students not otherwise enrolled at time of final exam.)  |         |
| Professional Engineering Degree (includes \$20.00 Graduation Fee) ..   | 35.00   |
| Reinstatement of Student Dropped from the Rolls .....  | 10.00   |
| Student Identification Card Replacement .....  | 10.00   |
| Student's Record Fee .....   | 3.00    |
| (One transcript of a student's record is furnished by the Office of Admissions and Records without charge. This fee is charged for furnishing an additional transcript.)               |         |

## Summer Tuition and Fees

| Tuition, per semester hour   | Resident | Nonresident |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Undergraduate students .....   | \$31.00  | \$114.00    |
| Graduate students .....  | 45.00    | 164.00      |
| Dentistry and Medicine students .....  | 93.00    | 244.00      |
| Daily Athenaeum Fee* .....   | 1.00     | 1.00        |
| Radio Station Fee* .....   | 1.00     | 1.00        |
| Health, Counseling, and<br>Program Services Fee .....  | 21.00    | 21.00       |
| Mountainlair Construction Fee,<br>per 6-week summer session<br>or any portion thereof* ..... | 15.00    | 15.00       |
| Student Affairs Fee .....  | 8.00     | 8.00        |
| Transportation Fee .....   | 17.00    | 17.00       |

\*Fee required of all students. (Nonrefundable unless student withdraws officially before the close of general registration.)



# Semester Fees in Colleges and Schools

(Subject to Change Without Notice.)

## FULL-TIME<sup>1</sup>

### Undergraduate<sup>a/f</sup>

| Fee         | Tuition  | Registration | Higher Education Resources | Institutional Activity | Mountain/air Construction | Faculty Improvement  | TOTAL     |
|-------------|----------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Resident    | \$130.00 | \$ 50.00     | \$ 180.00                  | \$165.00 <sup>c</sup>  | \$40.00                   | \$15.00 <sup>d</sup> | \$ 580.00 |
| Nonresident | 500.00   | 250.00       | 565.00                     | \$165.00 <sup>c</sup>  | 40.00                     | 50.00 <sup>d</sup>   | 1,570.00  |

### Graduate<sup>b/f</sup>

|             |          |          |                        |                       |         |                      |           |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|
| Resident    | \$160.00 | \$ 50.00 | \$ 180.00 <sup>c</sup> | \$165.00 <sup>c</sup> | \$40.00 | \$15.00 <sup>d</sup> | \$ 610.00 |
| Nonresident | 600.00   | 250.00   | 565.00 <sup>c</sup>    | \$165.00 <sup>c</sup> | 40.00   | 50.00 <sup>d</sup>   | 1,670.00  |

### Dentistry<sup>f</sup>

|             |          |          |                        |                       |         |                      |            |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|------------|
| Resident    | \$300.00 | \$ 50.00 | \$ 475.00 <sup>d</sup> | \$165.00 <sup>c</sup> | \$40.00 | \$15.00 <sup>d</sup> | \$1,045.00 |
| Nonresident | 800.00   | 250.00   | 1,090.00 <sup>d</sup>  | \$165.00 <sup>c</sup> | 40.00   | 50.00 <sup>d</sup>   | 2,395.00   |

### Medicine<sup>f/h</sup>

|             |          |          |                        |                       |         |                      |            |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|------------|
| Resident    | \$300.00 | \$ 50.00 | \$ 475.00 <sup>d</sup> | \$165.00 <sup>c</sup> | \$40.00 | \$15.00 <sup>d</sup> | \$1,195.00 |
| Nonresident | 800.00   | 250.00   | 1,090.00 <sup>d</sup>  | \$165.00 <sup>c</sup> | 40.00   | 50.00 <sup>d</sup>   | 2,545.00   |

<sup>1</sup>Undergraduate students enrolled for 12 or more credit hours pay maximum charges as indicated. Students enrolled for less than 12 credit hours pay a prorated charge calculated in direct proportion to the number of credit hours taken.

<sup>b</sup>Graduate students enrolled for 9 or more credit hours pay maximum charges as indicated. Students enrolled for less than 9 credit hours pay a prorated charge calculated in direct proportion to the number of credit hours taken.

<sup>c</sup>"Graduate," for fee purposes, includes all graduate studies programs and the College of Law.

<sup>d</sup>Paid by Law and Graduate students only.

<sup>e</sup>Dental and Medical students pay appropriate laboratory and microscope fees.

<sup>f</sup>Includes Athletics Fee, \$40.00; Student Affairs Fee, \$20.00; Daily Athenaeum Fee, \$2.50; Health, Counseling, and Program Services Fee, \$55.00; Transportation Fee, \$45.00; Radio Station Fee, \$2.50.

<sup>h</sup>All part-time students enrolled for 7 or more credit hours must pay the Institutional Activity Fee and the Mountain/air Construction Fee.

<sup>i</sup>Faculty Improvement Fee will be charged to all students and will be prorated for part-time students.

<sup>j</sup>Includes \$150 Medical Education Fee. (Prorated for part-time students.)

## PART-TIME<sup>2</sup>

| Tuition per semester hour            | Resident              | Nonresident           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Undergraduate Students.....          | \$31.00               | \$114.00              |
| Graduate Students.....               | 45.00                 | 164.00                |
| Dentistry and Medicine Students..... | 93.00                 | 244.00                |
| Faculty Improvement Fee.....         | Prorated <sup>d</sup> | Prorated <sup>d</sup> |
| Medical Education Fee.....           | Prorated <sup>b</sup> | Prorated <sup>b</sup> |

The minimum rate for noncredit courses is that charged for 1 semester hour of credit.

<sup>1</sup>A full-time graduate student is one who is registered for 9 or more semester hours of work each semester of the regular academic year, or 6 or more semester hours of work altogether during the summer.

A full-time undergraduate student is one who is registered for 12 or more semester hours work each semester of the regular academic year, or 6 or more semester hours of work during a 6-week summer session.

<sup>2</sup>For fee assessment purposes, a part-time graduate student is one who is registered for fewer than 9 semester hours per semester during the regular academic year, or for fewer than 6 semester hours during a 6-week summer session.

A part-time undergraduate student is one who is registered for fewer than 12 semester hours per semester during the regular academic year, or for fewer than 6 semester hours during a 6-week summer session.

# Tuition and Fee Waivers

According to legislation passed by the West Virginia Legislature in 1983, WVU is limited in the number of graduate and professional waivers that can be awarded each school year.

According to Board of Regents Policy Bulletin No. 49, WVU must give priority consideration in awarding these waivers to students who are West Virginia residents and also to faculty and staff of West Virginia public and private colleges and universities.

Academic deans, directors, and vice presidents of other West Virginia Board of Regents institutions are charged with responsibility of awarding tuition waivers. Students should contact the appropriate person in their department, school, or college for information regarding applications and priorities.

# Refund of Fees

A student who officially withdraws from University courses may arrange for a refund of fees by submitting to the University Controller evidence of eligibility for a refund.

To withdraw officially, a student must apply to the Division of Student Affairs for permission. Semester fees will be returned in accordance with the following schedule:

| <i>Academic Year (Semester)</i>         | <i>Refund</i> |
|---|---------------|
| During the first and second weeks ..... | 90%           |
| During the third and fourth weeks ..... | 70%           |
| During the fifth and sixth weeks .....  | 50%           |
| Beginning with the seventh week .....   | No Refund     |

# Summer Sessions and Non-Traditional Periods

Refunds for summer sessions and non-traditional periods are established based upon the refund rate for the academic year. (For specific information concerning Summer Session refunds, see the appropriate *Summer Schedule of Courses*.) Should the percentage calculation identify a partial day, the entire day will be included in the higher refund period.

No part of the Activity Fee is refundable unless the student withdraws from the University.

University policy provides that students called to the armed services of the United States may be granted full refund of refundable fees, but no credit, if the call comes before the end of the first three-fourths of the semester, and that full credit of courses be granted to persons called to the armed services of the United States if the call comes thereafter; provided, however that credit as described above will be granted only in those courses in which the student is maintaining a passing mark at the time of departure for military service. In the recording of final grades, for three-fourths of a semester or more, both passing and failing grades are to be shown on the student's permanent record.

# Service Charge on Returned Checks

A service charge of \$10.00 will be collected on each check returned unpaid by the bank upon which it is drawn.

If the check returned by the bank was in payment of University and registration fees, the Controller's Office shall declare the fees unpaid and registration cancelled if the check has not been redeemed within three days

from date of written notice. In such a case the student may be reinstated upon redemption of the check, payment of the \$10.00 service charge, the Reinstatement Fee of \$10.00, and the Late Payment Fee of \$20.00.

### **Non-Sufficient Funds Check Policy**

Payments of tuition, fees, and other charges by check are subject to WVU's Non-Sufficient Funds Check Policy. A copy of the policy is available in the Bursar's Office.

### **Cost of an Academic Year's Work**

The Student Financial Aid Office estimates that the total cost of attending WVU for a nine-month academic year is \$6,000 for single West Virginia residents living on or off-campus and \$3,500 for those living at home; \$8,000 for single nonresidents living on or off-campus and \$5,000 for those living at home.

These typical estimated student budgets include tuition and fees, books and supplies, room, board, transportation, and personal expenses that provide for a modest but adequate life-style.

### **Residential Status for Admission and Fee Purposes**

The West Virginia Board of Regents has adopted a policy regarding classification of students as residents or nonresidents for admission and fee purposes.

1. *General.* Students enrolling in a West Virginia public institution of higher education shall be classified as resident or nonresident for admission, tuition, and fee purposes by the institutional officer designated by the President. (At West Virginia University, the Director of Admissions and Records.) The decision shall be based upon information furnished by the student and all other relevant information. The Director of Admissions and Records is authorized to require such written documents, affidavits, verifications, or other evidence as are deemed necessary to establish the domicile of a student. The burden of establishing residency for admission, tuition, and fee purposes is upon the student.

If there is a question as to residence, the matter must be brought to the attention of the Director of Admissions and Records at least two weeks prior to the deadline for the payment of tuition and fees. Any student found to have made a false or misleading statement concerning residence shall be subject to institutional disciplinary action and will be charged the nonresident fees for each academic term theretofore attended.

2. *Residence Determined by Domicile.* Domicile within the State means adoption of the State as the fixed permanent home and involves personal residence within the State with no intent on the part of the applicant or, in the case of the dependent student, the applicant's parent(s) to return to another state or country. Residing with relatives (other than parent(s)/legal guardian) does not, in and of itself, cause the student to attain residence in this State for admission or fee payment purposes. West Virginia domicile may be established upon the completion of at least twelve months of continued residence within the State prior to the date of registration, provided that such twelve months residency is not primarily for the purpose of attendance at any institution of higher education in West Virginia.



Establishment of West Virginia domicile with less than twelve months residence prior to the date of registration must be supported by evidence of positive and unequivocal action. Priority consideration should normally be given to such evidence as the purchase of a West Virginia home, full-time employment within the State, paying West Virginia property tax, filing West Virginia income tax returns, registering of motor vehicles in West Virginia, and marriage to a West Virginia resident. Items of lesser importance which might be considered as support factors include registering to vote in West Virginia and the actual exercise of such right, possessing a valid West Virginia driver's license, transferring or establishing local church membership, involvement in local community activities, and various other acts which may give evidence of intent to remain indefinitely within the State. Proof of a number of these actions shall be considered only as evidence which may be used in determining whether or not a domicile has been established. Factors militating against the establishment of West Virginia residency might include such considerations as the student not being self-supporting, being claimed as a dependent on federal or state income tax returns or the parents' health insurance policy if the parents reside out of state, receiving financial assistance from state student aid programs in other states, and leaving the State when school is not in session.

3. *Dependency Status.* A dependent student is one who is listed as a dependent on the federal or state income tax return of his/her parent(s) or legal guardian or who receives major financial support from that person. Such a student maintains the same residency as that of the parent(s) or legal guardian. In the event the parents are divorced or legally separated, the dependent student takes the residence of the parent with whom he/she lives or to whom he/she has been assigned by court order. However, a dependent student who enrolls and is properly classified as a resident student maintains that classification as long as the enrollment is continuous and that student does not attain independence and establish domicile in another state.

A nonresident student who becomes independent while a student at an institution of higher education in West Virginia does not, by reason of such independence alone, attain residence in this State for admission or fee payment purposes.

4. *Change of Residence.* A student who has been classified as an out-of-state resident and who seeks resident status in West Virginia must assume the burden of providing conclusive evidence that he/she has established domicile in West Virginia with the intention of making the permanent home in this State. The intent to remain indefinitely in West Virginia is evidenced not only by a person's statements but also by that person's actions. In making a determination regarding a request for change in residency status, the Director of Admissions and Records shall consider those actions referenced in Section 2 above.

5. *Military.* An individual who is on full-time active military service in another state or a foreign country or an employee of the federal government shall be classified as a resident for the purpose of payment of tuition and fees, provided that the person established a domicile in West Virginia prior to entrance into federal service, entered the federal service from West Virginia, and has at no time while in federal service claimed or established a domicile in another state. Sworn statements attesting to these conditions may be required. The spouse and dependent children of such individuals shall also be classified as residents of the State of West Virginia for tuition and fee purposes.

Persons assigned to full-time active military service in West Virginia and residing in the State shall be classified as in-state residents for tuition and fee purposes. The spouse and dependent children of such individuals shall also be classified as residents of the State of West Virginia for tuition and fee purposes.

6. *Aliens.* An alien who is in the United States on a resident visa or who has filed a petition for naturalization in the naturalization court, and who has established a bona fide domicile in West Virginia as defined in Section 2 may be eligible for resident classification, provided that person is in the State for purposes other than to attempt to qualify for residency status as a student.

7. *Appeal Process.* The decisions of the Director of Admissions and Records may be appealed to the President of West Virginia University. The President may establish such committees and procedures as are determined to be appropriate for the processing of appeals. The decision of the President of West Virginia University may be appealed in writing with supporting documentation to the West Virginia Board of Regents in accord with such procedures as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board.

## Veterans Educational Assistance

The Veterans Administration (VA) administers two basic programs for veterans and service persons seeking assistance for education or training. For eligible persons with service between February 1, 1955, and December 31, 1976, such assistance is available under the G.I. Bill. Veterans and service persons who initially entered the military on or after January 1, 1977, may receive educational assistance under a contributory plan.

Information regarding these educational opportunities at WVU may be obtained from a financial aid counselor, by personal conference at the Student Financial Aid Office in the Mountainlair, or by mail (P.O. Box 6004, Morgantown, WV 26506-6004). Dependents of 100 percent disabled veterans may also be eligible for benefits.

## WVU Assistantships, Fellowships, and Traineeships

West Virginia University annually awards over 800 graduate assistantships supported from state appropriations, federal funds, private grants, and contracts; and about 200 fellowships and traineeships derived from federal agencies and from industries and private foundations.

*Fellowships* are awarded on the basis of academic merit and require no service in return. A graduate fellow is expected to spend full time in pursuit of studies, but may teach to the extent that the particular *degree program* requires. Most *traineeships*, provided through institutional grants, are also for full-time study without scheduled duties. Stipends for *graduate assistantships* are generally stated in terms of 9- and 12-month appointments and require service to the institution. There are five kinds of graduate assistantships:

1. *Graduate Teaching Assistant*—A person who holds a graduate assistantship is obligated to the extent of teaching two three-hour courses per semester, or for the equivalent in laboratory classes, or for other forms of departmental assistance, except research assistance, amounting to twelve clock hours per week.

2. *Graduate Research Assistant*—A research assistant is one whose duties consist of assisting in the research of a faculty member with an

obligation of not less than 15 or more than 20 clock hours per week in any semester.

3. *Graduate Administrative Assistant*—A student employed as a graduate administrative assistant works part time in one of the administrative offices of the University. The individual is primarily a student and secondarily an employee and is required to be a full-time graduate student. Assistantships obligate the student to no less than 12 or more than 20 hours of work per week in any semester.

4. *Teaching Fellow*—A teaching fellow is an advanced graduate student, usually in a doctoral program, who would qualify for a junior faculty position, except for that person being a graduate student at WVU. A teaching fellow may be given major responsibility for the design and/or operation of a course, whereas such responsibility is not to be placed on a graduate teaching assistant.

5. *Graduate Residence Hall Assistant*—Residence Hall Graduate Assistants' duties and responsibilities obligate them to not less than 20 clock hours per week of work. Their job responsibilities entail the planning and implementation of developmental educational programming in the residence halls.

All graduate assistants, fellows, and trainees are required to be full-time graduate students. Tuition and registration fees are generally remitted.

Awards are made by degree programs or by the non-academic unit where service is to be rendered. Applications should be made to the dean or director concerned or to the chairperson of the program in which the graduate work will be pursued. Early application is strongly recommended.

Students may hold only one appointment as a graduate assistant per term.

## **Remission of Fees**

Graduate assistants receive remission of tuition and fees as a part of their employment contracts. Tuition and fees are generally remitted or paid for fellows and trainees. Graduate assistants, fellows, and trainees, the conditions of whose stipends include remission of tuition and registration fees, are also entitled to remission of the Higher Education Resources Fee and Faculty Improvement Fee. Like all students they must pay the Mountainlair Construction, Radio Station, and Daily Athenaeum fees, but with regard to the rest of the Institution Activity fee, they are granted the same option as are part-time students.

## **Arlen G. and Louise Stone Swiger Doctoral Fellowship Program**

Arlen G. and Louise Stone Swiger have been special benefactors to WVU in their establishment of this fellowship program through the West Virginia University Foundation, Inc. Both were WVU graduates. Arlen G. Stone, a successful New York attorney, bequeathed to the University half of his estate which became available to the WVU Foundation upon the death of his widow, Louise Stone Swiger.

These fellowships are open to doctoral students. Selection is competitive on the basis of academic merit. Application should be made early in the year preceding the year of anticipated enrollment in a doctoral program. Inquiries should be directed to the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education.



## **Black Graduate and Professional Student Fellowship Program**

The administration of WVU has made a commitment to increasing the proportion of black students attending the University. To facilitate this process, the administration has been providing a limited amount of funds to support fellowships for black graduate and professional students. Additional information on these fellowships may be requested from the Assistant Vice President for Graduate Education.

## **University Advising Center**

Assistantships are available through the University Advising Center for students who have been admitted to a graduate program. Those who are accepted will provide academic advising services to freshman and sophomore students. A stipend is paid and tuition and registration fees are also waived. Contact the Student Services Center. Applications must be filed before February 1.

## **Resident Assistantships**

Approximately 90 positions are available for single graduate and undergraduate students to serve as resident assistants in the University residence halls. Selection is based on the applicant's academic record, previous background and experience, and interpersonal relationship skills.

Resident assistants serve as members of the staff of Student Affairs advising approximately 50 freshman students on floors in University residence halls. These positions provide room and half-board and a waiver of tuition and fees.

Applications are available in December and nine-month appointments are made in April for the following academic year.

For further information and application write to the Assistant Director of Residence Life, G-106 Towers, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506.

## **Financial Aid: Loans, Employment**

Information and guidance on loans for graduate students are available in the Student Financial Aid Office, Mountainlair.

On-campus employment opportunities can be investigated at the Student Financial Aid Office in Mountainlair and the Human Resources Office in Knapp Hall.

A Summer and Part-Time Job Service is operated by the WVU Career Services Center in Mountainlair. Its purpose is to place students in part-time or temporary jobs in Morgantown and the surrounding area.

## **Fellowship Opportunities for Study In the United States or Abroad**

Students are encouraged to submit applications to outside agencies which support graduate-level study and research. Among the opportunities available are programs sponsored by the Fulbright-Hays Training Grants, the National Science Foundation, the Marshall Scholarship Program, the National

Institutes of Health, the Oak Ridge Associated Universities, and the Rhodes Scholarships.

Students should contact the Office of Sponsored Programs for assistance in applying for these programs. In most cases, this office will refer the student to a faculty adviser who can provide detailed assistance.

"A Selected List of Major Fellowship Opportunities and Aids to Advanced Education for United States Citizens" provides excellent short summaries of sources of support for graduate study and research. A copy may be obtained by writing the Fellowship Office, Office of Scientific Personnel, National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Avenue, Washington, DC 20418.

# Part 7

## GRADUATE FACULTY

Graduate faculty status is subject to periodic review and modification. Consequently, students should verify membership status with the appropriate faculty member prior to establishing graduate committees.

### College of Agriculture and Forestry

#### Animal and Veterinary Sciences

##### Professors

Robert A. Dailey, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Reproductive physiology.  
 Leslie Dozsa,\* D.V.M. (C. Vet. Med., Budapest). Veterinary medicine.  
 C. William Foley, Ph.D. (U. Mo.)—Chair. Reproductive physiology.  
 William H. Hoover, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Animal nutrition.  
 Donald J. Horvath, Ph.D. (Cornell U.). Nutrition. Physiology.  
 Harold E. Kidder,\* Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Reproductive physiology.  
 Paul E. Lewis, Ph.D. (WVU). Reproductive physiology.  
 William G. Martin, Ph.D. (WVU). Nutritional biochemistry.  
 Robert L. Reid, Ph.D. (Aberdeen U.). Ruminant nutrition.  
 James A. Welch,\* Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Reproductive physiology.

##### Associate Professors

Richard R. Koes, Ph.D. (U. Mo.)—Extension Specialist. Nutrition.  
 Ronald A. Peterson,\* Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Nutrition. Physiology-poultry.  
 Edward C. Prigge, Ph.D. (U. Maine). Animal nutrition.  
 Roy O. Thomas,\* Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Animal nutrition.

##### Assistant Professors

Ellen R. Jordan, Ph.D. (Ore. St. U.)—Extension Specialist. Reproductive physiology.  
 Robert McCurley, Ph.D. (U. Tenn.). Animal genetics.  
 Phillip I. Osborne,\* Ph.D. (Clemson U.)—Extension Specialist. Livestock marketing and production.  
 Paul M. Smith,\* M.S. (WVU). Food sciences.  
 Wayne R. Wagner, Ph.D. (Colo. St. U.)—Extension Specialist. Animal breeding and genetics.

#### Forestry

##### Professors

Eugene C. Bammel, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.)—Recreation and Parks. Leisure theory, Historical interpretation, tourism.  
 Lei Lane Bammel, Ph.D. (U. Utah)—Recreation and Parks. Leisure studies, Research designs.  
 Samuel M. Brock, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Forest Management. Forest resource economics and management, Economics of conservation.  
 Kenneth L. Carvell, D.For. (Duke U.)—Forest Management. Silviculture, Forest ecology.  
 Franklin C. Cech, Ph.D. (Tex. A&M U.)—Forest Management. Forest genetics, Artificial regeneration, Micro propagation.  
 Jack E. Coster, Ph.D. (Tex. A&M U.)—Chair, Forestry. Forestry, Entomology.  
 John R. Hamilton, Ph.D. (N.C. St. U.)—Wood Science. Wood structure, Environmental influences on wood properties.  
 Ray R. Hicks, Jr., Ph.D. (SUNY)—Forest Management. Forest ecology, Forest pest management.  
 Joseph M. Hutchison, Jr.,\* M.S. (WVU)—Recreation and Parks. Recreation/parks management, Administration, planning, policy.  
 Norman D. Jackson,\* M.W.T. (N.C. St. U.)—Wood Science. Harvesting and primary manufacturing.  
 William E. Kidd, Jr., M.S.F. (VPI&SU)—Extension Specialist—Forest Management. Forestry.  
 Christian B. Koch, Ph.D. (U. Mich.)—Wood Science. Mechanical properties, Wood products.  
 Edwin D. Michael, Ph.D. (Tex. A&M U.)—Wildlife Management. Wildlife management, Wetland wildlife.  
 David E. Samuel, Ph.D. (WVU)—Wildlife Management. Policy and administration, Wildlife attitudes, Hunter education.  
 Robert L. Smith, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Wildlife Management. Habitat assessment, Ecology of disturbed ecosystems, Population ecology.  
 Stanislaw Jan Tajchman, Ph.D. (U. Munich)—Forest Management. Forest meteorology.  
 David E. White, Ph.D. (SUNY)—Forest Management. Forestry economics, Policy analysis.  
 Robert C. Whitmore, Ph.D. (B. Young U.)—Wildlife Management. Avian ecology, Quantitative ecology.  
 Harry V. Wiant, Jr., Ph.D. (Yale U.)—Forest Management. Mensuration, Silviculture.  
 David O. Yandle, Ph.D. (N.C. St. U.)—Forest Management. Forest biometrics, Statistics.

\* Associate Member



### Associate Professors

Franklin E. Boteler, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Recreation and Parks. River recreation, Visual resources, Forest recreation.  
Carter S. Hall,\* M.B.A. (WVU)—Wood Science. Waste utilization, Industrial safety.  
Gary W. Zinn, Ph.D. (SUNY), Forest Management. Forest economics, Forest policy, Economic development.

### Assistant Professors

James P. Armstrong, Ph.D. (SUNY)—Wood Science. Physical behavior of wood, Hardwood drying.  
David W. Patterson, Ph.D. (Tex. A&M U.)—Wood Science. Plant layout, Operations research.

## Plant and Soil Sciences

### Professors

Robert E. Anderson, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Extension. Agricultural microbiology. Food microbiology, Environmental education.  
Barton S. Baker, Ph.D. (WVU)—Agronomy. Forage crops.  
John A. Balasko, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Agronomy. Forage crops.  
John F. Baniecki,\* Ph.D. (U. Ariz.)—Extension. Plant Pathology. Plant disease identification and control.  
Joseph G. Barratt,\* Ph.D. (U. N.H.)—Plant Pathology. Tree fruit diseases.  
Bradford C. Bearce,\* Ph.D. (U. Calif.)—Horticulture. Florist and nursery crops.  
Gary K. Bissonnette,\* Ph.D. (Mont. St. U.)—Agricultural Microbiology. Aquatic microbiology, Environmental microbiology.  
Steven H. Blizzard,\* Ph.D. (WVU)—Horticulture. Tree fruits.  
Linda Butler, Ph.D. (U. Ga.)—Entomology. Forest entomology, Pest management, Lepidoptera.  
Mannon E. Gallegly, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Chair, Plant and Soil Sciences. Plant pathology, Vegetable diseases.  
Dale F. Hindal, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Mycology. Fungal physiology, Mycorrhizae, Biocontrol, Diseases of forest and shade trees.  
L. Morris Ingle, Ph.D. (Purdue U.)—Horticulture. Post-harvest physiology of tree fruits.  
Walter J. Kaczmarczyk, Ph.D. (Hahnemann Med. C.)—Genetics. Biochemical genetics.  
Robert E. Keefer, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Agronomy. Soil fertility. Organic matter and soil conservation.  
William L. MacDonald, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Plant Pathology. Forest and shade tree diseases.  
Joginder Nath, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Genetics. Cytogenetics, Evolution, Mutagenesis.  
David O. Quinn,\* M.S. (WVU)—Extension Specialist, Plant Pathology; Coordinator, Pesticide Applicator Training. Safe use of pesticides.  
Rabindar N. Singh, Ph.D. (VPI&SU)—Agronomy. Soil chemistry and mineralogy.  
Charles B. Sperow, Jr.,\* M.S. (WVU)—Extension. Agronomy. Crops agronomy.  
David A. Stelzig, Ph.D. (N.D. St. U.)—Agricultural Biochemistry. Biochemical plant pathology.  
Valentin Ulrich, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.)—Genetics. Biochemical genetics and plant breeding.  
Willem A. Van Eck,\* Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.)—Extension Specialist, Soil Science. Soil and water resources.  
Robert J. Young,\* Ph.D. (Ore. St. U.)—Plant Pathology. Vegetable diseases.  
Richard K. Zimmerman,\* Ph.D. (WVU)—Extension, Plant Sciences. Plant sciences and conservation.

### Associate Professors

James W. Amrine, Jr., Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Entomology. Medical entomology, Apiculture, Biological control.  
James L. Brooks, Ph.D. (U. Calif.)—Agricultural Biochemistry. Enzymes and plant biochemistry.  
William B. Bryan, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Agronomy. Pastures.  
Henry W. Hogmire, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.)—Entomology. Tree fruit entomology, Integrated pest management.  
Everett M. Jencks, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.)—Agronomy. Soil chemistry.  
John C. Sencindiver, Ph.D. (WVU)—Agronomy. Soil Science, Soil genesis and classification, Acid mine drainage.  
Suman Singha, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Horticulture. Tree fruits, Micropropagation.  
Roger S. Young,\* Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.)—Horticulture. Tree fruits, Weed science.

### Assistant Professors

Tara Baugher, Ph.D. (WVU)—Extension. Horticulture. Tree fruits.  
Joseph B. Morton, Ph.D. (Mont. St. U.)—Plant Pathology. Mycorrhizal interactions, Field crop diseases.  
Alan J. Sexstone, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.)—Agricultural Microbiology. Nutrient cycling and biodegradation of pollutants.  
Joseph E. Weaver, M.S. (WVU)—Entomology. Bionomics and control of insects.

## Resource Management

### Professors

Clifford W. Collier, Jr.,\* M.L.A. (U. Ga.)—Extension Landscape Architect. Architecture.  
Dale K. Colyer, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Production economics, Finance.  
Robert G. Diener, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Small farm machinery.

\*Associate Member

Anthony Ferrise, M.S. (WVU). Community development.  
 Robert L. Jack, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Interim Chairperson. Marketing, Agribusiness.  
 Alon Kvashny, Ed.D. (WVU). Site design, Landscape construction.  
 Layle D. Lawrence, Ph.D. (LSU). Social science research, Curriculum development, Teaching methods.  
 George W. Longenecker, \* M.F.A. (U. Ill.). Plant identification, Planting design.  
 Kenneth D. McIntosh, \* Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Agricultural policy, Land economics.  
 Paul E. Nesselroad, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Farm management, Agribusiness.  
 Jackie H. Paules, \* M.S. (Penn St. U.). Professional practice, Planting design.  
 Dennis K. Smith, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Rural development.  
 Mary E. Templeton, \* M.S. (WVU). Marketing, Agribusiness.

#### **Associate Professors**

Donald R. Armstrong, \* M.L.A. (Iowa St. U.). Site design, Design implementation.  
 Thomas L. Bean, \* Ed.D. (WVU)—*State Safety Extension Specialist*.  
 Gerald V. Eagan, \* Ph.D. (U. Tenn.)—*State Extension Specialist*.  
 Kendall C. Elliott, M.S. Ag.E. (WVU). Farm machinery, Repair.  
 Kenneth J. Hock, \* Ph.D. (U. Ariz.). Land economics, Rural development.  
 Anwarul Hoque, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Production economics, Agricultural development, Applied econometrics.  
 Alexander G. Karther, \* M.F.A. (U. Okla.). Design communication, Design methodology.  
 Marion L. Kimmons, \* Ph.D. (U. Mo.). Woodwork, Construction.  
 Steven B. McBride, \* M.L.A. (U. Mass.). Landscape construction, Site design.  
 Delmar R. Yoder, \* Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Resource development.

#### **Assistant Professors**

Gerald E. D'Souza, \* Ph.D. (Miss. St. U.). Farm management/production economics, Finance.  
 Stacy A. Gartin, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Communications, Program planning, Leadership development.  
 Wesley Lynch, M.S. (Mich. St. U.)—*Extension Housing Specialist*.  
 Charles B. Yuill, \* M.L.A. (U. Mass.). Computer applications, Site analysis.

## **College of Arts and Sciences**

### **Biology**

#### **Professors**

David F. Blaydes, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Plant physiology, Cytokinins.  
 John J. DeCosta, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Limnology, Ecology, Invertebrate biology.  
 Gerald E. Lang, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.)—*Assistant Dean*. Plant ecology, Biogeochemistry, Wetland ecology.  
 Martin W. Schein, Sc.D. (J. Hopkins U.)—*Chair*. Centennial Professor. Animal behavior, Circadian rhythms.  
 Richard P. Sutter, Ph.D. (Tufts U.). Cellular/molecular biology, Developmental biology, Molecular genetics.

#### **Associate Professors**

Dorothy C. Dunning, Ph.D. (Tufts U.). Animal behavior, Neurophysiology, Invertebrate biology.  
 James B. McGraw, Ph.D. (Duke U.). Plant ecology, Plant physiology.  
 Joseph A. Marshall, Ph.D. (U. Md.). Animal behavior, Ichthyology, Aquaculture.  
 Dennis C. Quinlan, Ph.D. (U. Rochester). Cellular/molecular biology, Cell membranes, Cancer biology.  
 Leah A. Williams, Ph.D. (WVU). Developmental biology, Vertebrate anatomy, Lens regeneration.

#### **Assistant Professors**

Karen S. Katula, Ph.D. (Northwestern U.). Cellular/molecular biology, Molecular genetics, Recombinant DNA.  
 James B. McGraw, Ph.D. (Duke U.). Plant ecology, Plant physiology.

## **Chemistry**

#### **Professors**

Naresh S. Dalal, Ph.D. (U. Brit. Columbia). Physical chemistry, Magnetic resonance, Fossil fuels.  
 Gabor B. Fodor, Ph.D. (U. Szeged, Hungary)—*Centennial Professor*. Organic chemistry, Natural products, Synthesis.  
 George A. Hall, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Physical chemistry, Ornithology.  
 Denis W. H. MacDowell, Ph.D. (MIT). Organic chemistry, Synthesis, Thiophenes.  
 William R. Moore, \* Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—*Chair*. Organic chemistry, Strained molecules, Reaction mechanisms.  
 Chester W. Muth, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—*Associate Chair*. Organic chemistry, Synthesis, Antimalarials.  
 Robert S. Nakan, Ph.D. (Tex. A&M U.). Bioinorganic chemistry, Chelates, Catalysis.  
 Jeffrey L. Petersen, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Physical inorganic chemistry, Transition metal complexes, X-ray diffraction.  
 Anthony Winston, Ph.D. (Duke U.). Organic chemistry, High polymers, Metal chelating polymers.

\*Associate Member

### Associate Professors

- Kenneth Showalter, Ph.D. (U. Colo.). Physical chemistry, Chemical kinetics, Multistability and oscillating systems.  
Ronald B. Smart, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Environmental analytical chemistry, Electrochemistry, Trace metals.  
John H. Strohl, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Analytical chemistry, Thin-layer electrochemistry, Continuous electrolysis.

### Assistant Professors

- Daniel M. Downey, Ph.D. (LSU)—Adjunct.  
Daniel J. Graham, Ph.D. (Wash. St. U.). Chemical physics, Low temperature spectroscopy, Optical-magnetic resonance.  
Charles Jaffe, Ph.D. (U. Colo.). Theoretical chemistry, Molecular dynamics, Nonlinear mechanics.  
Paul J. Jagodzinski, Ph.D. (Tex. A&M U.). Biophysical chemistry, Raman spectroscopy, Enzyme structures.  
Eric A. Mintz, Ph.D. (U. Mass.). Inorganic and organometallic chemistry, Synthesis, Catalysis.  
John H. Penn, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Organic chemistry, Photochemistry, Electron transfer.  
Kung K. Wang, Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Organic chemistry, Stereoselective synthesis, Natural products.

## English

### Professors

- Sophia B. Blaydes, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). 17th and 18th century literature, Poetry, Biography.  
Philip Bordinat, Ph.D. (U. Birmingham). 16th and 17th century British drama, Modern drama.  
Lloyd M. Davis, M.A. (Vanderbilt U.). American literature, Creative writing, Humor in literature.  
Ruel E. Foster, Ph.D. (Vanderbilt U.)—*Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of American Literature*. Southern literature.  
Elaine K. Ginsberg, Ph.D. (U. Okla.)—Assistant Vice President for Undergraduate Education. Early American literature, American fiction, Women's studies.  
John H. Johnston, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Modern poetry, War literature, Poetry of the city.  
Virgil L. Peterson,\* Ph.D. (UCLA). Writing, Biography, Peace studies.  
John Racine, Jr., Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Renaissance poetry and prose, Classical/modern drama, Shakespeare.  
John F. Stasny, M.A. (U. Minn.). Victorian studies, Journal editing, Humanities.  
Judith G. Stitzel, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Director, Center for Women's Studies. Women's studies, Feminist pedagogy.

### Associate Professors

- Rudolph P. Almasy, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Chair. Renaissance and Reformation studies, Composition.  
Arthur C. Buck,\* Ph.D. (U. Ark.). Comparative and world literature, Comparative romanticism and comparative modern drama, Chinese/Japanese literature in translation.  
Patrick Conner, Ph.D. (U. Md.). Old English language and literature, Linguistics.  
Richard B. Eaton, Jr., Ph.D. (U. N.C.). American drama, 19th century American fiction.  
William W. French, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Shakespeare, Renaissance literature, Drama/theatre history.  
Anita Gandolfo, Ph.D. (CUNY). Modern literature, Literature and religion, Composition.  
Avery F. Gaskins, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). British romanticism, Appalachian literature.  
Russell C. MacDonald, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Restoration and 18th century literature, Prose fiction, Creative writing.  
Thomas J. Miles,\* Ph.D. (SUNY). Medieval literature, Professional Writing.  
Byron C. Nelson, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Radicals in the English Revolution, Music and literature, Shakespeare, Elizabethan and modern drama.  
Frank Scaffella, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Chicago). American literature, Literature and religion, Ernest Hemingway.  
Myron C. Tuman, Ph.D. (Tulane U.). Rhetoric, Basic writing.  
Barry Ward, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Folklore, Medieval literature, American studies.  
Hayden Ward, Ph.D. (Columbia U.). Victorian studies, Journal editing, 19th century American literature.

### Assistant Professors

- Timothy D. Adams, Ph.D. (Emory U.). American literature, American studies, Autobiography.  
Dennis Allen, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). Critical theory, Prose fiction.  
Winston Fuller,\* M.A. (U. Colo.). Poetics.  
Elesa C. High,\* Ph.D. (Ohio U.). Appalachian literature, Creative writing.  
Terence A. Hoagwood, Ph.D. (U. Md.). British romanticism, Literature and philosophy.  
Elizabeth Madison,\* Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Comparative literature, Modern fiction.  
Anna W. Shannon,\* Ph.D. (U. Nebr.). Southern literature, Black fiction, Women's studies.  
Cheryl B. Torsney, Ph.D. (U. Fla.). American literature, Women's studies, Critical theory.

## Foreign Languages

### Professors

- Robert J. Elkins, Ph.D. (U. Kans.)—Chair. German. Language methodology, German radio plays, English as a second language.  
Joseph A. Murphy, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—French. English as a second language, Foreign language education.

\*Associate Member



Joseph J. Prentiss,\* Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Classics. Greek and Latin literature, Classical mythology.  
 William L. Siemens, Ph.D. (U. Kans.)—Spanish. Spanish-American literature, Picaresque novel.  
 Harley U. Taylor, Jr., Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Associate Chair. German. Scientific German, Modern German literature.

### Associate Professors

Michel J. Beauchemin,\* M.A. (Brown U.)—French. 17th century French literature.  
 Marilyn Bendena,\* Ph.D. (Wayne St. U.)—French. Russian. Russian literature/culture, Contemporary French novel.  
 Axel W. Claesges,\* Ph.D. (Vanderbilt U.)—German. German cultural and intellectual history, 19th century German literature, Commercial German.  
 Pablo Gonzalez, Ph.D. (U. Madrid)—Spanish. Spanish-American literature, Commercial Spanish.  
 Luis Harss, M.A. (Stanford U.)—Spanish. Spanish-American literature.  
 Kathleen McNerney, Ph.D. (U. N.M.)—Spanish. Catalan language and literature, Spanish literature and culture.  
 Joseph F. Renahan, M.S. (Yeshiva U.)—Spanish. French and Spanish philology, Spanish Golden Age drama.  
 Jurgen Schlunk, Ph.D. (U. Marburg)—German. 18th century German literature, 19th and 20th century German drama.  
 Janice Spleth, Ph.D. (Rice U.)—French. Francophone literature and culture, 19th century French drama.  
 M. Stanley Whitley, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Linguistics, Spanish. Sociolinguistics, Phonology, History of linguistics.

### Assistant Professors

John R. Goldberg, Ph.D. (U. Kans.)—Linguistics, French. English as a second language, Friulian, Romance linguistics.  
 Lois V. Hinckley, Ph.D. (U. N.C.)—Classics. Roman/Greek literature and civilization.  
 Michael E. Reider, Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—Spanish, Linguistics. Syntax and phonology, Psycholinguistics.

## Geology and Geography

### Professors

Robert E. Behling,\* Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Geomorphology.  
 Alan C. Donaldson, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Chair. Sedimentation-stratigraphy.  
 Milton T. Heald, Ph.D. (Harvard U.)—Emeritus. Mineralogy and petrology.  
 Henry W. Rauch, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Hydrogeology and geochemistry.  
 John J. Renton, Ph.D. (WVU). Geochemistry.  
 Robert C. Shumaker, Ph.D. (Cornell U.). Geophysics.  
 Richard A. Smosna, Ph.D. (Ill. U.). Carbonate sedimentation.  
 Francis T. C. Ting, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Coal geology.

### Associate Professors

Frank J. Calzonetti, Ph.D. (U. Okla.). Energy, Spatial modeling.  
 Gregory A. Elmes, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Spatial modeling, Transportation.  
 Robert Q. Hanham, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Urban and regional systems, Geostatistics.  
 Kenneth C. Martis, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Political resource and environmental policy.

### Assistant Professors

William M. Dunne, Ph.D. (U. Bristol). Structural geology.  
 Thomas W. Kammer, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Paleontology.  
 J. Steven Kite, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Geomorphology.  
 Helen Lang,\* Ph.D. (U. Ore.). Petrology and mineralogy.  
 John Pickles, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Geographic theory, Africa.  
 Thomas H. Wilson,\* Ph.D. (WVU). Geophysics.

## History

### Professors

Wesley M. Bagby, Ph.D. (Columbia U.). Recent United States. U.S. diplomatic.  
 William D. Barns, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.  
 John A. Caruso, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.  
 Elizabeth Cometti, Ph.D. (U. Va.)—Emeritus.  
 William T. Doherty, Ph.D. (U. Mo.). Modern United States. American south, Social and intellectual, Historiography.  
 Thomas J. Knight, Ph.D. (U. Tex.)—Modern Europe. Diplomatic, Intellectual.  
 Mortimer Levine, Ph.D. (U. Penn)—Emeritus.  
 Ronald L. Lewis, Ph.D. (U. Akron)—Modern United States. West Virginia/Appalachia, Labor, Ethnic relations.  
 Robert M. Maxon, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.)—Choir. Africa. East Africa, Economic and imperial.  
 Edward M. Steel, Jr., Ph.D. (U. N.C.)—Emeritus.

### Associate Professors

William S. Arnett, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Ancient. Egyptology, Aging and elderly in the ancient Middle East.

\*Associate Member

Charles W. Connell, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.)—Medieval. Attitudes, Culture, Historiography of Middle Ages.  
 Jack L. Hammersmith, Ph.D. (U. Va.)—Modern United States. East Asia, U.S. diplomatic, U.S.-Japanese relations.  
 Elizabeth K. Hudson,\* Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Renaissance and Reformation. Education and religion.  
 John A. Maxwell, Ph.D. (WVU)—Modern Europe. East and West Germany, Military history.  
 Stephen C. McCluskey, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Medieval science and technology. Astronomies of non-literate cultures.  
 W. Reynolds McLeod, Ph.D. (U. Md.)—Great Britain. Celtic Europe (Scotland), Popular history, Newspaper history.  
 Dennis H. O'Brien, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Early modern Europe. France, Diplomatic history.  
 George P. Parkinson, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Early United States. Colonial and Antebellum, Appalachian history and archives.  
 John C. Super, Ph.D. (UCLA)—Associate Chair. Latin America, Spain. Early Latin America, Biography, Food and agriculture.

### **Assistant Professors**

Robert E. Blobaum, Ph.D. (U. Nebr.)—Russia, East Europe. Poland, 20th century political and social history.  
 Barbara J. Howe, Ph.D. (Temple U.)—Modern United States. Public history, U.S. urban and women's history.  
 Rosemarie Zagarrí,\* Ph.D. (Yale U.)—Early United States. American social and political history, Constitutional history.

## **History of Science and Technology**

### **Professor**

Emory L. Kemp, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Coordinator. History of technology, Industrial archeology, 19th-century engineering.

### **Assistant Professor**

Gregory A. Good,\* Ph.D. (U. Toronto). History of science, 18th-20th century in England and America.

## **Library Science**

### **Professor**

Robert F. Munn, Ph.D. (U. Mich.)—Chair. International librarianship.

### **Associate Professors**

Elizabeth F. Howard,\* Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Children's and young adults' literature.  
 Harold B. Shill, Ph.D. (U. N.C.)

### **Assistant Professor**

Barbara Mertins,\* M.S.L.S. (Syracuse U.). Bibliographic instruction, Children's literature, School librarianship.

## **Mathematics**

### **Professors**

Alphonse Baartmans, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.)—Chair. Algebra, Combinatorics, Block designs.  
 Anand M. Chak, Ph.D. (Lucknow U., India). Analysis, Special functions, Integral transforms.  
 Jack T. Goodykoontz, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Ky.). General topology.  
 Henry W. Gould, M.A. (U. Va.). Combinatorics, Number theory, Special functions.  
 Franz X. Hiergiest,\* Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Analysis, Computer science.  
 Caulton L. Irwin, Ph.D. (Emory U.)—Associate Chair; Associate Director, Energy Research Center. Variational methods, Optimization, Applied mathematics.  
 Alonzo F. Johnson, Ed.D. (Okla. St. U.). Mathematics for teachers.  
 Jin Bai Kim, Ph.D. (VPI&SU). Algebra and semigroups.  
 William H. Simons, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon U.). Analysis, Differential equations, Applied mathematics.

### **Associate Professors**

Harvey R. Diamond, Ph.D. (MIT). Applied probability.  
 James E. Dowdy, Ph.D. (Okla. St. U.). Homological algebra.  
 Harry Gingold, D.Sc. (Israel Inst. Tech.). Differential equations, Perturbation methods, Numerical computational methods.  
 James H. Lightbourne, Ph.D. (N.C. St. U.). Differential equations.  
 Michael E. Mays, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Number theory.  
 James E. Miller, Ph.D. (U. Ky.). Complex analysis.  
 James L. Moseley, Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Partial differential equations.  
 Sam B. Nadler, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Ga.). Topology, Functional analysis.  
 Samuel M. Rankin, III, Ph.D. (Vanderbilt U.). Analysis, Functional analysis, Differential equations.

### **Assistant Professors**

Ian Christie, Ph.D. (Dundee U.). Numerical partial differential equations.  
 Joy B. Easton,\* J.D. (WVU). History of mathematics, Geometry.

\*Associate Member

Harumi Hattori, Ph.D. (RPI). Differential equations, Continuum mechanics, Numerical analysis.  
John F. Pierce, Ph.D. (U. Calif.). Global analysis, Mathematical physics.  
Victor Trutser, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon U.). Stochastic differential equations, Probability.

## Philosophy

### Professors

Ralph W. Clark, Ph.D. (U. Colo.). Business ethics, Metaphysics.  
Henry L. Ruf, Ph.D. (Emory U.)—Chair. Philosophy of language, Comparative philosophy.  
Mark R. Wicclair, Ph.D. (Columbia U.). Philosophy of law, Medical ethics.

### Associate Professor

Virginia H. Klenk, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Logic, Philosophy of mathematics.

## Physics

### Professors

Atam P. Arya,\* Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Nuclear spectroscopy.  
Bernard R. Cooper, Ph.D. (U. Calif.)—Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Physics.  
Surface electronic structure, Rare earth magnetism, Theory.  
Martin V. Ferer, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Interim Chair. Phase transitions and critical phenomena, Theory.  
Frank A. Franz, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Provost and Vice President. Atomic physics, Optical pumping, Experiment.  
Oleg Jefimenko, Ph.D. (U. Ore.). Electrostatics, Theory and experiment.  
Arnold D. Levine,\* Ph.D. (Columbia U.). Field theory.  
Pedro A. Montano, D.Sc. (Technion). Surface physics, Mossbauer effect, Experiment.  
Arthur S. Pavlovic, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Magnetic properties of solids, Experiment.  
Carl A. Rotter,\* Ph.D. (Case W. Res. U.)—Associate Chair. Neutron scattering, Ultrasonics, Experiment.  
Mohinder S. Seehra, Ph.D. (U. Rochester). Magnetic, electronic, optical properties of solids, Experiment.  
Richard P. Treat,\* Ph.D. (U. Calif.). Aerosol physics, Experiment and theory.

### Associate Professors

Fred M. Goldberg,\* Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Physics education.  
John E. Littleton, Ph.D. (U. Rochester). Astrophysics, Nucleosynthesis, Theory and experiment.

### Assistant Professors

Boyce H. Grier, Ph.D. (U. Rochester). Neutron scattering, Magnetic properties, Experiment.  
John A. Parmentola, Ph.D. (MIT). Nuclear chromodynamics, Theory.

## Political Science

### Professors

David A. Bingham,\* Ph.D. (U. Iowa). State and local government, Intergovernmental relations.  
Hong N. Kim, Ph.D. (Georgetown U.). Comparative politics (Asia).  
Sophia L. Peterson, Ph.D. (UCLA). International relations, Public policy (women and politics).  
George W. Rice,\* Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). International relations, Comparative politics (Eastern Europe, Middle East).  
David G. Temple,\* Ph.D. (U. Va.). State and local government, Urban politics.  
James B. Whisker, Ph.D. (U. Md.). Political theory, American government.

### Associate Professors

Robert E. DiClerico, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). American government, Presidency, Parties and electoral processes, Public policy (agenda setting).  
Allan H. Hammock,\* Ph.D. (U. Va.)—Chair. American government, Public policy (civil rights, health care).  
David M. Hedge, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Methodology, Legislative politics, Public policy (energy and environment).  
Joseph Stewart, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Houston). Public policy (implementation, civil rights, American policy process).  
Rodger D. Yeager, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.). Comparative politics (Africa, political development).

### Assistant Professors

Robert D. Duval, Ph.D. (Fla. St. U.). Methodology, Public policy (energy), International politics and policy.  
J. Patrick Hagan, Ph.D. (U. N.C.). Public law, Judicial politics, Public policy (criminal justice, civil liberties).  
Michael J. Scicchitano, Ph.D. (U. Ga.). Methodology, Public administration, Public policy (campaigns and elections).  
David J. Webber, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Public policy (environment, economic), Policy analysis.

## Psychology

### Professors

Edward J. Callahan, Ph.D. (U. Vt.). Adult behavioral medicine, Human sexuality. (Leave of absence.)

\*Associate Member



James F. Carruth,\* Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—*Director, WVU Counseling Service*. Developmental patterns of students.

Stanley H. Cohen, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.)—*Associate Chair*. Quantitative methods, Applications of computers in behavioral sciences, Multivariate analysis.

Philip E. Comer,\* Ph.D. (WVU)—*Associate Director, WVU Counseling Service*. Psychotherapy diagnostics, Developmental psychology, Young adulthood.

John D. Cone, Ph.D. (U. Wash.). Behavioral assessment, Behavior modification with children, Prevention of handicapping conditions.

Barry A. Edelstein, Ph.D. (Memphis St. U.). Social competence, Behavioral assessment, Behavior therapy.

William J. Fremouw, Ph.D. (U. Mass.)—*Chair*. Cognitive-behavioral therapy, Eating disorders.

Robert P. Hawkins, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Behavior analysis of child behavior, Behavioral assessment, Child treatment programs.

Kennon A. Lattal, Ph.D. (U. Ala.). Reinforcement theory—response-reinforcer relations, Laboratory research with animals for human behavior, Conceptual issues in experimental analysis of behavior.

Hayne W. Reese, Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—*Centennial Professor*. Learning/retention in children as a function of cognitive processes, Life-span research methodology.

### **Associate Professors**

Edward C. Caldwell, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.). Evaluation of educational practices, Basic research in reading.

Sharon L. Foster, Ph.D. (SUNY—Stony Brook). Social skills assessment and training with children, Family communication, Behavioral observation.

Irving J. Goodman, Ph.D. (U. Rochester). Neural mechanisms of behavior, Psychopharmacology, Behavioral neuroscience.

John C. Linton,\* Ph.D. (Kent St. U.)—*Adjunct*.

B. Kent Parker, Ph.D. (U. Utah). Experimental analysis of behavior, Conditioning and learning stimulus control and memory, Research design and statistics.

Trevor F. Stokes, Ph.D. (U. Kans.). Child and family behavior analysis and modification, Generalization of behavior change. (Leave of absence.)

### **Assistant Professors**

Philip N. Chase, Ph.D. (U. Mass.). Verbal behavior, Concept learning, Individualized instruction.

E. Mark Cummings, Ph.D. (UCLA). Background anger, Attachment, Day care.

Michael Franzen, Ph.D. (S. Ill. U.). Clinical neuropsychology, Behavioral medicine, Measurement methodology.

Virginia L. Goetsch, Ph.D. (U. Ga.). Behavioral medicine, Psychophysiology, Neuropsychology.

Anita L. Greene, Ph.D. (Boston U.). Cognitive development in adolescence, Stress in childhood and adolescence.

David J. Hansen, Ph.D. (U. Miss.). Social skills assessment and training of children.

Katherine Karracker, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Infant social development, physical appearance effects on development, parent-infant relations.

Michael Perone, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.—Milwaukee). Experimental analysis of human and non-human behavior, Research methodology, Lab use of microcomputers.

James M. Puckett, Ph.D. (U. Mo.). Age differences in memory and cognition, Social and motivational processes in elderly.

William K. Redmon, Ph.D. (West. Mich. U.). Applied behavior analysis, Behavioral contracting, System intervention and analysis.

## **Public Administration**

### **Professors**

Gerald M. Pops,\* J.D. (U. Calif.). Personnel, Public law.

David G. Williams, Ph.D. (SUNY—Albany)—*Chair*. Public organization, Management.

### **Associate Professors**

Nand Engie Hart-Nibbrig, Ph.D. (U. Calif.). Public administration, Higher education and administrative policy, Sociology of college sports.

Harvey J. Wolf,\* D.P.A. (USC). Research, Organizational behavior.

### **Assistant Professor**

Max O. Stephenson, Jr.,\* Ph.D. (U. Va.). Public budgeting, Policy development.

## **Religious Studies**

### **Professor**

Manfred O. Meitzen, Ph.D. (Harvard U.)—*Chair*. Contemporary theology, New Testament studies, Ethics.

### **Associate Professor**

Alan W. Jenks,\* Th.D. (Harvard U.). Old Testament language and literature, Middle Eastern studies.

## **Sociology and Anthropology**

### **Professors**

Richard A. Ball, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—*Sociology*. Deviant behavior, Criminology, Social psychology.

\*Associate Member

Jiri T. Kolaja, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Sociology. Complex organization, Social planning, Russia.  
 Arnold J. Levine,\* Ph.D. (Columbia U.)—Sociology. Health and illness, Urban, ESOP.  
 John D. Photiadis, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Sociology. Social change, Research methods, Appalachia.  
 Jerold M. Starr, Ph.D. (Brandeis U.)—Sociology. Life course, Social movements, Sociology of knowledge.

### Associate Professors

Ronald C. Althouse, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Sociology. Theory, Work, Occupational safety and health.  
 Robert D. Foss, Ph.D. (U. Nev.)—Sociology. Social psychology, Data analysis, American family.  
 David S. Hall, Ph.D. (U. Ky.)—Sociology. Medical, health care delivery.  
 Ann L. Paterson, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.)—Sociology. Chair. Education, Sex roles, Socialization.  
 Aaron M. Podolefsky, Ph.D. (SUNY—Stony Brook)—Anthropology. Law, Community crime prevention, Oceania.  
 John F. Schnabel, Ph.D. (U. Notre Dame)—Sociology. Race relations, Religion, Teaching sociology.  
 Joseph J. Simoni, Ph.D. (U. Notre Dame)—Sociology. Community, Ethnic relations, Health communication.  
 William I. Torrey,\* Ph.D. (Columbia U.)—Anthropology. Economic development, Ecology, Africa.  
 Roger B. Trent, Ph.D. (U. Wash.)—Sociology. Social demography, Research methods, Applied.

### Assistant Professor

Lawrence T. Nichols, Ph.D. (Boston C.)—Sociology. Criminology, Social change, Theory.

## Speech Communication

### Professors

Leonard M. Davis, Ph.D. (Northwestern U.). Organizational communication, Communication problems of children, Rhetoric and communication theory.  
 Donald W. Klopff, Ph.D. (U. Wash.). Intercultural communication, Small-group communication, Persuasion.  
 James C. McCroskey, Ed.D. (Penn St. U.)—Chair. Communication avoidance, Communication in instruction, Interpersonal and organizational communication.  
 Virginia P. Richmond, Ph.D. (U. Nebr.). Interpersonal and organizational communication, Nonverbal communication, Communication in instruction.  
 Lawrence R. Wheelless, Ph.D. (Wayne St. U.)—Associate Chair. Interpersonal and organizational communication, Empirical methodology, Communication in instruction.

### Associate Professor

Virginia E. Wheelless, Ph.D. (U. Nebr.). Interpersonal and organizational communication, Female-male communication.

### Assistant Professors

Melanie Booth-Butterfield,\* Ph.D. (U. Mo.). Interpersonal communication, Nonverbal communication, Communication in instruction.  
 Joan S. Gorham,\* Ed.D. (North. Ill. U.). Communication in instruction, Nonverbal communication.  
 Walter R. Zakahi,\* Ph.D. (Bowl. Green St. U.). Interpersonal communication, Nonverbal communication, Communication theory.

## Statistics and Computer Science

### Professors

Donald F. Butcher, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Chair. Statistics. Design and analysis of experiments, Monte Carlo simulation, Regression analysis.  
 E. James Harner, Jr., Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Statistics. Robust estimation, Statistical computation, Modeling observational studies.  
 Franz X. Hiergeist, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Mathematics and Statistics. Mathematical analysis.  
 Malcolm G. Lane, Ph.D. (Duke U.)—Computer Science. Data communications, Operating systems, Software engineering.  
 Wayne A. Muth, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Associate Chair. Computer Science. Simulation, Mathematical modeling, Computer performance.  
 Y. V. Reddy, Ph.D. (WVU)—Computer Science. Artificial intelligence, Knowledge based simulation, Computer graphics.  
 William V. Thayne, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Statistics. Statistical genetics, Regression analysis.  
 George E. Trapp, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon U.)—Computer Science. Numerical analysis, Mathematical programming, Network models.  
 Stanley Wearden, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Statistics. Biometrics, Statistical Genetics, Population biology.

### Associate Professors

John M. Atkins, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Computer Science. Design of database management systems, Analysis of algorithms, Mathematics of computation.  
 Daniel M. Chilko,\* M.S. (Rutgers U.)—Statistics. Statistical computing, Computer graphics.  
 William H. Dodrill,\* M.S. (Columbia U.)—Computer Science. Microcomputer applications, Applications in medicine.  
 Shirley M. Dowdy, Ph.D. (U. Notre Dame)—Statistics. Sampling statistical methods, Software for statistical education.

\*Associate Member

Erdogan Gunel, Ph.D. (SUNY—Buffalo)—Statistics. Bayesian inference, Categorical data analysis, Biometry.  
 D. Michael Henry, Ph.D. (TCU)—Computer Science. Databases, Cryptography, Micro interfacing.  
 Gerald R. Hobbs, Jr., Ph.D. (Kans. St. U.)—Statistics. Nonparametric statistics, Regression analysis.  
 James D. Mooney, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Computer Science. Operating systems, Text processing, Computer architecture.  
 Frances L. Van Scoy, Ph.D. (U. Va.)—Computer Science. Programming languages and compilers, Software development environments, Parallel processing.

#### **Assistant Professor**

Rodolphe Nassif,\* Ph.D. (Inst. Natl. Poly., France)—Computer Science. Information systems, Distributed database management systems.

## **College of Business and Economics**

### **Accounting**

#### **Professors**

Jay H. Coats,\* Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Cost/managerial accounting, Microcomputers in accounting, Accounting education.  
 Robert S. Maust,\* M.S. (WVU). Financial accounting, Accounting theory, Managerial and cost accounting.  
 Adolph Neidermeyer,\* Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Federal and state income taxation, Estate planning, Financial accounting.  
 Gail A. Shaw,\* Ph.D. (U. Mo.)—*Chair*. Financial accounting theory, Auditing, Federal and state estate taxation.  
 G. Stevenson Smith, Ph.D. (U. Ark.). Not-for-profit and governmental accounting, Managerial accounting, Federal and state estate taxation.  
 Pierre L. Titard,\* Ph.D. (LSU). Financial accounting, Managerial accounting, Accounting education.

#### **Associate Professor**

Ann B. Pushkin,\* Ph.D. (VPI&SU). Auditing, Accounting information systems, Microcomputer applications.

### **Economics**

#### **Professors**

Donald R. Adams, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Penn.)—*Chair*. American economic history, European economic history, Economic development.  
 Vance Q. Alvis,\* Ph.D. (U. Va.). Money and banking, International economics, Public finance.  
 Lewis C. Bell,\* Ph.D. (U. Ky.). Public finance, Economics education.  
 Robert D. Britt,\* Ph.D. (U. Colo.). Managerial economics, History of economic thought, Economic history.  
 Ming-jeng Hwang, Ph.D. (Tex. A&M U.). General theory, Urban and regional economics, Mathematical economics.  
 Andrew W. Isserman, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Regional economics.  
 Arthur Kraft, Ph.D. (SUNY)—*Dean*. Financial institutions, Human resources economics, Money and banking.  
 Kern O. Kymn, Ph.D. (U. Chicago). General theory, Mathematical economics, Econometrics.  
 Walter C. Labys, Ph.D. (U. Nottingham)—*Adjunct*. Commodity market modeling, Mineral economics, Econometrics.  
 Patrick C. Mann, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Utility economics, Industrial organization.  
 James H. Thompson, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—*Emeritus*.  
 Tom S. Witt,\* Ph.D. (Wash. U.—St. Louis). Econometrics, Energy economics, Regional economics.

#### **Associate Professors**

Jagdeep Bhandari, Ph.D. (SMU). International finance, International trade, Economic development.  
 Stuart Dorsey, Ph.D. (Wash. U.—St. Louis). Labor economics, Monetary theory, Fiscal policy.  
 Clifford B. Hawley, Ph.D. (Duke U.). Labor economics, Microeconomics theory, Econometrics.  
 Douglas Mitchell, Ph.D. (Princeton U.). Monetary theory, Macroeconomics theory.

#### **Assistant Professors**

Christopher Cornwell,\* Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Econometrics, Labor economics, Public finance.  
 Brian J. Cushing, Ph.D. (U. Md.). Urban and regional economics, Econometrics, Public finance.  
 Morteza Rahmatian,\* Ph.D. (U. Wyo.). Resource economics, Environmental economics, Microeconomic theory.  
 Peter Rupert,\* M.A. (U. Rochester). Labor economics, Microeconomic theory, International economics.  
 Paul J. Speaker,\* Ph.D. (Purdue U.). General theory, Econometrics, Finance.  
 William Trumbull,\* Ph.D. (U. N.C.). Public finance, Law and economics, Applied microeconomics.

\*Associate Member



## Finance

### Professors

Arthur Kraft, Ph.D. (SUNY)—Dean. Financial institutions, Human resource economics, Money and banking.

Anthony Tuberoso,\* Ph.D. (U. Tex.). Corporate finance, Investments.

### Associate Professors

Howard Brewer, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Capital markets and institutions, Investments.

George E. Moody,\* D.B.A. (Ind. U.). Real estate, Corporate finance.

William B. Riley, Ph.D. (U. Ark.). Investments, Capital markets and institutions.

Terry L. Rose, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Insurance, Real estate.

Frederick C. Scherr, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Chair. Corporate finance, Capital markets and institutions.

### Assistant Professors

Don P. Holdren,\* Ph.D. (U. Nebr.). Capital markets and institutions, Investments.

Timothy Sugrue,\* Ph.D. (U. Mass.). Corporate finance, Capital markets and institutions.

## Industrial and Labor Relations

### Professors

Robert L. Decker,\* Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon U.). Industrial psychology, EEO-affirmative action testing and validation interviewing.

Randyl D. Elkin, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Chair. Collective bargaining, Arbitration, Healthcare bargaining.

Richard W. Humphreys,\* Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Labor-management cooperation, Benefits, Work measurement.

Dietrich L. Schaupp, D.B.A. (U. Ky.). Organizational performance, Organizational development, Labor-management cooperation.

Fred A. Zeller, Jr., Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Labor-management relations, Economic development, Human resources.

### Associate Professors

John Grasso, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Vocational education programs, Mine training and certification, Management information systems.

Wilbur J. Smith,\* M.S. (U. Wisc.). Human resource economics, Employment and training programs, Labor force.

Owen A. Tapper,\* M.S. (U. Wisc.). Trade unionism, Safety and health, Labor management cooperation.

## Management

### Professors

Jack Fuller, Ph.D. (U. Ark.). Heuristic decision making, Production planning and control, Systems analysis and design.

Dietrich L. Schaupp, D.B.A. (U. Ky.). Organizational performance, Organizational development, Labor-management cooperation.

Daniel F. Twomey,\* D.B.A. (Kent St. U.). Small business/industrial, Conflict management, Performance appraisal, Organizational change.

### Associate Professors

Thomas L. Blaskovics,\* Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Management information systems, Psychological testing.

John Harpell,\* D.B.A. (Ga. St. U.). Operations research, Mentorship, Production management.

Charles E. Hooper,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Behavior management.

Ali Mansour, Ph.D. (U. Ga.). Management information systems, Behavior management, Ethics.

### Assistant Professors

Joyce Beggs,\* Ph.D. (U. Tenn.). Strategic management, Not-for-profit management, Labor relations.

Sevket Gunter,\* M.A. (U. Rochester). Production scheduling, Bidding, Management science.

Michael Lane,\* D.B.A. (Memphis St. U.). Business policy strategic planning, Small business planning.

Shi-Chu Lin,\* Ph.D. (U. Rochester). Production planning, Scheduling, Inventory control.

## Marketing

### Professors

Cyril M. Logar,\* D.B.A. (Kent St. U.)—Chair. Health care marketing, Strategic marketing planning, Marketing research.

### Associate Professors

Robert Cook, D.B.A. (Kent St. U.). Sales management.

Terry Wilson, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Services marketing, Marketing planning.

### Assistant Professors

Gordon McClung,\* M.B.A. (WVU). Consumer behavior and advertising, Marketing strategy and policy.

Thomas Ponzurick,\* D.B.A. (Memphis St. U.). Services marketing, Transportation, Health care and entertainment-related services.

\*Associate Member

# College of Creative Arts

## Art

### Professors

Urban Couch, M.F.A. (Cranbrook Acad. Art). Painting, Curator.  
Ben F. Freedman, M.A. (U. Ariz.). Painting, Drawing.  
Clifford A. Harvey, B.F.A. (Mpls. C. Art & Des.). Graphic design.  
Thomas E. Morin, M.F.A. (Cranbrook Acad. Art)—*Chair*. Sculpture.  
Margaret T. Rajam, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Art history, Italian renaissance.

### Associate Professors

Robert P. Anderson, M.F.A. (Alfred U.). Ceramics.  
John B. Schultz,\* Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Art history, Late Italian renaissance.  
Eve F. Small,\* M.F.A. (R.I. Sc. Design). Graphic design.  
William J. Thomas, Ph.D. (Phila. C. Art). Art education.

### Assistant Professor

Carmon Colangelo,\* M.F.A. (LSU). Printmaking.

## Music

### Professors

John Beall, Ph.D. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.). Composition, Theory.  
Jon Crain. Voice.  
Philip J. Faini, M.M. (WVU)—*Interim Dean*, College of Creative Arts. Percussion, African music.  
Herman Godes, M.M. (Latvian St. Mus. Acad.)—*Coordinator*, Keyboard Instruments. Piano.  
William P. Haller, D.M.A. (N. Tex. St. U.). F.A.G.O. Organ, Theory.  
Barton Hudson, Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—*Director of Graduate Studies*. Musicology, Renaissance music, Harpsichord.  
Gerald Lefkoff, Ph.D. (Cath. U. Am.). Theory, Electronic music, Viola.  
Margaret S. Lorince, M.M. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.)—*Interim Assistant Dean*, College of Creative Arts; *Coordinator*, Music Preparatory Programs. Piano, Piano pedagogy.  
James E. Miltenberger, D.M.A. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.). Piano, Piano repertoire, Jazz.  
Donald C. Portnoy, D.M.A. (Peabody Conserv. Mus.)—*Director of Orchestral Activities*; *Coordinator*, Strings. Violin, Conducting.  
Richard E. Powell, M.Ed. (S.W. Tex. St. C.)—*Coordinator*, Brass-Percussion Instruments. Low brass instruments, Pedagogy.  
William Skidmore, M.M. (U. Ill.). Cello, Chamber music.  
Gilbert Trythall, D.M.A. (Cornell U.). Composition, Electronic music, Theory.  
Don G. Wilcox, M.A. (Cal. St. C.—L. Bch.)—*Director of Bands*. Conducting.  
Cecil B. Wilson, Ph.D. (Case West. Res. U.)—*Chair*. Musicology, 19th century music, Orchestration.

### Associate Professors

Dawn S. Baker, Ph.D. (U. Md.). Music education, General music.  
Thomas S. Brown, Ph.D. (Northwestern U.). Music education, Vocal music, Appalachian music.  
Joyce Catalano,\* M.M. (Ithaca C.)—*Coordinator*, Woodwind Instruments. Flute.  
Reginald W. Goeke,\* Ed.D. (U. Ill.). Music education, Instrumental music.  
William Taylor, M.M. (Ind. U.)—*Coordinator*, Voice-Opera. Voice.  
Christopher Wilkinson, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.)—*Coordinator*, Music History-Literature. Musicology, Baroque music, 20th century music.

### Assistant Professors

Jere T. Humphreys,\* Ph.D. (U. Mich.)—*Coordinator*, Music Education. Music education, Instrumental music.  
John C. Hunt,\* M.M. (Cath. U. Am.). Bassoon, Theory.  
Christine B. Kefferstan,\* D.M.A. (U. Cincinnati). Piano, Group piano.  
John F. Weigand,\* M.M. (Northwestern U.)—*Coordinator*, Undergraduate Admissions. Clarinet, Chamber music.  
John R. Winkler,\* M.M. (Northwestern U.). Trumpet, Theory, Chamber music.

## Theatre

### Professors

Angela D'Ambrosia, B.F.A. (Carnegie-Mellon U.). Acting.  
Frank Gagliano, M.F.A. (Columbia U.)—*Claude Worthington Benedum Professor*. Playwriting.  
Charles D. Neel, Ph.D. (Cornell U.). Musical theatre.  
John C. Whitty, Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—*Acting Chair*. Theatre history.

### Associate Professors

Mary Kathryn Gonder Brindle, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Voice and speech.  
J. Kristine Haugan, B.A. (U. Minn.). Theatre design.  
Joann Spencer Siegrist, M.F.A. (U. Ga.). Puppetry, Creative drama.

### Assistant Professors

W. James Brown, M.F.A. (U. Wash.). Theatre design.  
Brackley Frayer, M.F.A. (Yale U.). Theatre technology.  
Edward T. Herendeen,\* M.F.A. (Ohio U.). Acting.

\*Associate Member

## School of Dentistry

### Professors

Henry J. Bianco, D.D.S. (U. Md.)—Chair. Prosthodontics, Patient management and treatment.  
W. Robert Biddington, D.D.S. (U. Md.)—Dean. Endodontics, Educational administration.  
William L. Graham, D.D.S. (U. Md.)—Chair. Oral diagnosis and radiology, Information systems.  
Robert W. Graves,\* D.D.S. (WVU)—Chair. Oral and maxillofacial surgery, Pharmacy, Drug therapy and pharmacology.  
Patricia P. Hagan,\* D.D.S. (WVU). Pedodontics, Prevention methods.  
Barbara K. Komives, M.S. (Ohio St. U.)—Chair. Dental hygiene, Educational administration.  
William R. McCutcheon, D.D.S. (WVU)—Chair. Dental public health, Behavioral dentistry.  
David A. Nash, D.M.D. (U. Ky.)—Chair. Pedodontics, Educational administration.  
James E. Overberger,\* D.D.S. (U. Pitt). Materials science, Prosthodontics.  
Arthur E. Skidmore, D.D.S. (WVU)—Chair. Endodontics, Pulpal anatomy.  
John T. Welch,\* D.D.S. (U. Md.)—Chair. Hospital dentistry, Hospital protocol and evaluation.

### Associate Professors

Frank S. Balaban, D.D.S. (WVU). Endodontics, Apical surgery.  
Dennis O. Bernard,\* D.D.S. (Case West. Res. U.)—Chair. Orthodontics, Pedodontics, Dental facial orthopedics.  
Christina B. DeBiase, Ed.D. (WVU). Dental hygiene, Education administration.  
John H. Dempsey,\* D.D.S. (U. Md.). Orthodontics, Dental facial orthopedics.  
Sanford J. Fenton, D.D.S. (NYU). Pedodontics, Management of the disabled patient.  
Catherine E. Graves, M.A. (WVU). Dental hygiene, Computer application.  
James A. Griffin, D.D.S. (Baylor U.). Endodontics, Pulpal trauma.  
Marcia A. Krouse, M.S. (U. Ky.). Dental hygiene, Dental materials.

## College of Engineering

### Chemical Engineering

#### Professors

Richard C. Bailie, Ph.D. (Iowa U.). Biomass pyrolysis, Fluidization, Thermal processes.  
Harold V. Fairbanks, M.S. (Mich. St. U.)—Emeritus.  
Joseph D. Henry, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Mich.)—Chair. Separation processing: Solid/liquid separations, Biochemical separations, Surface and colloid phenomena.  
Hisashi O. Kono, Dr. Engr. (Kyushu U.). Fluidization, Powder technology, Reaction engineering.

#### Associate Professors

Eugene V. Cilento, Ph.D. (U. Cincinnati). Physiological transport phenomena, Biomedical engineering.  
Dady B. Dadybujor, Ph.D. (U. Del.). Catalysis, Reaction engineering, Micellization.  
Alfred H. Stiller, Ph.D. (U. Cincinnati). Chemistry (physical/inorganic chemistry), Solution chemistry, Coal liquefaction.  
Ray Y. K. Yang, Ph.D. (Princeton U.). Chemical reaction engineering, Biochemical engineering, Modeling.

#### Assistant Professors

Charles W. White, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Computer-aided process design, Applied mathematics, Numerical methods.  
Wallace B. Whiting, Ph.D. (U. Calif.—Berkeley). Thermodynamics, Fluid-phase equilibria, Chemical process design.  
John W. Zondlo, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon U.). Heat transfer, Fluid mechanics, Physical adsorption of gases.

## Civil Engineering

### Professors

Lyle K. Moulton, Ph.D. (WVU)—Chair. Soil properties and behavior, Groundwater and seepage, Foundation engineering.  
Fred W. Beaufait, Ph.D. (VPI&SU). Structural analysis, Reinforced concrete.  
Ronald W. Eck, Ph.D. (Clemson U.). Transportation engineering, Traffic, Highways.  
W. Joseph Head, Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Waste utilization, Highway and airfield pavements, Concrete.  
GangaRao V. S. Hota, Ph.D. (N.C. St. U.). Mathematical modelling of engineering systems, Bridge engineering, Prefabricated housing.  
Charles R. Jenkins, Ph.D. (Okla. St. U.). Water quality, Water treatment, Wastewater treatment.  
Larry D. Luttrell, Ph.D. (Cornell U.). Analysis and design of structures/steel, composite slabs, Metal buildings, Case studies of failures.  
Edward S. Neumann, Ph.D. (Northwestern U.). Transportation engineering and planning, Automated people movers.  
William A. Sack, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Physical, chemical, biological waste treatment, Industrial waste processing, recovery.

### Associate Professors

Darrell R. Dean, Jr., Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Land surveying, Mapping, Photogrammetry.  
Robert N. Eli, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Hydrology, Hydraulics, Computer graphics.

\*Associate Member



Donald D. Gray, Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Fluid flow, Computational fluid mechanics.  
 Grant T. Halvorsen, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Structural engineering, Behavior and design of reinforced concrete structures, Performance of structures.  
 H. Jayalath Siriwardane, Ph.D. (VPI&SU). Geotechnical engineering/geomechanics, Finite element method, Computer applications.

#### **Assistant Professors**

James S. Gidley, Ph.D. (Harvard U.). Water resources planning, Solid and hazardous wastes, Water and sewer systems.  
 Constantine C. Spyarakos, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). Dynamics of structures, Soil-structure interaction, Numerical methods of analysis (BEM, FEM).

### **Electrical Engineering**

#### **Professors**

Walton W. Cannon, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—*Emeritus*.  
 Wils L. Cooley, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon U.)—*Associate Chair*. Biomedical engineering, Electronics, Design.  
 Wasfy B. Mikhael, Ph.D. (Concordia U.). Signal processing, Communication systems, Computer-aided design.  
 Roy S. Nutter, Jr., Ph.D. (WVU)—*Assistant Chair*. Expert systems, Microprocessor systems, Computer architecture.  
 Craig S. Sims, Ph.D. (SMU). Signal processing, Control systems, Estimation theory.  
 Nelson S. Smith, Jr., D.Sc. (U. Pitt). Physical electronics, Solid-state devices, Electronics.  
 Robert E. Swartwout, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Digital systems, Computer arithmetic, Multivalued logic.

#### **Associate Professors**

Mohammad A. Choudhry, Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Power system control, DC transmission, Stability.  
 James F. Corum, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Field theory, Radio astronomy, Microwave communications.  
 Mark A. Jerabek, Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Acoustics, Ultrasonic tomography, Electromagnetics.  
 Robert L. McConnell, Ph.D. (U. Ky.). Electronic instrumentation, Power Control, Design.

### **Industrial Engineering**

#### **Professors**

Jack Byrd, Jr., Ph.D. (WVU)—*Chair*. Operations research, Production systems, Entrepreneurial studies.  
 Robert D. Fowler,\* M.S.I.E. (Ga. Tech). Work measurement, Materials handling, Human factors.  
 Ralph W. Plummer, Ph.D. (WVU). Human factors, System safety, Industrial hygiene.  
 Curtis J. Tompkins, Ph.D. (Ga. Tech)—*Dean*. Operations management, Statistical models, Strategic planning.

#### **Associate Professors**

Robert C. Creese, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Manufacturing processes systems, Foundry engineering, Cost engineering.  
 Wafik H. Iskander, Ph.D. (Tex. Tech U.). Operations research, Simulation, Applied statistics.  
 L. Ted Moore, Ph.D. (Rice U.). Ergonomics, System safety, Industrial hygiene.  
 Richard W. Ward, Ph.D. (WVU). Production systems, Facilities/material handling systems design, Simulation materials handling.

### **Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**

#### **Professors**

Richard A. Bajura, P.E., Ph.D. (U. N. Dame). Fluids engineering.  
 Jerome B. Fanucci, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Fluid dynamics, Aerodynamics, Flight testing.  
 Hasan T. Gencsoy, M.S.M.E. (WVU)—*Emeritus*.  
 Eric K. Johnson, P.E., Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Heat transfer, Combustion, Thermodynamics.  
 John L. Loth, P.E., Ph.D. (U. Toronto). Aerospace systems, Combustion.  
 John E. Sneckenberger, P.E., Ph.D. (WVU). Mechanical design and automation.  
 William Squire, M.A. (U. Buffalo). Fluid mechanics, Numerical methods.  
 Emil J. Steinhart, P.E., Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—*Associate Chair*. Engineering systems design, Energy management.  
 Richard E. Walters, Ph.D. (WVU). Aerospace engineering.

#### **Associate Professors**

Ismail Celik,\* Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—*Research*. Fluids engineering.  
 Russell K. Dean, Ph.D. (WVU). Engineering mechanics.  
 John T. Jurewicz, Ph.D. (Wash. St. U.). Experimental fluid mechanics, Gas-solid.  
 John Kuhlman, Ph.D. (Case West. Res. U.)—*Visiting*. Fluid mechanics.  
 Kenneth H. Means, P.E., Ph.D. (WVU). Kinematics, Dynamics and stability, Friction and wear.  
 Wallace S. Venable, P.E., Ed.D. (WVU). Engineering mechanics.

#### **Assistant Professors**

George Kirby, Ph.D. (VPI&SU). Engineering structures.  
 Kwi Y. Lee, Ph.D. (U. Calif.—Berkeley). Heat and mass transfer, Combustion.  
 Victor Mucino, D.E. (U. Wisc.—Mil.)—*Visiting*. Engineering design.

\*Associate Member

Jacky Prucz, Ph.D. (Ga. Tech.). Structural dynamics, Composite materials, Experimental mechanics.  
 Nithiam T. Sivaneri, Ph.D. (Stanford U.). Aerospace engineering.  
 Charles Stanley, P.E., Ph.D. (WVU). Bioengineering, Microprocessor applications.  
 Kumar K. Tamma, Ph.D. (Old Dominion U.). Computer-aided design.

## College of Human Resources and Education

### Clinical and Counseling Division

#### Counseling Psychology and Rehabilitation

##### Professors

L. S. Cormier, Ph.D. (Purdue U.)—Counseling, Clinical supervision, Counseling psychology training models, Social modeling.  
 W. H. Cormier, Ed.D. (U. Tenn)—Counseling, Interview strategies, Assessment—families, Cognitive intervention.  
 James DeLo, \* Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Counseling, Multi-cultural transaction, Biofeedback.  
 Ranjit K. Majumder, Ph.D. (U. Okla.)—Rehabilitation, Psychology, Rehabilitation.  
 Robert Marinelli, Ed.D. (Penn St. U.)—Rehabilitation Counseling Program Coordinator, Career counseling and development, Psychological and vocational problems of handicapped.  
 Robert L. Masson, Ed.D. (SUNY)—Rehabilitation, Group counseling.  
 Jeffrey K. Messing, Ed.D. (Syracuse U.)—Division Director, Counseling Psychology Program Coordinator, Vocational psychology, Consulting models, Program design.  
 Joseph B. Moriarty, \* Ph.D. (Fordham U.)—Rehabilitation, Psychology, Rehabilitation.  
 David J. Srebalus, Ed.D. (Ind. U.)—Counseling, Criminal justice, Work adjustment, Therapist in mental health.  
 Roy H. Tunick, Ed.D. (U. N. Colo.)—Rehabilitation, Vocational evaluation assessment.  
 Michael T. Yura, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Counseling, Child play therapy, Handicapped children, Vocational development.

##### Associate Professors

Kathryn B. Greever, \* Ed.D. (WVU)—Rehabilitation, Grant development.  
 Edward E. Jacobs, Ph.D. (Fla. St. U.)—Counseling, Group counseling, Marriage and family.

### Speech Pathology and Audiology

##### Professor

Norman J. Lass, Ph.D. (Purdue U.)—Speech Pathology, Speech perception, Speech acoustics.

##### Associate Professors

Carolyn P. Atkins, \* Ed.D. (WVU)—Speech Pathology, Speech improvement, Clinical supervision.  
 Dennis M. Ruscello, Ph.D. (U. Ariz.)—Speech Pathology, Language, Articulation, Clinical supervision.  
 Kenneth O. St.Louis, \* (U. Minn.)—Speech Pathology, Fluency, Voice, Clinical supervision.  
 Mary Ellen Tekieli-Koay, Ph.D. (U. Okla.)—Program Coordinator, Speech Pathology, Cleft palate, Neuropsychology, Neuropathologies.  
 Charles M. Woodford, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.)—Audiology, Audiological evaluation, Industrial and environmental audiology, Clinical supervision.

##### Assistant Professors

Conrad Lundeen, Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—Audiology, Aural rehabilitation, Central auditory disorders, Clinical supervision.  
 Cheryl L. Prichard, M.S. (WVU)—Speech Pathology, Public school clinical programs, Clinical supervision.

### Special Education

##### Professors

J. E. Clements, \* Ed.D. (U. Kans.)—Behavioral disorders, Learning disabilities.  
 Thomas P. Lombardi, Ed.D. (U. Ariz.)—Learning disabilities, Mental retardation.  
 Gabriel A. Nardi, \* Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Behavioral disorders, Mental retardation, Geriatrics.  
 John S. Platt, Ed.D. (U. Kans.)—Learning disabilities, Behavior disorders.  
 Wilfred D. Wience, Ed.D. (U. No. Colo.)—Program Coordinator, Professional development, Mental retardation.

##### Associate Professors

Louise A. Kaczmarek, Ph.D. (U. Rochester). Early Childhood—Special Education, Language development and disorders, Severe/profound handicaps, Behavior analysis.  
 Annette U. Shuck, Ed.D. (WVU). Mental retardation, Behavioral disorders, School psychology.  
 Diane T. Woodrum, Ed.D. (WVU). Mental retardation, Behavioral disorders, Learning disabilities.

##### Assistant Professors

Hilda Hursh, M.A. (U. Kans.)—Research, Early childhood, Severe and profound.  
 Bonnie Joyce, Ph.D. (U. Fla.)—Research, Applied behavior analysis, Prevention of disabilities.

\*Associate Member

Rena F. Subotnik, Ph.D. (U. Wash.). Curriculum instruction, Gifted.  
Edna R. Thompson,\* Ed.D. (WVU)—Clinical. Learning disabilities, Education administration.  
Ronald K. Wolf,\* Ph.D. (U. Kans.).—Research. Learning disabilities, Administration.

## Division of Education

### Curriculum and Instruction

#### Professors

John L. Carline,\* Ph.D. (Syracuse U.). Curriculum, Teacher behavior, Interpersonal relations.  
Marilyn Fairbanks, Ph.D. (WVU)—*Program Coordinator*, Reading. Reading education, Secondary/college reading, Comprehension: process/strategies.  
John P. Helfeldt, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.). Reading education, Reading/Learning disabilities, Organizing reading programs.  
Boyd D. Holtan, Ed.D. (U. Ill.). Mathematics education, Instructional strategies, Microcomputer education.  
Ronald V. Iannone, Ed.D. (Syracuse U.). Creative drama, Aesthetic education, Alternative education.  
Rox A. Moxley, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Early childhood education, Early literacy, Educational technology.  
C. Kenneth Murray, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—*Program Coordinator*, Secondary Education. Social studies education, Economic education, Teacher behavior.  
Cynthia S. Sunal, Ph.D. (U. Md.). Social studies education, Early childhood education, Cognitive development.  
Dennis W. Sunal, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Science education, Teacher education, Higher education.

#### Associate Professors

W. Scott Bower, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Teaching strategies, Curriculum development, Teacher effectiveness.  
Ardeith M. Deay, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—*Program Coordinator*, Elementary Education. Classroom organization/management, Rural women in education, Peace education.  
Sandra Bradford DeCosta, Ed.D. (WVU). Early childhood education, General methods of education, Multicultural/global education.  
Patricia A. Obenauf, Ed.D. (U. Va.). Curriculum development, Science education, Conceptual models.  
Perry D. Phillips, Ed.D. (WVU)—*Division Director*. Social studies education, Teacher education.  
Martin Saltz, Ph.D. (U. Conn.). Developmental/Corrective reading, Computer applications in language arts.  
Patricia K. Smith, Ed.D. (WVU). Recreational/clinical reading, Language arts.

#### Assistant Professors

Barbara T. Bontempo, Ed.D. (Ind. U.). Teacher preparation, English education, Alternative learning environments.  
Betsy M. Hobbs,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Content area reading, Reading motivation-children's literature, Experimental programs for adults.  
Marilynn Stanard, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Student teaching, Classroom management, Teacher education.

## Education Administration

#### Professors

John O. Andes, Ed.D. (U. Fla.)—*Associate Dean*. Higher education law, Administration and leadership.  
Ronald Childress, Ed.D. (U. Tenn.)—WV COGS. Instructional management.  
Neil L. Gibbins, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—*Marshall U.* Staff personnel, School plant, Public school law.  
Harold I. Goodwin, Ph.D. (U. Calif.). Personnel, Collective bargaining, Complex organizations.  
Robert B. Hayes,\* Ed.D. (U. Kans.)—*Marshall U.* Higher education administration, finance and issues, Leadership.  
Paul A. Leary,\* Ph.D. (U. Mass.)—WV COGS. Public school administration.  
James A. Martin, Ed.D. (U. Tenn.). Superintendency, Business management, School law.  
Richard F. Meckley, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Education and finance, School business administration.  
William G. Monahan, Ed.D. (Mich. St. U.). Administrative theory, Higher education issues.  
Allen A. Mori, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—*Dean of Education*, *Marshall U.* Higher education leadership.  
Bernard Queen,\* Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Superintendency, School principalship, School finance.  
Powell E. Toth,\* Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—WV COGS. Public school administration.  
Ken M. Young,\* Ed.D. (VPI&SU)—WV COGS. School principalship, Public school administration.

#### Associate Professors

Ernest R. Goeres,\* Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—*Associate Dean*. Higher education finance, College business management, Economics of higher education.  
Billy K. Gordon,\* Ed.D. (U. Ky.)—*Marshall U.* Supervision, General school administration.  
JoAnn Hall,\* Ed.D. (VPI&SU)—WV COGS. Supervision, Public school administration.  
Richard A. Hartnett, Ed.D. (WVU)—*Program Coordinator*. Comparative higher education, Administrative theory, Academic governance.

\*Associate Member



Olen E. Jones,\* Ph.D. (Northwestern U.). Higher education administration.  
 H. Edward Lilley, Ph.D. (Texas A&M U.). Educational facilities, School-community relations, Principalship.  
 Edwin R. Smith,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Planning, Institutional research.  
 Ernel Stepp, Ed.D. (WVU)—Marshall U. Administrative theory, Leadership, Computers.  
 George D. Taylor,\* Ph.D. (Ill. St. U.)—Vice President—Student Affairs. Student personnel administration, Student development.  
 Rachel B. Tompkins,\* Ed.D. (Harvard U.)—Associate Vice President—Extension and Public Service. Politics/economics of education, Policy analysis.  
 Jack E. Yeager,\* Ed.D. (VPI&SU)—Dean, WV COGS. Higher education law, Politics of education, Public school administration.

#### **Assistant Professors**

Nell C. Bailey,\* Ed.D. (Ind. U.)—Dean of Student Affairs, Marshall U. Personnel administration, Higher education.  
 Helen M. Hazi, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Legal issues impacting instructional supervision.  
 Richard Hunt,\* Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Public school administration.  
 Thomas S. Sloane,\* Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Adjunct, Assistant Dean, Student Life. College student, Student development.

## **Family Resources and Health Studies Division**

### **Family Resources (Home Economics)**

#### **Professors**

Margaret Albrink, M.D. (Yale U.)—Adjunct.  
 Mary K. Head, R.D., Ph.D. (Purdue U.)—Division Director, Family Resources; Program Coordinator. Experimental foods, Applied human nutrition, Food and dietary evaluation.  
 M. Zafar Alam Nomani, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.). Nutrition. Dietary fiber; Cholesterol and protein metabolism, Nutritional assessment.

#### **Associate Professors**

Wanda K. Franz, Ph.D. (WVU). Human development, Cognitive development, Theory.  
 Joann L. Guthrie,\* M.S. (WVU). Rehabilitation, Architectural barriers, Independent living.  
 Nora M. MacDonald,\* M.S. (Iowa St. U.). Apparel design, Clothing for special needs, Fashion merchandising.  
 Alan R. Sack, Ph.D. (VPI&SU). Family relations, Young adult behavior patterns.  
 Kenneth J. Simon, Ed.D. (Columbia U.)  
 Janice I. Yeager, M.S. (U. Ill.). Textiles science, Textiles for interiors, Fashion merchandising.

#### **Assistant Professors**

Kyung J. Lee, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Visiting.  
 Marian Beth Liddell,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Curriculum, Instruction, Supervision.

## **Health Studies**

#### **Professors**

Bill Carlton, Ed.D. (U. Tenn.)—Program Coordinator. Social-psychology of health and illness, and social-psychology of organizations.  
 R. John C. Pearson, M.D. (U. Cambridge) M.P.H. (Yale U.). Epidemiology.

#### **Associate Professors**

Kenneth J. Simon,\* Ed.D. (Columbia U.). Program design, Research and education, Drug education.

## **Foundations Division**

### **Educational Foundations**

#### **Professors**

Franklin Parker, Ed.D. (G. Peabody TC TN)—Benedum Professor. History of U.S. education, Comparative and international education, Philosophies of education.  
 Mary I. Yeazell, Ed.D. (U. Ill.)—Program Coordinator. Philosophy of education, Philosophy for children, Moral development.

#### **Assistant Professors**

Christine M. Shea, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). History of education and American education, Political economy and social foundations of education.

## **Educational Psychology**

#### **Professors**

Benjamin H. Bailey,\* Ed.D. (U. Fla.). Educational psychology, research, measurement, evaluation.  
 Sheldon R. Baker, Ed.D. (Case West. Res. U.). Educational psychology, Psychological testing, Research and statistical methodology.  
 Lawrence Fraley, Jr., Ed.D. (USC). Instructional technology, Conceptual foundations of radical behaviorism, Instructional development.  
 Rogers McAvoy, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Education, Learning, Instruction.

\*Associate Member

John J. Paterson,\* Ed.D. (Mich. St. U.)—*Program Coordinator*. Administrative and educational services, Educational statistics and measurement.  
 Diane L. Reinhard, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—*Dean*. Educational evaluation, Elementary education, Educational research, statistics, and measurement.  
 Meng Shu Tseng, Ed.D. (Ind. U.). Vocational education, Multivariate statistics, Research methodology.  
 Ernest A. Vargas, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Sociology, Instructional design, Verbal behavior.  
 Julie S. Vargas, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Educational psychology, Instructional design, Behavioral analysis.  
 Richard T. Walls, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Educational psychology, Human learning, Problem solving.

#### **Associate Professors**

John T. Grasso,\* Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Educational development, Research, Evaluation.  
 Daniel E. Hursh, Ph.D. (U. Kans.). Developmental and child psychology, Personalized system of instruction, Language development.  
 Anne H. Nardi, Ph.D. (WVU). Psychology, Problem solving, Adult learning.  
 Floyd L. Stead, Ed.D. (WVU)—*Division Director*. Education, Educational measurement, evaluation, research.

## **Technology Education**

#### **Professors**

Paul W. DeVore, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Industrial arts and technology, Appropriate technology and community development, Transportation systems.  
 David McCrory, Ph.D. (Case West. Res. U.)—*Program Coordinator*. Curriculum studies, Technology transfer, Professional development.

#### **Associate Professors**

George Maughan, Ed.D. (WVU). Technology education, Communication and information systems, Microcomputers.  
 Edward Pytlik, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.). Industrial education, Production systems, Appropriate technology—international.  
 Mark Skinner, Ed.D. (WVU). Technology education, Transportation systems, Alternate vehicle design.

## **Research and Training Center**

#### **Professors**

Ranjit K. Majumder, Ph.D. (U. Okla.)—*Director of Research*. Rehabilitation, Psychology.  
 Joseph B. Moriarty, Ph.D. (Fordham U.)—*Director*. Clinical psychology.  
 Meng-Shu Tseng, Ed.D. (Ind. U.). Multivariate statistics, Research methodology, Educational research.  
 Richard T. Walls, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Human learning, Vocational rehabilitation.

#### **Associate Professors**

Joann L. Guthrie,\* M.S. (WVU)—*Adjunct Research*. Rehabilitation, Architectural barriers, Independent living.

## **School of Journalism**

#### **Professors**

Paul A. Atkins, M.A. (U. Va.). Journalism history, Media law.  
 John H. Boyer, Ph.D. (U. Mo.). Newspaper management, Media law, Women and media.  
 Charles F. Cremer, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Broadcast journalism principles, Technologies and practices.  
 Hunter P. McCartney, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Public relations, Mass communications and society, Journalism history.  
 Robert M. Ours, Ph.D. (C. Wm. & Mary). Journalism history, Magazine and news and feature writing.  
 William O. Seymour, M.A. (E. Tex. St. U.). Photojournalism.  
 Guy H. Stewart,\* Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—*Dean*. Journalism history, Mass communications and society, Public relations.

#### **Associate Professors**

David C. Coulson, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). Media law, Journalism history, Mass communications and society.  
 Harry W. Elwood, M.S. (Northwestern U.). News and feature writing.

#### **Assistant Professors**

Patricia C. Findley,\* M.A. (Calif. St. U.). Reporting, Editing, Production.  
 Pamela D. Yagle,\* M.S.J. (WVU). Reporting, Language skills, High school publications.

## **Medical Center Basic Sciences**

### **Anatomy**

#### **Professors**

William A. Beresford, D.Phil. (U. Oxford). Labeled lectins, Glycoproteins, Induce bone formation.

\* Associate Member

James L. Culberson, Ph.D. (Tulane U.). Comparative vertebrate neuroanatomy of mammalian somatosensory systems.

James D. Fix,\* Ph.D. (Tubingen)—Marshall U. Neuropathology, Cytoarchitecture of CNS. Aging in CNS.

David E. Hinton, Ph.D. (U. Mississippi). Morphological and functional studies of action of environmental toxicants and carcinogens emphasizing aquatic toxicology.

Robert S. McCusky, Ph.D. (Case West. Res. U.)—Chair. Microscopic anatomy. Physiology, and pathology of living tissues and organs, especially as related to microvascular system and liver.

Carlin A. Pinkstaff, Ph.D. (Emory U.). Histochemistry, especially comparative histology and histochemistry of salivary glands.

Frank D. Reilly, Ph.D. (U. Cincinnati). Neurohistochemical, biochemical, *in vivo*, and electron microscopic studies of mechanisms regulating hepatic or splenic blood flow and metabolism in conditions of health and disease.

Randall W. Reyner, Ph.D. (Yale U.). Cellular metaplasia in regeneration of lens and neural retina from pigmented iris or retinal epithelium in newt eyes studied by microsurgery, Electron microscopy and autoradiography.

### Associate Professors

Patrick I. Brown,\* Ph.D. (S. Ill. U.)—Marshall U. Mammalian male reproductive and urinary morphology and histochemistry.

David B. Burr, Ph.D. (U. Col.). Studies on structure-function relationships in bone and age-related bone and cartilage pathology. Primate locomotion and physical anthropology.

Eugene V. Clineto, Ph.D. (U. Cincinnati). Research. Quantitative *in vivo* microscopic studies of hepatic microcirculatory transport phenomena.

Morton H. Friedman,\* Ph.D. (U. Tenn.). Preprofessional advising, Educational administration, Student affairs.

Rumy A. Hilloowala, Ph.D. (U. Ala.). History of medicine, Physical anthropology, Primatology (craniofacial structure).

Dennis O. Overman, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Experimental teratology, especially abnormal craniofacial development, Organ culture.

Robert S. Pope,\* Ph.D. (U. N. Dak.). Electron microscopic structural and cytochemical aspects of intra- and intercellular development of mammalian female gamete under *in vivo* and *in vitro* conditions.

Elizabeth R. Walker, Ph.D. (WVU). Electron microscopy and immunocytochemistry of extracellular matrix components in connective tissue disease.

Ruu Tong Wang, Ph.D. (S. Ill. U.)—Marshall U. Comparative neuroanatomy of centrifugal pathway to retina, Postnatal neurogenesis in vomeronasal epithelium, TEM/SEM.

### Assistant Professors

Mitchell L. Berk, Ph.D. (Geo. Wash. U.)—Marshall U. Hypothalamic pathways.

R. Clark Lantz, Ph.D. (WVU). Pulmonary toxicity, using computer-assisted techniques to assess tissue and cellular injury.

### Lecturer

Patricia A. McCuskey,\* A.S.C.P. (MT) M.S. (U. Cincinnati). Electron microscopy and *in vivo* microscopy of structure and function of microvascular system, especially in the liver.

## Biochemistry

### Professors

Diana S. Beattie, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Chair. Mitochondrial biogenesis, Mitochondrial metabolism, Heme biosynthesis, Interrelationship of heme and protein synthesis.

James B. Blair, Ph.D. (U. Va.). Intermediary metabolism, Hormonal regulation of hepatic carbohydrate metabolism.

Fred R. Butcher, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Hormone action, Regulation of exocytosis, Calcium.

William J. Canady, Ph.D. (Geo. Wash. U.). Enzyme kinetics.

Bruce Caterson, Ph.D. (Monash U., Victoria, Australia). Proteoglycan structure and regulation.

John P. Durham, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Control of cell proliferation.

Charles L. Harris, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Structure and function of transfer RNA, RNA synthesis in mammalian cells.

Rolf F. Kletzien, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Eukaryotic molecular biology, Regulation of cell growth.

Frederick J. Lotspeich,\* Ph.D. (Purdue U.)—Marshall U. Vitamin A and tRNA methyltransferase in tumors, Polyamines in cancer.

Gale W. Rafter, Ph.D. (U. Wash.). Chemistry of host-parasite relationship.

George P. Tryfiates, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.). Nutritional oncology.

George H. Wirtz, Ph.D. (Geo. Wash. U.). Immunochemistry.

### Associate Professors

Kenneth E. Guyer,\* Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Marshall U. Lipid metabolism, Glyceryl ethers, Cholesterol metabolism.

Peter J. Kasvinsky, Ph.D. (U. Vt.)—Marshall U. Mechanisms of enzyme regulation, Covalent modification of enzymes, Protein phosphatase.

Michael R. Miller, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Regulation of DNA metabolism, DNA replication, Repair in mammalian cells.

Michael R. Moore, Ph.D. (U. Ga.)—Marshall U. Estrogen receptors in human breast cancer, Estrogen-responsive proteins in breast cancer, Relationship of estrogen action and histone acetylation.

Mary J. Wimmer, Ph.D. (U. N.C.). Mechanisms and regulation of enzyme-catalyzed reactions.

\*Associate Member



## Assistant Professors

Kevin L. Dreher, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Immunoglobulin gene structure and regulation.  
Vernon E. Reichenbecher,\* Ph.D. (Duke U.).—*Marshall U.* Molecular biology, Monoclonal antibody production, Somatic cell genetics.

## Microbiology

### Professors

Robert Belshe, M.D. (U. Ill.).—*Marshall U.* Infectious disease virology, Viral vaccines.  
Robert G. Burrell, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Immunology, Mechanisms of immune injury in non-infectious pulmonary diseases.  
John Hall, Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Parasitology, Bacterial endosymbionts of free-living amoebae.  
Maurice Mufson, M.D. (NYU).—*Marshall U.* Infectious disease microbiology, Respiratory pathogens.  
Stephen A. Olenchok, Ph.D. (WVU).—*Adjunct.* Immunology, Study of immunological reactions in occupational lung disease.  
Robert S. Pore, Ph.D. (U. Calif.). Mycology, Pathobiology of *Prototheca* sp. and the mycoses, Biotechnology projects include microbial bioconcentration and biopolymer production.  
Irvin S. Snyder, Ph.D. (U. Kans.).—*Chair.* Medical bacteriology, Mechanisms of pathogenicity, Clinical microbiology.

### Associate Professors

Eric P. Brestel, M.D. (U. Fla.). Medical microbiology, Biologically derived oxidants in cystic fibrosis and G-6-PD deficiency, Mechanisms of allergy.  
Nyles Charon, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). Medical bacteriology, Genetics and physiology of spirochetes.  
Terry W. Fenger, Ph.D. (S. Ill. U.).—*Marshall U.* Measles virus proteins, Viral etiology of multiple sclerosis, Membrane proteins of virus-infected cells.  
John W. Foster, Ph.D. (Hahnemann Med. C.).—*Marshall U.* Microbial genetics, molecular cloning, NAD biosynthesis and enterotoxin production of *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Vibrio cholerae*.  
Vincent F. Gerencser, Ph.D. (U. Ky.). Dental microbiology, Haemagglutinin of *Bacteroides* species, Anaerobic bacteriology of infected dental pulps in children.  
William Kopp,\* Ph.D. (WVU).—*Marshall U.* Immunology, Immunology of hypersensitivity pneumonitis, Inherited immunodeficiencies.  
Kenneth S. Landreth, Ph.D. (U. Wash.). Immunology, Developmental immunobiology, Lymphopoiesis.  
Daniel M. Lewis, Ph.D. (WVU).—*Adjunct.* Immunology, Mechanism of immunological reactions in the lung.  
Henry F. Mengoli, Ph.D. (Cath. U.). Medical bacteriology, Bacterial Fc receptors, Intestinal colonization and ankylosing spondylitis.  
William G. Sorenson, Ph.D. (U. Tex.).—*Adjunct.* Immunology, Immunotoxic reactions to grain dust components.  
Herbert A. Thompson, Ph.D. (U. Kans.). Medical bacteriology, Growth and protein synthesis in obligate intracellular bacteria, Mechanisms of intracellular parasitism.  
David B. Yelton, Ph.D. (U. Mass.). Microbial genetics, Molecular genetics, Bacteriophage.

### Assistant Professors

Richard M. Stenberg, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Virology, Regulation of gene expression in human cytomegalovirus infected cells.  
Stephen A. Young,\* Ph.D. (U. N.M.). Virology, Rapid viral diagnosis, Chronic EBV disease.

### Research Associate

Mary Ann Gerencser,\* Ph.D. (U. Ky.). Dental microbiology, Anaerobe bacteriology, immunology and biology of actinomycetes.

## Pharmacology and Toxicology

### Professors

A. J. Azzaro, Ph.D. (WVU). Uptake, release, and metabolism of CNS neurotransmitter substances.  
Brenda K. Colasanti, Ph.D. (WVU). Cholinergic and adrenergic interactions in the eye, Effects of psychoactive drugs on brain neurochemistry and electrophysiology during sleep-wakefulness cycle.  
Charles R. Craig, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Mechanism of action of anticonvulsant drugs, Experimental epilepsy, Neuropharmacology.  
William W. Fleming, Ph.D. (Princeton U.).—*Chair.* Factors regulating the sensitivity of cells to drugs, Electrophysiology of cell membranes.  
Michael G. Mawhinney, Ph.D. (WVU). Connective-tissue metabolism in male sex accessory tissues, Endocrine pharmacology of prostatic cancer.  
Mark J. Reasor, Ph.D. (J. Hopkins U.). Pulmonary toxicology, Drug-induced lipidosis, Reproductive toxicology.  
Robert L. Robinson, Ph.D. (U. Kans.). Adrenal catecholamines, Role of adrenal medulla in hypertension.  
David J. Smith, Ph.D. (WVU). Alterations induced by analgesics and anesthetics in monoaminergic and opiate neuronal transmission, Pain reactions.  
Robert E. Stitzel, Ph.D. (U. Minn.).—*Co-Chair.* Mechanism of action of antihypertensive agents, Biochemical factors influencing vascular reactivity.

\* Associate Member

Knox Van Dyke, Ph.D. (St. Louis U.). Chemiluminescence in human cells. Effects of anti-inflammatory drugs on chemiluminescence.

Kenneth Weber, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). Respiratory mechanics, Mechanisms of occupational respiratory disease.

### Associate Professors

Mary E. Davis, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.). Mechanisms of hepatic and renal toxicity.

Jeffrey S. Fedan, Ph.D. (U. Ala.)—Adjunct. Physiology, pharmacology, and biochemistry of smooth muscle. Photoaffinity labeling of receptors.

Carl A. Gruetter, Ph.D. (Tulane U.)—Marshall U. Pharmacology and physiology of vascular smooth muscle, Cyclic nucleotides and calcium in vascular mechanisms.

Richard J. Head, Ph.D. (U. Adelaide, Australia). Vascular tissue in hypertensive disease states. Factors regulating vascular inactivation of catecholamines.

Gary O. Ranklin, Ph.D. (U. Miss.)—Marshall U. Biotransformation of nephrotoxins. Chemical-induced nephrotoxicity, Calcium in hypertension.

David A. Taylor, Ph.D. (WVU). Microiontophoresis and electrophysiology. Central regulation of blood pressure.

Daniel Wierda, Ph.D. (U. Kans.). Effects of drugs and chemicals on bone marrow hemopoiesis. Immunotoxicology and immunopharmacology.

### Assistant Professors

Darryle Schoepp, Ph.D. (WVU)—Marshall U. Neuropharmacology, Lipid research, Receptors.

Jeannine S. Strobl, Ph.D. (Geo. Wash. U.). Estrogen receptor mechanisms, Growth hormone, Gene expression.

Monica Valentovic, Ph.D. (U. Ky.)—Marshall U. Prostaglandins, diabetes and glucose.

## Physiology

### Professors

Eugene Aserinsky,\* Ph.D. (U. Chicago)—Marshall U. Biophysics of ocular motion and sleep physiology.

Paul B. Brown, Ph.D. (U. Chicago). Neurophysiology, Neuroanatomy.

Roy L. Butcher,\* Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.). Effects of aging on ovarian function.

Vincent Castranova,\* Ph.D. (WVU). Regulation of membrane transport.

Ludwig Gutmann,\* Ph.D. (Columbia U.). Human neuromuscular disorders.

George A. Hedge, Ph.D. (Stanford U.)—Chair. Thyroid and adrenocortical neuroendocrinology.

Ping Lee, Ph.D. (Duke U.). Membrane transport.

Philip R. Miles,\* Ph.D. (WVU). Cellular physiology of the lung.

William T. Stauber, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.). Muscle adaptation/injury, Proteases, Lysosomes.

### Associate Professors

Susan DeMesquita, Ph.D. [Jeff. Med. C.]—Marshall U. Respiratory mechanics and sleep.

Gunter N. Franz, Ph.D. (U. Wash.). Voltage clamping of cell membranes and lung mechanics.

David G. Frazer,\* Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Examination of mechanical properties of excised lungs.

Wil E. Gladfelter, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Hypothalamic control of the excitability of the motor system.

Robert L. Goodman, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Neuroendocrine control of ovarian function.

Michael D. Johnson, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Renal and cardiovascular physiology.

Nigel R. Levens, Ph.D. (U. Southampton, U.K.). Angiotensin, Intestinal absorption, Sympathetic nervous system.

William D. McCumbee, Ph.D. (U. Houston)—Marshall U. Cartilage metabolism.

Ronald Millecchia, Ph.D. (Rockefeller U.). Neurophysiology.

Gary L. Wright, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Marshall U. Hypertension and Ca<sup>++</sup>

### Assistant Professors

John M. Connors, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Research. Feedback control of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis.

John Hankinson,\* Ph.D. (WVU). Occupational respiratory diseases.

Linda J. Huffman, Ph.D. (U. Nebr.)—Research. Neuroendocrinology, Thyroid axis.

Stephen P. Tzankoff,\* Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Marshall U. Human aging.

## School of Medicine

### Medical Technology

#### Professors

Richard M. Iammarino, M.D. (Loyola U.)—Director, Clinical Laboratories. Pathology, Biochemistry.

Dane W. Moore, Jr.,\* M.S. (WVU). Medical technology, Microbiology.

Nathaniel F. Rodman, M.D. (U. Penn). Pathology, Coagulation.

#### Associate Professors

Jean D. Holter,\* Ed.D. (WVU)—Interim Program Director. Medical technology, Chemistry, Instrumentation.

Singanallur N. Jagannathan, Ph.D. (U. Bombay). Pathology, Biochemistry.

\*Associate Member

## College of Mineral and Energy Resources

### Mining Engineering

#### Professors

Lawrence Adler, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Mine machinery, Mine design.

Jay H. Kelley, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—*Distinguished*. Mine equipment, Mining exploration, Coal handling/shipping.

Syd S. Peng, Ph.D. (Stanford U.)—*Chair*. Ground control, Longwall mining, Respirable dust.

Ronald R. Rollins, Ph.D. (U. Utah). Explosives applications, Explosives theory.

Y. J. Wang, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Mine ventilation, Computer application, Mine design.

#### Associate Professor

A. Wahab Khair, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Rock mechanics, Ground control.

#### Assistant Professor

W. H. Su, Ph.D. (WVU)—*Research*. Ground control, Geophysical methods.

### Petroleum Engineering

#### Professor

James A. Wasson, M.S.P.N.G. (Penn St. U.). Reservoir engineering, Enhanced oil recovery.

#### Associate Professor

Samuel Ameri, M.S.Pet.E. (WVU)—*Chair*. Geophysical well-log interpretations, Reservoir engineering, Design and application.

#### Assistant Professor

Khashayar Aminian, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Natural gas engineering, Reservoir simulation.

### Mineral Processing Engineering

#### Associate Professors

Eung Ha Cho, Ph.D. (U. Utah). Hydrometallurgy, Environmental science.

Richard B. Muter, M.S. (WVU)—*Acting Chair*. Coal-cleaning and preparation, Coal-waste utilization, Coal and mineral analysis.

### Mineral Resource Economics

#### Professors

Walter C. Labys, Ph.D. (Nottingham U.). Commodity modeling and forecasting, Mineral trade, Mineral resource development.

William H. Miernyk, Ph.D. (Harvard U.)—*Economics. Claude Worthington Benedum Professor*. Regional development, Input-output analysis, Energy economics.

Adam Z. Rose, Ph.D. (Cornell U.). Energy resources and regional development, Natural gas economics, Input-output analysis.

#### Associate Professor

Thomas F. Torries,\* Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—*Chair*. Mineral resource evaluation, Mineral policy, Coal economics.

### Particle Analysis Center

#### Professor

Thomas P. Meloy, Ph.D. (M.I.T.)—*Claude Worthington Benedum Professor*. Power science, Mineral liberation, Plant circuit analysis.

#### Assistant Professor

Nigel N. Clark,\* Ph.D. (Natal. U.)—*Research*. Multiphase flows, Particle shape analysis, Fluidization.

### School of Nursing

#### Professors

Lorita D. Jenab,\* Ed.D. (Columbia U.)—*Dean*. Medical-surgical nursing, Nursing education, Curriculum and instruction.

Luz S. Porter, Ph.D. (NYU)—*Chair*. Pediatric nursing, Parent-child nursing.

Kathryn L. Riffle, Ph.D. (NYU). Medical-surgical nursing, Rehabilitative nursing.

Martha N. Smith,\* Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Community health nursing, Higher education.

Mary Jane Smith, Ph.D. (NYU). Medical-surgical nursing, Nursing science.

#### Associate Professors

Mona M. Counts, Ph.D. (U. Tex.). Medical-surgical nursing, Curriculum and instruction.

Alberta Kovacs,\* Ed.D. (Columbia U.). Nursing education, Research.

Elise Michael, Ph.D. (Case West. Res. U.). Medical-surgical nursing, Sociology.

C. Lynne Ostrow,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Medical-surgical nursing, Curriculum and instruction.

Jacqueline Stemple,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Advanced nursing in primary health care, Educational psychology.

\* Associate Member



## **Assistant Professor**

Janet Wang,\* Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Maternity nursing; Educational anthropology

# **School of Pharmacy**

## **Pharmaceutical Sciences**

### **Professors**

Calvin C. Brister,\* Ph.D. (U. Miss.). Biopharmacy.

Timothy R. Covington, Pharm.D. (U. Mich.). Clinical pharmacy.

Stephen A. Howard, Ph.D. (U. Mich.)—Adjunct. Pharmaceutics.

Arthur I. Jacknowitz, Pharm.D. (Phila. C. Pharm.). Formulation of solid dosage forms from liquid biologics, Gastrointestinal diseases and their treatment

James K. Lim, Ph.D. (U. N.C.). Pharmaceutical product formulation studies, Fluorides and dental antiplaque agents, Semisolid rheology.

Carl J. Malanga, Ph.D. (Fordham U.). Biopharmacy, Pharmacology and physiology of mucociliary transport, Mucus synthesis and secretion.

John W. Mauger, Ph.D. (U. R.I.). Pharmaceutics, Mass transport from dosage forms

Jay Nematollahi, Ph.D. (U. Calif.)—Adjunct. Medicinal chemistry.

Frank D. O'Connell,\* Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Isolation of natural products, Biochemical transformations in plant tissue cultures.

John P. O'Donnell, Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—Adjunct. Medicinal chemistry.

Sidney A. Rosenbluth, Ph.D. (U. Tex.)—Dean. Development and evaluation of expanded pharmacists' roles in health care delivery, Development and evaluation of educational units and their effects on professional behavior.

Albert F. Wojcik,\* Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Emeritus. Pharmacy law.

### **Associate Professors**

Peter R. Gwilt, Ph.D. (U. Ky.). Pharmacokinetics.

Joseph K. H. Ma, Ph.D. (Duquesne U.). Pharmaceutical chemistry.

Charles D. Ponte,\* Pharm.D. (U. Utah). Clinical pharmacy, Family practice.

David A. Riley, Ed.D. (U. Ga.). Continuing education, Behavioral and administrative pharmacy.

Ashok C. Shah, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Adjunct. Pharmaceutics.

Eugene S. Stratford, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Medicinal chemistry, Design and synthesis of drug molecules.

Donald H. Waters, Ph.D. (Cornell U.). Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of CNS drugs, Computer modeling and simulations.

### **Assistant Professors**

Marie A. Abate,\* Pharm.D. (U. Mich.). Drug information, Adult internal medicine.

Lee E. Kirsch, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Adjunct. Pharmaceutics.

Richard M. Schulz, Ph.D. (U. N.C.). Behavioral and administrative pharmacy.

James G. Stevenson,\* Pharm.D. (Wayne St. U.)—Clinical. Clinical pharmacy.

# **School of Physical Education**

## **General Program**

### **Professor**

Patricia K. Fehl,\* Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Chair. Early and middle childhood, Elementary physical education.

## **Professional Physical Education**

### **Professors**

Carl P. Bahneman, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Chair. Teacher behavior, Administration.

J. William Douglas, Ph.D. (Ohio U.)—Dean. Management theory, history and philosophy of sport,

Robert L. Wiegand, Ed.D. (U. Ga.). Physical education, Teacher preparation, Special physical education.

### **Associate Professors**

Linda M. Carson,\* (WVU). Physical education, Motor development, Early childhood physical education.

Andrew H. Hawkins, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Physical education, Teacher education, Special physical education.

### **Assistant Professor**

Greg A. Ott,\* M.S. (U. Ariz.). Physical education, Athletic training, Physical therapy.

## **Safety Studies**

### **Professors**

Daniel E. Della-Giustina, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.)—Chair. Safety management services, Sports safety, Transportation safety.

C. Everett Marcum, H.S.D. (Ind. U.). Safety studies, Safety management, Industrial safety.

\*Associate Member

**Assistant Professors**

Pete Shaffron, Jr., Ed.D. (WVU). Safety studies, Driver and traffic safety education, Safety education.  
Andrew Sorine,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Safety studies/management/education.

**Sport and Exercise Studies****Professor**

Andrew C. Ostrow, Ph.D. (U. Calif.—Berkeley). Physical education, Sport psychology, Physical activity and aging.

**Associate Professors**

Dana Brooks, Ed.D. (WVU). Physical education, Social psychological aspects of sport, Youth sport.  
Rachel Yeater, Ed.D. (WVU). Exercise physiology, Exercise and osteoporosis, Cardiac/rehabilitation.

**School of Social Work****Professors**

Sung Lai Boo, Ph.D. (Fla. St. U.)—*Assistant Dean*. Social policy, Cross-cultural practice, Social work education.  
Leon F. Ginsberg, Ph.D. (U. Okla.). (*Leave of Absence*.)  
Nancy L. Lohmann, Ph.D. (Brandeis U.)—*Dean*. Social gerontology, Research measurement.  
Roger A. Lohmann, Ph.D. (Brandeis U.). Non-profit management, Social gerontology, Rural social services.  
John J. Miller,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Research methods, Group theory and practice.  
Robert A. Porter, Ph.D. (Brandeis U.). Ecology, Community development, Ethnography.

**Associate Professors**

Patty Gibbs,\* Ed.D. (WVU). Death and dying, Women's issues.  
Creasie Finney Hairston, Ph.D. (Case West. Res. U.)—*Coordinator of Charleston Center*. Corrections, Public and non-profit management, Black families.  
Harold R. White,\* M.S.S. (SUNY—Buffalo)—*Coordinator of Field Instruction*. Field instruction, Practice in health settings.

**Assistant Professors**

Pearl B. Cohen, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Program planning and evaluation, Research methods, Mental health.  
John A. Peters,\* M.S.W. (WVU). Locality development, Community mental health, Practice in rural areas.  
Carol T. Tully,\* Ph.D. (Va. Cwealth. U.). Social gerontology, Social policy, Women's issues.

**Women's Studies****Professor**

Judith G. Stitzel, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—*Director*. Feminist pedagogy, Women in development.

\*Associate Member

# INDEX

**Abbreviations** used in course descriptions 55

**Absences** 31

**Academic common market** 20

**Academic rights and responsibilities,** student 35

**Academic standards** 33-34

**Accountancy, professional, M.P.A.** 307-310

**Accounting** 89, 416

**Accreditation, WVU** 9

**Active/inactive student status** 29

**Administration: business** 86; **education** 49-54, 134; **public** 317-320

**Admission, graduate** 21-26

**Admissions and records** 13, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 40, 41

**Advising** 32

**Aerospace engineering, M.S.A.E.** 229, 420

**Agricultural biochemistry, M.S., Ph.D.** 56

**Agricultural economics, M.S.** 58

**Agricultural education, M.S.** 60

**Agricultural mechanics** 385

**Agricultural microbiology, M.S., Ph.D.** 61

**Agriculture, M.Agr.** 62

**Agriculture and forestry** 17, 45, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 69, 166, 179, 183, 300, 323, 383, 385, 390, 407-409

**Agronomy: crop sciences and soil sciences, M.S., Ph.D.** 63

**Aliens** 24-25, 403

**Anatomy, M.S., Ph.D.** 65, 424

**Animal and veterinary sciences, M.S.** 69, 407

**Animal: nutrition, Ph.D.** 69; **physiology** 70; **production** 71

**Anthropology** 347-351, 414-415

**Application, graduate** 21

**Art, M.A., M.F.A.** 18, 46, 71-77, 418

**Art education, M.A.** 74, 418

**Art history, M.A.** 74

**Arts and sciences** 17, 79, 100, 114, 154, 185, 188, 192, 223, 225, 293, 301, 311, 347, 361, 369, 389, 390, 393, 394, 409-416

**Assistantships, fellowships, traineeships** 403-404

**Assistant vice president for graduate education** 6, 11, 21, 28, 32, 36, 43, 44

**Audiology, M.S.** 364; **Ed.D.** 50

**Auditors** 30, 397

**Bacteriology** 62

**Basic sciences, medical center** 65, 77, 246, 284, 296, 385, 392, 424-427

**Bibliography and research** 174

**Biochemistry, agricultural, M.S.,**

**Ph.D.** 56; **medical, M.S., Ph.D.** 77, 425

**Bioengineering program** 235

**Biology, M.S., Ph.D.** 79; **developmental, M.S., Ph.D.** 183-185; **faculty** 409

**Biochemical sciences—Marshall U.,** **Ph.D.** 84

**Black fellowship program** 405

**Board of regents** 4, 10, 13, 15, 18, 20, 35

**Business: administration, M.B.A.** 86; **and economics** 18, 86, 125, 208, 307; **law** 90; **faculty** 416-417

**C.A.S.** 51-52

**Calendar, WVU** 3

**Candidacy** 37, 41

**Catalog, Graduate** 9, 26, 32, 33

**Certificate of advanced study (C.A.S.)** 51-52

**Chemical engineering, M.S.Ch.E., M.S.E.,** **Ph.D.** 95, 419

**Chemistry, M.S., Ph.D.** 100; **faculty** 419

**Child development and family studies** 167, 168, 423

**Civil engineering, M.S.C.E., M.S.E.,** **Ph.D.** 104, 419

**Classics** 175

**Classification of graduate students** 22

**Commencement** 39

**Committees** 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44

**Community health education, M.S.** 112

**Computer science, M.S.** 114, 415-416

**Computing services** 15-16

**Concurrent or additional master's degree** 21

**Conjoined basic sciences courses** (medical) 385

**Contractual nature of graduate study** 32

**Costs** 397-401

**Counseling psychology, M.A.** 49-53, 118; **Ed.D.** 50; **faculty** 421

**Course numbering** 55

**Creative arts** 18, 45, 71, 258, 376, 418

**Credentials** 25

**Credit** 26-27

**Crop science** 63

**Curriculum and instruction** 151, 334, 422

**Daily Athenaeum fee** 398, 399

**Dance** 291

**Degree programs, WVU** 17-20; **graduate degrees** 37-54

**Dentistry** 18, 46; **endodontics, M.S.** 157; **orthodontics, M.S.** 275; **faculty** 419;

(*For D.D.S. degree, see WVU Medical Center Catalog*)

**Developmental biology and genetics, M.S., Ph.D.** 183-185

**Diplomas** 39, 397, 398

**Dismissal from a program** 35

**Dissertations and theses** 37-38, 41

**D.M.A.** 263-266

**Doctoral degrees** 27, 41-45

**Doctoral dissertations** 37-38, 41

**Doctor of education** 50-51

**Doctor of philosophy** 41-45

**Dropping courses** 30-31

**Economics, M.A., Ph.D.** 125-128, 416

**Economics, agricultural, M.S.** 58

**Education, M.A.** 49-54, 112, 118, 133,

134, 138, 139, 151, 167, 320; **M.S.** 19,

112, 118; **C.A.S.** 49, 133, 135, 151, 320,

351; **Ed.D.** 19, 51, 121, 134, 135, 139,

151, 168, 260, 287, 288, 320, 325, 351,

372, 421-424; **administration** 49-53, 134;



# INDEX

art 74; foundations 138; home economics 167; music 258-270; physical 287-293; special 351-361; technology 372-376; theatre 379  
 Education administration, M.A., C.A.S., Ed.D. 49-54, 134; faculty 422  
 Education foundations 138, 423  
 Educational psychology 139, 423  
 Electrical engineering, M.S.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. 46-49, 143, 420  
 Elementary education, M.A., C.A.S., Ed.D. 49-54, 151; faculty 421-424  
 Employed graduate students 26  
 Employees as students 26, 400  
 Employment 26, 404  
 Endodontics, M.S. 157; faculty 419  
 Energy economics 126  
 Energy research center 386-388  
 Engineering 18, 46-49; M.S. 18, 46-49, 95, 104, 143, 202, 229, 252, 254, 273, 277, 388; Ph.D. 46-49, 95-98, 106, 146, 203-204, 229-235, 250, 254; faculty 419-421  
 Engineering, general 388  
 Engineering of mines, M.S.E.M., Ph.D. 254; faculty 428  
 English, M.A., Ph.D. 159, 410-411  
 Enrollment requirements 28-32  
 Entomology, M.S. 166  
 Examinations, final 39-40, 43, 44; foreign language 42; GRE 23  
 Exercise studies 287-293, 430  
**Faculty**, graduate 11-12, 38, 407-430  
 Faculty senate 10, 13  
 Family resources, M.S., Ed.D. 167-168; faculty 423  
 Family studies 167  
 Fees and expenses 397-406  
 Fees and tuition waiver 400  
 Fellowship opportunities abroad 405  
 Fellowships, traineeships, assistantships 403-405; remission of fees 404  
 Final examination 39-40, 43, 44  
 Finance 91, 417  
 Financial aid: loans, employment 405  
 Financial information 397-406  
 Food science 71  
 Foods and institution administration 170  
 Foreign language examinations 42  
 Foreign languages, M.A. 173-179; faculty 410-411  
 Foreign literature in translation 175  
 Forest hydrology 181  
 Forest management 181  
 Forestry, M.S.F., Ph.D. 179, 407  
 French 173, 175  
 Fulbright-Hays training grants 405  
 Full-time/part-time students 29, 397  
**General engineering** 388  
 General information 7-54  
 Genetics 183-185

Genetics and developmental biology, M.S., Ph.D. 183; faculty 407  
 Geography, M.A. 185, 411  
 Geology, M.S., Ph.D. 188, 411  
 German, M.A. 173, 176  
 Gerontology center 388-389  
 Governance, graduate studies 9-13  
 Grade-point average 34  
 Grading 33-34  
*Graduate Catalog* 9, 26, 32, 33  
 Graduate council 9, 11-13, 23  
 Graduate degrees 37-54  
 Graduate education at WVU 9-13, 21-36, 37-54  
 Graduate faculty 11-12, 38, 407-430  
 Graduate program continuance fee 30, 398  
 Graduate record (GRE) and other examinations 23  
 Graduation fee 40, 398  
 Greek, M.A. 173  
**Health education** 112, 423  
 Health service fee 398, 399  
 Higher education resources fee 399, 404  
 History, M.A., Ph.D. 192, 411-412  
 History of science and technology 194, 389, 412  
 Home economics 167-168; education 167  
 Homemaker rehabilitation 168  
 Home management and family economics 171  
 Horticulture, M.S. 201  
 Housing and residence life 14  
 Housing information and research center 390  
 Human nutrition 167, 171-172  
 Human resources and education 19, 49-54, 112, 118, 133, 134, 138, 139, 151, 167, 320, 325, 332, 351, 372; Ed.D., C.A.S. 51-52; M.A., M.S. 52-54; faculty 421-424  
 Human subjects in research, use of 37  
**Industrial and labor relations**, M.S. 208; Ph.D. 129; faculty 417  
 Industrial engineering, M.S.I.E., M.S.E., M.S., Ph.D. 46-49, 202, 420  
 Interdisciplinary programs 19  
 Biomedical sciences—Marshall University 84  
 Energy research center 386-388  
 Genetics and developmental biology, M.S., Ph.D. 183-185  
 Gerontology center 388-389  
 Reproductive physiology, M.S., Ph.D. 328  
 Women's studies 395-396  
 Interior design and housing 171  
 International students 24-25, 403  
 Intra-University transfers 25  
**Journalism**, M.S.J. 19, 215-223, 424  
**Laboratory fees** 397  
 Labor and industrial relations 208  
 Landscape architecture 390

# INDEX

Languages, foreign 173-179  
 Language teaching methods 177-179  
 Late registration fee 398, 401  
 Latin, M.A. 173  
 Law 19; (For J.D. degree, see WVU College of Law Brochure)  
 Liberal studies, M.A.L.S. 19, 223  
 Librarian-media specialist 334  
 Library: science 390-392, 412; services 14  
 Linguistics 173  
 Loans 405

**Management** 92, 417  
**Marketing** 94, 417  
**Master Course Directory** 34  
**Master's degrees** 17-20, 40-41  
**Mathematical economics** 126  
**Mathematics, M.S.** 225, 412  
**Maximum course load** 27  
**Maximum time for completion** 27-28  
**Mechanical engineering** 46-49, M.S.M.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. 229, 420  
**Medical center basic sciences** 65, 77, 246, 284, 296, 385, 392, 424-427  
**Medical technology, M.S.** 243, 427  
**Medicine** 19; (For M.D. degree, see WVU Medical Center Catalog)  
**Microbiology: agricultural, M.S., Ph.D.** 61; **medical, M.S., Ph.D.** 246  
**Miller's analogy test** 23  
**Mineral and energy resources, M.S., Ph.D.** 249; **degree programs** 19; **faculty** 428  
**Mineral processing engineering, M.S., Ph.D.** 252; **faculty** 428  
**Mineral resource economics, M.S., Ph.D.** 249; **faculty** 428  
**Mining and mineral resources research institute** 386  
**Mining engineering, M.S.E.M., Ph.D.** 254; **faculty** 428  
**Morgantown** 13  
**Mountainlair fee** 398, 399  
**Multidisciplinary studies** 392  
**Multiple master's degrees** 27  
**Music, M.M. D.M.A., Ph.D.** 18, 46, 258; **special fees** 397; **faculty** 418

**National research awards** 405  
**National small flows clearinghouse** 388  
**New graduate programs, procedures for proposing** 13  
**Non-degree graduate students** 21, 22, 23, 26, 29, 32, 35  
**Non-enrolled graduate student evaluation fee** 29, 398  
**Nonresident fees** 398, 399, 401-403  
**Non-sufficient funds check policy** 401  
**Numbering courses** 55  
**Nursing, M.S.N.** 20, 270-273; **faculty** 428  
**Nutrition, animal, Ph.D.** 69; **human** 167, 171-172

**Oak ridge associated universities** 387  
**Occupational health and safety engineering, M.S.** 273-274  
**Off-campus graduate study** 36, 397  
**Optometry (contract program)** 20  
**Orthodontics, M.S.** 18, 275; **faculty** 419  
**Out-of-state student** 398, 399, 401-403

**Part-time/full-time student** 29, 399  
**Pathology** 392-393; **plant** 300  
**Petroleum and natural gas engineering, M.S., Ph.D.** 277-280; **faculty** 428  
**Pharmaceutical sciences, M.S., Ph.D.** 20, 280-283; **faculty** 429  
**Pharmacology and toxicology, M.S., Ph.D.** 284-286; **faculty** 426  
**Pharmacy** 20, 280-283, 429; **pharmaceutical sciences, Ph.D.** 280-283  
**Philosophy** 393-394; **faculty** 413  
**Physical education** 20, 287-293; **M.S.** 287; **Ed.D.** 288; **faculty** 429  
**Physical science** 394  
**Physics, M.S., Ph.D.** 293-296; **faculty** 413  
**Physiology, M.S., Ph.D.** 296-299; **animal** 70; **faculty** 427  
**Plan of study** 33  
**Plant pathology, M.S., Ph.D.** 300  
**Plant science** 301, 408  
**Podiatry (contract program)** 20  
**Political science, M.A., Ph.D.** 301-307; **faculty** 413  
**Probation, suspension, reinstatement** 33-35  
**Professional accountancy, M.P.A.** 307-310  
**Program continuance fee** 30, 398  
**Provisional graduate students** 22-23, 35  
**Psychology, M.A., Ph.D.** 311-317; **educational** 139; **faculty** 413-414  
**Public administration, M.P.A.** 317-320; **faculty** 414  
**Public policy** 301

**Radio station fee** 398, 399  
**Reading, M.A.** 49-50, 320; **C.A.S.** 51-52; **Ed.D.** 50-51; **faculty** 422  
**Reapplication, graduate** 21  
**Reclassification** 22-23  
**Records, graduate** 33  
**Recreation and parks management, M.S.** 323-325  
**Refund of fees** 400  
**Registration requirements** 28-32, 397  
**Regular graduate students** 22-23  
**Rehabilitation: counseling, M.S.** 325-328; **faculty** 421; **homemaker** 168  
**Reinstatement, suspension, probation** 35  
**Religious studies** 394, 414  
**Remission of fees** 404  
**Reproductive physiology, M.S., Ph.D.** 328  
**Request for degree** 39  
**Requirements for degrees** 39-54, 55-396  
**Residence** 41  
**Residential status for admission and fee purposes** 401-403

# INDEX

Resource management 60, 408-409  
Rhodes scholarships 406  
Russian, M.A. 173, 178

**Safety studies**, M.S. 329; Ed.D. 322;  
faculty 429

*Schedule of Courses* 30, 32, 55

Scholarship (grading) 33-34

Scholarships 403-405

Schools and colleges 10-13, 17-20, 26, 27,  
33, 35, 37, 39, 40; faculty 407-430

Secondary education, M.A. 333;

Ed.D. 50-51; C.A.S. 51-52;

faculty 421-424

Semester fees 399

Senior petitions to do graduate work 28

Service charge on returned checks 400

Social work, M.S.W. 20, 338-347;

faculty 430

Sociology, M.A. 347-351; faculty 414

Soil science 63-65; faculty 408

Spanish, M.A. 173, 179

Special: admission requirements 23, 45;

education, M.A., C.A.S., Ed.D. 351-361,  
421; fees 398

Speech communication, M.A. 361-364;

faculty 415

Speech pathology and audiology, M.S.,

Ed.D. 364-368; faculty 421

Sport and exercise studies 287-292;

faculty 430

Staggers transportation center 394

Statistics, M.S. 369-371; faculty 415-416

*Student Handbook* 36

Study abroad 174, 405

Summer sessions 3, 27, 32; fees 398,  
399, 400

Suspension, probation, reinstatement  
35

Swiger doctoral fellowships 404

**Teaching assistantships** 403-406

Technology education, M.A., C.A.S.,

Ed.D. 372-376; faculty 424

Technology field service center 394

Textiles and clothing 172

Theatre 18, 46; M.F.A., M.A.,

Ed.D. 376-382; faculty 418

Theses 37, 38, 41

Time limits to complete degrees 27-28

Traineeships, assistantships, fellowships  
403-405

Transfer credit 26-27

Transfer procedures 25

Transportation center 394

Tuition and fee waivers 400

**Undergraduates in graduate-level  
courses** 28

**Veterans educational aid** 6, 403

Veterinary medicine 16, 20

Veterinary science 69-71, 407

**Waivers, tuition and fees** 400

Wildlife management, M.S., Ph.D. 383-384

Withdrawals 30-31, 400

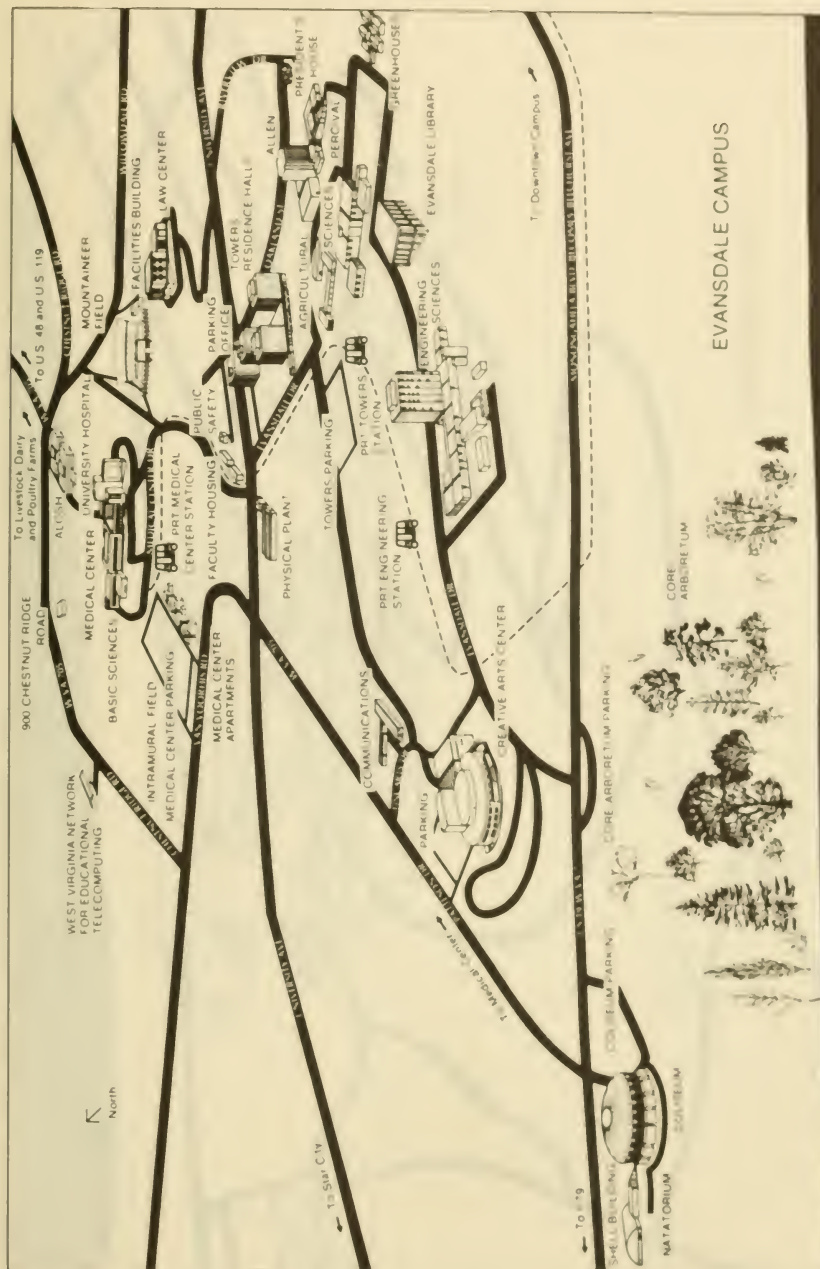
Withdrawal from classes 30;

from WVU 31, 400

Women's studies, center for 395-396, 430

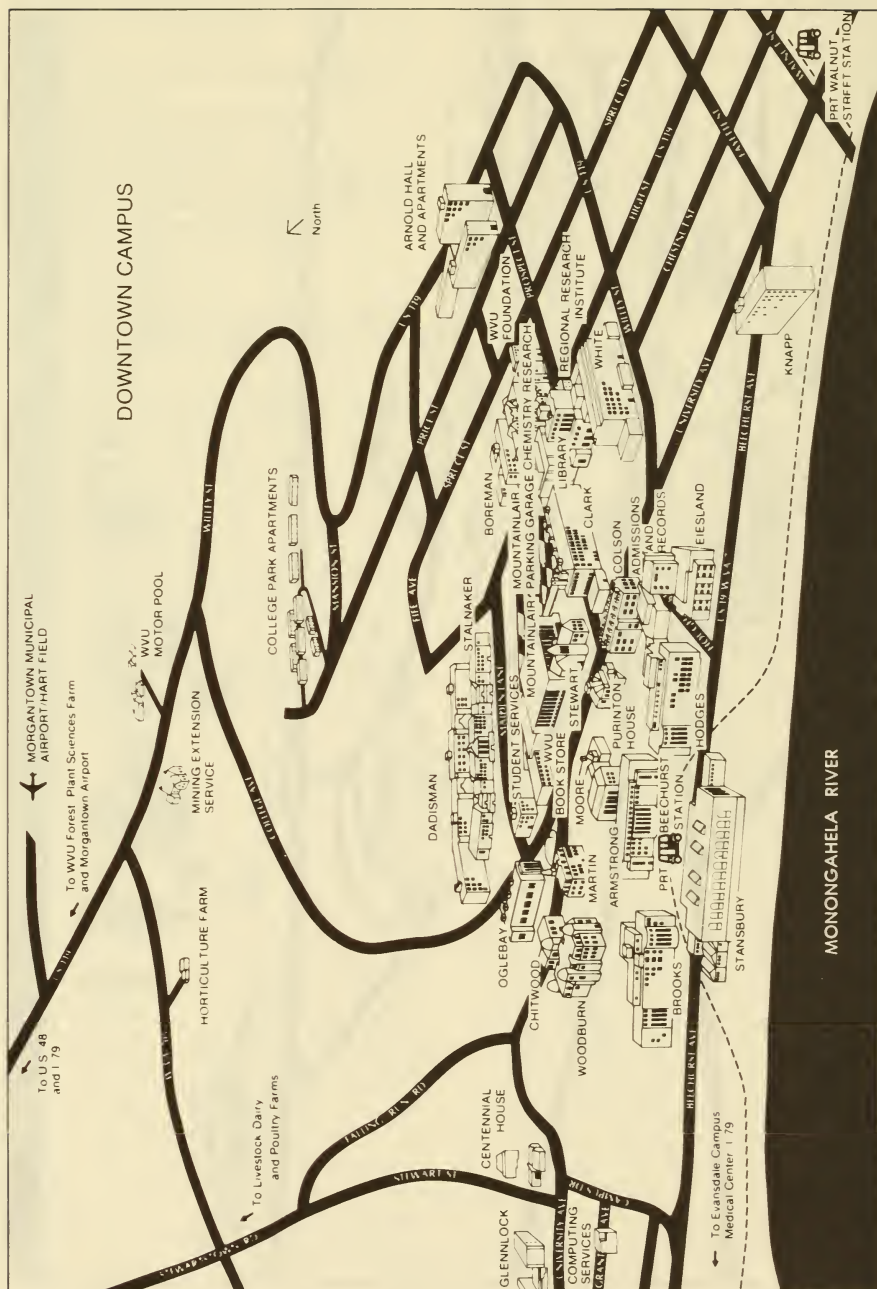
Wood science 182





## EVANSDALE CAMPUS

## MONONGAHELA RIVER









In addition to the University's modern recreational facilities, the Morgantown region has several attractions to help fulfill leisure-time activities, including hiking and backpacking, water and snow skiing, touring, fishing and hunting, swimming, boating, and camping.



Frank Lloyd Wright's *Falling Water* at Ohiopyle, Pa., near Morgantown.

Above right, backpackers atop Seneca Rocks in scenic Pendleton County.



Skiing in Canaan Valley, a short drive from Morgantown.

1986-87 Graduate Catalog  
West Virginia University  
Office of Admissions and Records  
Morgantown, WV 26506

West Virginia University Bulletin  
(USPS 676-980) (ISSN 0362-3009)  
Second-class postage paid at  
Morgantown, WV 26505  
and additional mailing offices.

11007  
MOORE WILLIAM R  
CHEMISTRY  
222 CLARK HALL

